

CITY OF FRISCO, TEXAS
ANNUAL BUDGET
FISCAL YEAR 2018

City of Frisco

Fiscal Year 2017–2018

Budget Cover Page

This budget will raise more revenue from property taxes than last year's budget by an amount of \$3,255,579, which is a 3.00 percent increase from last year's budget. The property tax revenue to be raised from new property added to the tax roll this year is \$6,731,530.

The members of the governing body voted on the budget as follows:

FOR:

Will Sowell	Tim Nelson
John Keating	Shona Huffman
Bill Woodard	Brian Livingston

AGAINST:

PRESENT and not voting: Mayor Jeff Cheney

ABSENT:

Property Tax Rate Comparison

	2017-2018	2016-2017
Property Tax Rate:	\$0.446600/100	\$0.450000/100
Effective Tax Rate:	\$0.411700/100	\$0.414144/100
Effective Maintenance & Operations Tax Rate:	\$0.269009/100	\$0.267439/100
Rollback Tax Rate:	\$0.446694/100	\$0.444782/100
Debt Rate:	\$0.156165/100	\$0.155948/100

Total debt obligation for City of Frisco secured by property taxes: \$451,603,644



DISTINGUISHED BUDGET PRESENTATION AWARD



GOVERNMENT FINANCE OFFICERS ASSOCIATION

*Distinguished
Budget Presentation
Award*

PRESENTED TO

**City of Frisco
Texas**

For the Fiscal Year Beginning

October 1, 2016

Executive Director

The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) presented a Distinguished Budget Presentation Award to **City of Frisco, Texas** for its annual budget for the fiscal year beginning **October 1, 2016**. In order to receive this award, a governmental unit must publish a budget document that meets program criteria as a policy document, as an operations guide, as a financial plan, and as a communications device.

This award is valid for a period of one year only. We believe our current budget continues to conform to program requirements, and we are submitting it to GFOA to determine its eligibility for another award.

WE VALUE:

Integrity

Outstanding Customer Service

Fiscal Responsibility

Operational Excellence

Our Employees

**CITY OF FRISCO, TEXAS
CITY COUNCIL**



Jeff Cheney
Mayor



Tim Nelson
Deputy Mayor Pro-Tem
Place 5



Will Sowell
Mayor Pro-Tem
Place 3



John Keating
Place 1



Shona Huffman
Place 2



Bill Woodard
Place 4



Brian Livingston
Place 6

EXECUTIVE TEAM

George Purefoy	City Manager
Henry J. Hill	Deputy City Manager
Nell Lange	Assistant City Manager
Ron Patterson	Assistant City Manager
Jenny Page	City Secretary
Dana Baird	Director of Communications and Media Relations
Anita Cothran	Director of Financial Services
John Bruce	Police Chief
Mark Piland	Fire Chief
Lauren Safranek	Director of Human Resources
Tom Johnston	Director of Administrative Services
Curt Balogh	Director of Information Technology Services
Shelley Holley	Director of Library
Shannon Keleher	Director of Parks & Recreation
Paul Knippel	Director of Engineering Services & Public Works
John Lettelleir	Director of Development Services
James Gandy	President of the Economic Development Corporation
Marla Roe	Executive Director of Convention & Visitor's Bureau

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Award	5
Values	6
Recognition	7
Executive Team	8
Table of Contents	9
Organizational Chart	13
City Manager's Budget Transmittal Letter	15
Executive Summary	20

BUDGET IN BRIEF

Budget Process	35
Budget Process Flowchart	37
Combined Budget Summary	38
Three Year Revenue and Expenditure Summary	40
Key Budget Points	45
Historical Narrative and Charts:	
History of Frisco	46
Personnel	48
Population Growth Pattern Chart	51
10 Year Analysis of Property Valuation	51
Composition of Tax Rate for the Past Ten Years	52
Tax Rate Comparison - Surrounding Cities	53
Budget Overview	55
Fund Structure	56
Fund Accounting	57

GENERAL FUND AND SUBSIDIARIES

Budget Summary	61
Revenue Summary	62
Schedule of Revenues	64
Summary Expenditure Report by Department	65
Capital, Supplemental and Program Expenditure Listing	66
Department Summaries:	
General Government	70
Financial Services	82
Police	93
Fire	117
Public Works	131
Human Resources	138
Administrative Services	143
Information Technology	155
Library	162
Parks and Recreation	170
Engineering Services	183
Development Services	191
Non-Departmental	199

TABLE OF CONTENTS, CONTINUED

GENERAL FUND AND SUBSIDIARIES, CONTINUED

Combined General Fund and GF Subsidiaries Budget Summary	200
Insurance Reserve Fund Budget Summary	201
Capital Reserve Fund Budget Summary	202
Public Leased Facility Fund Budget Summary	203
Special Events Fund Budget Summary	204
Workforce Housing Fund Budget Summary	205
Public Art Fund Budget Summary	207

ENTERPRISE FUNDS

Enterprise Funds Revenue Summary	213
Utility Fund Budget Summary	215
Utility Fund Schedule of Revenues	216
Utility Fund Summary Expense Report by Department	217
Capital, Supplemental and Program Expense Listing	218
Department Summaries:	
General Government	219
Financial Services	221
Public Works	224
Administrative Services	238
Information Technology	241
Engineering Services	253
Non-Departmental	264
Stormwater Fund Budget Summary	265
Environmental Services Fund Budget Summary	274

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #1 Fund Budget Summary	281
Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #5 Fund Budget Summary	283
Court Technology Fund Budget Summary	285
Traffic Control Enforcement Fund Budget Summary	286
Hotel/Motel Fund Budget Summary	287
Frisco Square Management District Fund Budget Summary	292
Panther Creek PID Fund Budget Summary	293
Superdome Fund Budget Summary	294
Grants and Contracts Fund Budget Summary	295
CDBG Grant Fund Budget Summary	297
Public Television Franchise Fund Budget Summary	300

DEBT SERVICE FUND

Debt Service Fund Budget Summary	303
Debt Charts - Composition of Debt	304
Long-term Debt Schedules	306

TABLE OF CONTENTS, CONTINUED

OTHER FUNDS

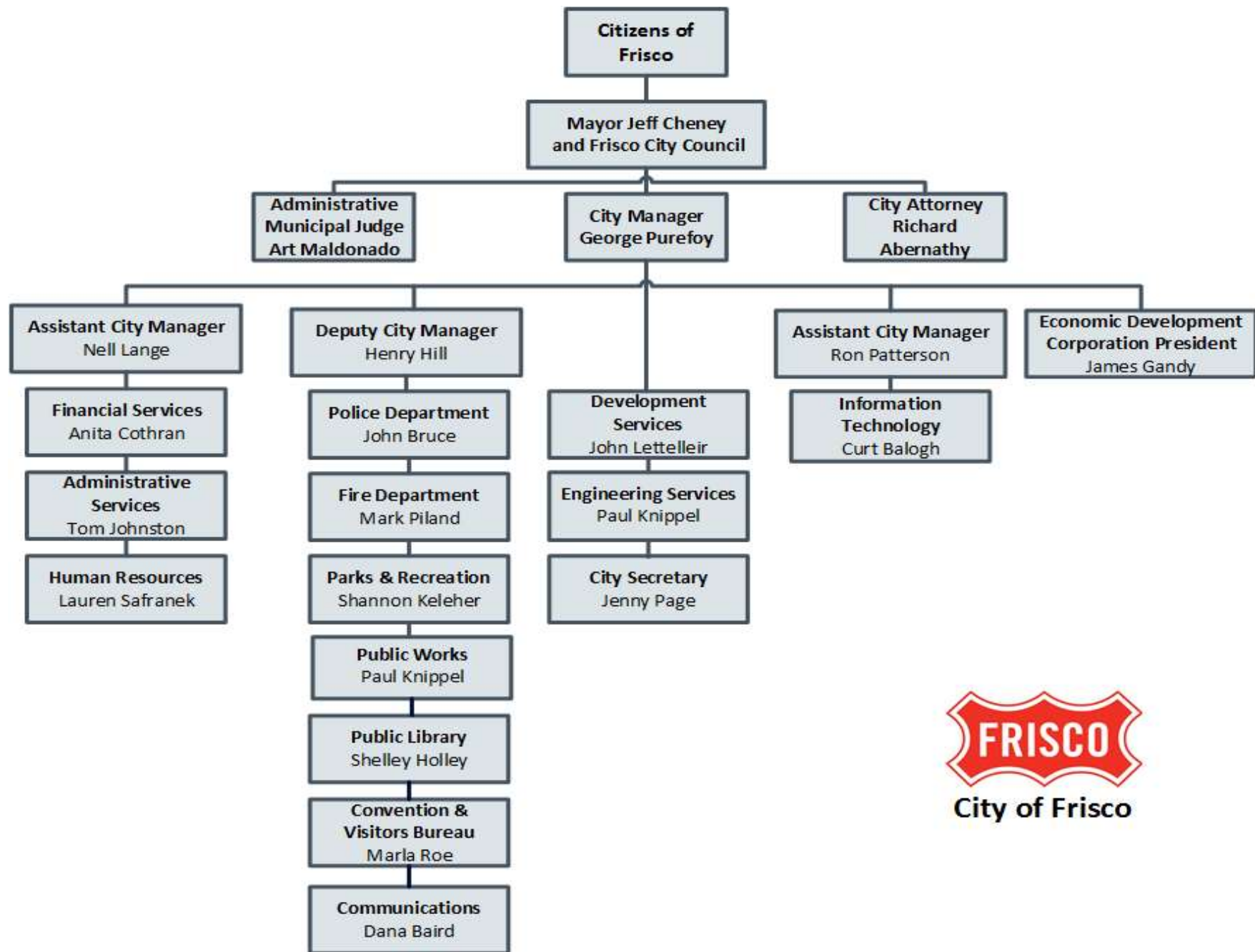
Long Range Capital Plan - Roads and Water Infrastructure Funding Summary	319
Long Range Financial Plan - Water/Wastewater Operating Fund	324
Capital Projects Narrative Summary	325
Capital Projects Fund Budget Summary	330
Capital Project Source of Funds	331
Capital Projects Schedule	332
Thoroughfare Impact Fees Fund Budget Summary	335
Park Dedication Fee Fund Budget Summary	336
Utility Capital Projects Fund Budget Summary	337
Utility Capital Projects Fund Schedule of Projects	338
Utility Impact Fees Fund Budget Summary	339
Community Development Corporation Budget Summary	340
Economic Development Corporation Budget Summary	341
Charitable Foundation Fund Budget Summary	347

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION

Abbreviations and Acronyms	351
Glossary	353
Miscellaneous Statistics	356
Financial Policies	360
Pay Plans	364
Department Organization Charts	373
Ordinances	392



CITY OF FRISCO ORGANIZATION CHART



MAP

★ THE CITY OF FRISCO, TEXAS



The City of Frisco, Texas is a City in Collin and Denton counties. As of October 1, 2017, the City will have an estimated population of 168,000. Frisco continues to be one of the fastest-growing cities in the nation.

The City has a total area of 70 square miles including the extraterritorial jurisdiction.



CITY OF FRISCO

GEORGE A. PUREFOY MUNICIPAL CENTER
6101 FRISCO SQUARE BLVD · 5TH FLOOR
FRISCO, TEXAS 75034
TEL 972.292.5106 · FAX 972.292.5122
WWW.FRISCOTEXAS.GOV

September 19, 2017

Honorable Mayor Cheney and
Members of the City Council
City of Frisco, Texas

Honorable Mayor and City Council Members:

City Staff presents the Fiscal Year 2017-2018 Annual Budget to Council. The past twelve months have been both challenging and rewarding for the City of Frisco. Growth has continued as new residents and new businesses are relocating to the city every day. Change is constant and our staff works diligently to stay prepared. The requests included in the Adopted Budget will allow the City to continue offering core services to our residents and visitors, moving forward, and striving for excellence.

Revenues for FY18 have been projected sufficient to support planned expenses which will provide desired service levels; market-based pay and employee benefits; capital equipment replacements; new supplemental programming; and new capital needs requested by Departments. The budgets submitted are balanced.

Total Adopted Expense Budgets for each major fund of the City for FY18:

General Fund	\$ 155 million
Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #1	40 million
Capital Projects Fund	29 million
Debt Service Fund	63 million
Utility Operating Fund	<u>94 million</u>
Total Major Funds FY18	\$ 381 million

Total Adopted Expense Budgets for the other funds which are considered non-major for FY18:

Subsidiary General Fund	\$ 3 million
Special Revenue Funds	12 million
Stormwater Utility Fund	4 million
Environmental Services Fund	14 million
Utility Capital Projects & Impact Fees Fund	<u>17 million</u>
Total Non-Major Funds FY18	\$ 50 million

Detailed information for each fund and revenues & expenses are provided on the *Fund Summaries*. Department's goals and performance measures are also provided to support our program of services on the *Department Summaries*. Organizational charts, pay plans, debt schedules and capital investment program/projects are included in the document for your review. The *Executive Summary* provides more detail regarding the major funds, personnel costs and capital outlay for FY18.

Special considerations are given to our growth which directly impacts operations. The special projects/events that we continue to manage also impact our services and budgets. The estimated population growth for FY18 is 4.9%. This strong population growth added to a CPI index of 1.7% yields an overall increase of approximately 6.6%, which is one indicator for the recommended increases in our operating budgets. The total expenditure budget for the General Fund is \$155 million compared to the revised budget for this year of \$149 million, which is an increase of \$6 million, or 4.0% which is 2.6% less than the combined growth and CPI increase.

As a major investment of the City, and the major expense for the operating funds, we continue to offer a competitive benefit and compensation package to recruit and retain the highest quality employees. Funding is included in the operating budgets to increase salaries for public safety personnel and other personnel classes of 3%-5% based on current market conditions. An average 3% merit for all City employees is funded and is the continuation of the long-standing pay system that Council has supported for years. Health insurance costs are projected to remain flat, with current premiums covering costs for 2018. Retirement benefit rates are fully funded per the retirement system (TMRS) actuarial study recommendation.

For the third year of the 2015 Bond Program, a total of \$49,000,000 in voter approved bonds were sold this past June with debt service payments associated with additional bonds beginning in this year's budget. The new bonds provide funding for various roadway construction projects throughout the City, the completion of the Fleet Service Center & Warehouse, design and construction of the new adult activity center – *The Grove*, design and construction of Fire Station #9, and design and construction of the Public Safety Training Center Phase I are included in the third year. Fire Department specialized equipment is also funded. Parkland acquisition and the continued development of neighborhood parks and the trails system are being funded as well.

The Adopted Budget maintains strong fund balances for the operating funds and provides for a slight decrease in the property tax rate. Council approval of the 7.5% homestead exemption, for a total reduction of \$1.164 billion on homestead properties, is calculated into the certified assessed taxable values and provides tax relief to our homeowners. Assessed taxable values from FY17 to FY18 on the same properties (revalue) increased by 3.06%, or \$742 million. The overall increase in taxable value, including the new values of \$1.5 billion, is 9.26%. Total increases in taxable value are \$2.2 billion for a total certified assessed value of \$26.5 billion. The assessed values less the properties still under review by the ARB and the TIRZ value totals \$24.8 billion. Funding of necessary

operational increases with the growth in assessed property values allows us to propose a slight decrease in the property tax rate of \$.45000 for FY17 to \$.44660 for FY18.

The tax rate of \$.44660 is split so that a portion of the funds is used for maintenance and operation (M&O) with the remainder allocated to fund general obligation debt (I&S). The M&O rate is \$.290435 and the debt service rate is \$.156165. The effective tax rate (ETR), is the tax rate that would produce the same amount of taxes if applied to the same properties taxed in both years. The calculated M&O ETR for 2018 is \$.269009. The difference is \$.021426, or approximately \$5.4 million in additional funding to support city operations in the General Fund.

Ideally, if you add the M&O ETR calculated rate for 2018 of \$.269009 and our required debt service rate which supports debt that has been voted and approved by our voters of \$.156165, the total effective tax rate for FY18 would be \$.425174. This calculated rate is \$.013474 more than the state required ETR rate of \$.4117.

Uses of the requested increase in property tax collections in the General Fund will be used to partially fund requests below totaling over \$9,000,000 which includes 65 staff positions, market adjustments for public safety and other employees and new capital equipment needs. The additional staff positions are detailed below with projected salary and operational costs (vehicles, equipment, and office furniture) included:

- ◆ 20 positions for Frisco Police - \$1.7 million;
- ◆ 21 positions for Frisco Fire - \$1.0 million;
- ◆ 9 positions for Information Technology - \$710,000;
- ◆ 7 positions for Communications, Finance, Human Resources, and Administrative Services - \$480,000;
- ◆ 5 positions for Public Works/Engineering Services - \$241,000;
- ◆ 3 positions for Development Services - \$244,000;
- ◆ An average 3% merit increase for non-public safety employees and a 3% step increase for public safety employees - \$3 million.
- ◆ Funding for a 3%-5% market adjustment for public safety employees and certain other employee classes is also recommended. Total cost is \$1.6 million.

Approximately 69% of the total General Fund budget is funding for personnel salaries and benefits. We continue funding to support the operations and maintenance of the infrastructure already in place through the Public Works and Engineering Departments. We maintain support for the efforts of our Parks and Library Departments as they provide programming and quality facilities for our residents. This funding request also includes a substantial investment in technology capital for security required end-of-life infrastructure replacement, as well as expansion and mobile workforce deployment. We have fallen behind in our ability to provide proper technical support service levels which are required on a 24/7 basis and to timely implement new software programs within our various departments which will lead to better and more efficient operations. Thus, the need for the additional personnel being requested for IT.

\$8.4 million has been requested for new and replacement capital equipment needs in the General Fund with the items below recommended:

- ◆ \$5 million is budgeted for replacement capital
- ◆ \$2.7 million is for new capital and operational equipment not included with the requested positions listed above with several major items detailed here:
 - \$25,000 for citywide branding checkup
 - \$33,000 for T2 parking enforcement system software
 - \$190,000 for Fire Department safety equipment
 - \$325,000 for HVAC system equipment
 - \$270,000 for Fuel Tracking software
 - \$916,000 for technology improvements and enhancements
 - \$388,000 for Library materials, software, a vehicle, and storage lockers (Library funding for materials of \$600,000 is funded in the continuation operational budget)
 - \$425,000 for programming and contracts in the Parks Department
 - \$30,000 for electronic developer plan submittal review study

A transfer of \$1 million is included from the General Fund to the Capital Reserve Fund to repay for the Main Street/Bury the Lines project that we funded in FY17. This transfer is funded by the increase in the electric franchise tax rate which Council approved as the funding source last year. We have also included \$1.5 million for an incentive payment for the Chapter 380 agreement for the parking garage at Main Street and South County Road, as part of the downtown parking improvements directive.

The Utility Fund working capital reserves are maintained for the next year. Utility rates are recommended to increase water and sewer revenues by approximately 6% including growth from the projected increase in the customer base. The recommended increases are to offset pass through costs from the North Texas Municipal Water District (NTMWD). A rate study has been completed and presented to City Council to support the utility rates recommended.

Of the total expense budget for the Utility Fund, \$51.5 million (55%) of the expenses are the payments made directly to the NTMWD for water and sewer treatment. The funding levels for Environmental Services and Stormwater Drainage are sufficient to maintain contractual obligations and recover costs by the fees charged. A fee increase in solid waste is necessary to recover costs of the program as presented to City Council during September.

9 new staff positions are recommended in the Utility Fund with funding for staff merits which average 3% and some market adjustments as discussed above for certain employee classes. The primary new capital funding of \$436,500 is to provide a new sewer service truck and crew. Replacement capital totals \$612,000. Three new crew members have been included in the Stormwater Fund.

In our continuing efforts to increase communication with the public concerning the City's finances and budget process, we held Public Hearings for the budget & tax rate and a Budget Work Session during the months of August and September. This document and all public presentations were posted on the City of Frisco website, www.friscotexas.gov. If there is any additional information which you require, please do not hesitate to contact us.

Adoption of the Budget each year would not be possible without the contributions and teamwork of our Budget Office Staff and Department Directors. As the City of Frisco has developed, city staff have continued to provide excellent service that supports our reputation as a progressive, dependable, and balanced City. Core services including public safety, public health & welfare, transportation infrastructure, and development standards are funded appropriately with this budget. Park services, library services, and tourism initiatives are funded at desired levels and economic development goals to attract quality employers will be met.

We thank the City Council for their continued direction and proper oversight of Frisco's financial management policies throughout the year, and we are humbled to serve the residents and visitors.

Respectfully submitted,



George Purefoy
City Manager

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

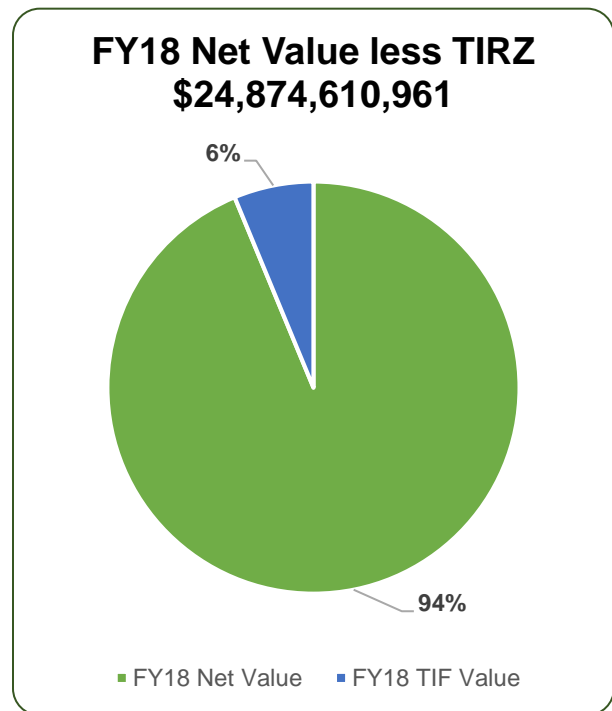
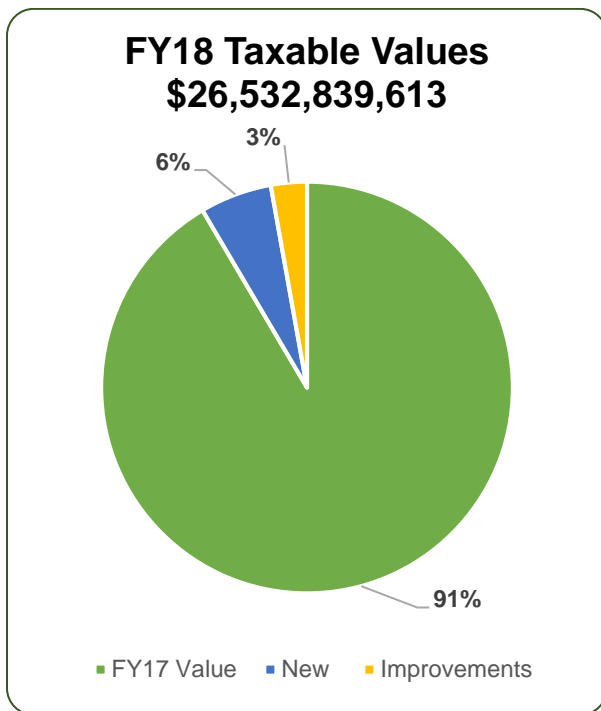
The Executive Summary is provided to summarize the details of the budget proposal.

GENERAL FUND REVENUES:

The recommended property tax rate is \$.4466 per \$100 of taxable assessed value. This rate is \$.0034 less than the FY17 property tax rate of \$.45 per \$100.

The property tax values for FY 2017-2018 (FY18) have been certified at \$26,532,839,613. Of this amount the Tax Increment Reinvestment Zones #1 & #5 have a captured value of \$1,658,228,652 resulting in a current net taxable value of \$24,874,610,961 for operations and debt service. This is an 8.5% increase over the certified FY17 net taxable value of \$22,920,305,830. Council approved a 7.5% homestead exemption for FY18 in June and increased the Senior Homestead Exemption to \$80,000 the previous December. These exemptions provide some tax relief to our homeowners and are reflected in the taxable certified rolls presented.

The gross taxable value increase of \$2,249,451,387 (9.26%) is due to a combination of the increased value in existing property of \$742,167,475 (3.06%) and the value generated by new improvements and annexations equaling \$1,507,283,912 (6.21%). The Appraisal Districts still have property values totaling \$442,082,491 under review with the Appraisal Review Board which may be adjusted over the next three months. \$380,236,667 of the under protest amount is included in the total certified value to arrive at the lower estimated certified amount of \$26,470,993,789. This amount is required for use in the effective tax rate calculation.



The recommended tax rate is \$.446600. The effective tax rate is \$.411700 per \$100 of taxable assessed value and the rollback rate is \$.446694.

The tax rate is allocated so that \$.290435 (65%) funds the General Fund operations and \$.156165 (35%) funds the annual debt payment requirements. The rollback tax rate is \$.000094 above the FY18 tax rate.

The total general fund revenue projection for the FY18 Budget year is \$155 million as compared to revised projections this year of \$147 million.

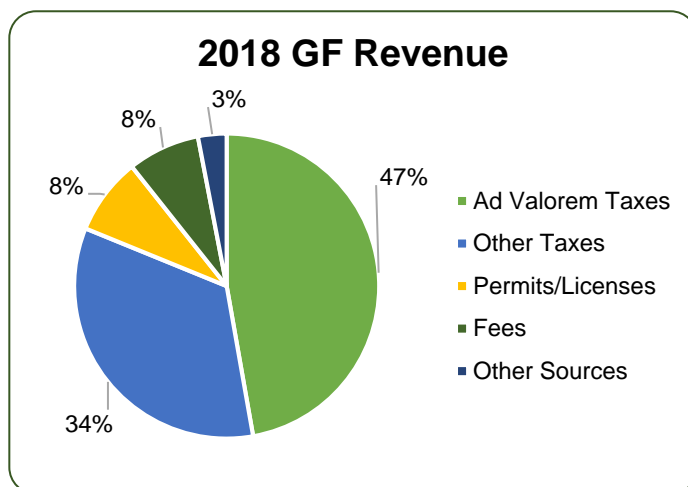
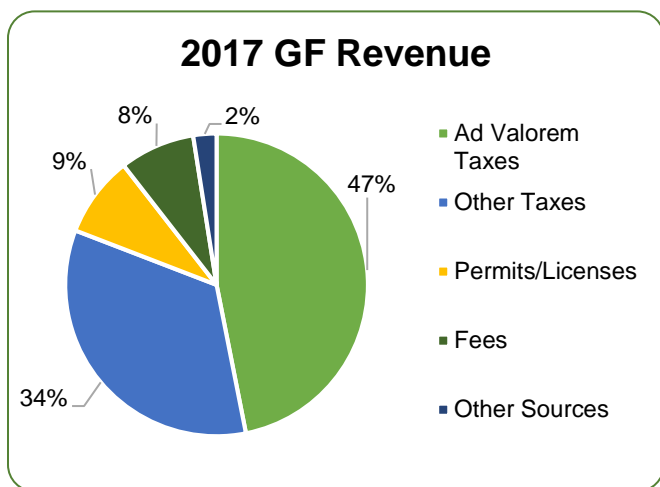
Key elements in the revenue projections include:

Revenue increases from property tax are due to increases in total valuation, which accounts for \$5.4 million increase.

Sales tax receipts are estimated to be \$42.3 million in the FY18 Annual Budget, a projected increase of 6.8% over the revised FY17 projected collections of \$39.6 million. This estimate is based on the activity that we are seeing in the current year and anticipated growth next year. The amount to be rebated back in Section 380 Sales Tax Grants in the General Fund in FY18 is projected to be \$3.9 million.

The sales taxes and franchise taxes represent 34% of total revenues. Projected franchise taxes are \$9.7 million, which represents \$282,684 or 3.1% increase over the current year's revised estimate. Since franchise taxes are based on receipts of the utility companies, we are seeing some decreases in telephone and cable taxes, with increases in the electric franchise tax rate to cover the Bury the Lines repayment to the Capital Reserve Fund.

The FY18 building permit fee revenues are budgeted at \$10.9 million, the same as the FY17 projections. We project single family permits issued to stay in the range of 1,800 to 2,000 on an annual basis while the City is still in this fast growth phase.



SUMMARY OF GENERAL FUND EXPENDITURES:

The FY18 General Fund operating expenditures are budgeted to be \$155 million, compared to the projected FY17 year end total of \$149 million. During the City Manager's Office review of the individual department requests, department priority in funding is considered as the budget is balanced.

General Government includes: *City Manager's Office, Communications and Media Relations, City Secretary's Office, Legal Services, City Council, and Records Management.* The budget is \$6.6 million, which represents no increase over FY17, with a major investment in FY17 for the new agenda software purchase. Funding in Communications includes an increase for a Videographer, a Citywide branding project, and a social media tool.

Financial Services Department includes seven divisions in the General Fund: *Administration, Community Development, Budget Office, Finance/Accounting, Revenue Collections/Treasury, Municipal Court, and Section 380 Sales Tax Grants.* The total budget is \$11 million, a decrease of 6%. The decrease is primarily due to a reduction in the Section 380 Sales Tax Grants Division for agreements that will have completed. A Payroll Supervisor has been proposed to assist with the ever increasing demands for tax reporting and payroll laws.

Police Department expenditures total \$40 million, an increase of 8%. The increase includes 20 new positions: Six Police Officers, three Detectives, Administrative Assistant, Quality Assurance Coordinator, three Dispatchers, Animal Services Officer, Senior Records Clerk, Community Services Officer, Parking Enforcement Officer, Property & Evidence Supervisor, and a Criminalist. We continue replacing patrol vehicles, in line with our current vehicle replacement schedule, and twelve replacement vehicles and three motorcycles are appropriated for a total cost of \$894,264. The PD Radio System is being upgraded for Fire Station Alerting at a cost of \$350,000.

Fire Department budget totals \$37 million, or an increase of over 7%. Attributing to the increase are 21 new positions: Seventeen Firefighter/Paramedics (twelve of which are funded by the SAFER Grant program), two Fire Inspectors, a Fire Safety Equipment Technician, and an Administrative Secretary. Capital includes replacement funding for a generator, Motorola Radio replacements and Stryker Power Cots. New funding for safety helmets and vests for Firefighter/Paramedics called to threatening situations is also included at a cost of \$189,000. Funding is also provided to add on additional specialty pay for firefighter driver/operators totaling \$400,000.

Public Works Department budget is \$11.3 million, an increase of 53%. The increase is largely due to a reorganization which reassigned nine employees from the *Engineering Traffic Control Division* to the *Public Works Operations Division* and eleven employees from the *Engineering Signal Control Division* to the *Public Works Signal & Street Lighting Operations Division.* Additionally, several new positions were approved including a Data Entry Clerk, Maintenance Worker, Equipment Operator, and a ROW Coordinator. The capital budget includes funding for replacing a concrete mixer, excavator, haul trailer, dump truck, sander, two crew trucks, and a bucket truck.

Human Resource Department budget is \$2.2 million, or a 6% increase. A Senior Human Resources Analyst has been included in the FY18 budget. Operational increases include funding contractual services for the insurance third party administrators.

Administrative Services Department budget is \$9.2 million, which is an increase of 11%. This department has six divisions: *Administration, Risk, Purchasing, Fleet Services, Building Services and Support Services.* The key funding for FY18 includes a Property Administrator in the *Administration Division*, an Inventory Coordinator in the *Purchasing Division*, a Facilities Maintenance Technician in the *Building Services Division*, and a Fleet Technician for the *Fleet Division.* Four replacement crew trucks, fuel system software replacement and a solution for the HVAC at the FAC facility are proposed. Total supplemental funding approved is \$856,000.

Information Technology Services Department (IT) has four Divisions: *Administration, Management Information Services (MIS), Project Management Office and Information Systems (IS).* The budget

for the IT Department totals \$6.4 million. This is an increase of 51% over the FY17 revised budget which includes capital/capital replacement and operating budgets. This increase is to fund four major initiatives, that have been deferred for several years, that include (i) technology consulting and implementation of Phase I of enhancements to disaster recovery systems, implementation of a management suite, and a Systems Engineer – \$632,017; (ii) systems security enhancements, specialized security tools and a Security Officer and Systems Engineer to address the increasing threats, changing software as a service environments, and mobile workforce deployment – \$465,497; (iii) annual required capital replacement and systems expansions\enhancements to core systems – current capital inventory is approximately \$5 million and has a 5 year refresh rate which requires approximately \$1 million per year for capital replacement – \$849,000; (iv) providing appropriate internal staff support service levels to catch up with a growing workforce and systems which includes a Systems Engineering Supervisor, Systems Engineer, Application Support Supervisor, two Technical Support Specialist I, and a Business Analyst – \$454,527; This is an internal service impacting every City Department due to the fact they all use technology in their day-to-day operations. Critical systems and ongoing maintenance are required to maintain, enhance, and assist in making city services more efficient which has led to our decision to invest more in this area.

Library Services Department annual total operating budget is \$5 million, an increase of 9% over the FY17 appropriation. The books and materials funding increases to \$938,249 for FY18, to maintain the collection at the high standards our patrons expect. No new personnel were requested for FY18.

Parks and Recreation Department is funded at \$16.3 million, an increase of less than 1% over the FY17 appropriation. \$85,000 is provided for the *Senior Center Division* to replace fitness equipment and a passenger bus. As we continue to add park land and medians, management has requested funding of \$258,000 to outsource for contract mowing and median maintenance instead of hiring maintenance workers. Other funding for the *Parks & Median Maintenance Division* includes irrigation system upgrades, mower replacements for existing crews, gator replacement and five crew trucks. Equipment replacements and new capital for the *Parks & Median Maintenance Division* total \$336,000. The *Frisco Athletic Center* (FAC) includes funding for replacement athletic equipment of \$420,000 (or the annual depreciation amount).

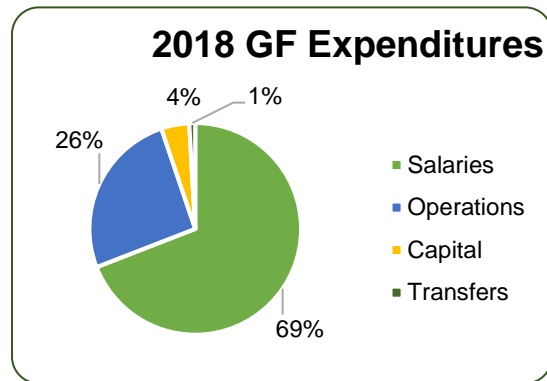
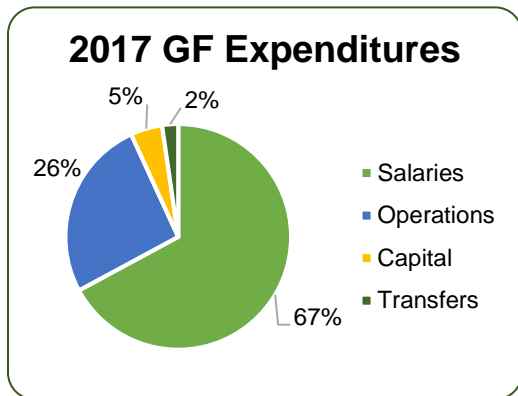
Engineering Services Department total budget decreases 66% to \$2.3 million. This decrease is primarily due to a Department reorganization which relocated twenty employees and services to the Public Works Department as mentioned previously. In addition, one time funding was included in FY17 for the LED replacement program. The General Fund functions include *Engineering, Transportation, and Signal Control*. Capital funding for upgrades to a radio communication system and traffic signal controllers total \$230,000. A Traffic Engineer is proposed as new staff for FY18.

Development Services Department includes the *Planning, Building Inspections, Code Enforcement, and Health Divisions*. The proposed budget is \$7.2 million, which is a 2% decrease. The department has three proposed positions: an Environmental Health Specialist II, Planner and a Code & Health Manager. Capital appropriations for five replacement vehicles totals \$136,000.

Non-Departmental in the General Fund decreased for FY18. The transfer to the Capital Reserve Fund and the Capital Projects Fund in FY17 accounts for the majority of the decrease. We have also included personnel cost attrition of \$1,500,000 in FY18 for ongoing vacancies or delays in filling approved positions and \$400,000 for market adjustments.

In keeping with our prior budgeting practice, operating capital costs are reflected in the budgets of the individual departments and divisions as listed above. A list of all funded capital and Department

requested capital is located at the beginning of the General Fund division section of the budget on the Capital and Supplemental Request Summary.



UTILITY FUND

REVENUES AND EXPENSES:

The Utility Fund budget provides for operational needs of the system and includes increased costs from the North Texas Municipal Water District. Total budgeted revenues are \$94.8 million as compared to revised projected revenues for the previous fiscal year of \$88.6 million. The revenues are based on the City increasing water and sewer rates to cover the costs associated with the expanded system operations and a water rate adjustment to account for the water cost increases and capital needs from the North Texas Municipal Water District (NTMWD). Expenses related to Water and Sewer services by the NTMWD account for 55% of the Fund's total expenses. Details of these proposed rate increases will follow in a recommendation from staff in September.

Proposed FY18 water revenues increase to \$50.3 million as compared to current year's revised projections of \$46.7 million. This reflects our best estimate given different variables: impact of water use restrictions, conservation in city operations, and rate adjustments. Total sewer estimated revenues are \$38.8 million as compared to the previous year's revised revenues of \$35.1 million. This total reflects an increase due to the anticipated growth in the customer base and a rate increase as explained above.

We propose to continue transferring \$3.0 million from the Water and Sewer Impact Fee Fund to offset the debt service for additions and improvements to the water and sewer system. NTMWD has issued approximately \$66 Million in bonds to expand the sewer plants and this increase will be reflected in our payments back to the District.

The operational budgets in the Utility Fund are comprised of divisions from portions of several different departments including **City Manager's Office**, **Financial Services** (*Revenue Collections/UB*), **Administrative Services** (*Purchasing*), **Public Works** (*Administration, Water Resources, Water, Sewer, Meters, Operations, and Right of Way*), **Information Technology** (*Development, Project Management Office, Information Services, and Geographic Information Systems*) and **Engineering Services** (*Administration, Engineering, and Construction Inspection*).

City Manager's Office expenses total \$82,977. The majority of this expense is salary to support utility related project management.

Revenue Collections Division in the **Financial Services Department** has a proposed budget of \$1.7 million, a 4% increase from the previous year's revised budget which includes funding for credit card fees and postage cost increases to cover mailing of bills each month.

Expenses in the **Public Works Department** budget total \$69.6 million or a 6% increase over FY17 revised projections. Of this amount, \$51.5 million represents payments to the NTMWD for water and sewer services. This increase includes a 10% rate increase from the NTMWD for water from \$2.53 per 1,000 gallons to \$2.78. We do not expect to exceed our minimum take or pay in FY17, so our minimum water purchases will remain the same, but the rate is increasing. The NTMWD will also pass through increases for services related to operating wastewater treatment plants. Replacement equipment totals \$547,000. Details regarding the replacement equipment is located in the Capital and Supplemental Request Summary in the Utility Fund section of this document.

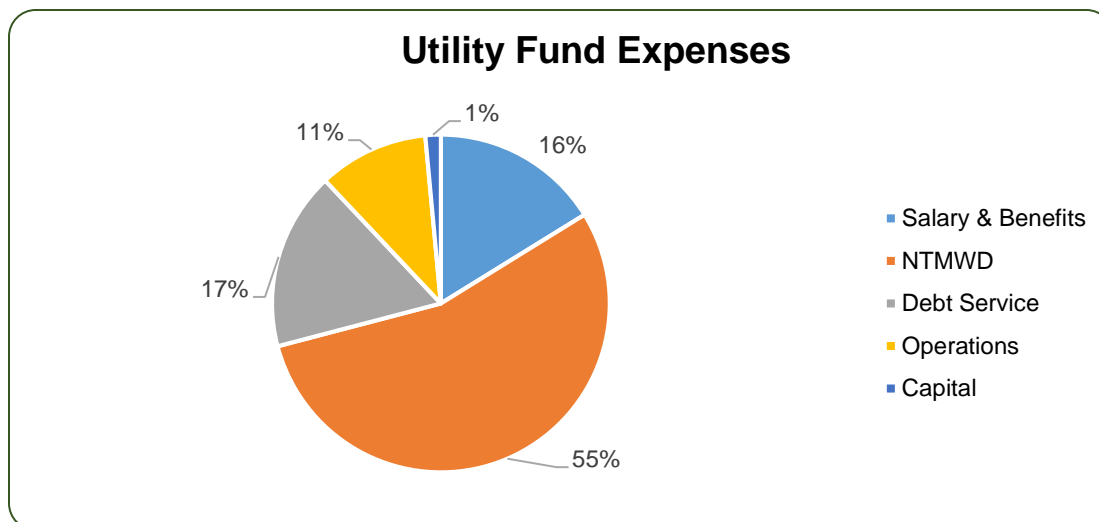
Six new positions are proposed for the **Public Works Department** including two sewer vac truck crew members and the sewer vac truck, two second shift Maintenance Workers and two Right of Way Inspectors. These positions, including equipment and operations, account for approximately \$1,265,930 of the increase.

The Utility Fund also provides funding for the **Information Technology Department** – with a total budget of \$2.8 million or an increase of 13%. This increase is to fund two major initiatives, that have been deferred for several years, include (i) enhancements to GIS and replication of the GIS environment for test, emergency backup for systems integrated into the public safety systems such as closest-to-dispatching, a Senior GIS Analyst and a GIS Analyst – \$180,556; (ii) integration of the GIS and TRAKiT for office and mobile workforce deployment allowing crews to utilize the data in field - \$116,900.

Administrative Services Department expenses increased 9% due to the funding for centralized warehouse and fleet bays expansion.

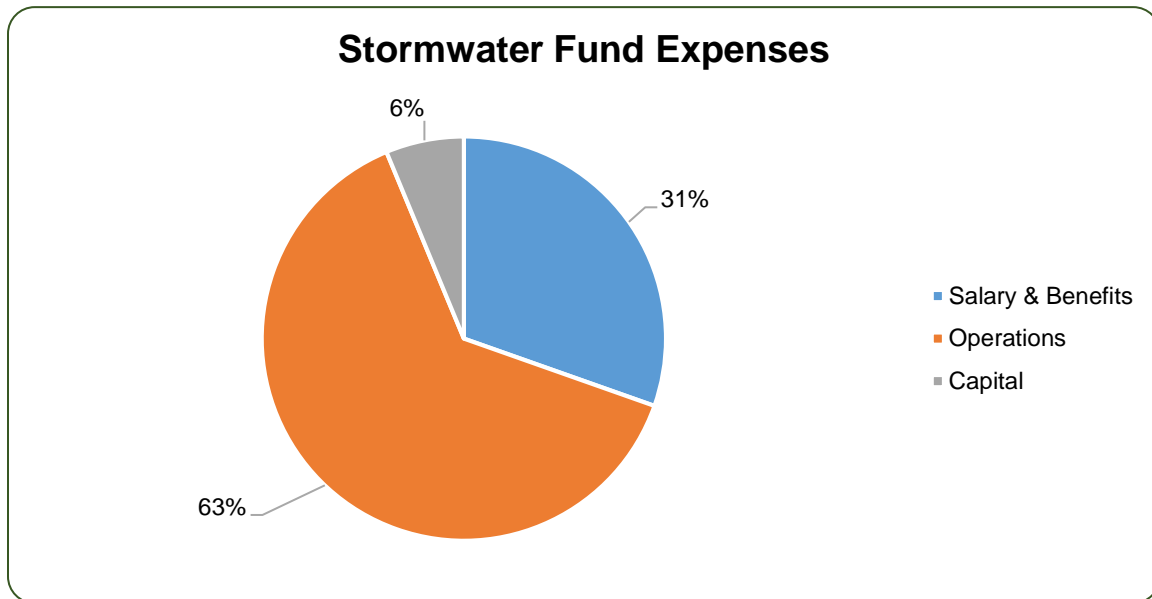
Engineering Services Department - Engineering and Construction Inspection, total budget is \$3.8 million, up 6%. Two replacement trucks are proposed and the ongoing engineering studies have been funded.

Non-Departmental expenses for debt service increased less than 1% for FY18. Total Utility Fund debt service for FY18 totals \$16 million. Details for debt service by series are included in the Debt Section.



STORMWATER FUND REVENUE AND EXPENSE:

Total estimated revenues for FY18 are \$3.8 million. Stormwater fee revenue represents a 4.6% increase over the revised FY17 fee revenue. The revenue stream from the fee has proven to be consistent with projections made when the fund was established.

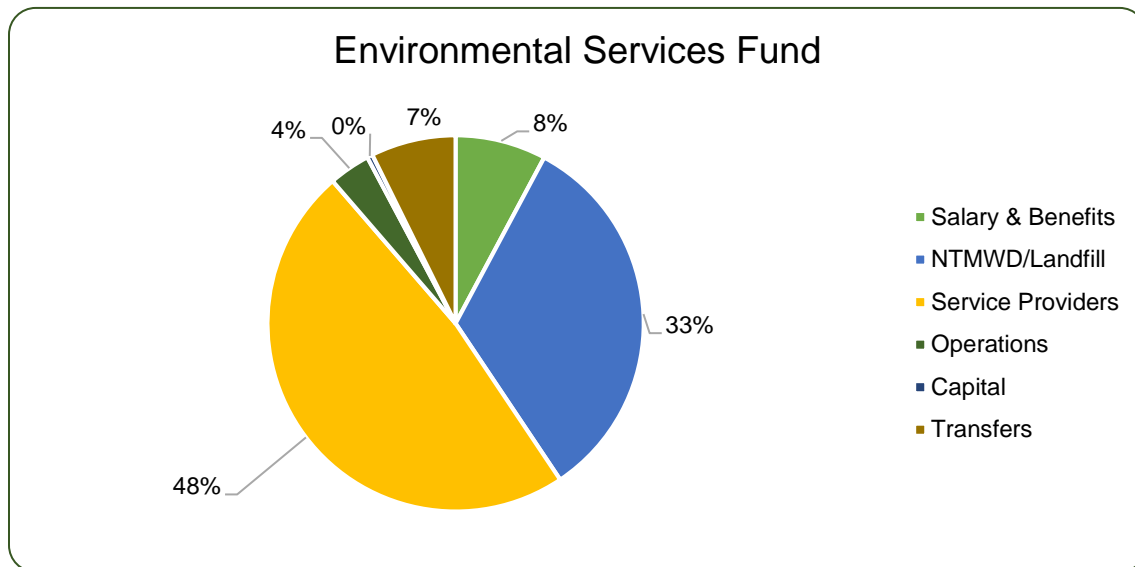


The projected expenses are \$3.6 million. This includes a crew consisting of one Crew Leader, one Equipment Operator and one Maintenance Worker. Capital funding is proposed for a street sweeper and one replacement truck. Transfers of \$866,149 for administrative costs and several capital projects are included in the funding proposed for FY18.

ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES FUND REVENUE AND EXPENSE:

The Environmental Service Fund continues to meet revenue goals. Budgeted revenues are \$15.3 million, which is a 12% increase over the FY17 revised revenues. This is principally due to anticipated increases in the number of households and business customers of the various services provided and a proposed fee increase based on costs of service.

Expenses total \$14.6 million. Approximately 81% of the expenses for the fund are related to contracts for collection of garbage and recyclables, along with the cost of disposal charged by the NTMWD. This includes a \$1,063,238 transfer to other funds to cover administrative costs and in lieu of franchise fees.



CAPITAL PROJECTS BUDGET:

The capital projects budget tracks the infrastructure and building projects which are funded with general operating transfers, intergovernmental revenue, bond funds and other special funding sources. Revised FY17 budget of \$296 million and proposed FY18 estimate of \$29 million will fund the projects in the current plan. Bonds were sold for road projects, parks projects, public safety and facility construction projects during FY17 of \$49 million. We have scheduled a bond sale in the summer of FY18 for \$24 million. Total authorized but unissued bonds, after the FY18 sale, will be \$108,490,000, including the authorizations approved by the voters in the 2006 and 2015 elections.

Building and infrastructure projects of this magnitude can typically span two to six years. The following list contains many of the projects that are either in design or under construction within FY17 through FY18.

1. Facilities totaling approximately \$141 million to include:

- Soccer Complex
- Fleet Center Facility Expansion
- Fire Stations and Equipment
- Omni Hotel Conference Center
- The Grove - Adult Activity Center

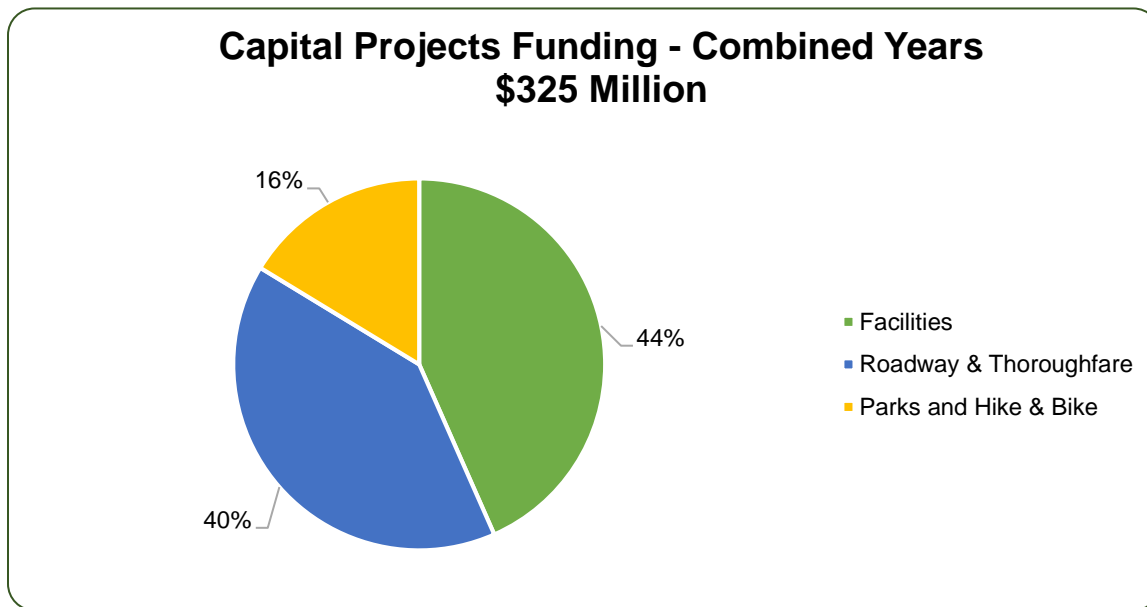
2. Roadway and thoroughfare improvements of \$131 million to include:

- 4th Army Drive
- Custer Road (FM 2478)
- Dallas Parkway
- Traffic Signal Installations
- Arterial Street Light improvements
- Preston Road Intersection improvements
- Rockhill Road
- Main Street
- Teel Parkway

3. Parks and Hike & Bike Trail improvements totaling over \$53 million, which include:

- Community Park Land Acquisition
- Northeast Community Park
- Various Hike and Bike Trails
- Various Neighborhood Parks
- Grayhawk Park
- Pearson Park

The listed projects are only a portion of the complete list, which can be found on the Capital Projects Fund Summary pages of the budget document.



DEBT SERVICE FUND:

Current tax revenues proposed to cover the debt service obligations are projected to be \$39,139,734. Additional revenues from the TIRZ funds supporting debt service total \$21,242,715. Additional contributions into the debt service fund include appropriations from Thoroughfare Impact Fees, the Frisco Community Development Corporation, the Frisco Economic Development Corporation, and the Panther Creek Public Improvement Districts (payments made by residents of the Districts). Total revenues in the Debt Service Fund are budgeted at \$63,297,546 with 38% of that amount being supported from other revenue streams.

Obligations to be paid out of the debt service fund total \$63,313,935 (including fees) leaving a projected fund balance of \$5,794,551.

PERSONNEL:

FY17 included 1,508 positions authorized. With the addition of 63 net positions, there will be 1,585 positions authorized, with 1,358.05 FTE (full time equivalent). Approximately, 8.08 FTE per 1,000 population.

General Fund Positions

A net total of 65 positions are included in the General Fund. Total salary and benefit cost estimate of the new positions is \$3,744,706 in FY18. Staffing additions, which have been discussed in the preceding summary by Department, include:

- 1 Videographer – Communications & Media Relations
- 1 Payroll Supervisor – Financial Services
- 1 Administrative Assistant – Police Department
- 1 Community Services Officer
- 1 Senior Records Clerk – Police Records
- 1 Quality Assurance Coordinator – Police Administration
- 3 Dispatchers
- 1 Animal Services Officer
- 6 Police Officers
- 1 Parking Enforcement Officer
- 1 Property & Evidence Supervisor
- 1 Criminalist
- 2 CID Detectives
- 1 SIU Detective
- 2 Fire Inspectors – Fire Department
- 17 Firefighter/Paramedics
- 1 Fire Safety Equipment Technician
- 1 Administrative Secretary – Fire Department
- 1 Data Entry Clerk – Public Works
- 1 Maintenance Worker – Public Works
- 1 Equipment Operator I – Public Works
- 1 ROW Coordinator – Public Works
- 1 Senior HR Analyst – Human Resources
- 1 Property Administrator – Administrative Services
- 1 Inventory Coordinator – Administrative Services
- 1 Facilities Technician
- 1 Fleet Technician
- 1 Security Officer – Information Technology
- 1 Business Analyst
- 1 Application Support Supervisor
- 1 Systems Engineer Supervisor
- 3 Systems Engineers
- 2 Technical Support Specialist I
- 1 Traffic Engineer
- 1 Planner – Development Services
- 1 Environmental Health Specialist II
- 1 Code & Health Manager

Enterprise Fund Positions

Utility Fund has an increase of 9 new positions to include:

- 1 Utility Line Locator
- 2 Crew Leaders
- 1 Equipment Operator II
- 1 Maintenance Worker
- 2 ROW Inspectors
- 1 Senior GIS Analyst – Information Technology
- 1 GIS Analyst – Information Technology

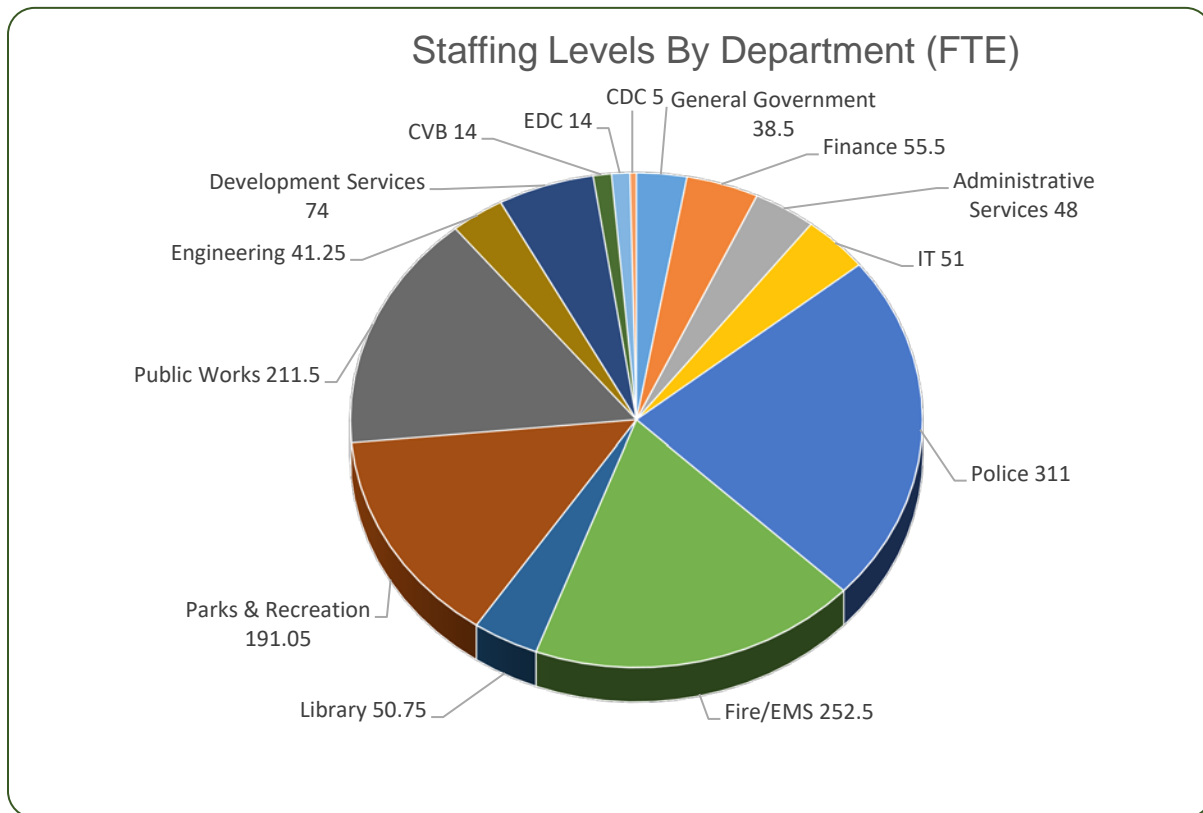
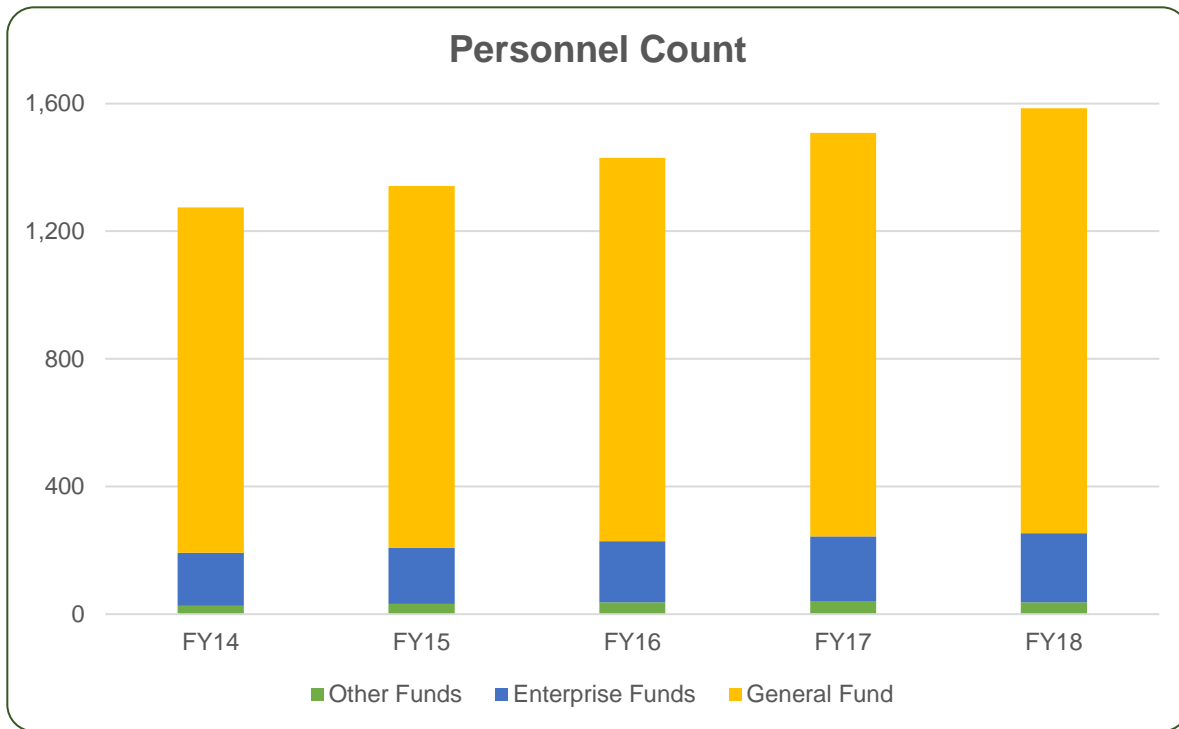
Stormwater Fund has an increase of 3 new positions:

- 1 Crew Leader
- 1 Equipment Operator I
- 1 Maintenance Worker

Pay and Benefits

Funding of approximately \$3 million, for an average 3% merit-based increase for employees and one 3% step increase for police and fire personnel, is included in FY18 budget. We strive to be competitive in the general market place, comparable to similar situated employers and we continue to address market changes. Total budget for all funds of approximately \$1.7 million is to address market adjustments for public safety and some other employee classifications.

Insurance cost estimates for FY18 are based on our consultant's evaluation of costs and funding requirements. It is anticipated that a rate increase to the City and our employees will not be necessary for FY18 due to performance of the plan during FY17. Other insurance benefits are proposed to continue with the same coverage levels or enhanced levels as we re-bid all lines of business during FY17. The full Texas Municipal Retirement System (TMRS) rate of 14.26% is included in the budget, down from 14.29% for 2017. The latest actuarial study reflects that our plan is 80.78% funded at 12/31/2016. This is slightly higher than the prior year of 79.59%.



CITY COUNCIL STRATEGIC FOCUS AREAS:

Frisco's Annual Budget is our plan of action detailing how the City's overall goals will be achieved. Each Department includes, as a part of its description of core services, information on their mission, strategies, objectives, and measures. The work program specifics, which are included with the budget unit pages, describe the steps the operating departments are taking to align their budgets with City Council's Strategic Focus Areas and Strategic Goals. These goals are also aligned with the stated City Core Values:

Integrity
Outstanding Customer Service
Fiscal Responsibility
Operational Excellence
Our Employees

In 2003, the City Council established seven Strategic Focus Areas to guide the City's operations and provide the Council's long term vision for the community:

1. **Long-Term Financial Health** - Responsible stewardship of financial resources balancing short and long term needs of the community.
2. **Public Health & Safety** - Provide quality programs and services which promote community well-being.
3. **Infrastructure** - Develop and maintain transportation systems, utilities and facilities to meet the needs of the community.
4. **Excellence in City Government** - Provide effective and efficient services with integrity in a responsive and fair manner.
5. **Sustainable City** - Promote the continued development of a diverse, unique and enduring city.
6. **Civic Involvement** - Encourage civic pride, community participation and a sense of ownership in our community.
7. **Leisure and Culture** - Provide quality entertainment, recreation and cultural development to promote and maintain a strong sense of community.

This year, the City Council conducted its Strategic Work Session on January 26 and January 28, 2017. From the meeting, Council unanimously agreed upon specific priorities. These were formally adopted. The FY18 proposal provides funding, in most cases, to continue our progress towards achieving these priorities.

The Council's top priorities for 2017-2018 are as follows:

- Exide – seek to get a definitive agreement
- Grand Park
- Master plan downtown redevelopment
- City facilities expansion including City Hall & Arts/Entertainment Conference Center
- Council/Staff engagement with legislative issues
- Batch Plants relocation agreement
- Create diverse and sustainable job growth including Fortune 100/500 Employer
- Leadership transition – develop policy and process
- Address traffic/density/infrastructure including Top 5 traffic/safety areas
- Tell the Frisco “Story”
- Plan 380 corridor

BUDGET IN BRIEF

BUDGET IN BRIEF

The following pages provide a short and concise summary of the budget process and key budget points.

BUDGET PROCESS

The budget process is a yearly activity as set forth in the City Charter. The City Council adopts an annual budget as prepared by the City Manager and City staff.

The process starts each year in January, with the City Council Worksession. At which, the City Council and City Manager along with Department Directors determine the strategic focus areas, long term goals and plans for the upcoming fiscal year for the City of Frisco.

Throughout February and March, the Budget staff begins preparing training materials and forecasts. Staff continuously monitor current year revenues and expenditures, and simulating subsequent fiscal year projections.

Each year in April, the Management Team hosts a Budget Kickoff Meeting. At the Budget Kickoff Meeting, forms, guidelines, and training materials needed to prepare the revised budget and proposed budget requests are provided. Preparation of the budget includes three parts; 1) the current year revised budget, 2) the subsequent fiscal year proposed budget, 3) and the subsequent fiscal year capital and supplemental requested amounts. Budget Office staff hold training sessions with the Departments during April to assist with budget software use and provide one-on-one assistance and instruction.

The current year revised budget is a projection of revenues and expenditures for the remainder of the current fiscal year. Departments submit justification for accounts that are expected to be over budget and for accounts that funding is not able to be fully utilized. All accounts are then evaluated and adjusted from the current budgeted amount to meet year end needs.

The subsequent fiscal year proposed budget is the expected cost for maintaining the current year base operations. Increases to the operating portion due to growth or inflation of the base are limited depending on the City Manager guidelines stated during the Budget Kick Off Meeting. Capital and one-time purchases from the previous fiscal year are not included in this base estimate.

Instead, activities that require additional resources, new or replacement equipment, or new programs are included in the capital and supplemental requested amounts. For each item requested, Departments provide a description, itemization, and justification of the estimated costs. These requests are submitted by the Department in a list prioritized according to need. Fleet and computer replacements are submitted by the Fleet Division and Information Technology Department for each Department and evaluated during the Departmental Budget Review Meetings.

All three parts of the budget preparation materials are due to the Budget staff in May. Throughout May, individual Departmental Budget Review Meetings are held with the Department Director and the Management Team to review and discuss their requests for changes to the current year, their upcoming year proposed budget, and their capital and supplemental requests. The budget staff combines the proposed requests into the Revenue, Expenditure, and Fund Summaries and submits to the City Manager, who then reviews, makes adjustments and submits the proposed budget to the City Council prior to August 15.

The City Council has the opportunity to review the proposed budget, discuss their opinions, ask questions with the City Manager, provide feedback, and request changes at the Council Worksession in early August. After the Council Worksession there are two public hearings. The Charter requires at least one public hearing on the budget. In addition, if the proposed tax rate exceeds the effective tax rate, the City is required to hold two public hearings on the tax rate in addition to the public hearing on the budget. The public hearings allow citizens a chance to voice their opinions.

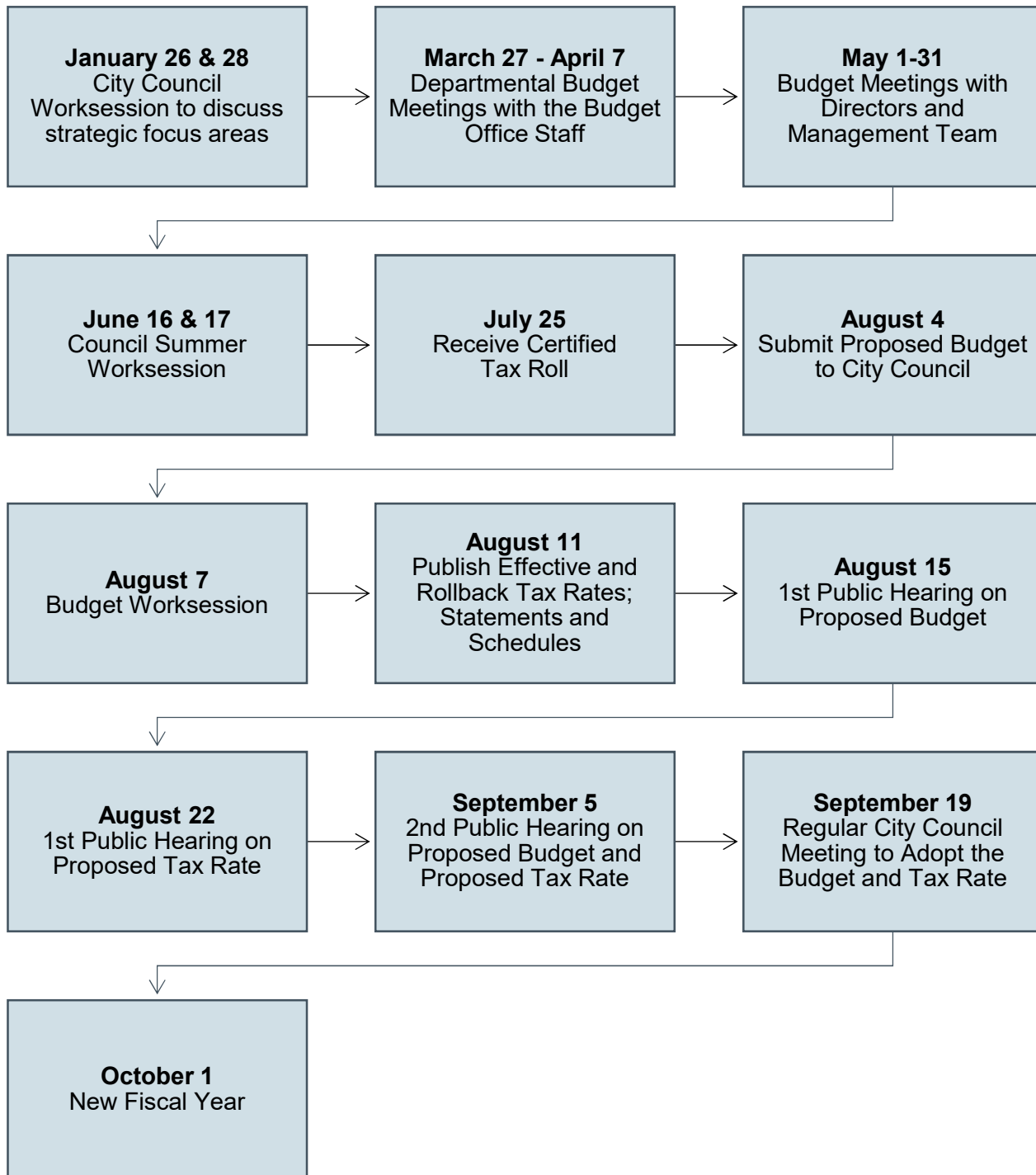
BUDGET IN BRIEF, CONTINUED

The City Council will adopt the final budget appropriation at a City Council meeting in September for the October 1 fiscal year start date.

BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS AND AMENDMENTS

Budget changes that do not affect the total for a Department, but transfer funds from one line item to another within a Department's operating budget are allowed at each Director's discretion. A budget adjustment that will bring a change in the total appropriation for a Department may be allowed by the City Manager at the written request of the Department, based on the City's ability to fund the request. A budget adjustment that requires a change in total appropriations at the fund level requires the City Council's approval in the form of an ordinance.

BUDGET PROCESS FLOWCHART



CITY OF FRISCO
COMBINED BUDGET SUMMARY
2017 - 2018

<u>Fund Title</u>	<u>Estimated Beginning Balance</u>	<u>Revenues by Type</u>			
		<u>Taxes</u>	<u>Licenses & Permits</u>	<u>Fees</u>	<u>Interest</u>
General Fund	\$ 49,129,605	\$ 126,384,411	\$ 12,699,402	\$ 11,907,253	\$ 378,750
Insurance Reserve Fund	5,248,126	-	-	-	40,000
Capital Reserve Fund	3,588,463	-	-	-	50,000
Public Leased Facility Fund	121,971	-	-	1,098,035	700
Special Events Fund	381,961	-	-	270,000	1,000
Workforce Housing Fund	430,408	-	-	-	3,000
Public Arts Fund	395,017	-	-	-	1,000
Superdome Fund	1,266,847	-	-	-	10,000
TIRZ #1 Fund	3,400,926	31,193,434	-	4,862,937	26,600
TIRZ #5 Fund	225,426	402,782	-	-	-
Court Technology Fund	287,036	-	-	184,288	700
Traffic Control Enforcement	123,316	-	-	408,733	1,200
Hotel/Motel Tax Fund	707,360	6,002,662	-	-	1,000
Frisco Square MMD Fund	-	-	-	-	-
Panther Creek PID Fund	20,707	-	-	215,000	65,000
Grants Fund	-	-	-	-	-
CDBG Fund	-	-	-	-	-
Public Television Franchise Fund	391,342	383,000	-	-	1,000
Capital Projects Fund	23,954,497	-	-	-	-
Thoroughfare Impact Fee Fund	23,065,000	-	-	-	-
Park Dedication Fee Fund	20,485,998	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Fund	5,810,940	39,139,734	-	-	30,000
Utility Fund	37,963,578	-	-	90,803,808	150,000
Utility Capital Projects Fund	1,599,280	-	-	-	-
Utility Impact Fee Fund	28,742,840	-	-	-	-
Stormwater Fund	359,682	-	-	3,757,598	3,000
Environmental Services Fund	7,435,737	-	-	15,266,579	20,000
Community Development Fund	70,642,828	21,166,240	-	-	460,000
Economic Development Fund	85,103,098	21,166,240	-	-	260,000
Charitable Foundation Fund	14,939	-	-	-	-
Totals	\$ 370,896,930	\$ 245,838,503	\$ 12,699,402	\$ 128,774,230	\$ 1,502,950

Revenues By Type		Expenses by Object				
	Interfund Transfers				Interfund Transfers	Estimated Ending
Miscellaneous	In	Salary & Benefit	Service & Commodity	Capital Outlay	Out	Balance
\$ 2,269,550	\$ 2,068,524	\$ 107,498,407	\$ 39,729,836	\$ 6,699,713	\$ 1,417,496	\$ 49,492,042
-	-	-	-	-	-	5,288,126
-	1,000,000	-	-	-	1,034,880	3,603,583
-	-	-	1,084,296	-	-	136,410
77,500	74,500	-	343,000	-	-	461,961
-	-	-	64,750	-	-	368,658
-	227,996	89,504	89,492	-	-	445,017
-	-	-	80,004	-	-	1,196,843
-	5,066,452	-	17,024,539	-	23,417,193	4,108,617
-	-	-	-	-	613,250	14,958
-	-	-	131,824	25,375	84,000	230,825
-	-	-	311,474	200,000	-	21,775
294,625	-	1,583,730	2,383,748	-	1,965,317	1,072,852
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	280,000	20,707
2,542,417	115,000	-	1,083,315	1,574,102	-	-
848,490	-	-	848,490	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	346,200	-	429,142
24,000,000	5,055,700	-	-	28,995,700	-	24,014,497
-	-	-	-	-	-	23,065,000
-	-	-	-	-	-	20,485,998
-	24,127,812	-	63,313,935	-	-	5,794,551
550,000	3,319,743	15,243,416	77,672,507	1,394,207	-	38,476,999
15,000,000	-	-	-	14,478,800	-	2,120,480
-	-	-	-	-	3,000,000	25,742,840
-	-	1,546,611	869,262	318,300	866,149	519,958
36,000	-	1,138,052	12,295,116	68,950	1,063,238	8,192,960
2,062,440	2,787,728	250,000	12,330,785	18,750,000	6,494,171	59,294,280
24,335,477	-	1,679,229	40,386,464	70,000	3,607,761	85,121,361
1,700	-	-	1,700	-	-	14,939
\$ 72,018,199	\$ 43,843,455	\$ 129,028,949	\$ 270,044,538	\$ 72,921,347	\$ 43,843,455	\$ 359,735,379

CITY OF FRISCO
THREE YEAR REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

	Actual 2016	General Fund Revised 2017	Proposed 2018	Actual 2016	TIRZ #1 Fund Revised 2017	Proposed 2018
Revenues						
Taxes	\$ 106,652,142	\$ 118,519,129	\$ 126,384,411	\$ 25,943,894	\$ 27,707,515	\$ 31,193,434
Licenses & Permits	12,027,210	12,645,793	12,699,402	-	-	-
Fees	13,610,341	11,783,066	11,907,253	5,038,809	3,867,177	4,862,937
Interest	495,578	375,000	378,750	13,701	24,302	26,600
Miscellaneous	2,373,451	2,281,219	2,269,550	-	-	-
Total Revenue	135,158,723	145,604,207	153,639,365	30,996,404	31,598,995	36,082,971
Expenditures						
Salary & Benefit	88,107,243	98,892,616	107,498,407	-	-	-
Service & Commodity	30,179,700	39,854,340	39,729,836	13,717,958	14,757,455	17,024,539
Capital Outlay	5,951,326	6,701,137	6,699,713	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	124,238,269	145,448,093	153,927,956	13,717,958	14,757,455	17,024,539
Net Revenue (Expenditures)	10,920,453	156,114	(288,591)	17,278,446	16,841,540	19,058,432
Other Sources (Uses)						
Transfers In (Out)	(3,728,580)	(3,043,318)	651,028	(16,553,087)	(17,535,587)	(18,350,741)
Proceeds from Debt	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Resources (Uses)	(3,728,580)	(3,043,318)	651,028	(16,553,087)	(17,535,587)	(18,350,741)
Beginning Fund Balance	44,824,935	52,016,809	49,129,605	3,369,614	4,094,973	3,400,926
Ending Fund Balance	\$ 52,016,809	\$ 49,129,605	\$ 49,492,042	\$ 4,094,973	\$ 3,400,926	\$ 4,108,617

(1) Actual is presented on a budgetary basis

Debt Service Fund			Utility Fund			Total General Fund Subsidiaries		
Actual 2016	Revised 2017	Proposed 2018	Actual 2016	Revised 2017	Proposed 2018	Actual 2016	Revised 2017	Proposed 2018
\$ 32,346,702	\$ 36,177,094	\$ 39,139,734	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	78,722,958	84,562,405	90,803,808	501,034	1,385,935	1,368,035
38,734	58,000	30,000	77,870	150,000	150,000	94,762	122,015	95,700
-	-	-	785,566	602,000	550,000	29,212	32,000	77,500
32,385,436	36,235,094	39,169,734	79,586,394	85,314,405	91,503,808	625,008	1,539,950	1,541,235
-	-	-	12,577,949	13,939,621	15,243,416	-	-	89,504
129,353,301	59,437,315	63,313,935	65,604,071	73,386,177	77,672,507	2,271,381	11,773,969	1,581,538
-	-	-	1,055,352	1,339,999	1,394,207	9,675	67,384	-
129,353,301	59,437,315	63,313,935	79,237,371	88,665,797	94,310,130	2,281,056	11,841,353	1,671,042
(96,967,865)	(23,202,221)	(24,144,201)	349,023	(3,351,392)	(2,806,322)	(1,656,048)	(10,301,403)	(129,807)
21,493,643	23,837,365	24,127,812	2,263,257	2,550,281	3,319,743	3,908,654	3,050,318	267,616
75,371,219	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
96,864,862	23,837,365	24,127,812	2,263,257	2,550,281	3,319,743	3,908,654	3,050,318	267,616
5,278,799	5,175,796	5,810,940	36,152,409	38,764,689	37,963,578	15,164,425	17,417,031	10,165,946
\$ 5,175,796	\$ 5,810,940	\$ 5,794,551	\$ 38,764,689	\$ 37,963,578	\$ 38,476,999	\$ 17,417,031	\$ 10,165,946	\$ 10,303,755

CITY OF FRISCO
THREE YEAR REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

		Total Special Revenue Funds			Total Capital Projects			
		Actual 2016	Revised 2017	Proposed 2018	Actual 2016	Revised 2017	Proposed 2018	
Revenues								
Taxes	\$	5,008,139	\$	5,212,933	\$	-	\$	-
Licenses & Permits		-		-		-		-
Fees		828,313		974,416		26,625,339		17,700,000
Interest		104,165		88,990		1,410,366		1,785,668
Miscellaneous		1,438,580		2,645,484		154,249,103		36,367,084
Total Revenue		7,379,197		8,921,823		182,284,808		55,852,752
Expenditures								
Salary & Benefit		1,225,676		1,562,192		-		-
Service & Commodity		3,467,882		5,034,093		-		-
Capital Outlay		563,790		1,470,635		223,455,781		364,845,683
Total Expenditures		5,257,347		8,066,920		223,455,781		364,845,683
Net Revenue (Expenditures)		2,121,850		854,903		(41,170,973)		(308,992,931)
Other Sources (Uses)								
Transfers In (Out)		(2,457,664)		(2,253,119)		3,002,952		39,413,081
Proceeds from Debt		-		-		100,217,966		64,000,000
Total Resources (Uses)		(2,457,664)		(2,253,119)		103,220,918		103,413,081
Beginning Fund Balance		4,756,065		4,420,251		241,377,520		303,427,465
Ending Fund Balance	\$	4,420,251	\$	3,022,035	\$	303,427,465	\$	97,847,615

(1) Actual is presented on a budgetary basis

Total Enterprise Funds			Total Component Units			Total All Funds		
Actual 2016	Revised 2017	Proposed 2018	Actual 2016	Revised 2017	Proposed 2018	Actual 2016	Revised 2017	Proposed 2018
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 37,826,252	\$ 39,563,066	\$ 42,332,480	\$ 207,777,129	\$ 227,179,737	\$ 245,838,503
-	-	-	-	-	-	12,027,210	12,645,793	12,699,402
16,159,536	17,043,291	19,024,177	-	-	-	141,486,330	137,316,290	128,774,230
21,338	50,250	23,000	434,421	713,000	720,000	2,690,936	3,111,631	1,502,950
108,603	185,600	36,000	41,101,315	2,270,999	25,271,413	200,085,830	44,384,386	31,889,995
16,289,477	17,279,141	19,083,177	79,361,988	42,547,065	68,323,893	564,067,435	424,111,113	420,705,079
1,828,493	2,249,123	2,684,663	1,616,279	1,981,019	1,929,229	105,355,640	118,624,571	129,028,949
11,720,090	13,168,647	13,164,378	27,529,381	40,716,788	52,718,949	283,843,763	258,128,784	270,044,538
208,289	381,643	387,250	126,541	7,503,118	18,820,000	231,370,753	382,309,599	72,921,347
13,756,872	15,799,413	16,236,291	29,272,201	50,200,925	73,468,178	620,570,156	759,062,954	471,994,834
2,532,605	1,479,728	2,846,886	50,089,787	(7,653,860)	(5,144,285)	(56,502,721)	(334,111,113)	(51,289,755)
(1,621,674)	(3,277,248)	(1,929,387)	(6,307,502)	(42,741,773)	(7,314,204)	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	7,959,739	1,128,204	175,589,185	71,959,739	40,128,204
(1,621,674)	(3,277,248)	(1,929,387)	(6,307,502)	(34,782,034)	(6,186,000)	175,589,185	71,959,739	40,128,204
8,682,008	9,592,939	7,795,419	154,414,474	198,196,759	155,760,865	514,020,249	633,106,713	370,896,930
\$ 9,592,939	\$ 7,795,419	\$ 8,712,918	\$ 198,196,759	\$ 155,760,865	\$ 144,430,581	\$ 633,106,713	\$ 370,896,930	\$ 359,735,380



KEY BUDGET POINTS

FISCAL YEAR 2018

GENERAL FUND BUDGET	\$	155,345,452
UTILITY FUND BUDGET	\$	94,310,130
TAXABLE VALUATION	\$	26,532,839,613
PROPOSED TAX RATE	\$	0.44660

PROPERTY VALUATION ANALYSIS FOR THE PAST FIVE YEARS

TAX YEAR	CERTIFIED TAXABLE VALUATION	TOTAL GAIN (LOSS)		LESS NEW IMPROVEMENTS & ANNEXATIONS		GAIN (LOSS) ON PROPERTY ASSESSMENTS	
2012	14,741,049,643						
2013	15,898,187,961	1,157,138,318	7.85%	490,113,269	3.32%	667,025,049	4.52%
2013	15,898,187,961						
2014	18,046,803,425	2,148,615,464	13.51%	829,013,875	5.21%	1,319,601,589	8.30%
2014	18,046,803,425						
2015	20,795,469,824	2,748,666,399	15.23%	1,008,288,943	5.59%	1,740,377,456	9.64%
2015	20,795,469,824						
2016	24,283,388,226	3,487,918,402	16.77%	1,168,291,698	5.62%	2,319,626,704	11.15%
2016	24,283,388,226						
2017	26,532,839,613	2,249,451,387	9.26%	1,507,283,912	6.21%	742,167,475	3.06%

STAFFING TRENDS Full Time & Part Time Positions

	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018
General Fund	1,082	1,134	1,201	1,264	1,331
Utility Fund	144	152	163	173	182
Environmental Services Fund	12	12	15	16	16
Stormwater Drainage Fund	11	12	14	16	19
Economic Development Fund	11	14	14	14	14
Public Art Fund	1	1	1	1	1
Capital Projects Fund	2	5	2	2	-
Hotel/Motel Fund	11	11	12	14	14
Public Leased Facility Fund	1	1	1	1	1
Community Development Fund	-	-	7	7	7
Total All Funds	1,275	1,342	1,430	1,508	1,585

FY 2018		
FT	PT	F.T.E.
1,024	307	1,110.55
176	6	178.50
15	1	15.50
19	-	19.00
14	-	14.00
1	-	1.00
-	-	-
14	-	14.00
-	1	0.50
3	4	5.00
1,266	319	1,358.05

HISTORY
History of Frisco Tells of Growth From
Rich Soil and Good Farm Land
By Bob Warren, Former Mayor of Frisco
and updated by Staff

In February 1902, a town we now know as Frisco, was formed from the fertile black soil of west Collin County's beautiful rolling prairie land. However, to get a true picture of the history of our City, we need to look much further back in time, perhaps to the early 1800's.

At least three vital ingredients were present in the birth of Frisco. An abundance of rich soil made excellent farmland, but two other things were needed, transportation and water. Lets see how these three ingredients worked together to grow the Frisco we know today.

Transportation

As with any successful city, transportation has been key to the development of Frisco. Settlers first came to this area while traveling the Shawnee Trail.

In 1838 the Congress of the Republic of Texas appropriated money for the construction of a north – south road, there by opening northern Texas to trade. The Shawnee Trail from Austin to the Red River was followed for this route. This road, for which our Shawnee Trail Sports complex is named, ran through the heart of what later became the City of Frisco.

A military post near the Red River was named for Captain William C. Preston, a veteran of the Texas Revolution. The Shawnee Trail, which would ultimately become Preston Trail, then Preston Road, was used by wagon trains moving south bringing immigrants to Texas and by cattle drives going north from Austin. The town, Lebanon, then a thriving cattle town and now a part of Frisco served as an assembly point for the cattle drives. South of this area in 1841, John Neely Bryan began the settlement of Dallas.

Next came another mode of transportation, the railroad, which gave birth to Frisco. The origin of railroads in this area began in 1849 in the state of Missouri. The Pacific Railroad Company was granted a charter to build a line from St. Louis to the western boundary of Missouri. Fifty- three years later the line had become a part of the St. Louis, San Francisco Railroad. Men at depot stations along the line soon shortened the name of the line to "Frisco".

Water

By 1869 the laying of track, which would become part of the Frisco line, was being completed in Texas. In 1902 one such line was completed from Denison to Carrollton through the center of what is now Frisco. The thirst of the steam locomotive brought the need of watering holes about every twenty to thirty miles. Since water was not as available on the higher ground along Preston Ridge, the Frisco Railroad looked four miles west to lower ground. There they dug a lake called Frisco Lake, on Stewart Creek to provide water, (the second ingredient in our growth story) for the engines.

Soil or Land

In 1902, what would eventually become Frisco was a piece of land owned by the Blackland Town Site Company, a subsidiary of the Frisco Railroad. The property was subdivided into lots and sold to potential settlers. The auction, which was held on February 13 and 14, 1902, was advertised up and down the rail lines as far away as Chicago, St. Louis, and Kansas City. The sale also attracted residents and merchants from surrounding communities that had no rail access. Businesses and residents began moving here from Little Elm to the west and from Lebanon, which was seeing fewer and fewer cattle drives.

With the decline of Lebanon, some of the houses were physically moved from Preston Road to what is now downtown Frisco. One was the T.J. Campbell home which was rolled on logs and pulled into Frisco where it now stands, a historical monument.

The settlement was first called Emerson, named for Francis Emerson, owner of the farm where the town site was located. However, when application was made for a post office under the name “Emerson” the application was refused. There was a town called Emberson in Lamar County, and authorities ruled that the names were too similar.

An existing post office called Eurida was transferred to the new town site from a community only two miles to the northwest. The postmaster, Tom Duncan, came along in the move. For some time the office continued to operate under the name Eurida.

Later, in 1904, the people selected the name “Frisco City” for their town in honor of the railroad that founded the young city. It was soon shortened to Frisco, and the Post Office Department approved the new name.

Frisco became a thriving town, serving as a trade center for the surrounding farming community. It was not until 1908, however, that the residents elected to make their community an incorporated City. On March 27, 1908 the citizens elected their first municipal government which included four alderman, an alderman at large, a town marshal and Dr. I.S. Rogers, the town’s first physician and mayor. Dr. Rogers, for which Rogers Elementary is named, served as mayor the first three years of the City’s incorporated life.

The census of 1910, Frisco’s first, showed a population of 332 pioneers. By the next census in 1920, the count was 733, and the town’s population remained near that level through the 1950 census (736).

Quadruple digits were recorded in 1960 when the count showed 1,184. Slow but steady growth continued, bringing the total to 3,499 in 1980 and 6,141 on 1990. The nineties ushered in a “population explosion” bringing an estimated 21,400 people as of January 1, 1997. FY 2016 estimate is closer to 158,180.

Today our three ingredients are still working to build Frisco. With 70 square miles of land (soil) within its boundaries the City is seeing a diversified crop produced. Where wheat, cotton, corn and feed once grew, we see people, houses, businesses, churches, schools, offices, and parks.

Frisco Lake served its purpose as a railroad lake (and a swimming hole), then went the way of the steam locomotive. But water continues to be a key factor in our growth. Once served by water wells, today we have a contract with North Texas Municipal Water District to furnish over 10.1 billion gallons of water.

Though rail continues to be very important, automobiles and trucks, and how to keep them moving now claim our attention. Frisco is blessed with a toll road, major State and Federal highways, and new streets and thoroughfares are being built as fast as practical. Within the next 3 to 5 years an estimated \$150 million is to be spent on thoroughfare improvements within the City of Frisco.

The once small village of Frisco has reached perhaps adolescence. Its mother, the railroad, hardly recognizes her child. But, what of the future? The City’s Master Plan says when the City Develops fully into its 70 square miles, it may house as many as 375,000 people.

We will be challenged to keep our ingredients in order!

PERSONNEL

		<u>FY16</u>	<u>FY 17</u>	<u>FY 18</u>	<u>FTE</u>
<u>General Fund</u>					
10-General Government	10 - City Manager's Office	8	8	10	10.00
	11 - Communication & Media Relations	8	8	9	9.00
	12 - City Secretary's Office	4	4	4	4.00
	17 - Records Management	2	2	2	2.00
20-Financial Services	10 - Administration	2	3	3	2.50
	19 - Community Development	3	1	2	2.00
	20 - Budget Office	4	5	5	5.00
	21 - Accounting	11	13	14	13.75
	22 - Treasury	1	1	1	1.00
	23 - Municipal Court	20	20	20	19.25
30-Police	10 - Administration	9	7	8	8.00
	10 - Personnel & Training	5	6	6	6.00
	31 - Community Services	13	10	11	11.00
	31 - Detention	16	18	18	18.00
	31 - Records	8	9	10	10.00
	31 - Communications	32	35	39	39.00
	31 - Animal Services	-	7	8	8.00
	32 - Patrol	106	117	123	123.00
	32 - Traffic	9	11	12	12.00
	33 - School Resource Officer	26	30	30	30.00
	33 - Evidence and Property	-	6	8	8.00
	33 - Investigations	34	35	38	38.00
35-Fire	10 - Administration	13	13	13	13.00
	34 - Community Education	3	3	3	2.50
	35 - Fire Prevention	10	10	12	12.00
	35 - Emergency Management	2	2	2	2.00
	36 - Operations	185	198	217	217.00
	37 - EMS	2	2	2	2.00
	39 - Fleet Services	3	4	4	4.00
40-Public Works	10 - Administration	-	-	5	5.00
	41 - Streets	37	39	37	37.00
	47 - Operations	-	-	10	10.00
	48 - Signal & Street Lighting Operations	-	-	11	11.00
50-Human Resources	10 - Human Resources	11	11	12	12.00
55-Administrative Services	10 - Administration	4	4	5	5.00
	51 - Risk-Property/Liability	1	2	2	2.00
	52 - Purchasing Services	6	7	8	8.00
	55 - Building Services	17	18	19	19.00
	56 - Fleet Services	9	10	12	12.00
60-Information Technology	10 - Administration	2	2	3	3.00
	61 - Project Management Office	1	1	2	2.00
	62 - Information Services	7	7	8	8.00
	63 - Management Information Services	9	13	19	19.00

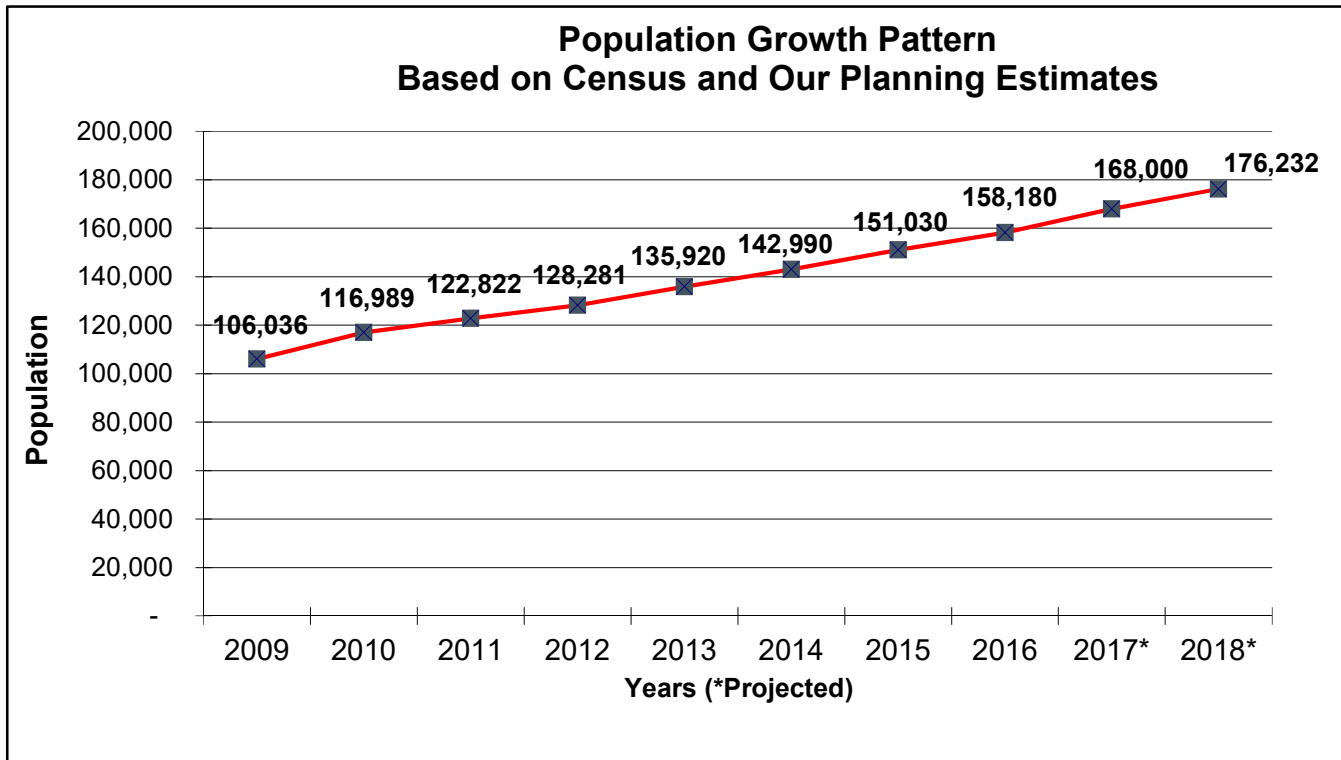
PERSONNEL

		<u>FY16</u>	<u>FY 17</u>	<u>FY 18</u>	<u>FTE</u>
<u>General Fund, continued</u>					
65-Library	10 - Administration	4	4	4	4.00
	65 - Library Services	62	64	64	46.75
75-Parks and Recreation	10 - Administration	8	8	8	7.50
	71 - Senior Center	11	11	11	8.00
	72 - Frisco Athletic Center	281	278	278	84.88
	74 - Athletics	7	9	9	6.17
	75 - Parks & Median Maintenance	70	76	75	75.00
	76 - Leisure Services	3	4	4	3.50
	78 - Planning & CIP	4	4	4	4.00
	79 - Heritage Museum	1	1	1	1.00
80-Engineering Services	10 - Administration	1	1	-	-
	85 - Signal Control	11	13	2	2.00
	86 - Traffic Control	9	9	-	-
	88 - Engineering	-	-	1	1.00
	89 - Transportation	9	7	8	7.75
90-Development Services	10 - Planning	17	18	19	18.00
	94 - Health and Food Safety	7	8	9	9.00
	96 - Building Inspections	39	41	40	40.00
	97 - Animal Control	6	-	-	-
	98 - Code Enforcement	8	6	7	7.00
General Fund Total		<u>1,201</u>	<u>1,264</u>	<u>1,331</u>	<u>1,110.55</u>
<u>Utility Fund</u>					
10-General Government	10 - City Manager's Office	1	1	1	1.00
20-Financial Services	26 - Revenue Collections	10	12	12	12.00
40-Public Works	10 - Administration	14	15	6	6.00
	40 - Water Resources	-	-	12	10.00
	42 - Water	31	34	37	37.00
	43 - Sewer	14	15	17	17.00
	44 - Meters	20	21	21	21.00
	47 - Operations	15	15	17	17.00
	49 - ROW	12	12	8	8.00
55-Administrative Services	52 - Purchasing Services	1	2	2	2.00
60-Information Technology	10 - Administration	-	-	1	1.00
	60 - Development	3	3	3	3.00
	61 - Project Management Office	1	1	1	1.00
	62 - Information Services	3	3	3	3.00
	63 - Management Information Services	3	3	3	3.00
	64 - Geographic Information Services	7	7	8	8.00
80-Engineering Services	10 - Administration	4	5	5	5.00
	87 - Construction Inspection	13	13	13	13.00
	88 - Engineering	11	11	12	10.50
Utility Fund Total		<u>163</u>	<u>173</u>	<u>182</u>	<u>178.50</u>

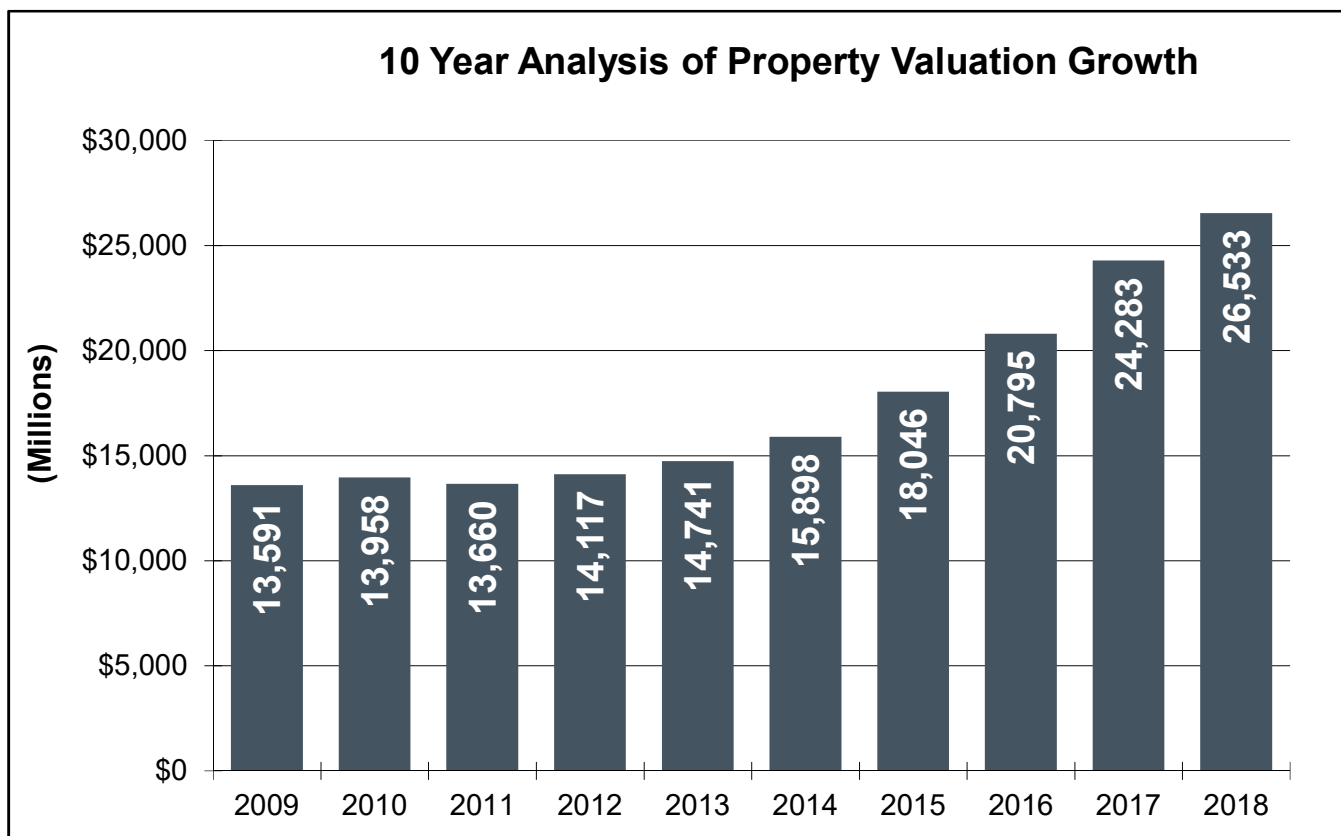
PERSONNEL

		<u>FY16</u>	<u>FY 17</u>	<u>FY 18</u>	<u>FTE</u>
<u>Stormwater Drainage Fund</u>					
40-Public Works	46 - Compliance	12	14	17	17.00
80-Engineering Services	88 - Engineering	2	2	2	2.00
Stormwater Drainage Fund Total		<u>14</u>	<u>16</u>	<u>19</u>	<u>19.00</u>
<u>Environmental Services Fund</u>					
40-Public Works	45 - Environmental Services	15	16	16	15.50
Environmental Services Fund Total		<u>15</u>	<u>16</u>	<u>16</u>	<u>15.50</u>
<u>Public Leased Facility Fund</u>					
10-General Government	10 - Administration	1	1	1	0.50
Public Leased Facility Fund Total		<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>0.50</u>
<u>Public Art Fund</u>					
75-Parks and Recreation	10 - Administration	1	1	1	1.00
Public Art Fund Total		<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>1.00</u>
<u>Hotel/Motel Fund</u>					
25-Convention & Visitor's Bureau	10 - Administration	12	14	14	14.00
Hotel/Motel Fund Total		<u>12</u>	<u>14</u>	<u>14</u>	<u>14.00</u>
<u>Capital Projects Fund</u>					
10-General Government	10 - Administration	2	2	-	-
75-Parks and Recreation	78 - Planning & CIP	-	-	-	-
Capital Projects Fund Total		<u>2</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>Community Development Fund</u>					
75-Parks and Recreation	79 - Frisco Discovery Center	7	7	7	5.00
Community Development Fund Total		<u>7</u>	<u>7</u>	<u>7</u>	<u>5.00</u>
<u>Economic Development Fund</u>					
10-General Government	15 - Economic Development	14	14	14	14.00
Economic Development Fund Total		<u>14</u>	<u>14</u>	<u>14</u>	<u>14.00</u>
GRAND TOTAL		<u>1,430</u>	<u>1,508</u>	<u>1,585</u>	<u>1,358.05</u>

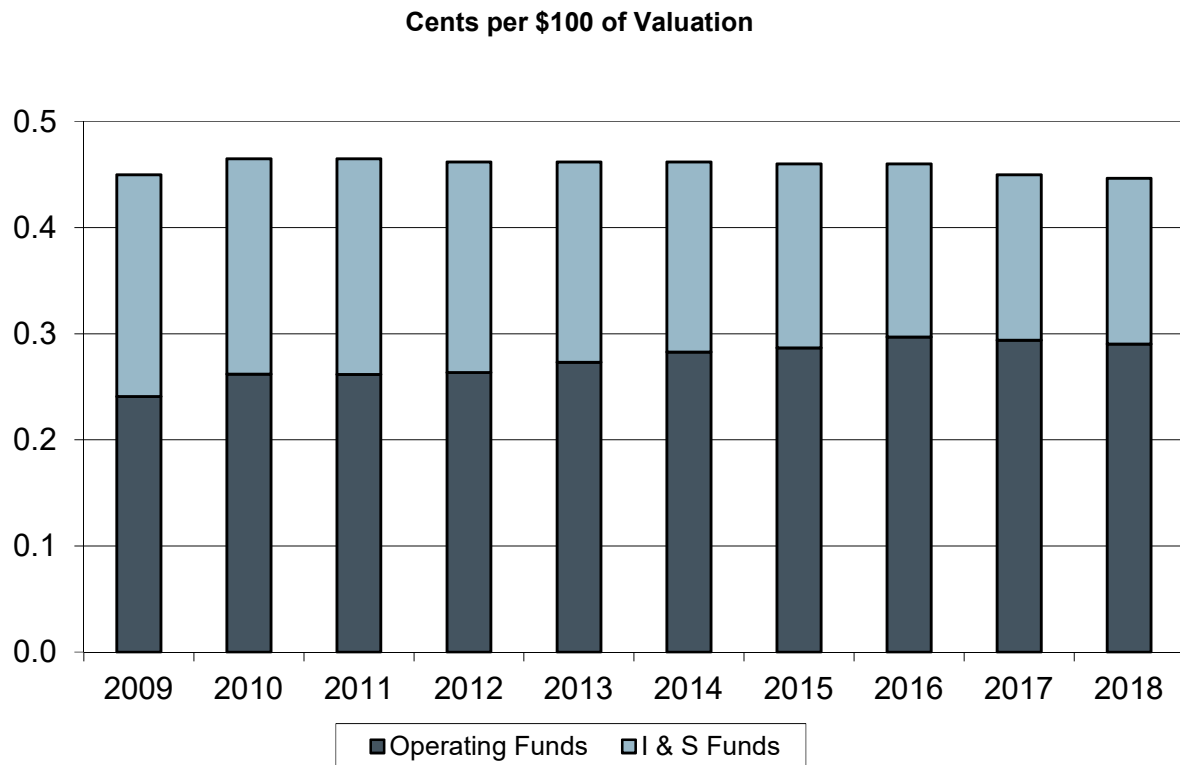
GROWTH CHARTS



The 2010 Census showed the April 1, 2010 population for Frisco at 116,989 with 62% in Collin County and 38% in Denton County. FY18 estimates are based on a 4.9% growth assumption from our Development Services Department. The population at build-out is projected to be 375,000.



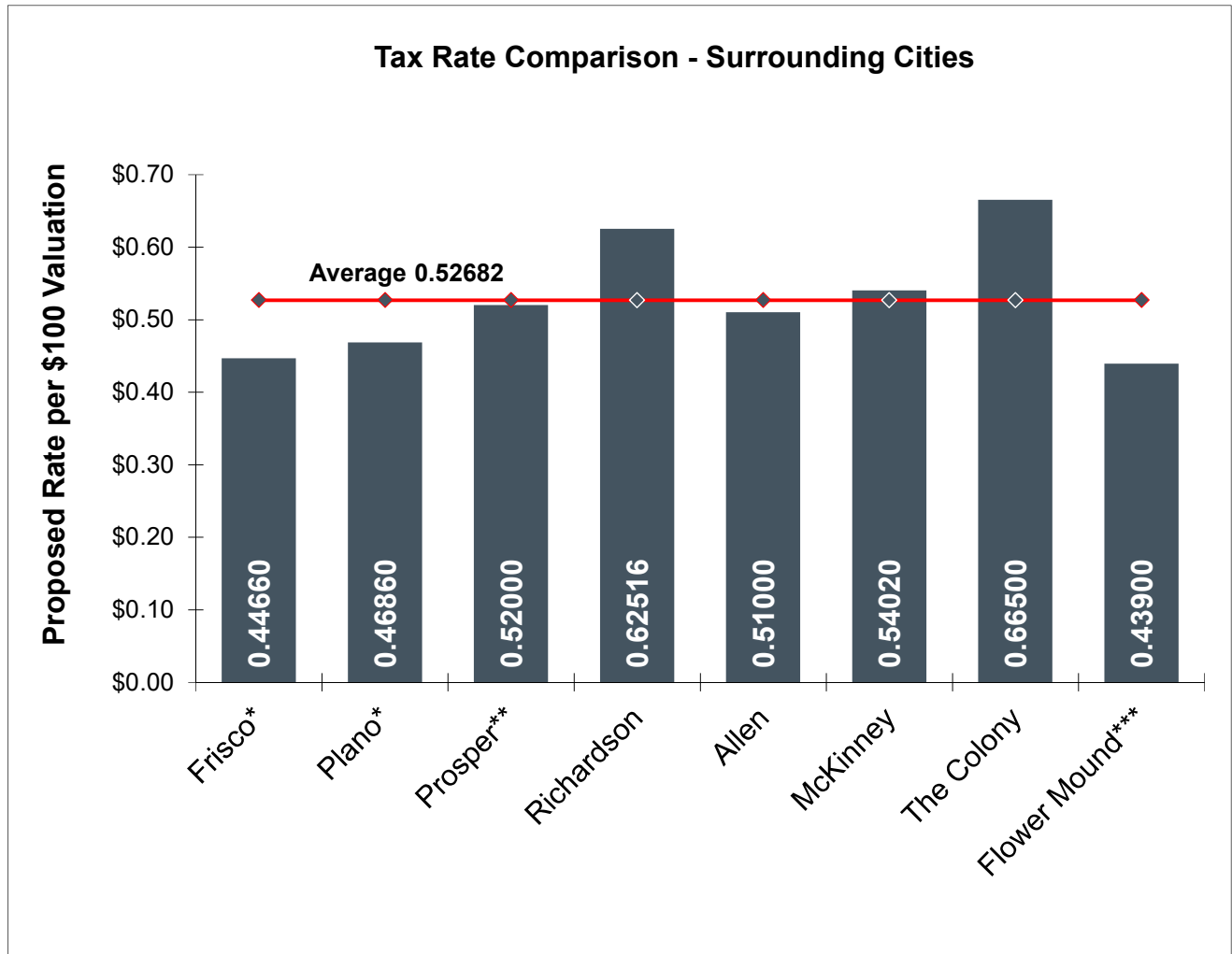
COMPOSITION OF TAX RATE FOR THE PAST TEN YEARS



10 YEAR ANALYSIS OF TAX RATE

Fiscal Year	Operating Funds	I & S Funds	Total Tax Rate
2008-2009	0.240721	0.209279	0.45000
2009-2010	0.261882	0.203118	0.46500
2010-2011	0.261732	0.203268	0.46500
2011-2012	0.263446	0.198464	0.46191
2012-2013	0.272957	0.188953	0.46191
2013-2014	0.282626	0.179284	0.46191
2014-2015	0.286791	0.173209	0.46000
2015-2016	0.297064	0.162936	0.46000
2016-2017	0.294052	0.155948	0.45000
2017-2018	0.290435	0.156165	0.44660

AREA TAX RATE COMPARISON



Note: Rates indicated in chart are what were available at the time of print

* Grants homestead exemption

**Has a 1/2% sales tax for property tax relief

***Has a 1/4% sales tax for street maintenance and repair



BUDGET OVERVIEW

This overview provides a general synopsis of the City's fiscal position. It is designed to appeal to the general public and consists of sections that give brief and clear one page summaries of each of the City's Funds and Departments. This overview has been separated into sections by fund types.

To aid in the analysis of this information, a brief explanation of our fund structure and the various fund types is available on the following pages:

FUND SUMMARIES

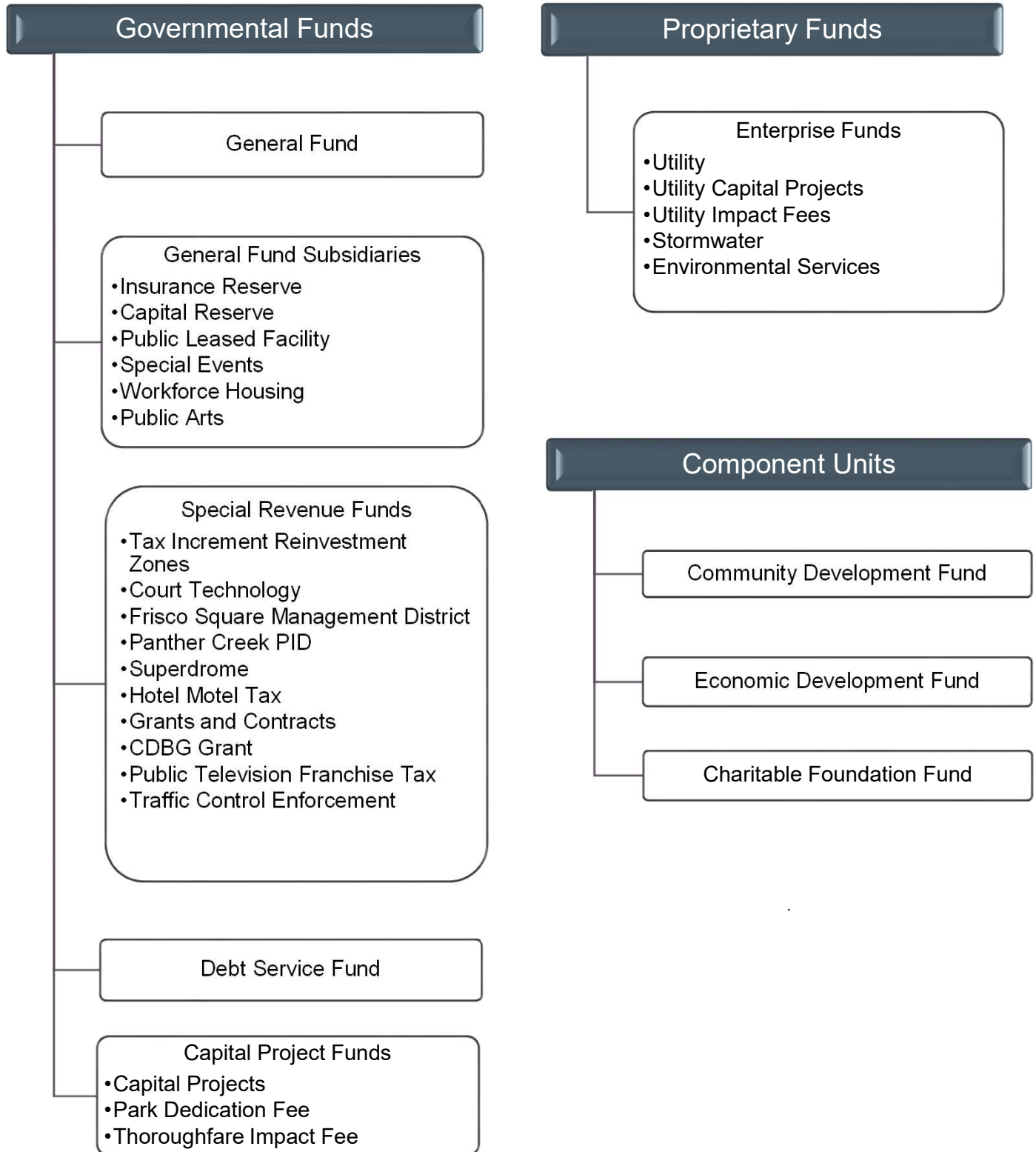
Fund Summaries provide an analysis of each separate fund including revenues, expenditures and fund balance. For comparative purposes, the immediately preceding fiscal years' audited figures are illustrated, as well as, current year original budget, revised current year budget and proposed budget for the next fiscal year.

DEPARTMENTAL SUMMARIES

The pages following the "Fund Summaries" provide analysis of the various Departments, Divisions, and Subdivisions of the City. For comparative purposes, the immediately preceding fiscal years' audited figures are illustrated, as well as revised current year budget and proposed budget for the next fiscal year.

FUND STRUCTURE

Accounts are organized into a group based on similar properties and each fund is considered to be a separate entity. All funds are subject to budget approval.



FUND ACCOUNTING

The accounts of the City of Frisco are organized on the basis of funds, each of which is considered to be a separate accounting entity. The operations of each fund are summarized as follows:

GOVERNMENTAL FUND TYPES:

The City accounts and budgets for Governmental Funds, at the fund level, using the modified accrual basis of accounting. This means that revenue is recognized in the accounting period in which it becomes available and measurable, while expenditures are recognized in the accounting period in which they are incurred.

General Fund - The General Fund is the operating fund of the City. All general tax revenues and other receipts that are not restricted by law or contractual agreement to some other fund are accounted for in this fund. The General Fund records the general operating expenditures, the fixed charges, and the capital improvement costs that are not paid through other funds. Activities operating in the General Fund include: City Council, General Government Administration, Finance, Fire, Police, Human Resources, Administrative Services, Information Technology, Library, Parks and Recreation, Public Works, Traffic Engineering and Development Services. Subsidiary funds include: a Special Events Fund, Workforce Housing Fund, Public Arts Fund, Public Leased Facility Fund, Insurance Reserve Fund, and Capital Reserve Fund.

Debt Service Fund - The Debt Service Fund is used to account for accumulation of financial resources for the payment of principal and interest, and related costs on general long-term liabilities paid from taxes levied by the City, contributions from leased facilities and the TIRZ Fund.

Capital Project Funds - The Capital Project Funds are used to account for the acquisition or construction of capital facilities being financed from General Obligation or Certificate of Obligation Bond proceeds, grants, or transfers from other funds, other than those recorded in Proprietary Funds. The City's Capital Project Funds consist of the following: Facilities, Parks and Recreation, Public Safety Improvements, Library, Roads.

Special Revenue Funds - The Tax Increment Reinvestment Zones (TIRZ#1 and TIRZ#5), Hotel/Motel Tax Fund, Frisco Square Management District Fund, Panther Creek Public Improvement District Fund, the Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Fund, the Grants Fund, the Traffic Control Enforcement Fund, the Court Technology Fund, the Superdome Fund, and the Public Television Franchise Tax Fund are used to account for specific revenues that are legally restricted to expenditures for particular purposes.

PROPRIETARY FUND TYPES:

The City accounts and budgets for Proprietary Funds using the accrual basis of accounting. Under this method, revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded at the time the liability is incurred.

Enterprise Funds - The Utility Fund, Environmental Services Fund, and the Stormwater Drainage Fund account for the operations of the water and sewer system, the collection and disposal of solid waste, and the development and maintenance of proper drainage services. These services for the general public are funded primarily on a user-charge fee basis.

FUND ACCOUNTING, CONTINUED

COMPONENT UNITS:

The City, although a legally separate entity, is considered to be financially accountable for three component units and accounts and budgets for them using the modified accrual basis of accounting.

Frisco Economic Development Corporation (FEDC) - The FEDC provides marketing and economic development services to the City. The City provides for custody and investment of assets, various administrative, personnel, and legal services for the FEDC. Funding is derived from a half cent sales tax.

Frisco Community Development Corporation (FCDC) - The FCDC addresses recreational, cultural arts, senior citizen, and other related community development needs of the City as well as some economic development activities. The City provides for custody and investment of assets and various administrative services for the FCDC. Funding is derived from a half cent sales tax and various lease revenues.

City of Frisco Charitable Foundation (CFCF) - The Foundation was established to address recreational, cultural arts, senior citizen, community safety education, and other related community development needs. Funding is derived from contributions.

The chart below shows the relationship among the various funds and their primary revenue sources.

	Primary Revenue Sources			
	Ad Valorem Tax	Sales and Use Tax	User Fees	Special Revenue
General Fund	x	x		
Debt Service Fund	x			
TIRZ Funds	x	x*	x	
Hotel/Motel Tax Fund		x		
FCDC		x	x	
FEDC		x		
Utility Fund			x	
Environmental Services Fund			x	
Stormwater Fund			x	
Capital Projects Funds				x
Grant Funds				x
Special Revenue Funds				x

* TIRZ#5

GENERAL FUND

**CITY OF FRISCO
GENERAL FUND
BUDGET SUMMARY
FISCAL YEAR 2017 - 2018**

	<u>ACTUAL FY 2015-16</u>	<u>ORIGINAL BUDGET FY 2016-17</u>	<u>REVISED BUDGET FY 2016-17</u>	<u>PROPOSED BUDGET FY 2017-18</u>
Fund Balance, Beginning	\$ 44,824,935	\$ 45,883,873	\$ 52,016,809	\$ 49,129,605
Receipts:				
Revenues	135,158,723	141,688,583	145,604,207	153,639,365
Interfund Transfers	983,271	1,044,000	984,000	2,068,524
Total Revenue	136,141,993	142,732,583	146,588,207	155,707,889
Funds Available	180,966,928	188,616,456	198,605,016	204,837,494
Deductions:				
Expenditures	114,331,105	130,429,395	132,768,453	142,358,813
Capital Outlay	5,951,326	6,901,695	6,701,137	6,699,713
Section 380 Sales Tax Grant	3,359,834	3,491,903	4,991,903	3,882,830
Interfund Transfers-Capital Project	1,306,290	100,000	642,000	-
Interfund Transfers-Other Funds	3,405,560	822,938	3,385,318	1,417,496
Subtotal Deductions	128,354,115	141,745,931	148,488,811	154,358,852
Expenditures-Special one time	596,004	986,600	986,600	986,600
Total Deductions	128,950,119	142,732,531	149,475,411	155,345,452
Fund Balance, Ending	52,016,809	45,883,925	49,129,605	49,492,042
Contingent Appropriation	-	2,008,819	2,066,405	2,193,625
Unassigned Fund Balance, Ending	<u>\$ 52,016,809</u>	<u>\$ 43,875,106</u>	<u>\$ 47,063,199</u>	<u>\$ 47,298,417</u>

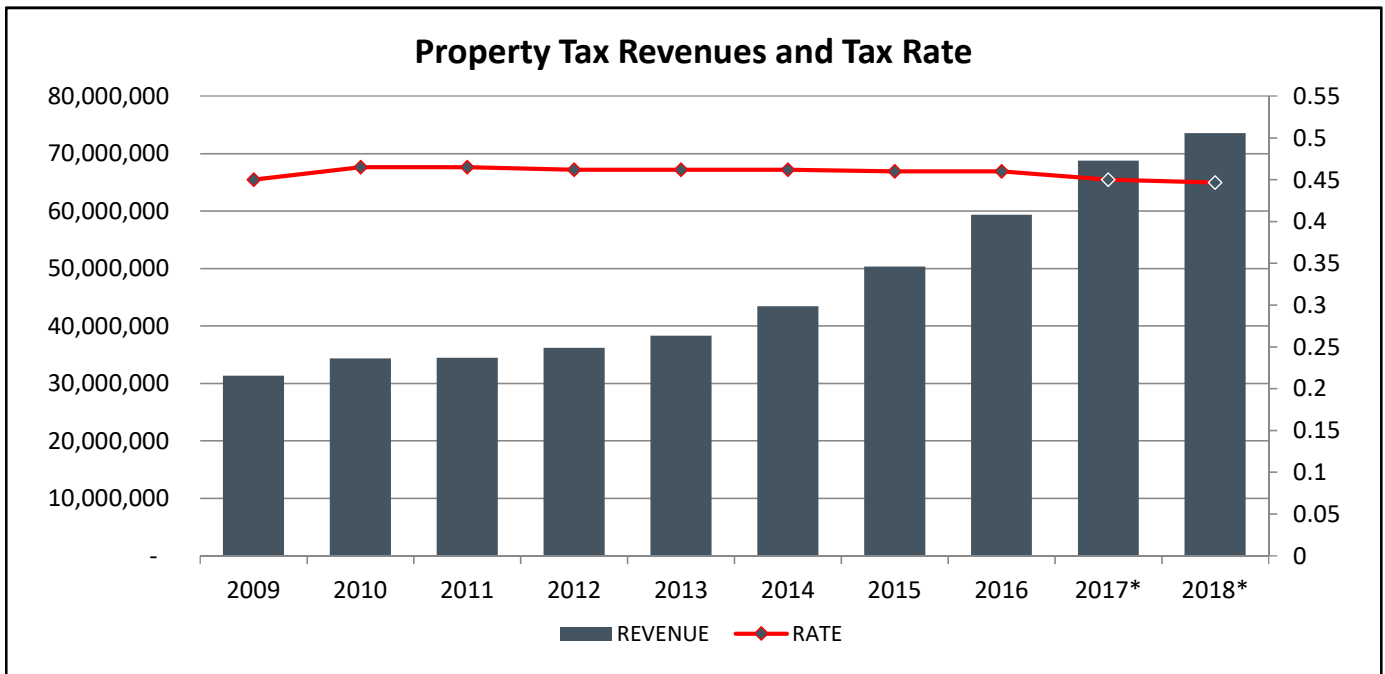
The City of Frisco policy is to maintain a fund balance of three (25%) months of operating expenditures as a reserve against an unanticipated decrease in revenue. The City Council also recognizes that many commitments have been made for future infrastructure projects. The City established the General Fund - Contingent Appropriation account item to set aside funds for unidentified future needs. The annual designation is 1.5% of operating expenditures or \$2,193,625 for FY18. The proposed Ending Fund Balance is 32.36% of operating expenditures and the Ending Fund Balance Less Contingent Appropriation is 30.93% of operating expenditures.

GENERAL FUND REVENUE SUMMARY

The revenue summary section provides a description and underlying assumptions for the major revenue sources of the General Fund, including significant trends that affect revenue assumptions in the current fiscal year.

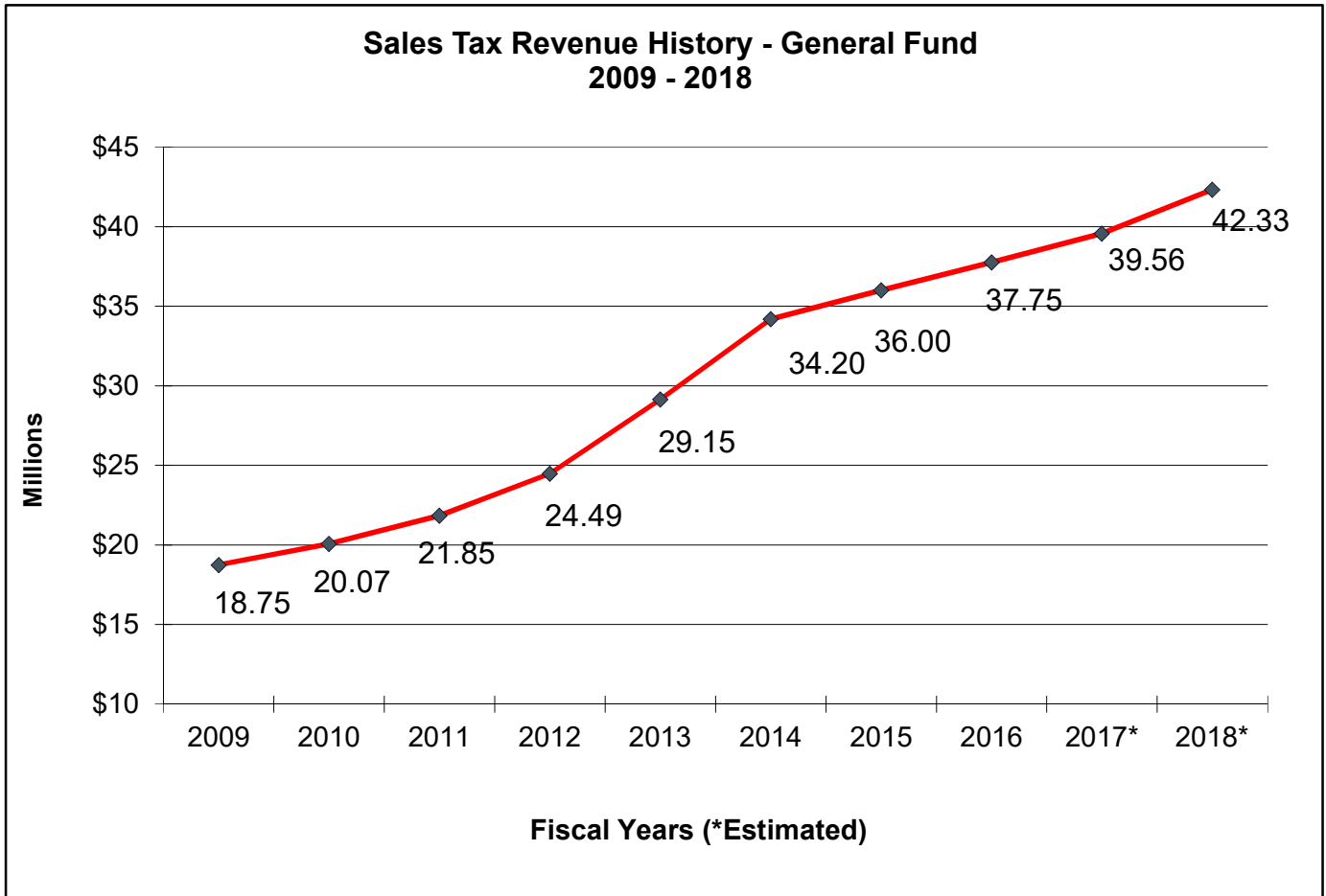
Tax Revenue:

Ad Valorem Taxes - The City's largest revenue source, making up 47.2% of the General Fund budgeted revenues, or \$73.5 million for fiscal year 2017 - 2018. Ad valorem tax revenue is determined by two major factors: the total assessed value established by the Central Appraisal Districts (CAD) of Collin County and Denton County and the tax rate established by the Frisco City Council. The City's property tax is levied each October 1 on the assessed value listed as of the prior January 1 for all real and certain personal property located in the City. Appraised values are established by the CAD at 100% of estimated value and certified by the Appraisal Review Board. The assessed values for FY 2017-2018 (FY18) have been certified at \$26,532,839,613. The collection rate is estimated at 100% and is based on the City's historically high collection rate. The tax rate is divided so that .290435 funds the General Fund operations and the remaining .156165 funds the Debt Service Fund.



Sales Taxes - Collected by retailers and remitted to the State Comptroller's Office for the sale of goods and services within the City of Frisco. The State returns 2% of the total sales tax collected. One cent is used for the General Fund and one cent is split between the Frisco Community Development Corporation and the Frisco Economic Development Corporation. Sales tax collections make up approximately 27.2% of the total General Fund revenues. The sales tax revenue stream continues to increase as several new major retail establishments complete construction.

GENERAL FUND REVENUE SUMMARY



Franchise Fees - The rental costs paid by utilities (electric, telephone, cable, and gas) that use the City's rights-of-way or other City property to provide utility services to residents and businesses within the City. Franchise fees are based on a percentage of utility gross receipts. Franchise fees are projected to be \$9.71 million for fiscal year 2017 - 2018, based on an increase in population and utility use.

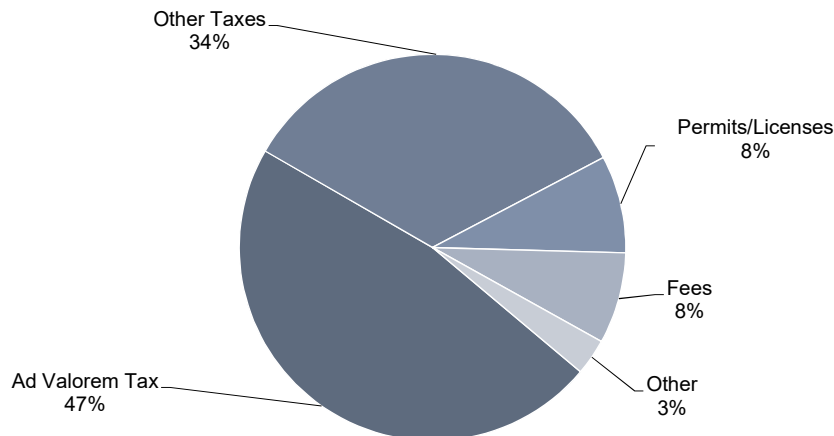
Permits / Licenses Revenue:

Permits and Licenses - Represent approximately 8.2% of the total projected general fund revenues for fiscal year 2017 - 2018. These include; building, pool, health, and specific use permits and service fees collected by the Development Services Department. For FY 2018, we budgeted \$10.86 million in building permits as we continue as one of the fastest growing cities in America.

GENERAL FUND SCHEDULE OF REVENUES

REVENUES	Actual FY14	Actual FY15	Actual FY16	Revised FY17	Proposed FY18
Ad Valorem Tax					
Current	41,016,129	47,067,475	55,558,671	66,916,143	72,373,537
Delinquent	445,078	975,570	1,115,483	1,165,553	700,000
Tax Penalty	367,401	480,866	573,023	652,626	450,000
Rollback	1,567,254	1,798,784	2,085,716	-	-
Ad Valorem Tax	43,395,862	50,322,695	59,332,893	68,734,322	73,523,537
Other Taxes					
Sales	34,196,948	36,003,036	37,750,335	39,563,066	42,332,481
Beverage	678,100	815,010	792,526	798,966	822,935
Franchise - Electric	4,456,646	4,924,619	4,997,425	5,498,359	5,663,310
Franchise - Phone	592,332	585,274	595,828	612,060	630,422
Franchise - Cable	1,815,795	2,081,031	2,075,337	1,842,364	1,897,635
Franchise - Gas	1,530,652	1,331,812	1,107,798	1,469,992	1,514,092
Other Taxes	43,270,473	45,740,782	47,319,248	49,784,807	52,860,874
Permits/Licenses					
Building Permits	9,166,112	9,805,227	10,279,858	10,858,833	10,858,833
Pool Permits	180,272	201,215	213,295	201,000	207,030
P&Z Fees	278,485	310,647	299,085	290,960	299,689
Health Permits	230,699	249,514	308,644	325,000	334,750
Solicitor Licenses	26,197	19,059	10,596	-	-
Fire Permits	177,773	224,249	322,049	305,000	314,150
Alarm Permits	447,416	473,337	497,998	595,000	612,850
Misc. Permits	45,312	58,467	95,686	70,000	72,100
Permits/Licenses	10,552,266	11,341,715	12,027,210	12,645,793	12,699,402
Fees					
Ambulance	1,781,581	2,063,806	2,492,201	2,500,000	2,575,000
Fire	24,301	36,900	76,756	150,000	10,000
Intergovernmental - Dispatch/Amb.	2,665,537	1,416,737	3,395,184	1,716,328	1,812,488
Fines	1,963,112	1,966,070	1,894,501	1,740,848	1,753,998
Batting Cages	14,777	8,225	6,952	10,000	10,300
Library	45,338	51,419	62,193	60,000	82,400
Heritage Museum	36,216	61,792	35,264	43,722	45,034
Frisco Athletic Center	3,116,735	3,582,627	3,651,924	3,700,000	3,700,000
Recreation Fees	1,610,883	1,693,524	1,778,517	1,690,668	1,741,388
Park Field Usage	42,113	46,690	50,423	21,500	22,145
Court Security	169,991	185,928	166,426	150,000	154,500
Fees	11,470,584	11,113,718	13,610,341	11,783,066	11,907,253
Other					
Tax Attorney Fees	52,377	69,233	56,363	100,000	100,000
Interest	92,400	189,699	495,578	375,000	378,750
Miscellaneous	2,196,140	1,172,340	1,204,771	1,046,278	1,023,259
Tower Leases	840,388	879,325	1,112,317	1,134,941	1,146,290
Transfers - Other Funds	775,746	834,200	983,271	984,000	2,068,524
Other	3,957,052	3,144,797	3,852,300	3,640,219	4,716,824
Total	112,646,237	121,663,707	136,141,993	146,588,207	155,707,889

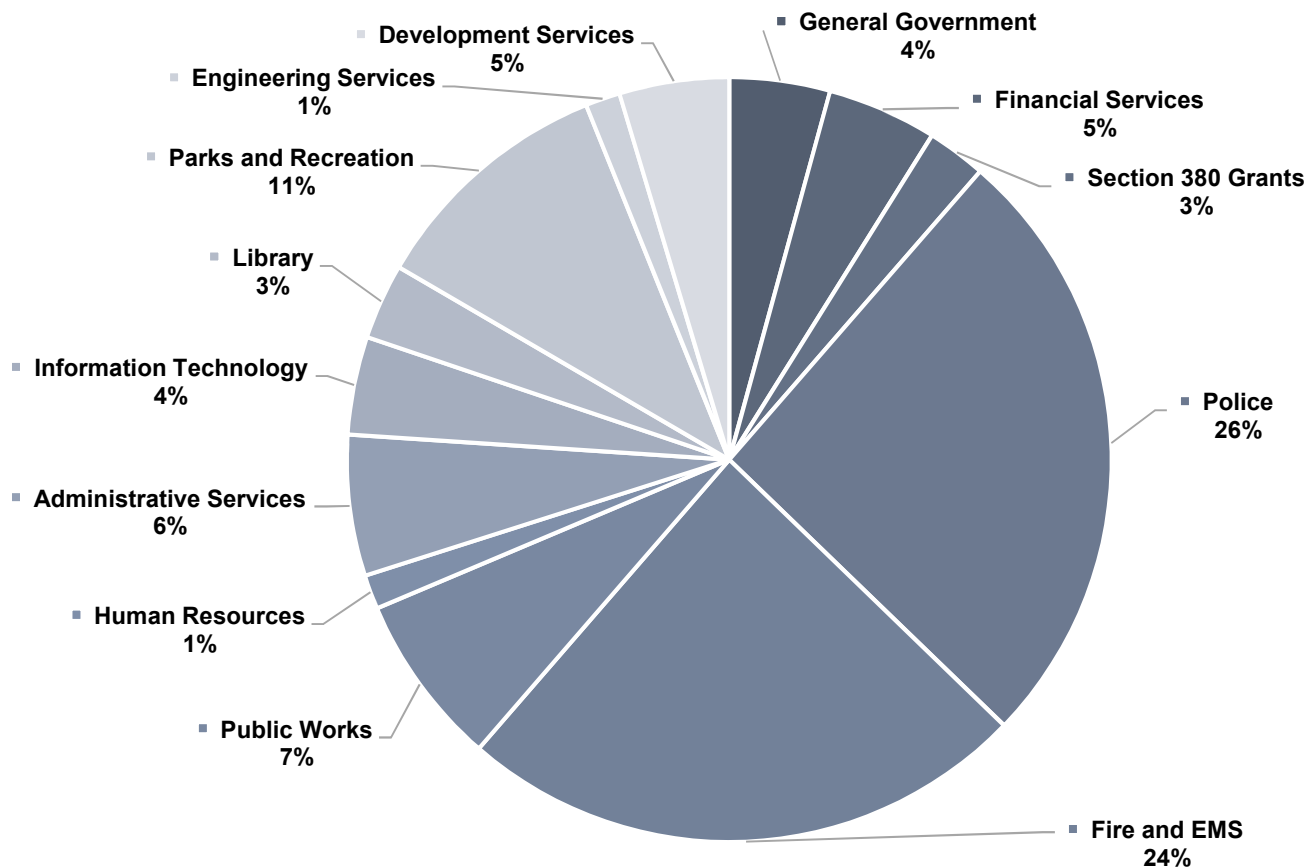
**General Fund Revenue by Source
Fiscal Year 2018**



GENERAL FUND SUMMARY EXPENDITURE REPORT BY DEPARTMENT

EXPENDITURES		Actual FY14	Actual FY15	Actual FY16	Revised FY17	Proposed FY18
10	General Government	6,087,773	5,580,290	5,530,722	6,594,634	6,581,382
20	Financial Services	4,910,010	5,230,030	5,938,753	6,820,697	7,197,322
20	Section 380 Grants	5,513,754	4,926,433	3,359,834	4,991,903	3,882,830
30	Public Safety	577,826	-	-	-	-
30	Police	22,672,325	25,824,842	30,068,497	36,986,850	40,009,612
35	Fire and EMS	22,745,063	26,910,687	30,942,499	34,747,445	37,386,597
40	Public Works	6,103,744	5,758,315	6,830,849	7,368,954	11,274,510
50	Human Resources	1,345,297	1,572,563	1,921,183	2,108,298	2,236,034
55	Administrative Services	5,818,556	6,492,134	6,995,926	8,308,980	9,223,956
60	Information Technology	2,422,778	2,676,843	3,587,803	4,248,152	6,427,515
65	Library	3,830,708	4,025,847	4,188,113	4,544,441	4,953,716
75	Parks and Recreation	10,544,414	11,295,863	14,602,708	16,141,195	16,259,759
80	Engineering Services	2,245,880	3,451,529	4,268,496	6,744,431	2,279,897
90	Development Services	5,697,821	6,255,982	7,102,886	7,331,613	7,184,826
	Sub-Total	100,515,950	110,001,358	125,338,270	146,937,593	154,897,956
99	Non Dept & Transfers Out	1,714,336	8,376,086	3,611,850	2,537,818	447,496
Total		102,230,286	118,377,444	128,950,119	149,475,411	155,345,452

General Fund Expenditures by Department as Percent of Total



**CAPITAL, SUPPLEMENTAL AND PROGRAM EXPENDITURE
FUNDED AND UNFUNDED REQUESTS
FISCAL YEAR 2017 - 2018
General Fund**

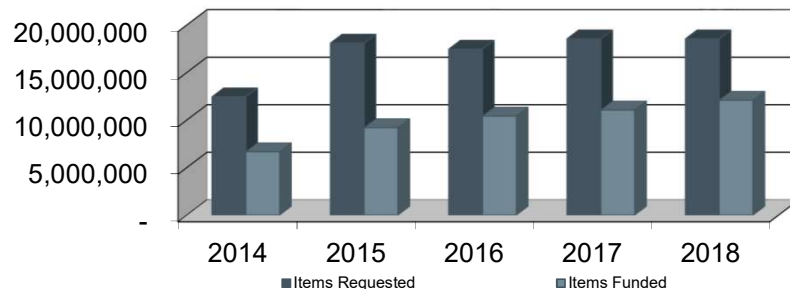
Division/Subdivision	Item Description	Continuation Capital	FTE Req.	Supplemental Capital Items			Item Total
				Personnel	Capital	Operations	
Comm/Media Relations	Videographer	-	1	59,080	-	8,670	67,750
Comm/Media Relations	Citywide Branding Check-up	-	-	-	-	25,000	25,000
Comm/Media Relations	Social Media Tool	-	-	-	-	45,000	45,000
Finance	Payroll Supervisor	-	1	54,338	8,916	6,835	70,089
PD Administration	Administrative Assistant	-	1	38,607	-	5,735	44,342
PD Community Services	Community Services Officer	-	1	67,993	6,125	15,372	89,490
PD Records	Senior Records Clerk (UCR/IBR)	-	1	41,749	6,979	8,850	57,578
PD Communications	Quality Assurance Coordinator	-	1	47,070	13,104	9,872	70,046
PD Communications	Dispatcher	-	1	44,313	-	3,122	47,435
PD Communications	Dispatcher	-	1	44,313	-	3,122	47,435
PD Communications	Dispatcher	-	1	44,313	-	3,122	47,435
PD Communications	Fire Station Alerting (PD Radio System)	350,000	-	-	-	-	350,000
PD Animal Services	Animal Services Officer w/vehicle	-	1	44,313	67,825	10,342	122,480
PD Patrol	Patrol Officer w/Tahoe	-	1	67,588	71,522	10,837	149,947
PD Patrol	Patrol Officer	-	1	67,588	6,125	10,837	84,550
PD Patrol	Patrol Officer w/Tahoe	-	1	67,588	71,522	10,837	149,947
PD Patrol	Replace: Unit #4208 2014 Tahoe (77,227)	65,397	-	-	-	-	65,397
PD Patrol	Replace: Unit #4209 2014 Tahoe (81,221)	65,397	-	-	-	-	65,397
PD Patrol	Replace: Unit #4210 2014 Tahoe (80,840)	65,397	-	-	-	-	65,397
PD Patrol	Replace: Unit #4211 2014 Tahoe (76,731)	65,397	-	-	-	-	65,397
PD Patrol	Replace: Unit #4212 2014 Tahoe (75,438)	65,397	-	-	-	-	65,397
PD Patrol	Replace: Unit #4213 2014 Tahoe (82,427)	65,397	-	-	-	-	65,397
PD Patrol	Replace: Unit #4214 2014 Tahoe (87,028)	65,397	-	-	-	-	65,397
PD Patrol	Replace: Unit #4216 2014 Tahoe (76,842)	65,397	-	-	-	-	65,397
PD Patrol	Replace: Unit #4217 2014 Tahoe (72,931)	65,397	-	-	-	-	65,397
PD Patrol	Replace: Unit #4218 2014 Tahoe (50,957)	65,397	-	-	-	-	65,397
PD Patrol	Patrol Officer w/Tahoe	-	1	67,588	71,522	10,837	149,947
PD Patrol	Patrol Officer	-	1	67,588	6,125	10,837	84,550
PD Patrol	Patrol Officer	-	1	67,588	6,125	10,837	84,550
PD Traffic	Replace: Unit #5229 2015 Harley (18,890)	36,500	-	-	-	-	36,500
PD Traffic	Replace: Unit #5230 2015 Harley (18,890)	36,500	-	-	-	-	36,500
PD Traffic	Replace: Unit #5231 2015 Harley (12,692)	36,500	-	-	-	-	36,500
PD Traffic	Replace: Unit #7125 2007 Tahoe (92,714)	65,397	-	-	-	-	65,397
PD Traffic	Replace: Unit #7126 2007 Tahoe (113,817)	65,397	-	-	-	-	65,397
PD Traffic	Parking Enforcement Officer w/vehicle	-	1	40,139	43,180	5,628	88,947
PD Traffic	Parking Enforcement - T2 Systems Software	-	-	-	-	33,575	33,575
PD Evidence/Property	Property & Evidence Supervisor	-	1	54,339	-	10,222	64,561
PD Evidence/Property	Criminalist	-	1	52,213	12,085	10,502	74,800
PD Evidence/Property	NEC AFIS Upgrade (latent system)	36,300	-	-	-	-	36,300
PD Investigations	CID Detective	-	1	67,588	6,125	14,772	88,485
PD Investigations	SIU Detective	-	1	67,588	6,125	15,596	89,309
PD Investigations	CID Detective	-	1	67,588	6,125	14,772	88,485
Fire Prevention	Fire Inspector	-	2	108,677	55,030	33,748	197,455
Fire Operations	Firefighter / Paramedic (5)	-	5	345,298	-	39,055	384,353
Fire Operations	Administrative Secretary - Battalion Chiefs	-	1	35,756	-	9,925	45,681
Fire Operations	Fire Safety Equipment Technician	-	1	48,035	-	1,920	49,955
Fire Operations	EM2 Emergency Siren and Lighting Package	16,000	-	-	-	-	16,000
Fire Operations	Replace: Generator at Central Fire Station	71,000	-	-	-	-	71,000
Fire Operations	Motorola Portable/Mobile Radios PH IV	120,000	-	-	-	-	120,000
Fire Operations	Ballistic Vests & Helmets	-	-	-	-	135,000	135,000
Fire Operations	SAFER Grant	-	12	700,752	-	98,352	799,104
Fire Operations	SAFER Grant Transfer	-	-	-	-	(432,130)	(432,130)
PW Administration	Data Entry Clerk	-	1	35,755	-	2,388	38,143
PW Administration	Construction Design Documents (Public Works Facility)	-	-	-	-	30,000	30,000
PW Streets	Maintenance Worker	-	1	33,790	-	1,000	34,790
PW Streets	Equipment Operator I	-	1	37,868	-	1,000	38,868
PW Streets	Replace: Unit #41088 2004 Concrete Mixer Truck Unit (58,531)	140,000	-	-	-	-	140,000
PW Streets	Replace: Unit #41144 2008 Mini Excavator (in lieu of backhoe)	60,000	-	-	-	-	60,000
PW Streets	Replace: Unit #41096 2000 Haul trailer	18,000	-	-	-	-	18,000
PW Streets	Replace: Unit #41080 2002 Dump Truck (89,725)	114,928	-	-	-	-	114,928
PW Streets	Replace: Unit #41148 2008 Crew Truck (79,039)	69,450	-	-	-	-	69,450
PW Streets	Replace: Unit #41147 2008 Crew Truck (81,063)	69,450	-	-	-	-	69,450
PW Streets	Replace: Unit#41036 2004 Sander	14,000	-	-	-	-	14,000
PW Operations	ROW Coordinator	-	1	47,070	-	6,176	53,246
PW Signal/Street Lighting	Replace: Unit #85003 2004 Bucket Truck (140,741)	134,250	-	-	-	-	134,250
Human Resources	Senior HR Analyst	-	1	61,628	-	5,000	66,628
AS Administration	Property Administrator	-	1	62,949	21,200	10,699	94,848
AS Purchasing	Inventory Coordinator	-	1	49,488	-	6,021	55,509
AS Building Services	Facilities Technician w/Truck	-	1	38,607	33,575	8,351	80,533
AS Building Services	HVAC improvements at the FAC	-	-	-	325,000	-	325,000
AS Building Services	Replace: Unit #55006 2001 3/4 Ton Pick-Up (131,816)	33,575	-	-	-	-	33,575
AS Building Services	Replace: Unit #55002 2003 3/4 Ton Pick-Up (100,261)	33,575	-	-	-	-	33,575
AS Building Services	Replace: Unit #55012 2002 1 Ton Pick-Up (138,621)	48,700	-	-	-	-	48,700
AS Building Services	Landscape at Preston and Main	-	-	-	-	150,000	150,000
AS Building Services	Water Tank/Preson House Demolition	-	-	-	-	105,000	105,000

**CAPITAL, SUPPLEMENTAL AND PROGRAM EXPENDITURE
FUNDED AND UNFUNDED REQUESTS
FISCAL YEAR 2017 - 2018
General Fund**

Division/Subdivision	Item Description	Continuation Capital	FTE	Supplemental Capital Items			Item Total
			Req.	Personnel	Capital	Operations	
AS Fleet Services	Fleet Technician	-	1	41,749	-	3,320	45,069
AS Fleet Services	Fuel System Software	270,000	-	-	-	-	270,000
AS Fleet Services	Replace: Unit #56018 2001 3/4 Ton Truck (118,246)	46,300	-	-	-	-	46,300
IT MIS	Application Support Supervisor	-	1	68,566	5,957	7,200	81,723
IT Administration	Technology Consulting and Implementation	-	-	-	-	400,000	400,000
IT Administration	Technology Infrastructure Refresh	60,000	-	-	202,000	240,000	502,000
IT Proj. Mgmt. Office	Security Officer	-	1	78,079	5,957	7,444	91,480
IT Information Services	Business Analyst	-	1	67,110	5,957	6,545	79,612
IT MIS	Server Replacement	105,000	-	-	-	-	105,000
IT MIS	Systems Engineer Supervisor	-	1	74,753	5,957	7,494	88,204
IT MIS	Storage Expansion	-	-	-	50,000	-	50,000
IT MIS	Cisco Firewalls Replacement	495,000	-	-	-	-	495,000
IT MIS	Systems Engineer	-	1	68,566	5,957	7,494	82,017
IT MIS	Systems Engineer	-	1	68,566	5,957	7,494	82,017
IT MIS	Call Manager Upgrade	115,000	-	-	-	-	115,000
IT MIS	Cisco One Licensing	-	-	-	-	24,000	24,000
IT MIS	Technical Support Specialist I	-	1	48,034	5,957	7,494	61,485
IT MIS	Systems Engineer	-	1	68,566	5,957	7,494	82,017
IT MIS	Technical Support Specialist I	-	1	48,034	5,957	7,494	61,485
Library Administration	Library Materials Funding	628,000	-	-	310,249	-	938,249
Library Adult Services	Workforce Skills Software	-	-	-	-	15,750	15,750
Library Circ. Services	Additional Remote Library Lockers	-	-	-	35,000	-	35,000
Library Circ. Services	Library Materials Shuttle Vehicle	-	-	-	27,300	-	27,300
Parks Senior Center	Replace Fitness Equipment (elliptical/bikes)	21,532	-	-	-	-	21,532
Parks Senior Center	Replace: Unit #71100 2007 15 Passenger Transit Bus Unit (74,226)	63,517	-	-	-	-	63,517
Parks FAC	FAC - Celebration for 10th Anniversary	-	-	-	-	5,158	5,158
Parks FAC	FAC - Replacement Equipment	420,000	-	-	-	-	420,000
Parks FAC	FAC - Aquatics AES Program	-	-	-	-	2,000	2,000
Parks FAC	FAC- Aquatic Staffing Increase for Expanded Hours	-	-	39,944	-	-	39,944
Parks Median Maint.	Replace: Unit #75130 2006 Ford F-250 (90,637)	31,375	-	-	-	-	31,375
Parks Median Maint.	Contract Maintenance of Neighborhood Parks	-	-	-	-	198,360	198,360
Parks Median Maint.	Contract Tree Trimming	-	-	-	-	12,000	12,000
Parks Median Maint.	Replace: Unit #75187 2006 Ford F-250 (111,508)	31,375	-	-	-	-	31,375
Parks Median Maint.	Replace: Unit #75127 2006 Ford F-250 (123,334)	31,375	-	-	-	-	31,375
Parks Median Maint.	Replace: Unit #75269 2005 Ford F-150 (83,000)	31,125	-	-	-	-	31,125
Parks Median Maint.	Toro 100-inch Rotary Mower	-	-	-	47,500	-	47,500
Parks Median Maint.	Replace: Unit #75065 Tri-Plex Reel Mower	28,500	-	-	-	-	28,500
Parks Median Maint.	Replace: Unit #75116 Tri-Plex Reel Mower	28,500	-	-	-	-	28,500
Parks Median Maint.	Replace: Unit #75070 John Deere Gator (801)	15,000	-	-	-	-	15,000
Parks Median Maint.	Contract Maintenance of Medians	-	-	-	-	60,000	60,000
Parks Median Maint.	Replace: Unit #75131 2006 Ford F-250 (101,145)	31,375	-	-	-	-	31,375
Parks Median Maint.	Irrigation System Upgrade	-	-	-	60,000	-	60,000
ES Signal Control	Upgrade Radio Communication System at 2 Towers	-	-	-	112,000	-	112,000
ES Signal Control	Complete the upgrade of the Traffic Signal Controllers	-	-	-	117,600	-	117,600
ES Transportation	Traffic Engineer	-	1	71,585	-	4,076	75,661
DS Planning	Planner	-	1	62,949	-	3,433	66,382
DS Planning	Electronic Review Software	-	-	-	-	30,000	30,000
DS Health & Food Safety	Environmental Health Specialist II with Vehicle	-	1	56,652	27,450	11,249	95,351
DS Health & Food Safety	Replace: Unit #94005 2007 Ford F-150 (29,000)	26,300	-	-	-	-	26,300
DS Building Inspections	Replace: Unit #96060 2006 Ford F-150 (99,000)	27,475	-	-	-	-	27,475
DS Building Inspections	Replace: Unit #96028 2005 Ford F-150 (97,233)	27,475	-	-	-	-	27,475
DS Building Inspections	Replace: Unit #96037 2006 Ford F-150 (92,745)	27,475	-	-	-	-	27,475
DS Building Inspections	Replace: Unit #96035 2006 Ford F-150 (83,854)	27,475	-	-	-	-	27,475
DS Code Enforcement	Code and Health Manager	-	1	74,753	-	7,950	82,703

Total of Items Funded:	4,812,666	65.0	3,784,650	1,887,047	1,610,085	12,094,448
Total Supplemental Items Funded:	7,281,782					
Total Continuation Capital and Supplemental Items Funded:	12,094,448					

Five Year Comparison of Capital & Supplemental Program



**CAPITAL, SUPPLEMENTAL AND PROGRAM EXPENDITURE
FUNDED AND UNFUNDED REQUESTS
FISCAL YEAR 2017 - 2018
General Fund**

Items Below This Line Are Not Funded

Division/Subdivision	Item Description	Continuation Capital	FTE	Supplemental Capital Items			Item Total
			Req.	Personnel	Capital	Operations	
City Manager's Office	Masters Intern Part Time	-	1	15,908	-	1,600	17,508
City Manager's Office	Management Assistant	-	1	64,047	-	1,600	65,647
City Manager's Office	Assistant to the City Manager	-	1	95,447	-	2,500	97,947
Comm/Media Relations	Assistant Director Communications	-	1	114,769	-	5,170	119,939
PD Administration	Laptop Computers	-	-	-	-	8,500	8,500
PD Community Services	Police Explorer Program	-	-	-	-	15,750	15,750
PD Community Services	Detention Officer	-	1	55,665	-	2,822	58,487
PD Community Services	Detention Officer	-	1	55,665	-	2,822	58,487
PD Community Services	911 Recorder	35,000	-	-	-	-	35,000
PD Community Services	Radio System Refresh	70,000	-	-	-	-	70,000
PD Community Services	CAD SQL Server	-	-	-	40,000	-	40,000
PD Community Services	Animal Services Officer	-	1	59,084	6,125	9,964	75,173
PD Patrol	Patrol Officer w/Tahoe	-	1	90,118	71,522	10,837	172,477
PD Patrol	Simmunitions	-	-	-	-	38,000	38,000
PD Traffic	Parking Enforcement Officer	-	1	53,519	6,180	5,200	64,899
PD Investigations	Refrigerated Lockers	-	-	-	16,000	-	16,000
Fire Administration	Strategic Analyst	-	1	69,617	-	3,150	72,767
Fire Administration	Administrative Secretary - Community Education	-	1	47,674	-	2,800	50,474
Fire Prevention	UASI Grant Program - Matching Funds	-	-	-	13,570	-	13,570
Fire Prevention	Hazard Mitigation Grant Program - Matching Funds	-	-	-	42,279	-	42,279
Fire Operations	Replace: Unit #S1 2012 Chevrolet Tahoe (66,887)	52,775	-	-	-	-	52,775
Fire Operations	Structural Firefighting PPE - Reserve Set	-	-	-	-	45,575	45,575
Fire Operations	Install Card Reader Access at Fire Stations	-	-	-	56,920	-	56,920
Fire Operations	Battalion Chief - Facilities Mgmt/Special Events/Bond Program Mgmt	-	1	150,811	58,272	22,371	231,454
Fire Operations	Fire Incident Technicians (FIT) - Battalion 1	-	2	184,159	-	15,622	199,781
Fire Operations	Fire Incident Technicians (FIT) - Battalion 2	-	3	276,238	-	31,133	307,371
Fire Operations	Quartermaster	-	1	92,079	34,320	17,421	143,820
Fire EMS	Cellular Modems / Service - Lifepak 15s	-	-	-	-	43,000	43,000
Fire EMS	PulsePoint Application	-	-	-	-	18,000	18,000
Fire EMS	Automatic External Defibrillators - Special Events	-	-	-	-	8,800	8,800
Fire EMS	Stryker Power Pro Cot XT / Stair Pro	39,000	-	-	-	-	39,000
PW Administration	National Public Works Week Celebration	-	-	-	-	10,000	10,000
PW Streets	Asset Management	-	-	-	-	125,000	125,000
AS Risk	Tyler Munis Risk Management Module	-	-	-	-	32,000	32,000
AS Building Services	Replace: Unit #55008 2000 Chevy 3/4 Ton Pick-Up (62,452)	33,575	-	-	-	-	33,575
AS Building Services	Replace: Unit #55004 2006 Prius (40,166)	27,200	-	-	-	-	27,200
AS Building Services	Custodian	-	1	38,245	-	1,117	39,362
AS Fleet Services	GM Diagnostic Subscription	-	-	-	-	3,600	3,600
AS Fleet Services	Replace: Fleet Pool Vehicle Unit #55006 2001 Ford F-150 (82,747)	19,100	-	-	-	-	19,100
AS Fleet Services	Replace: Fleet Pool Vehicle-Unit# 56013 2005 Chev Astro Van (43,358)	26,400	-	-	-	-	26,400
AS Fleet Services	Fleet Technician	-	1	55,665	-	3,320	58,985
IT Administration	Strategic Planning Consulting Services	-	-	-	-	25,000	25,000
IT MIS	VEEAM 0365/AVEPOINT	-	-	-	48,000	-	48,000
IT MIS	Microsoft Brainstorm Citywide Training	-	-	-	-	50,000	50,000
IT MIS	Cisco Phone Handset Analysis/Replacement	200,000	-	-	-	-	200,000
IT MIS	Systems Engineer	-	1	91,421	5,957	7,494	104,872
Library Circ. Services	Additional Remote Library Lockers	-	-	-	70,000	-	70,000
Parks & Rec. Admin	Marketing Assistant Full Time	-	1	64,047	-	6,866	70,913
Parks & Rec. Admin	Leisure Services Superintendent	-	1	89,480	-	7,451	96,931
Parks & Rec. Admin	2008 Ford F-150 Unit # 75186 (78,311) with Mid-Size SUV (Ford Explorer)	27,000	-	-	-	-	27,000
Parks & Rec. Admin	Replace: Unit #76081 2002 Prius (42,883) with Mid-Size SUV (Ford Explorer)	27,000	-	-	-	-	27,000
Parks Senior Center	Golf Cart	-	-	-	10,400	-	10,400
Parks & Median Maint.	Replace: Unit #75168 2008 Ford F-250 (76,531)	31,375	-	-	-	-	31,375
Parks & Median Maint.	Replace: Unit #75086 2004 Ford F-150 (70,132)	31,125	-	-	-	-	31,125
Parks & Median Maint.	Verticutter	-	-	-	30,000	-	30,000
Parks & Median Maint.	John Deere Gator	-	-	-	15,000	-	15,000
Parks & Median Maint.	Replace: Unit #75087 2004 Ford F-150 (83,004)	31,125	-	-	-	-	31,125
Parks & Median Maint.	Replace: Unit #75166 2007 Ford F-250 (84,858)	31,375	-	-	-	-	31,375
Planning & CIP	File Storage Furniture	-	-	-	-	2,220	2,220
Planning & CIP	Park Facility Needs Assessment	-	-	-	-	20,000	20,000
Heritage Museum	Data Loggers & Software Maintenance	-	-	-	-	6,878	6,878
Heritage Museum	Museum Educator & Volunteer Coordinator	-	1	64,047	-	7,172	71,219
ES Signal Control	Managed Ethernet Switches	-	-	-	45,000	-	45,000
ES Signal Control	2008 Bucket Truck Unit # 85005 (97,061)	134,250	-	-	-	-	134,250
ES Signal Control	Pave Signal Pole Yard at Public Works Facility	-	-	-	200,000	-	200,000
ES Signal Control	School Zone Flasher Clock and Pager Replacement (Phase 2)	319,200	-	-	-	-	319,200

**CAPITAL, SUPPLEMENTAL AND PROGRAM EXPENDITURE
FUNDED AND UNFUNDED REQUESTS
FISCAL YEAR 2017 - 2018
General Fund**

Items Below This Line Are Not Funded, continued

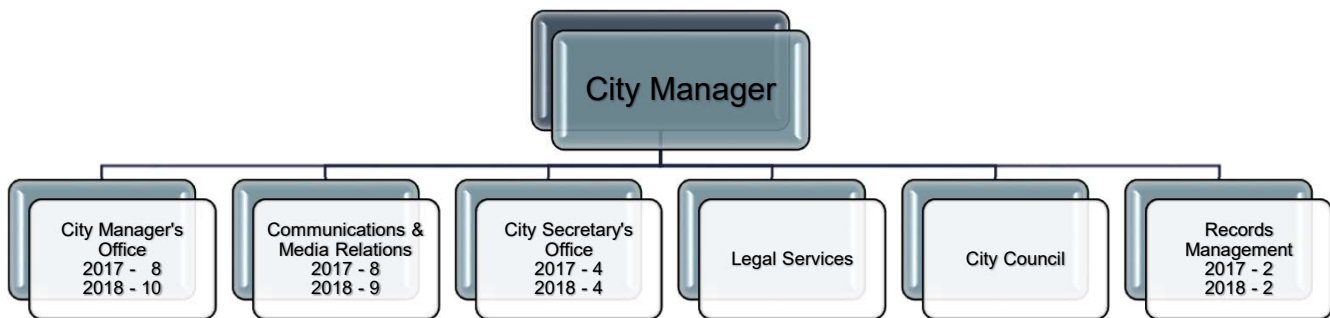
Division/Subdivision	Item Description	Continuation Capital	FTE	Supplemental Capital Items			Item Total
			Req.	Personnel	Capital	Operations	
ES Traffic Control	Replace: Unit # 86012 2008 Ford F-250 Sign Truck (67,393)	65,545	-	-	-	-	65,545
ES Engineering	Civil Engineer in Training (EIT)	-	1	75,536	-	3,776	79,312
ES Transportation	Funding for Traffic Engineering Outsourcing - Signal Technicians	-	-	-	-	100,000	100,000
ES Transportation	Transfer Intern (from 68088)	-	0.50	28,658	-	-	28,658
ES Transportation	Intern - New	-	1	28,658	-	-	28,658
DS Administration	Assistant Director Development Services	-	1	130,094	-	6,836	136,930
DS Administration	Landscape Architect with/Vehicle	-	1	72,452	27,425	3,061	102,938
DS Planning	Downtown Plan Study	-	-	-	-	480,000	480,000
DS Building Inspections	Replace: Unit #96019 2001 Chevy 1500 (50,912)	27,475	-	-	-	-	27,475
DS Building Inspections	Replace: Unit #96032 2005 Ford F-150 (70,397)	27,475	-	-	-	-	27,475
DS Building Inspections	Replace: Unit #96046 2008 Chevy 1500 (64,106)	27,475	-	-	-	-	27,475
Non-Departmental	Financial Software Replacement Reserve Funding	-	-	-	1,000,000	-	1,000,000

Total of Items Not Funded:	1,283,470	27.5	2,163,103	1,796,970	1,214,428	6,457,971
Total of All Items Considered:	6,096,136	92.5	5,947,753	3,684,017	2,824,513	18,552,419
Total of All Capital and Supplemental Items:	18,552,419					

GENERAL GOVERNMENT DEPARTMENT SUMMARY

DEPARTMENT MISSION

Continually seeks to improve the quality of life for the residents of the City and administer all municipal business of the City through the execution of City Council decisions. Communications and Media Relations, as well as the City Secretary's Office, empowers the public by providing information to improve the quality of life, promote civic pride, and project transparency. Records Management empowers the City's residents with "readily available information" and provides efficient, economical and effective controls over the creation, distribution, organization, integrity, maintenance, management, and disposition of records. Legal Services Division provides timely and quality legal services to the City.



EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

Activity	2015-2016 Actual	2016-2017 Revised	2017-2018 Proposed	% Change FY 2017 to FY 2018
City Manager's Office	\$ 2,175,386	\$ 2,193,766	\$ 2,418,424	10.24%
Communications & Media Relations	1,041,878	1,149,729	1,294,254	12.57%
City Secretary's Office	471,914	587,553	549,579	-6.46%
Legal Services	1,481,373	1,855,000	1,845,000	-0.54%
City Council	120,083	261,010	180,291	-30.93%
Records Management	240,088	547,576	293,834	-46.34%
Totals	\$ 5,530,722	\$ 6,594,634	\$ 6,581,382	-0.20%

GENERAL GOVERNMENT

City Council Strategic Focus Areas served by this Department -



Performance Measures

✓ Workload	⌚ Efficiency	📁 Effectiveness
------------	--------------	-----------------

Strategic Focus Area: Long-term Financial Health

Type	Strategy	Objective	Performance Measure	FY 2016 Actual	FY 2017 Revised	FY 2018 Proposed
11010000 - City Manager's Office						
📁	Plan for long-term financial security	Maintain City budget and finances	Per capita sales tax 1%	\$239	\$235	\$240
			1 year debt requirement per capita	\$329	\$354	\$359

Strategic Focus Area: Excellence in City Government

Type	Strategy	Objective	Performance Measure	FY 2016 Actual	FY 2017 Revised	FY 2018 Proposed
11012000 - City Secretary's Office						
✓	Provide transparency in government	Respond to public information requests, according to the statues laid forth in the Texas Public Information Act	Number of requests	1,444	1,550	1,650
📁			% responded to according to the State of Texas timeline	100%	100%	100%
			Revenue collected	\$6,749	\$7,260	\$7,500
✓	Provide customer service	Issuing and tracking City alcohol permits	Number of permits issued	427	575	650
✓			Revenue collected	\$44,387	\$50,000	\$58,500
11017000 - Records Management						
📁	Maintain systems, technologies, and methodologies for consistent communication of goals, objectives, programs and activities	Staff training to improve efficiency and risk mitigation (records management and e-mail)	Conduct records management training sessions	9	20	35
		Tracking of records for processing, offsite storage, retrieval/return, and final destruction	Total number of items tracked	1916	2760	2800
		Implement technology and improved processes to improve efficiency and comply with state regulations and Records Management best practices	Update technology, policy and processes to improve response to records requests and ensure proper retention of records	70%	85%	95%

GENERAL GOVERNMENT

City Council Strategic Focus Areas served by this Department -



Performance Measures

✓ Workload ⌚ Efficiency 📁 Effectiveness

Strategic Focus Area: Civic Involvement

Type	Strategy	Objective	Performance Measure	FY 2016 Actual	FY 2017 Revised	FY 2018 Proposed
11011000 - Communications & Media Relations						
✓	Design programs that encourage community partnerships	Expand available services using volunteers (calendar year)	Active volunteers	1,000	1,100	1,100
			Volunteer hours served	22,500	23,000	23,000
			Value of volunteer hours	\$554,850	\$567,180	\$567,180
	Engage with outside organizations who produce private special events and coordinate city services to ensure optimal results for the events		Number of events	115	125	125
	Increase participation in digital Newsletter, Focal Point		Increase subscriber base by 5% annually	34,000	35,700	35,700
			Increase opens by 5% annually	36.40%	38.22%	38.22%
			Increase clicks by 2% annually	2.87%	2.92%	2.92%
	Increase performance of City's primary website, www.friscotexas.gov		Number of visits - increase by 10% annually	74,000	81,400	81,400
			Number of page views - increase by 10% annually	196,000	215,600	215,600
			Unique users - increase by 10% annually	150,000	165,000	165,000
			Mobile traffic - increase by 5% annually	29%	30.45%	30.45%
	Use social media to engage, educate, and inform community about city programs, services, special events, engagement opportunities and emergencies.	Increase engagement by 5% annually	Twitter followers	33,900	35,595	35,595
			Facebook likes	11,000	11,550	11,550
			YouTube subscribers	364	383	383

GENERAL GOVERNMENT

City Council Strategic Focus Areas served by this Department -



Performance Measures

✓ Workload	⌚ Efficiency	📁 Effectiveness
------------	--------------	-----------------

Strategic Focus Area: Civic Involvement, cont.

Type	Strategy	Objective	Performance Measure	FY 2016 Actual	FY 2017 Revised	FY 2018 Proposed
11012000 - City Secretary's Office						
📁	Explore ways to improve voter turnout in City Elections	Offer adequate polling locations for the public's convenience	Percentage of residents voting	13.7%	15.9%	8%
			Total registered voters	83,758	89,369	89,500

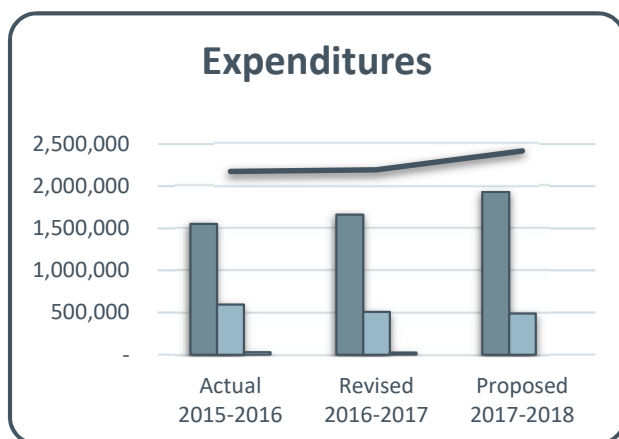
Core Services

The City of Frisco Charter provides for the appointment of the City Manager who "shall serve as the Chief Administrative Officer of the City." The City Manager strives to continually improve quality and efficiency of services provided, plan for the continued growth and expansion of the City, insure that service is provided equally to all areas of the City and provide effective support for the City Council.

In that role, the City Manager's Office takes an active role in the evaluation of annual budget alternatives, coordinates inter-departmental activities to insure effective and efficient work practices, implements policies and ordinances in a timely, fair and consistent manner and supports quality commercial and residential development.

Key Points Affecting Service, Performance, and Proposed Budget

➤ The City Manager's Office takes a major role in the management and funding of the capital program, providing for planned growth, and providing the support for the resolution of complex citizen issues.



Expenditures - 11010000

	2015-2016 Actual	2016-2017 Revised	2017-2018 Proposed
Personnel	1,551,656	1,660,945	1,929,990
Operations	595,688	506,455	488,434
Capital	28,042	26,366	-
Total	2,175,386	2,193,766	2,418,424

Major Budget Items

➤ Operations include appropriations for contractual services which include funding for the annual lobbyist contract and management study contracts.

Personnel

	Level	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018
City Manager	213	1	1	1
Deputy City Manager	212	1	1	1
Assistant City Manager	211	2	2	2
Assistant to the City Manager	-	1	-	-
Manager Intergovernmental Relations & Project Mgmt.	156	-	1	1
Special Assistant to the City Manager	153	1	1	1
Facilities Project Manager	153	1	1	1
Senior Administrative Assistant	131	1	1	1
Administrative Assistant	124	2	2	2
Total		10	10	10

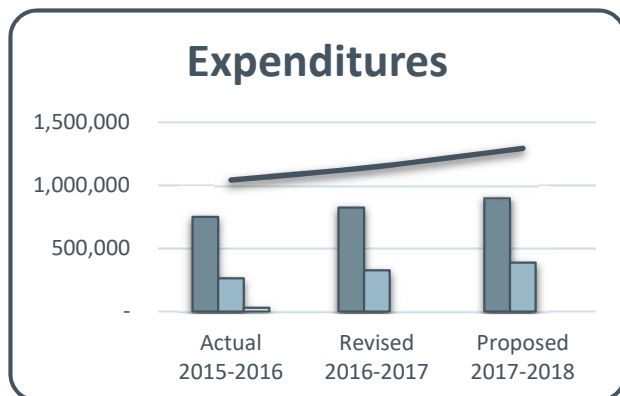
Core Services

The Communications and Media Relations Division is responsible for educating, marketing, promoting and informing the public and greater North Texas about City of Frisco programs, services, special projects and events. Our goal is to make it easy for our residents to be informed, involved and knowledgeable about the up-to-date work of our City government.

Our communication tools include the City's bi-monthly resident newsletter, Focal Point; press releases, which are posted online and distributed to print and broadcast news organizations, as well as, a number of freelance journalists; an E-news service, which is subscriber based; social media, including Twitter, Facebook, & YouTube; a cable TV, government access channel; as well as videos on demand, 24/7 streaming of the cable channel and live streaming of City Council and Planning & Zoning meetings.

Key Points Affecting Service, Performance, and Proposed Budget

- ➔ The Division is responsible for the content management of the City of Frisco's primary website, www.friscotexas.gov, as well as the content management of:
friscofun.org,
[friscotexas.gov/safety town](http://friscotexas.gov/safety_town),
friscofreedomfest.org,
friscoisatreasure.com,
and friscocommunityparade.com
- ➔ The Division responds to daily media inquiries which can involve providing and/or facilitating interviews, as well as, assisting with the sharing of records, documents, photographs or video related to City programs and services.
- ➔ The Division manages the Municipal Volunteer Program (MVP), which supports City sponsored events. Volunteers are also used to supplement various staffing needs. Recruiting, screening, onsite management, tracking of service hours and the volunteer appreciation reception, are components of the program.
- ➔ The Division provides video production, in the form of public service announcements, as well as, marketing, training and educational videos. Staff also provides audio/video production of City Council, Planning and Zoning, and Town Hall meetings necessary to satisfy broadcast and archive needs. The Audio/Visual (AV) staff also coordinates the rebroadcast of Collin and Denton County commissioner meetings on Frisco's cable channel and website.



Expenditures - 11011000

	2015-2016 Actual	2016-2017 Revised	2017-2018 Proposed
Personnel	751,206	824,449	906,983
Operations	261,688	325,280	387,271
Capital	28,985	-	-
Total	1,041,878	1,149,729	1,294,254

Major Budget Items

- ➔ Personnel appropriations include the addition of a Videographer.
- ➔ Funding of \$25,000 has been provided for a Citywide Branding Project to review the use of the City's logo and branding standards throughout the City. This review will include graphics, vehicles, and other uses of the logo. Funding of \$45,000 has been provided for a Social Media Tool.

GENERAL GOVERNMENT**Communications and Media Relations****Personnel**

	Level	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018
Director of Communications and Media Relations	205	1	1	1
Sponsorship and Events Developer Administrator	148	1	1	1
Interactive Media Administrator	145	1	1	1
Producer	145	1	1	1
Audio Video Administrator	141	1	1	1
Videographer/Production Assistant	138	1	1	1
Videographer	138	-	-	1
Volunteer Coordinator	133	1	1	1
Administrative Assistant	124	1	1	1
		<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
Total		8	8	9

Core Services

The City Secretary's Office main goal is to promote an environment throughout Frisco City government that encourages efficiency, compliance, and transparency by implementing policies and procedures that foster effective distribution of information with City Council, City Staff, candidates, citizens, and voters.

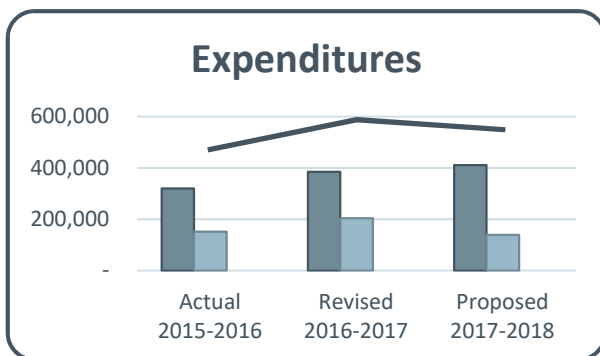
As administrators of City elections, the City Secretary's Office takes a proactive approach to voter education, voter registration, and voter turnout. The City Secretary's Office serves as the official repository for associated campaign and document filings. Additionally, the Division coordinates the City Council's Boards and Commissions appointment process and maintains the records relating to these appointments.

Continually serving the public by; striving for excellence in preparation of all official documents and minutes, preserving the legislative history of the City, publishing of official legal notices, updating and distributing of the City's Code of Ordinances, managing alcohol permits, and acting as Records Management Officer.

Finally, the City Secretary's Office is responsible for upholding transparency by managing Public Information Requests. The Office fulfills all requests according to the statutes outlined by the State of Texas Public Information Act.

Key Points Affecting Service, Performance, and Proposed Budget

- The Boards and Commissions appointment process continues to grow as the number of citizens interested in these positions increase. New innovative Board and Commission software was purchased in FY17 to help track and manage board applications and appointments. The new software provides increased efficiency for staff and better customer service for citizens.
- Alcohol permitting continues to grow as the number of businesses in Frisco increase. Staff workload has also increased despite efforts to customize and streamline current processing software. The current software was not designed for alcohol permitting and does not allow online applications/payments. Staff is currently researching a software solution that would allow customers to apply and pay online, saving customers and staff valuable time.
- Public Information Requests continue to increase in FY17. An increase is also anticipated for FY18. Since 2013 the number of Public Information Requests received has increased by 55%. Revenues from Public Information Requests have also increased by an average of 51%.



Expenditures - 11012000

	2015-2016 Actual	2016-2017 Revised	2017-2018 Proposed
Personnel	319,977	384,135	410,574
Operations	151,936	203,418	139,005
Capital	-	-	-
Total	471,914	587,553	549,579

Major Budget Items

- FY17 revised operations increased due to additional elections during the year. Elections held: Special Election to fill a vacancy, May General Election, and two Runoff Elections. Operations appropriations fluctuate in relation to elections held.

GENERAL GOVERNMENT**City Secretary's Office****Personnel**

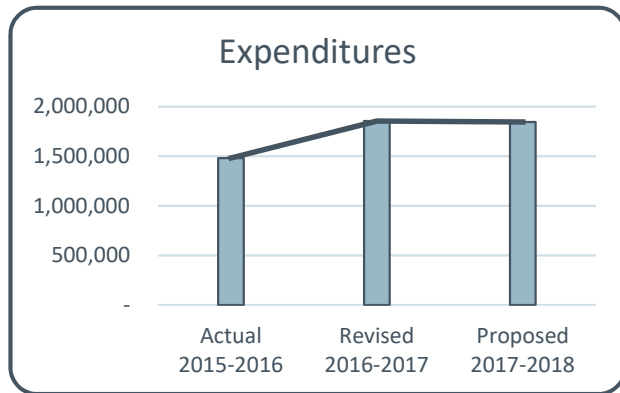
	Level	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018
City Secretary	204	1	1	1
Assistant City Secretary	135	1	1	1
Open Records Coordinator	132	1	1	1
Administrative Assistant	124	-	1	1
Administrative Secretary	-	1	-	-
Total		4	4	4

Core Services

The Legal Division provides legal support for the day-to-day operations of the City, including matters such as land use and development, human resources, economic development, litigation support, and municipal court.

Key Points Affecting Service, Performance, and Proposed Budget

➤ The City retains the law firm of Abernathy, Roeder, Boyd & Hullett. In addition to the business related legal services, they provide prosecutorial services for matters brought before the Municipal Court.



Expenditures - 11014000

	2015-2016 Actual	2016-2017 Revised	2017-2018 Proposed
Personnel	-	-	-
Operations	1,481,373	1,855,000	1,845,000
Capital	-	-	-
Total	1,481,373	1,855,000	1,845,000

Major Budget Items

- All General Fund legal expenses are included in this Division. Project related legal expenses are charged to the specific capital project within the Capital Projects Funds.
- Legal expenses are also included in this Division for ongoing resolution and legal work associated with the closure of Exide, a battery recycling plant.

Personnel

Note: No positions are funded in this Division.

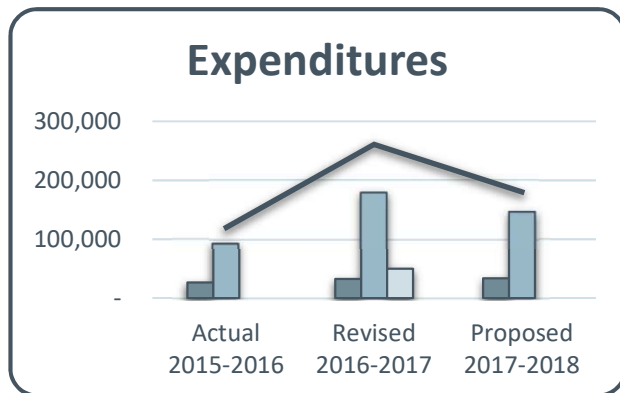
Core Services

The City Charter provides for the creation of a City Council that is vested with all powers of the City and the determination of all matters of policy. In the adoption of the FY 2018 Annual Budget, the City Council adopted their Strategic Focus Areas, Long Term Goals and Objectives and the Objectives for Fiscal Year 2018.

In meeting those objectives, the City Council supported the City's Long-term Financial Health, Public Health and Safety, Infrastructure Development to provide for commercial and residential growth, Excellence In City Government, a Sustainable City as well as opportunities for Civic Involvement and Leisure and Culture.

The City Council's achievements include the support of a multi-million dollar capital program to supporting the growth and development of the community. Initiatives and partnerships for commercial and residential growth continue. These efforts are designed to provide new jobs, obtain additional capital investment, increase retail square footage, and provide for a diversified commercial base.

The City Council supports multiple opportunities for civic involvement in the governmental process including "Coffee with the Mayor", Town Hall meetings, the Mayor's Youth Council, and the City Hall 101 program.



Expenditures - 11016000

	2015-2016 Actual	2016-2017 Revised	2017-2018 Proposed
Personnel	26,461	32,301	33,591
Operations	93,623	178,709	146,700
Capital	-	50,000	-
Total	120,083	261,010	180,291

Major Budget Items

➡ Travel and training expenditures account for 37% of the operational budget, while dues and member subscriptions account for just over 37%.

Personnel

	Level	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018
Mayor	-	1	1	1
Council Members	-	6	6	6
Total		7	7	7

Note: Council Members are not counted in employee totals and receive a monthly compensation based on the City Charter.

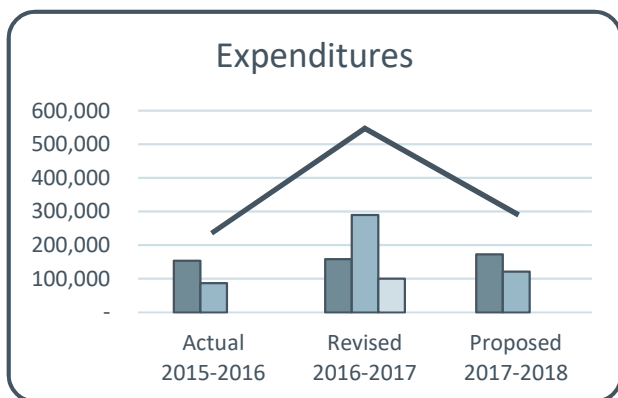
Core Services

The Records Management Division is responsible for coordinating, administering and implementing the Records and Information Governance Policy and Program to protect records and provide for transparency at the City of Frisco. Records Management oversees the program development and improvement, training, retention, digital technology acquisition, long-term storage, filing systems, and destruction of records in compliance with Federal, State, and Local regulations. The Records Management Division applies records management standards and best practices to identify and improve efficiency and transparency while ensuring the security, integrity, retrieval, and preservation of digital information.

The Records Management Division oversees the offsite storage vendor and facilitates shipments and retrieval of information to and from offsite storage improving security and efficiency with better use of facility space. Records Management also conducts records research, evaluates and compiles ensuing records for executive management and attorneys in response to specific requests, discovery, and litigation.

Key Points Affecting Service, Performance, and Proposed Budget

- The Records Management Division maintains systems, technologies, and methodologies for consistent communication of goals, objectives, programs, and activities by regularly conferring with Departments on processes to improve efficiency within the organization.
- Provide staff training on policy and processes, manage, secure, and preserve records to improve record integrity and efficiency and ensure compliance with records management system applications.
- Implementation of new Agenda and Records Management software will require increased workload for staff. Auditing and clean-up of data will need to take place before migration, and training other Departments will be vital after the implementation.
- Implementation Office 365 will require updates to policy and processes and require additional training for users.



Expenditures - 11017000

	2015-2016 Actual	2016-2017 Revised	2017-2018 Proposed
Personnel	153,272	158,108	172,904
Operations	86,815	289,468	120,930
Capital	-	100,000	-
Total	240,088	547,576	293,834

Major Budget Items

- The FY17 revised budget includes appropriations for replacement of the current Agenda and Records Management Software. These expenditures (\$156,000 - operations, \$100,000 - capital) account for the majority of the decrease in operations and capital for FY18.

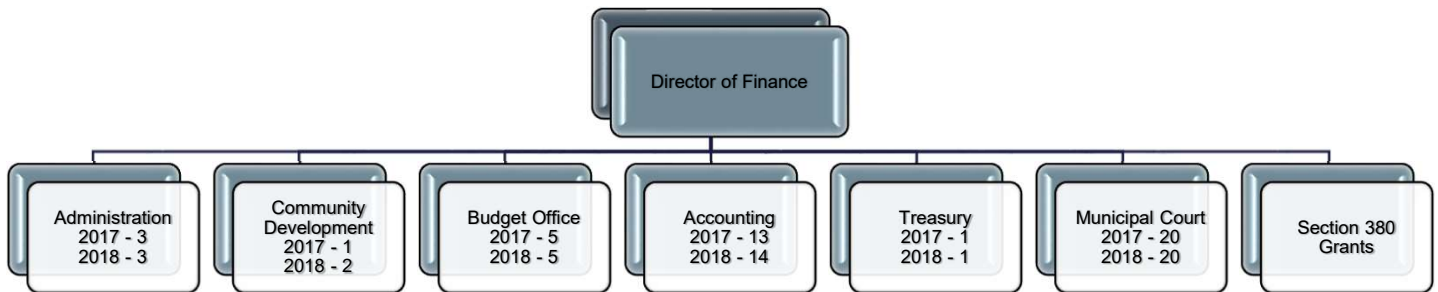
Personnel

	Level	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018
Records Manager	145	1	1	1
Records Clerk	120	1	1	1
Total		2	2	2

FINANCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT SUMMARY

DEPARTMENT MISSION

Financial Services will accurately and fairly manage and present the City's financial affairs; protect and advance the City's financial position by maintaining proper internal controls and recommending sound financial policies; and provide quality customer service for Frisco residents, bond holders and employees.



Expenditure Summary

Activity	2015-2016 Actual	2016-2017 Revised	2017-2018 Proposed	% Change FY 2017 to FY 2018
Administration	\$ 267,598	\$ 340,453	\$ 332,370	-2.37%
Community Development	596,768	782,962	845,853	8.03%
Budget Office	495,457	516,114	608,800	17.96%
Accounting	1,762,646	2,169,354	2,213,009	2.01%
Treasury	804,822	863,210	963,353	11.60%
Municipal Court	2,011,462	2,148,604	2,233,937	3.97%
Section 380 Grants	3,359,834	4,991,903	3,882,830	-22.22%
Totals	\$ 9,298,587	\$ 11,812,600	\$ 11,080,152	-6.20%

FINANCIAL SERVICES

City Council Strategic Focus Areas served by this Department -






Performance Measures

✓ Workload	⌚ Efficiency	📁 Effectiveness	Frisco Policy
------------	--------------	-----------------	---------------

Strategic Focus Area: Long Term Financial Health

Type	Strategy	Objective	Performance Measure	FY 2016 Actual	FY 2017 Revised	FY 2018 Proposed
12021000 - Accounting						
📁	Manage the City's investment portfolio	Earn benchmark yield as set by the City's investment policy and strategy	Annual investment rate of return: number of basis points greater than the six month treasury bill rate	16 bp	18 bp	20 bp
✓	Provide customers (internal and external) with quality service	Establish internal controls and conduct internal reviews	Internal reviews	2	2	2
			Contracts with third parties current/updated	10	10	10
			Internal staff training	13	16	17
			Training sessions offered to City staff	2	2	3

Strategic Focus Area: Excellence in City Government

Type	Strategy	Objective	Performance Measure	FY 2016 Actual	FY 2017 Revised	FY 2018 Proposed
12010000 - Administration						
	Provide customers (internal and external) with quality service	Provide information to financial advisors, bondholders, underwriters and rating agencies	City's general obligation bond rating (Benchmark AA/Aa1)	S&P = AA	S&P = AA +	S&P = AA+
				Moody's = Aa1	Moody's = Aa1	Moody's = Aa1
12019000 - Community Development						
	Provide customers (internal and external) with quality service	Meet reporting deadlines for grants	Meet 100% of reporting deadlines for grants	100%	100%	100%
		Complete grant compliance requirements	Complete 100% of grant compliance requirements	100%	100%	100%

FINANCIAL SERVICES









City Council Strategic Focus Areas served by this Department -



Performance Measures

✓ Workload	⌚ Efficiency	📁 Effectiveness	Frisco Policy
------------	--------------	-----------------	---------------

Strategic Focus Area: Excellence in City Government, cont.

Type	Strategy	Objective	Performance Measure	FY 2016 Actual	FY 2017 Revised	FY 2018 Proposed
12020000 - Budget Office						
	Provide stewardship of financial resources balancing the City's short and long-term needs	Maintain a competitive debt position	Debt requirement portion of tax rate	35.42%	34.66%	34.97%
		Maintain General Fund balance (Benchmark 25%)	Unassigned fund balance as % of operating budget	42.07%	32.58%	30.93%
12021000 - Accounting						
	Provide customers (internal and external) with quality service	Ensure prompt payments to City vendors and employees, as required by law	Vendors paid within the thirty day prompt payment mandate	90%	93%	95%
			Accounts payable checks and transactions per clerk	15,396	15,800	16,000
			Payroll checks and status changes processed per clerk	32,504	33,500	35,000
			Employees per payroll clerk	1,274	1,336	1,375
12022000 - Treasury						
	Maintain percent of current property taxes collected	Maintain major revenue source collections	Collection rate	100%	100%	100%
12023000 - Municipal Court						
	Provide juvenile defendants sentencing alternatives and exposure to the judicial process for teens interested in a legal career	Maintain Teen Diversionary Program	Juvenile cases filed	655	400	400
			Juvenile cases referred to Teen Court	16%	30%	30%

FINANCIAL SERVICES




City Council Strategic Focus Areas served by this Department -



Performance Measures

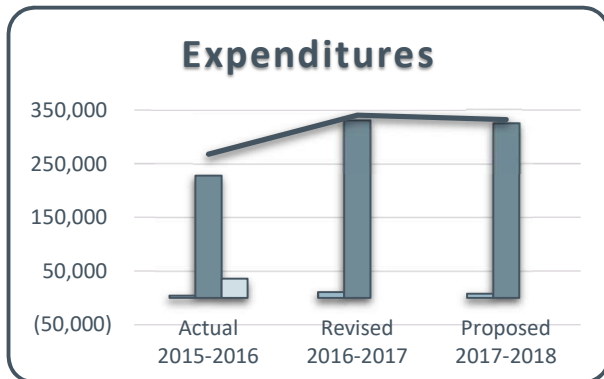
✓ Workload	⌚ Efficiency	📁 Effectiveness	 Frisco Policy
------------	--------------	-----------------	---

Strategic Focus Area: Excellence in City Government, cont.

Type	Strategy	Objective	Performance Measure	FY 2016 Actual	FY 2017 Revised	FY 2018 Proposed
12023000 - Municipal Court						
	Provide excellent administrative and clerical support for municipal court proceedings	Provide the community with a high level of customer service	Cases closed/total cases filed	105%	110%	100%
✓			Cases closed	20,516	17,000	18,000
		Cases processed through automation	Forms processed by web and phone	24%	25%	30%
		Evaluate workflow demands by the community	Court processing costs per case	\$88	TBD	\$90

Core Services

Financial Services is responsible for financial analysis and reporting, development of financial policies, evaluation of internal controls, and management of the financial affairs of the City. This Division acts as the primary contact for the City's outside bond counsel, auditors, rating agencies, underwriters, bankers, investment advisors, and financial advisors. Administration provides leadership, strategic planning, and financial strategy to the City Council, City Manager's Office, and other City Departments. Core services managed include: ♦ Finance ♦ Budget ♦ Contract Administration ♦ General Accounting & Reporting ♦ Payables & Payroll ♦ Grant Accounting ♦ Cash & Debt Management ♦ Municipal Court ♦ Customer Revenue Billing and Collection ♦ Project Management ♦ Social Services (Grant & Affordable Housing) Administration



Expenditures - 12010000

	2015-2016 Actual	2016-2017 Revised	2017-2018 Proposed
Personnel	227,731	330,014	324,812
Operations	4,131	10,439	7,558
Capital	35,736	-	-
Total	267,598	340,453	332,370

Major Budget Items

➔ Primary expenditures are personnel related in this Division.

Personnel

Director of Financial Services
Senior Administrative Assistant
Special Projects Assistant (PT - 900 hours per year)

Level	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018
209	1	1	1
131	-	1	1
114	1	1	1
Total	2	3	3

Core Services

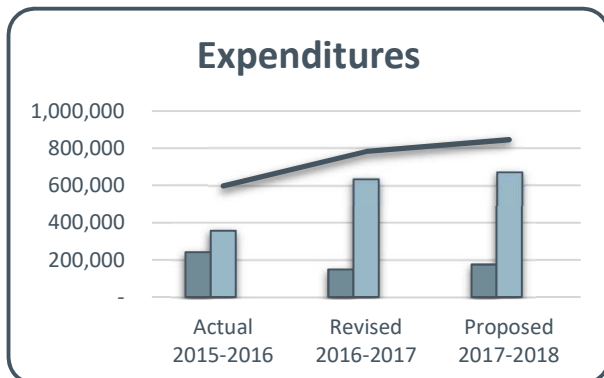
The Community Development Division oversees the application, implementation, and reporting of public and private grants.

This Division implements and manages the Department of Housing and Urban Development Community Development Block Grant, the Social Services Grant, and the Workforce Housing Program.

Staff facilitate a grant process culminating in the Social Services and Housing Board recommendation of the allocation of federal and local funds to the City Council. The Social Services and Housing Board approves policy for Community Development Block Grant programs, Social Services Grant programs, and Workforce programs.

Key Points Affecting Service, Performance, and Proposed Budget

- ➔ Positions are supported by funding from the Community Development Block Grant (CDBG).
- ➔ Social service grant agencies receiving funding include: Boys & Girls Club of Collin County, Collin County Committee on Aging, City House, Court Appointed Special Advocates, Frisco Education Foundation, Frisco Family Services, Journey of Hope, North Collin County Habitat for Humanity, and Small World of Love. These agencies are funded with an appropriation designation of \$1 per capita, or \$168,000 for FY18.



Expenditures - 12019000

	2015-2016 Actual	2016-2017 Revised	2017-2018 Proposed
Personnel	240,661	147,816	174,050
Operations	356,107	635,146	671,803
Capital	-	-	-
Total	596,768	782,962	845,853

Major Budget Items

- ➔ The Housing and Grants Manager was reclassified to a Budget and Strategic Planning Manager and relocated to the Budget Office during FY17. The Housing Coordinator was reclassified to a Community Development Supervisor during FY17.
- ➔ The Rehabilitation Specialist has been relocated from Development Services beginning in FY18.
- ➔ Expenditures for staff support include office supplies, training and mileage reimbursement. Staff salaries are allocated to manage the program expenses in the appropriate grant fund.
- ➔ Transit services are included in operations for \$492,000 for FY18.

Personnel

	Level	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018
Housing and Grants Manager (25% funded by CDBG)	-	1	-	-
Community Development Supervisor (100% funded by CDBG)	148	-	1	1
Rehabilitation Specialist (100% funded by CDBG)	139	-	-	1
Housing Coordinator (100% funded by CDBG)	-	1	-	-
Administrative Assistant (25% funded by CDBG)	-	1	-	-
Total		3	1	2

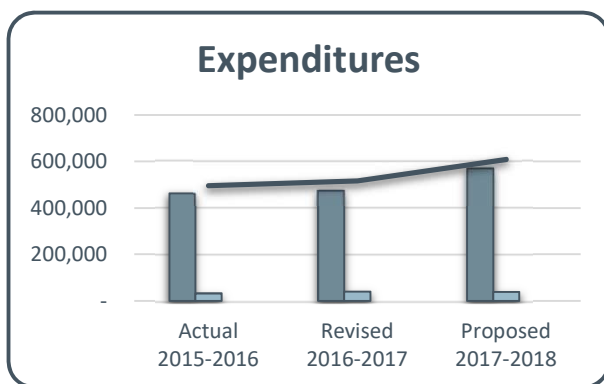
Core Services

The Budget Office provides financial and management information for the City Manager, City Council and City Departments to ensure the most effective use of available resources. The Division manages the development and execution of the annual budget, assembles and guides the development of performance measures, and performs special projects such as research and analysis, rate and fee determination and oversees the funding of the City's capital projects. The Division assists in managing the City's debt program and allocating existing appropriation to on-going capital projects.

The development of the City's Annual Budget, a priority of the Division, serves four basic functions for the City: a policy document that articulates the City's priorities and strategic issues of the upcoming fiscal year, an operations guide for staff in developing goals and objectives for the coming fiscal year and in monitoring and evaluating progress toward those goals, a fiscal document for the projection of revenues and expenditures, and a communications tool that informs the City's residents of its expenditures and accomplishments.

Key Points Affecting Service, Performance, and Proposed Budget

➔ The FY17 Budget Document was submitted to the Government Finance Officers Association and did receive the Distinguished Budget Presentation Award for the Fiscal Year Beginning October 1, 2016. The Division will revise the current year's budget in accordance with GFOA's comments and submit it for the Distinguished Budget Presentation Award for the Fiscal Year Beginning October 1, 2017.


Expenditures - 12020000

	2015-2016 Actual	2016-2017 Revised	2017-2018 Proposed
Personnel	462,854	475,862	569,668
Operations	32,602	40,252	39,132
Capital	-	-	-
Total	495,457	516,114	608,800

Major Budget Items

➔ The Housing and Grants Manager was reclassified to a Budget and Strategic Planning Manager and relocated from the Community Development Division during FY17.

➔ Personnel, continuing education, and support are the key expenditures in this Division.

Personnel

	Level	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018
Assistant Finance Director - Budget	204	1	1	1
Budget and Strategic Planning Manager	162	-	1	1
Senior Financial Analyst	147	2	2	2
Budget Analyst I	139	1	1	1
Total		4	5	5

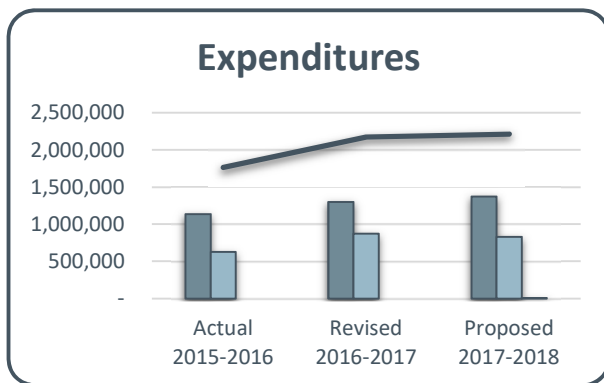
Core Services

The Accounting Division is responsible for the proper, accurate, and timely recording of the collection and disbursement of City funds and the reporting of these transactions in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP). The Division provides policy, procedures, instruction, and systems to the various City Departments regarding financial transactions.

Staffing includes accountants to monitor and report grant information to grantor agencies. Internal controls are monitored and reviewed by Staff.

Key Points Affecting Service, Performance, and Proposed Budget

- ➔ The City has been awarded the Government Finance Officers Association (GFOA) Certificate of Excellence in Financial Reporting for the reports from FY 2000 through 2015. The FY16 Comprehensive Annual Financial Report has been submitted to the GFOA for Certificate consideration. Staff also prepare a Popular Annual Financial Report and distributes to residents through the City website.
- ➔ The Accounting Division continues to analyze new financial software modules and encourage integration with other City software systems to improve efficiencies and controls.



Expenditures - 12021000

	2015-2016 Actual	2016-2017 Revised	2017-2018 Proposed
Personnel	1,135,974	1,297,847	1,374,003
Operations	626,672	871,507	830,090
Capital	-	-	8,916
Total	1,762,646	2,169,354	2,213,009

Major Budget Items

- ➔ Appropriations have been provided in FY18 for the addition of a Payroll Supervisor and related expenditures.
- ➔ External auditor contracts, internal review contracts, banking depository contracts, and the investment advisory services contract are appropriated in this budget.

Personnel

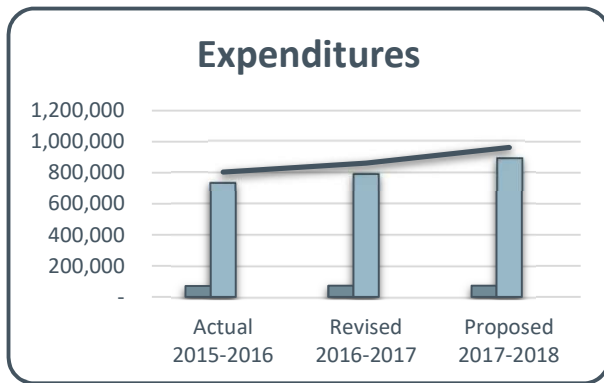
	Level	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018
Assistant Finance Director - Controller	204	1	1	1
Assistant Controller-Component Units (50% funded by EDC)	162	1	1	1
Accounting Manager	156	1	1	1
Financial Services Manager	156	1	1	1
Accountant II	143	1	1	1
Payroll Supervisor	141	-	-	1
Treasury Analyst	141	1	1	1
Accountant	139	1	2	2
Payroll Coordinator	135	-	1	1
Senior Payroll Specialist (PT)	129	1	1	1
Accounting Technician II	125	3	3	3
Total		11	13	14

Core Services

Central cashiering, effective tax rate calculations, property tax accounting, billing for the Public Improvement Districts, and billing for miscellaneous accounts receivable are the core services offered by this Division.

Key Points Affecting Service, Performance, and Proposed Budget

- ➔ The budget includes contractual service requirements including Denton and Collin County Central Appraisal Districts, the delinquent tax attorney, and the Tax Collector Contract with Collin County.
- ➔ Collin County bills and collects the property taxes for the City (Collin and Denton County) for \$1 per parcel. Total estimated number of parcels for FY18 is 63,036

**Expenditures - 12022000**

	2015-2016 Actual	2016-2017 Revised	2017-2018 Proposed
Personnel	70,598	72,387	73,049
Operations	734,224	790,823	890,304
Capital	-	-	-
Total	804,822	863,210	963,353

Major Budget Items

- ➔ Contracts for tax assessment, billing and collection are the major expenditure and represent 75% of operations.

Personnel

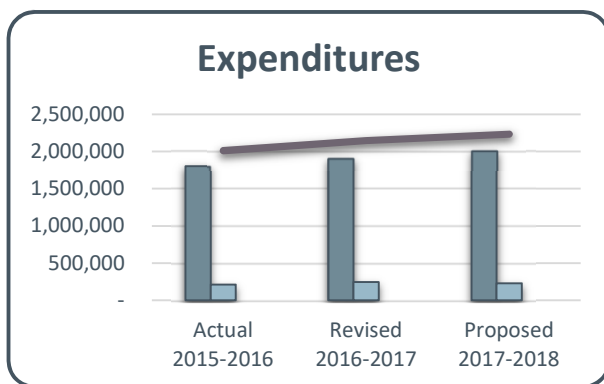
	Level	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018
Senior Customer Service Representative	128	1	1	1
Total		1	1	1

Core Services

Municipal Court provides administrative and clerical support for municipal court proceedings. Responsibilities include: Collin and Denton County magistrate services, juvenile truancy prevention, collection of fines, fees and state costs, filing citations/complaints, court scheduling, issuing, tracking and clearing warrants, maintaining the juror database; and updating and maintaining court records and reporting collections, convictions and statistical data to State agencies.

Key Points Affecting Service, Performance, and Proposed Budget

- ➔ To maintain the civic involvement of youth and provide for a diversionary sentencing program for juvenile offenders, the Court will continue to contract with the Collin County Teen Court Program.
- ➔ The Municipal Court continues to implement new technology to improve compliance and efficiency through the several dedicated funds established by law.
- ➔ The Municipal Court meets constitutional guarantees to defendants regarding the right to a trial by judge or jury by providing such trials through the Court system. Many cases are efficiently disposed of prior to trial. This reduces the number of bench and jury trials needed. The Court conducts 500-600 pre-trials per month.
- ➔ The Municipal Court provides reports and statistical analysis to City administrators that reflect accurate and relevant information on the activities of the Court.
- ➔ Court staff will continue to work with City Management on a solution to the space constraints in the current facility.



Expenditures - 12023000

	2015-2016 Actual	2016-2017 Revised	2017-2018 Proposed
Personnel	1,799,262	1,904,222	2,007,290
Operations	212,200	244,382	226,647
Capital	-	-	-
Total	2,011,462	2,148,604	2,233,937

Major Budget Items

- ➔ Contract Services for prosecutorial and City Attorney fees make up 61% of the operating budget.

Personnel

	Level	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018
Administrative Municipal Court Judge	204	1	1	1
Associate Municipal Court Judge (1 FT, 1 PT)	201	2	2	2
Municipal Court Administrator	156	1	1	1
Accountant II - Compliance	143	1	1	1
Bailiff/Warrant Officer	A42	3	3	3
Municipal Court Coordinator	141	2	2	2
Senior Deputy Court Clerk	128	6	6	5
Senior Deputy Court Clerk - Warrant Clerk	128	1	1	1
Senior Deputy Court Clerk - Juvenile Case	128	1	1	1
Deputy Court Clerk	120	2	2	3
Total		20	20	20

Core Services

The expenditures of the Section 380 sales tax/property tax grants and agreements with various retail developers in Frisco are accounted for in this Division. Agreements include rebating a percentage of the increased sales tax or property tax back to the developer.

Key Points Affecting Service, Performance, and Proposed Budget

➔ The City has ten active sales tax agreements which include:

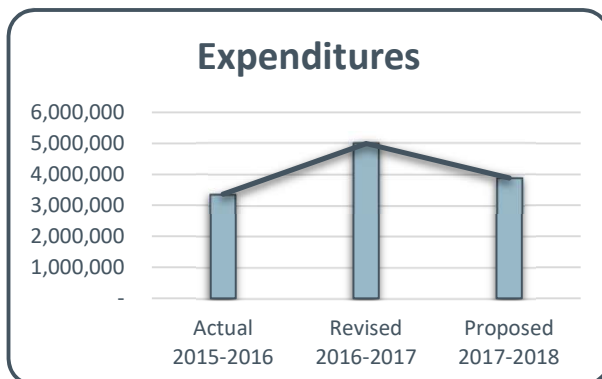
	<u>Origination</u>	<u>Term</u>
Costco	2010	20 yrs
Blue Star	2013	26 yrs
Sales Center #8	2013	25 yrs
Frisco Station	2015	25 yrs
Skygroup	2015	5 yrs
Wade park	2015	25 yrs
Brixmor	2016	10 yrs
Stonebriar Mall	2016	10 yrs
The Gate - IGO	2016	28 yrs
Walmart RE Trust	2016	10 yrs

➔ The City has twelve property tax agreements:

	<u>Origination</u>	<u>Term</u>
Champion Warren	2006	25 yrs
Costco	2010	10 yrs
Blue Star	2013	26 yrs
Conifer	2013	10 yrs
Hall Office Park	2014	10 yrs
MoneyGram	2014	5 yrs
Frisco Station	2015	25 yrs
Patronus	2015	20 yrs
Skygroup	2015	10 yrs
Wade Park	2015	25 yrs
Hall Office Park	2016	25 yrs
The Gate - IGO	2016	28 yrs

➔ The City has six sales use tax agreements:

	<u>Origination</u>	<u>Term</u>
Landon Homes	2014	10 yrs
Pulte Homes	2014	10 yrs
Highland Homes	2015	10 yrs
First Texas Homes	2015	10 yrs
Toll Bros	2015	10 yrs
Hall Office Park	2016	2 yrs



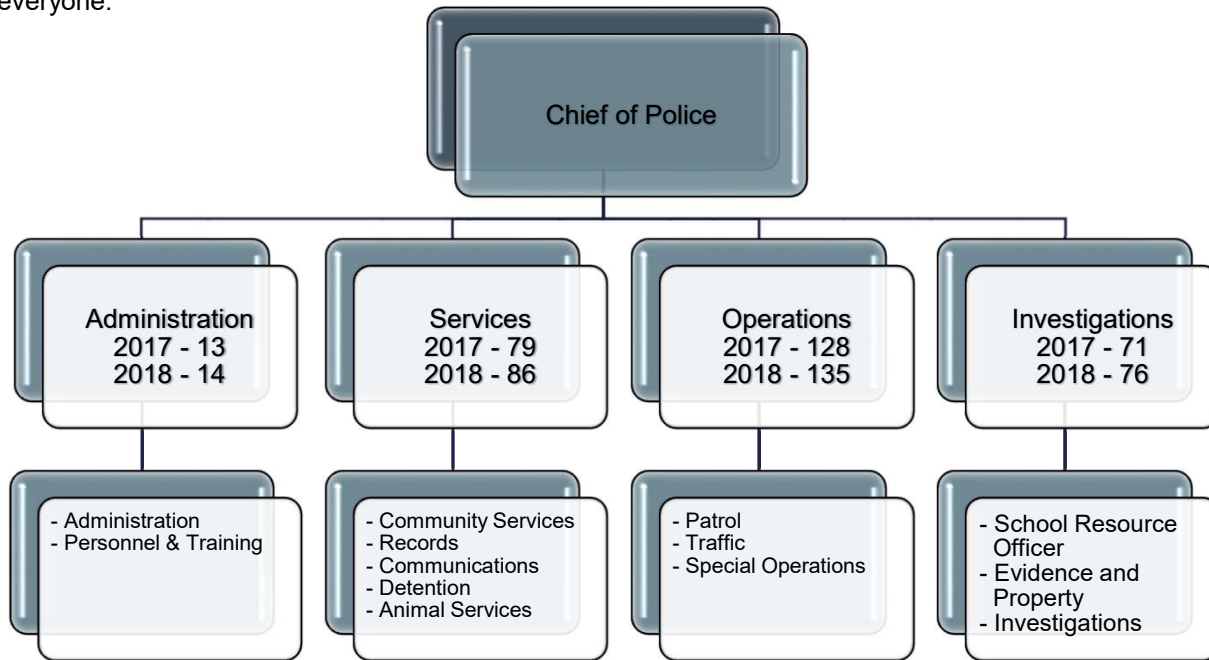
Expenditures - 12028000

	2015-2016 Actual	2016-2017 Revised	2017-2018 Proposed
Personnel	-	-	-
Operations	3,359,834	4,991,903	3,882,830
Capital	-	-	-
Total	3,359,834	4,991,903	3,882,830

POLICE DEPARTMENT SUMMARY

DEPARTMENT MISSION

While promoting individual responsibility and community commitment, the Frisco Police Department will work together in a spirit that resolves problems, reduces crime and the fear of crime, and provides a safe environment for everyone.



Expenditure Summary

Activity	2015-2016 Actual	2016-2017 Revised	2017-2018 Proposed	% Change FY 2017 to FY 2018
Administration	\$ 1,275,575	\$ 1,326,876	\$ 1,279,428	-3.58%
Personnel and Training	786,116	1,103,950	818,772	-25.83%
Community Services	1,103,273	1,187,974	1,336,623	12.51%
Records	640,088	678,832	779,551	14.84%
Communications	3,874,771	4,415,636	4,609,678	4.39%
Detention	1,030,937	1,868,004	1,280,337	-31.46%
Animal Services	-	855,103	1,034,216	20.95%
Patrol	13,182,191	15,491,058	16,920,125	9.23%
Traffic	1,225,310	1,455,757	1,867,241	28.27%
Special Operations	30,581	51,944	64,720	24.60%
School Resource Officer	3,377,255	4,251,583	4,474,736	5.25%
Evidence and Property	-	574,284	767,545	33.65%
Investigations	3,542,401	3,725,849	4,776,640	28.20%
Totals	\$ 30,068,497	\$ 36,986,850	\$ 40,009,612	8.17%

POLICE DEPARTMENT

City Council Strategic Focus Areas served by this Department -



Performance Measures

✓ Workload ⌚ Efficiency 📁 Effectiveness

Strategic Focus Area: Public Health & Safety

Type	Strategy	Objective	Performance Measure	FY 2016 Actual	FY 2017 Revised	FY 2018 Proposed
13010301 - Administration						
📁	Focus on service	Maintain accreditation compliance standards	Compliance with no applied discretions	100%	100%	100%
✓		Continuously evaluate our quality of service	Random and user surveys	N/A	N/A	99%
		Create and consult with the Community Advisory Board	Number of yearly meetings	N/A	N/A	2
✓	Implement approaches to reduce both reported and non-reported crime	Work with Patrol Watch Commanders and CID to identify analytical data used to respond to crime trends	Create reports with analysis on crime trends for COMPSTAT and other meetings to best utilize police resources	46	48	50
13010302 - Personnel and Training						
✓	Focus on learning	Provide officers with training to better understand crime patterns and behavior	Average training per year: 40 hours	100%	100%	100%
📁		Supervision improvement utilizing Developing Leaders Training	10 supervisors attend DL per year	N/A	N/A	100%
		Identify cost effective/efficient training methods to officers	In-house/ consortium training hours provided at no cost	7,500	7,500	7,500
⌚	Focus on service	Enhance the Department's capabilities to address significant events	Positions filled with qualified applicants within 3 months	17%	20%	30%

POLICE DEPARTMENT

City Council Strategic Focus Areas served by this Department -



Performance Measures

✓ Workload ⌚ Efficiency 📁 Effectiveness

Strategic Focus Area: Public Health & Safety, cont.

Type	Strategy	Objective	Performance Measure	FY 2016 Actual	FY 2017 Revised	FY 2018 Proposed
13031311 - Community Services						
✓	Focus on leading	Engage the community as a partner in crime prevention while promoting a positive image of the department	Total number of social media impressions received through the department's social media presence on Facebook, Twitter, Instagram, Next Door, and YouTube	N/A	77,000 followers	85,000 followers
	Focus on learning	Enhance crime prevention programs	Increase total participation in programs such as SAFECAM, FNW, CPA, COPS, block parties for Frisco CAN, etc.	N/A	2,750	3,500
13031314 - Detention						
📁	Focus on service	Enhance customer service skills	Bond and fine receipt accuracy	100%	100%	100%
✓	Develop all personnel to be consistent with our mission and values	Maintain processes with high standards of facility cleanliness, safety, and security while mitigating City liability	Bookings conducted	2,778	3,100	3,400
13031315 - Records						
📁	Focus on service	Enhance customer service skills	Percentage of customers that rated our service as good or excellent	99%	100%	100%
⌚		Provide citizens with timely and accurate reports	Average number of days to process public information requests	N/A	5	3

POLICE DEPARTMENT




City Council Strategic Focus Areas served by this Department -



Performance Measures

✓ Workload ⌚ Efficiency 📁 Effectiveness

Strategic Focus Area: Public Health & Safety, cont.

Type	Strategy	Objective	Performance Measure	FY 2016 Actual	FY 2017 Revised	FY 2018 Proposed
13031317 - Communications						
	Focus on service	Answer all calls quickly and professionally	Maintain an average answer time of less than 4 seconds	N/A	3	3
			Maintain an average hold time of less than 20 seconds	N/A	4.66	6
	Focus on learning	Dispatch all emergency calls quickly	Maintain an average dispatch time of less than 1 minute on all fire calls and priority 1 police calls	N/A	PD 48 sec	PD 1 min
				N/A	FD 32.5 sec	FD 45 sec
13031319 - Animal Services						
	Provide superior service delivery	Implement systems that provide services in the most efficient and accurate manner	Respond to complaints within 24 hours	100%	100%	100%
13032321 - Patrol						
✓	Focus on service	Respond to all calls quickly and professionally	Response times (priority 1 calls)	6:18	6:33	Under 6:40
	Develop all personnel to be consistent with our mission and values	Ensure all personnel have received training needed	Personnel obtaining basic and specialized training	100%	100%	100%
13032322 - Traffic						
✓	Build stronger community partnerships to enhance communications and promote civic involvement	Expand traffic enforcement and education	Traffic enforcement (citizen contacts)	8,485	12,500	13,000+
	Focus on safety	Expand CVE enforcement	CVE enforcement (trucks inspected)	314	480	500+

POLICE DEPARTMENT

City Council Strategic Focus Areas served by this Department -



Performance Measures

✓ Workload ⌚ Efficiency 📁 Effectiveness

Strategic Focus Area: Public Health & Safety, cont.

Type	Strategy	Objective	Performance Measure	FY 2016 Actual	FY 2017 Revised	FY 2018 Proposed
13032324 - Special Operations						
✓	Provide the highest level of quality service, integrity, and professionalism	Ensure all personnel have received training needed for Special Operations situations	Training hours per operator	230	250	250
		Address critical response situations within the City	Successful critical incident responses with after action analysis -unit activations	6	6	6
📁	Focus on service	Maintain operational readiness and capabilities to address any significant/high risk event	Table top exercises completed with 100% results within defined standards	4	4	4
13033332 - School Resource Officer						
📁	Focus on service	Improve school campus safety related programs	Positive Feedback received from Principals on SRO performance and presentations	N/A	95%	100%
✓	Focus on learning	Expose youth to positive roles in law enforcement through ongoing educational programs	Number of students impacted through Shattered Dreams, Its Party Time, JIP, JPA	7,000	9,000	9,500
13033333 - Property & Evidence						
📁	Focus on service	Enhance abilities to receive, maintain, and purge property/evidence in an orderly and timely manner	Number of items received/Number of items purged	7,200/3,656	8,500/4,300	9,500/5,000
⌚		Enhance abilities to analyze and process all evidence in a timely manner and reduce backlog	Number of evidentiary items analyzed, processed or requested	5,123	6,600	7,500

POLICE DEPARTMENT

City Council Strategic Focus Areas served by this Department -



Performance Measures

✓ Workload	⌚ Efficiency	📁 Effectiveness
------------	--------------	-----------------

Strategic Focus Area: Public Health & Safety, cont.

Type	Strategy	Objective	Performance Measure	FY 2016 Actual	FY 2017 Revised	FY 2018 Proposed
13033336 - Investigations						
📁	Focus on service	Provide timely and thorough investigations	Average overall clearance rate per 1000	23	25	28
✓	Focus on leading	Increase solvability of crimes through use of technology and specialized training	Print identifications made	N/A	25	40

Core Services

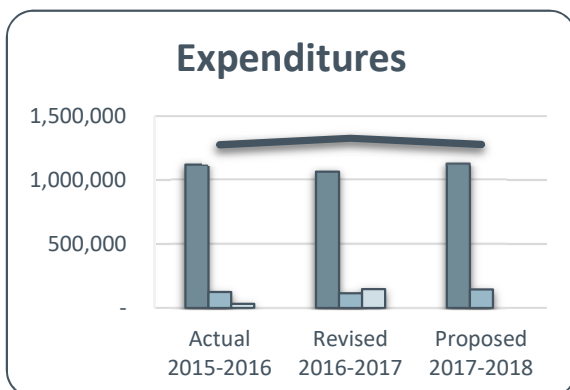
Administration is responsible for the overall management and function of the Police Department. Administration accomplishes this task in a variety of different ways that include: preparation of the Department's annual budget, review of citizen surveys to ensure superior service is being provided by personnel, a review of policies and procedures, maintain the Commission on Accreditation for Law Enforcement Agencies (CALEA) Accreditation status, and use crime analysis to better respond and deploy officers in response to crime trends.

The Department's commitment to accreditation through CALEA benefits the residents of Frisco by ensuring that the highest quality of service is provided to them. Maintaining accreditation status requires a constant review of policies to ensure that Frisco PD is in compliance with standards set by both CALEA and the law. In addition to accreditation, the increased use of crime analysis is improving efficiencies. Trends are identified, and mapping is completed to assist officers with snapshot views of crime trends so they are better informed as they patrol the streets.

Administration is the Police Department's representative voice at City Council meetings and many other community events.

Key Points Affecting Service, Performance, and Proposed Budget

➔ The Police Department's administrative tasks have continued to grow over the years. This budget year we will be seeking additional administrative support to assist with the increasing workload and to meet timelines and maximize efficiency. In addition, the Police Department will be hosting the National CALEA Conference, allowing the highlights of the agency and the City of Frisco to be proudly displayed.



Expenditures - 13010301

	2015-2016 Actual	2016-2017 Revised	2017-2018 Proposed
Personnel	1,120,720	1,065,036	1,134,628
Operations	123,901	114,904	144,800
Capital	30,955	146,936	-
Total	1,275,575	1,326,876	1,279,428

Major Budget Items

➔ Personnel appropriations will increase with the addition of an Administrative Assistant in the FY18 budget.

➔ Capital appropriations for FY17 included the replacement of a Tahoe and the reinforcement of the common areas in the Police facility. There are no capital items funded in the FY18 budget for this Division.

POLICE ADMINISTRATION

Administration

Personnel

	Level	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018
Police Chief	210	1	1	1
Assistant Police Chief	A68	1	1	1
Deputy Chief	A65	1	1	1
Lieutenant	A59	1	1	1
Accreditation Administrator	141	1	1	1
Crime Analyst	139	1	1	1
Office Manager	135	1	1	1
Property and Evidence Technician	-	2	-	-
Administrative Assistant	124	-	-	1
Total		9	7	8

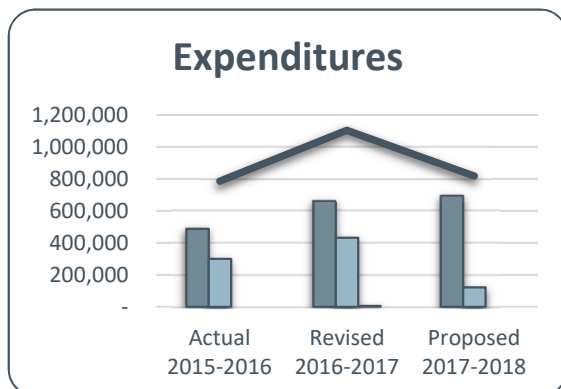
Core Services

The Personnel and Training Subdivision is responsible for ensuring that vacancies within the department are filled with high quality applicants. In addition, they must identify the training needs for all facets of the department and ensure that Texas Commission on Law Enforcement (TCOLE) requirements are achieved at all times. This Subdivision has also been very aggressive in identifying training classes to host on-site to save on travel costs. Instructors already employed are utilized to host classes for both internal needs and for other agencies. Training is of the utmost importance in law enforcement, and this Subdivision seeks to find the highest quality training. The 60 training hours per employee average exceeds the 20 hours required by TCOLE. Records are kept and maintained on all employees of the Department.

Recruiting is another important function. The Personnel and Training staff accomplish this by making appearances at job/career fairs to find qualified applicants. Once applicants enter the hiring process they are screened and a thorough background check is completed.

Key Points Affecting Service, Performance, and Proposed Budget

- ➔ Focus on finding enough candidates for all areas of the Department that might allow for filling currently open positions in a timely manner. This can be done through more targeted recruiting methods for all positions whether sworn or civilian.
- ➔ Creating an environment where the principles of the 21st Century Policing model is implemented through our training efforts. Expand our training efforts to create more effective supervision and management. Finding additional trainings to host or through in-service means to enhance the Departments overall readiness.



Expenditures - 13010302

	2015-2016 Actual	2016-2017 Revised	2017-2018 Proposed
Personnel	487,249	667,016	697,658
Operations	298,866	431,235	121,114
Capital	-	5,699	-
Total	786,116	1,103,950	818,772

Major Budget Items

➔ With the increase in supervisors, additional training will be paramount. We are in discussions with the Texas Police Chief's Association regarding hosting the three-week Developing Leaders course. Our intent is to host the course over a period of years to train all incumbent supervisors in the techniques and skills detailed in the program, enhancing our consistency in supervision. The tuition for the program is \$600 per student, and we hope to train 10-15 per year. Additionally we are focused on training that achieves objectives within the 21st Century Policing model to include things like train the trainer for verbal de-escalation. A two year contract for access to online de-escalation training in the amount of \$7,000 is included in the FY18 budget.

Personnel

	Level	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018
Professional Standards Sergeant	A52	1	1	1
Professional Standards Investigator	A42	2	3	3
Training Officer	A42	1	1	1
Administrative Assistant	124	1	1	1
Total		5	6	6

Core Services

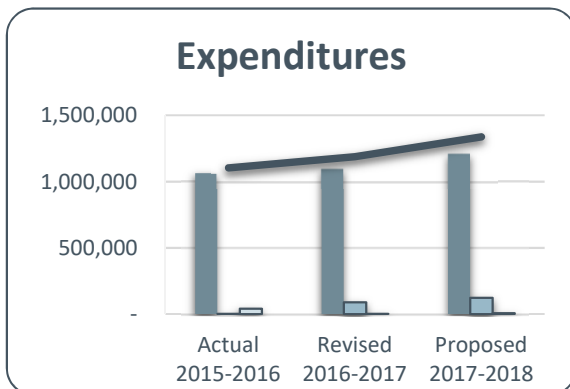
The Community Services Subdivision facilitates and coordinates efforts to reduce crime through the development, promotion, and implementation of effective crime prevention-based strategies. The Subdivision is home to the Department's Public Information Officers. These individuals are responsible for media responses to major incidents as well as promoting an overall positive image of Frisco PD. This group also maintains a presence on Social Media. This has become an invaluable tool for police departments to interact with the community they serve by providing information, and receiving tips on recent crimes.

Additionally, the Subdivision strengthens public trust through education and partnerships. In order to achieve goals, it partners with citizens and businesses, government and civic organizations, as well as schools and education-based programs.

Staffing is currently comprised of a Deputy Chief, one Lieutenant, one Sergeant, three Community Service Officers, two Public Service Officers (PSOs), and two Administrative Assistants. These dedicated men and women are tasked with maintaining and facilitating the positive relationship between the Police Department and the residents we serve.

Key Points Affecting Service, Performance, and Proposed Budget

- ➔ Community Services continued to expand its role in social media, making the PD more accessible to our technology savvy citizens, and these efforts will continue in FY18. Although there is currently no direct budget impact due to this, increased engagement could expand the demand on our resources as relationships are built and citizen involvement in programs increases.
- ➔ Community Services will endorse personal and professional development by providing continuing education, program specific training, and creating a cooperative team workflow during weekly divisional meetings.
- ➔ Community Services Programs: Frisco C.A.N., Safety Fair, Frisco Neighborhood Watch, Department Tours, and Citizens On Patrol.



Expenditures - 13031311

	2015-2016 Actual	2016-2017 Revised	2017-2018 Proposed
Personnel	1,061,136	1,097,754	1,208,336
Operations	803	89,360	122,162
Capital	41,334	860	6,125
Total	1,103,273	1,187,974	1,336,623

Major Budget Items

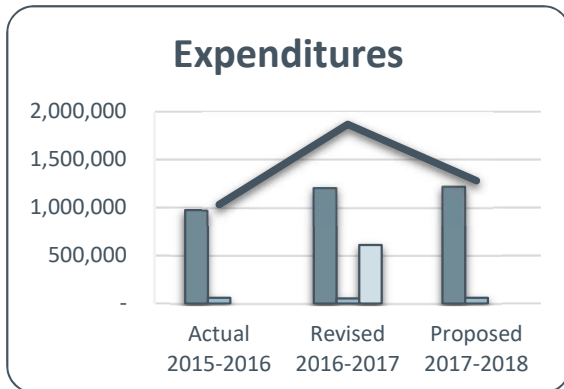
- ➔ Appropriations are included in FY18 for the addition of a fourth Community Services Officer, related equipment, and operational expenditures.

POLICE SERVICES**Community Services****Personnel**

	Level	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018
Deputy Chief	A65	1	1	1
Lieutenant	A59	1	1	1
CSO - Sergeant	A52	1	1	1
Victim Assistance and Grants Administrator	-	1	-	-
CSO - Police Officer	A42	3	3	4
Victim Advocate	-	2	-	-
Administrative Assistant	124	2	2	2
Public Service Officer	124	2	2	2
Total		13	10	11

Core Services

All persons arrested by Frisco Police Officers are brought to the jail facility where they may be housed until their release or transferred to a county jail facility. The jail is fully staffed by Detention Officers 24 hours a day, 7 days a week, 365 days a year. Currently, the jail has an authorized detention staff that includes two Detention Supervisors and sixteen Detention Officers.



Expenditures - 13031314

	2015-2016 Actual	2016-2017 Revised	2017-2018 Proposed
Personnel	974,051	1,207,508	1,220,550
Operations	56,886	50,875	59,787
Capital	-	609,621	-
Total	1,030,937	1,868,004	1,280,337

Major Budget Items

➔ Capital funding in FY17 provided for the Jail & Police Department Video Management System upgrade. FY18 does not include capital funding appropriations.

Personnel

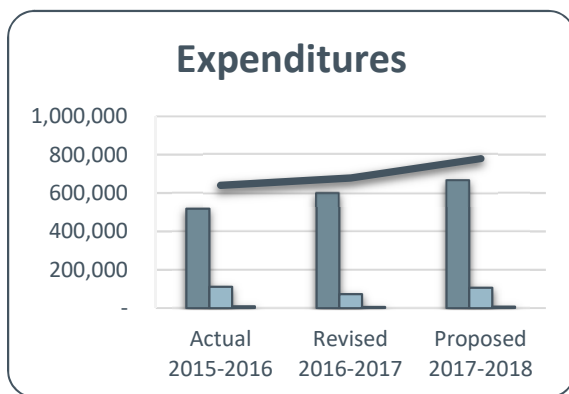
	Level	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018
Detention Supervisor	141	2	2	2
Senior Detention Officer	131	-	3	3
Detention Officer	128	14	13	13
Total		16	18	18

Core Services

The primary function of the Records Subdivision is management of the Department's records, which is done in accordance with the Texas State Library and Archives Commission. The Records Subdivision is also responsible for the processing and approval of reports; including the proper coding of crimes, in accordance with the Uniform Crime Reporting program, responding to other agency requests for information, expunging or restricting records pursuant to court order, and answering the main phones and staffing the reception area of the main lobby.

Key Points Affecting Service, Performance, and Proposed Budget

- ➔ Public Information Requests, other agency requests, expunctions, and alarm permits continue to increase.
- ➔ As the population continues to grow and officers are added, there will be more requests for assistance, and additional reports will need to be generated.



Expenditures - 13031315

	2015-2016 Actual	2016-2017 Revised	2017-2018 Proposed
Personnel	518,974	601,420	666,762
Operations	111,316	71,832	105,810
Capital	9,798	5,580	6,979
Total	640,088	678,832	779,551

Major Budget Items

- ➔ Funding for a Senior Records Clerk and related expenditures have been included in the FY18 budget. This position will be focused on UCR/IBR processing.
- ➔ Operational funding of \$14,390 has been provided for replacement chairs, table printer, and modifications to workstations as well as an increase of \$9,450 for annual software maintenance agreements for applicable software utilized by this Division.

Personnel

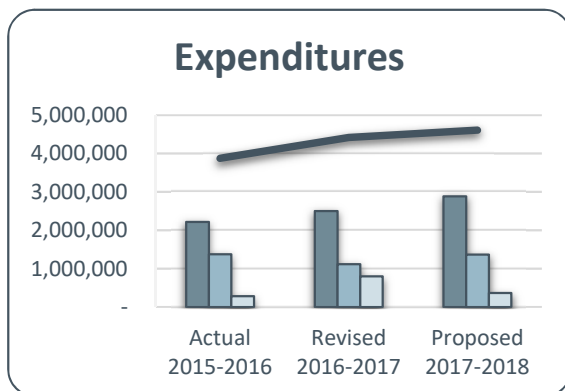
	Level	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018
Records Manager	148	1	1	1
Records Supervisor	141	-	1	1
Open Records Coordinator	132	-	2	2
Senior Records Clerk	128	3	2	3
Records Clerk	120	4	3	3
Total		8	9	10

Core Services

The Communications Subdivision is comprised of one manager, three supervisors and 27 dispatchers who work three, 8-hour shifts to provide 24-hour coverage. Dispatchers are specially trained to handle all types of emergency and non-emergency calls. These calls can range from simple inquiries about police services to assisting in the administering of CPR during life-and-death situations. Dispatchers are responsible for answering all calls for service placed to the Frisco Communications Center for both police and fire service, as well as Frisco's Animal Control Division. Also within Police Services is Radio Operations, that provides technical support to all of Police, Fire and Public Works. This support includes technical support for mobile video, CAD, recording systems and general technical support for the entire Department.

Key Points Affecting Service, Performance, and Proposed Budget

➔ As the City continues to grow, we will see an increased number of emergency and non-emergency calls for service which are handled via the Communication Subdivision. Additionally, as more fire stations are built, additional resources will need to be allocated to fire communications.



Expenditures - 13031317

	2015-2016 Actual	2016-2017 Revised	2017-2018 Proposed
Personnel	2,219,600	2,498,764	2,881,905
Operations	1,372,211	1,117,970	1,364,669
Capital	282,960	798,902	363,104
Total	3,874,771	4,415,636	4,609,678

Major Budget Items

➔ Four new positions and related apparatus have been provided for in FY18; one Quality Assurance Coordinator and three Dispatchers.

➔ Capital funding includes \$350,000 for replacement of the existing Fire Station Alerting System. The new system will interface with ICS CAD and auto dispatch Fire Calls, additionally it will improve response times.

Personnel

	Level	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018
Radio Systems Manager	157	1	1	1
Communications Manager	153	1	1	1
Senior Radio Technician	145	1	1	1
Communications Supervisor	141	3	3	3
Public Safety Equipment Technician	135	-	1	1
Dispatch Training Coordinator	134	-	1	1
Quality Assurance Coordinator	134	-	-	1
Senior Police Dispatcher	134	-	12	12
Dispatcher	131	26	15	18
Total		32	35	39

POLICE SERVICES

Animal Services

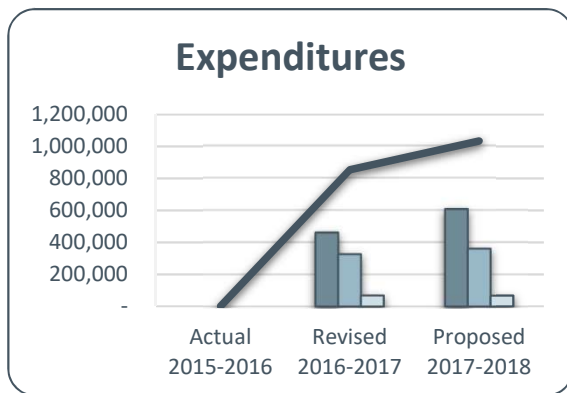
Core Services

Animal Services delivers effective, courteous and responsive animal care and control services to the residents. Animal Services accomplishes the goals of protecting public safety and ensuring animal welfare through compassionate, responsive, professional enforcement of the laws and public policy.

City resident concerns that are addressed are rabies and other zoonotic disease control, enforcement of City, State and Federal Laws, pet vaccination requirements, neglected/abused animals, and unsanitary conditions related to animals.

Key Points Affecting Service, Performance, and Proposed Budget

- ➔ The Animal Services Division was reassigned from the Development Services Department during FY17.
- ➔ The Division will provide education programs for residents on rabies, bite prevention, and other animal nuisances.



Expenditures - 13031319

	2015-2016 Actual	2016-2017 Revised	2017-2018 Proposed
Personnel	-	460,007	606,141
Operations	-	325,896	360,250
Capital	-	69,200	67,825
Total	-	855,103	1,034,216

Major Budget Items

- ➔ The FY18 budget provides for the addition of one Animal Services Officer, related equipment, and an Animal Services Unit Vehicle.
- ➔ Personnel expenses increase with the addition of a new officer and due to the Animal Services Manager position being vacant a portion of FY17.

Personnel

	Level	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018
Animal Services Manager	153	-	1	1
Animal Services Supervisor	141	-	1	1
Senior Animal Services Officer	139	-	1	1
Animal Services Officer	131	-	4	5
Total		-	7	8

Core Services

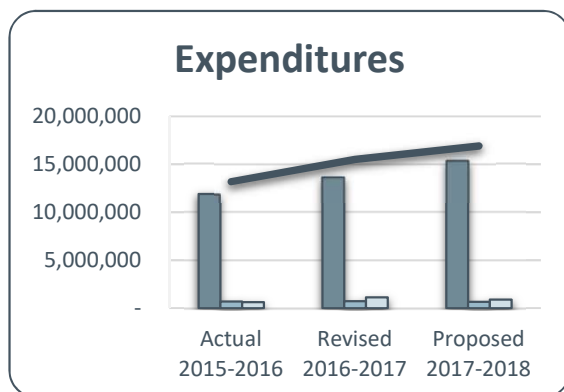
Patrol is the most visible and recognizable unit of the Police Department, operating 24 hours a day, 7 days a week, 365 days a year. Patrol officers are first responders who provide proactive police patrols, enforce federal, state, and local laws, traffic laws, and report offenses. In short, the Patrol Subdivision performs initial investigations of offenses and prevents and deters crimes through their presence and community involvement.

To effectively provide coverage throughout the City, Patrol utilizes four shifts responsible for different geographic regions of the City. The Patrol shifts work in 12-hour rotations with both day and night shift coverage.

Patrol is managed by eight watch commanders who are Lieutenants in rank and all report directly to the Operations Deputy Chief. Each watch commander has two to four Sergeants who report directly to them, with each Sergeant responsible for one of the four geographic regions of the City.

Key Points Affecting Service, Performance, and Proposed Budget

- ➔ Patrol vehicles will be replaced based on mileage, repair history, and maintenance factors.
- ➔ The Department currently staffs four sectors in the City for patrol coverage. Due to growth in population, the Department currently has two Watch Commanders working on night shifts with responsibilities split between the East and West side of the City.



Expenditures - 13032321

	2015-2016 Actual	2016-2017 Revised	2017-2018 Proposed
Personnel	11,897,052	13,655,129	15,380,750
Operations	681,722	717,092	652,464
Capital	603,417	1,118,837	886,911
Total	13,182,191	15,491,058	16,920,125

Major Budget Items

- ➔ Capital appropriations include the replacement of 12 patrol units consistent with the City policy for replacing squad vehicles.
- ➔ Funding has been provided for the addition of 6 Patrol Officers and vehicles to support these positions. These additions will allow the Department to keep staffing in line with the Service Standard Index Calculation (SSI) that considers population, Officers calls for service, and Officer's allocated time per shift.

POLICE OPERATIONS**Patrol****Personnel**

	Level	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018
Deputy Chief	A65	1	1	1
Lieutenant	A59	8	8	8
Sergeant	A52	16	17	17
Corporal	A43	12	14	16
Police Officer	A42	66	73	77
Police Service Assistant	126	-	1	1
Administrative Assistant	124	1	1	1
Public Service Officer	124	2	2	2
Total		106	117	123

Core Services

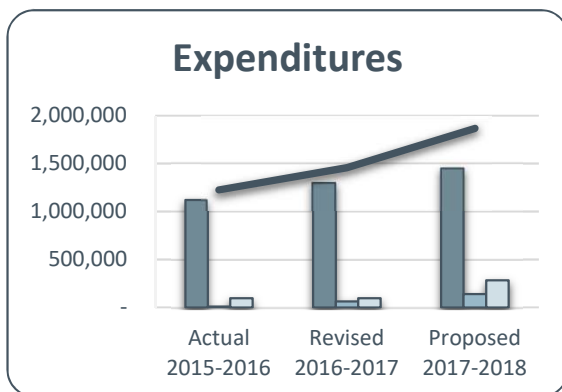
The Traffic Unit is the Department's specialized unit that focuses on traffic enforcement, accident investigation, commercial vehicle enforcement (CVE), and investigates and prosecutes hit and run accidents.

The unit is comprised of one Sergeant and ten Police Officers. Of the ten officers, six are assigned to the Motors Unit and utilize police-model Harley Davidson motorcycles for traffic enforcement. The remaining four officers assigned to the unit are split between day and night shift assignments utilizing the Chevrolet Tahoe patrol vehicle.

All of the personnel assigned to the Traffic Unit receive specialized, in-depth training into accident investigation and reconstruction. All of the officers have received training from the Texas Department of Public Safety on commercial vehicle enforcement.

Key Points Affecting Service, Performance, and Proposed Budget

➔ Staff are involved in administrative duties that includes STEP, Commercial Vehicle Enforcement, Accident Investigation, and Red Light Camera program.



Expenditures - 13032322

	2015-2016 Actual	2016-2017 Revised	2017-2018 Proposed
Personnel	1,120,260	1,297,552	1,446,069
Operations	8,336	63,442	137,698
Capital	96,714	94,763	283,474
Total	1,225,310	1,455,757	1,867,241

Major Budget Items

➔ Funding has been provided for a Parking Enforcement Officer and the T2 Parking Enforcement System to address the parking issues that come with high density developments around the city.

➔ Capital appropriations include the replacement of 3 motorcycles to maintain a 4 year replacement schedule. Appropriations are also included for the replacement of 2 Tahoes which meet the replacement criteria.

Personnel

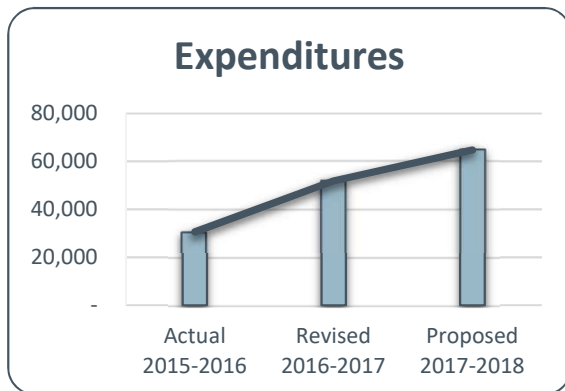
	Level	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018
Sergeant	A52	1	1	1
Police Officer	A42	8	10	10
Parking Enforcement Officer	126	-	-	1
Total		9	11	12

Core Services

The Special Operations Unit (SOU) is a specially trained and equipped unit of the Department, staffed and prepared to address critical response situations. Consisting of three functional teams including the Tactical Operations Team, Crisis Negotiations Team, and Sniper Team. Members of SOU are called upon to address problems such as barricaded persons, hostage situations, and high-risk warrant service.

Key Points Affecting Service, Performance, and Proposed Budget

➔ Special Operations funds only the operating activities of the functional teams. These activities are performed by personnel in other Subdivisions in addition to their regular duties.



Expenditures - 13032324

	2015-2016 Actual	2016-2017 Revised	2017-2018 Proposed
Personnel	-	-	-
Operations	30,581	51,944	64,720
Capital	-	-	-
Total	30,581	51,944	64,720

Major Budget Items

➔ In addition to ongoing routine operational expenditures, one replacement computer, additional protective gear, and 4 Basic Uniform Sets for new members have been provided for in the FY18 budget.

Personnel

Note: No positions are funded in this Subdivision.

Core Services

The School Resource Officer (SRO) Subdivision is a partnership between the Frisco Police Department and the Frisco Independent School District (FISD). SRO's are full-time Frisco police officers assigned to all secondary schools within the FISD.

The SROs serve three fundamental functions in their role as a school resource officer:

1. Law Enforcement Officer
2. Teacher
3. Counselor

The primary purpose of the SRO program is the reduction and prevention of crimes committed by juveniles and young adults.

Additional goals of the program include: establishing a rapport with students, parents, faculty, staff, and administrators; creating and expanding programs with vision and creativity to increase student participation; presenting a positive image for students; and providing safety for students and others within the school district.

Through various educational programs, School Resource Officers expose youth to positive roles in law enforcement. These programs include Bedrooms Backpacks and Beyond, "It's Party Time", Shattered Dreams, and other activities.

Increased teen awareness of traffic safety issues and responsibilities is a goal. Shattered Dreams is a two-day program designed to educate students, parents, and the community about the serious issue of underage drinking and driving, by providing a realistic experience and encouraging them to make positive choices. The Junior Police Academy (JPA) and Teen Police Academy (TPA) also stress this awareness. The JPA and TPA cadets learn the basic functions of a Police Department and have the opportunity to practice what they learn in practical exercises. Juvenile Impact Program (JIP) brings together law enforcement officers and corrections personnel in an attempt to divert area youth from future involvement with the criminal justice system. Law Enforcement personnel give firsthand accounts of the negative effects these youth might face if they continue to make poor decisions and participate in delinquent conduct. JIP impresses upon the participants that they must take responsibility for their actions.

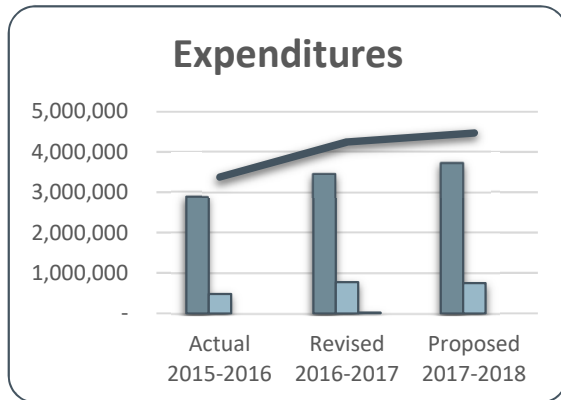
Key Points Affecting Service, Performance, and Proposed Budget

➡ The City currently funds School Resource Officers for schools within the Frisco ISD District and the City's incorporated areas. School Resource Officers are active in 14 Middle Schools, 9 High Schools and 3 Special Program Centers. The specialty centers include the Z.T. Acker Special Programs Center (KEYS), the Career and Technical Education Center, and the Student Opportunity Center.

➡ The School Resource Officer program will continue to offer training that is approved by the National Association of School Resource Officers (NASRO). The NASRO is a not-for-profit organization created especially for school-based law enforcement officers, school administrators, and school security/safety professionals. Members work as partners to protect students, school faculty and staff and the schools they attend.

POLICE INVESTIGATIONS

School Resource Officer



Expenditures - 13033332

	2015-2016 Actual	2016-2017 Revised	2017-2018 Proposed
Personnel	2,895,548	3,457,951	3,726,410
Operations	481,707	776,537	748,326
Capital	-	17,095	-
Total	3,377,255	4,251,583	4,474,736

Major Budget Items

➔ The number of funded crossing guards will decrease slightly due to change in school zoning and location prioritization. Crossing Guards are Fisd employees with the City funding a portion of the expenditure each year. The hourly pay rate for Crossing Guards is \$15.00 per hour.

Personnel

	Level	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018
School Resource Officer Lieutenant	A59	-	1	1
School Resource Officer Sergeant	A52	3	3	3
School Resource Officer	A42	23	26	26
Total		26	30	30

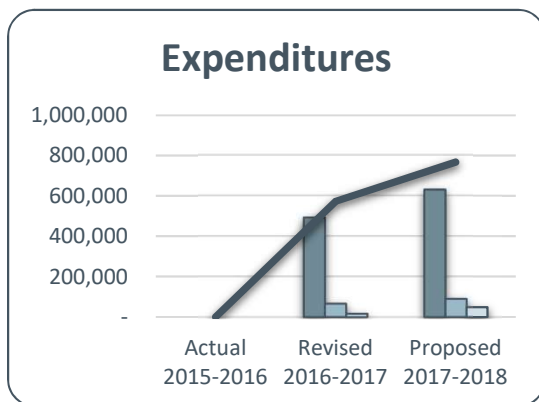
Core Services

The Property and Crime Scene Subdivision is responsible for the safe keeping and chain of control for all property that comes to the police department as evidence, recovered or found property. The Property room is responsible for receiving, maintaining, and the purging of property/evidence in an orderly and timely manner.

Crime Scene is responsible for the collection and analysis of evidence with the ability to submit all AFIS quality latent prints to the local, state, and FBI databases for identification purposes.

Key Points Affecting Service, Performance, and Proposed Budget

➔ This Subdivision is under the Investigations Bureau. Currently Evidence and Property is staffed with an Evidence and Property Manager, two Criminalists, one Crime Scene Technician, and two Property Technicians. In the last four years the volume of property handled by the property room has doubled. The amount of video evidence collected and processed for prosecution has also grown significantly due to the increased implementation of body worn cameras.



Expenditures - 13033333

	2015-2016 Actual	2016-2017 Revised	2017-2018 Proposed
Personnel	-	491,347	629,849
Operations	-	66,503	89,311
Capital	-	16,434	48,385
Total	-	574,284	767,545

Major Budget Items

➔ Personnel and Capital appropriations will increase with the addition of two new positions in FY18: a Property & Evidence Supervisor and a third Criminalist.

➔ The Texas Department of Public Safety is requiring an upgrade to the NEC AFIS system during the FY18 budget year. Funding for this upgrade of \$36,300 has been included in the FY18 Capital appropriations.

Personnel

	Level	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018
Evidence and Property Manager	153	-	1	1
Evidence and Property Supervisor	141	-	-	1
Criminalist	139	-	2	3
Property and Evidence Technician	126	-	2	2
Crime Scene Technician	124	-	1	1
Total		-	6	8

Core Services

The Criminal Investigations Subdivision (CID) is the investigative branch of the Police Department, performing all criminal investigations. CID works closely with both the Collin County and Denton County District Attorney's Offices to prosecute all criminal cases.

Detectives assigned to CID are police officers who have been specially selected and trained, and who must commit to a minimum of two years.

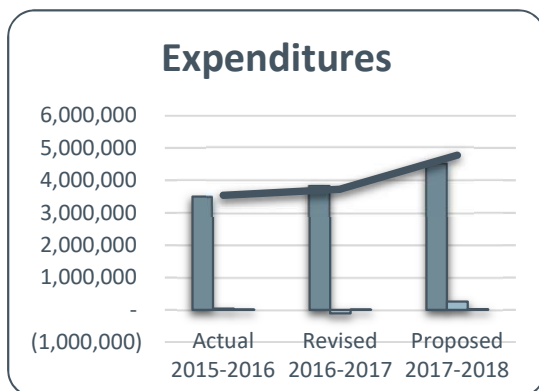
Once a case is received by CID, it is assigned to one of three investigative groups: Crimes Against Persons (CAPERS), Property Crimes, or the Special Investigations Unit (SIU). Cases are assigned based on the elements of the offense and the investigative focus required by the investigators.

The Crime Victim Advocates and the Grants Administrator have been relocated from the Services Bureau to the new Investigations Bureau.

Key Points Affecting Service, Performance, and Proposed Budget

➔ Due to the increasing case loads of Detectives in all areas, three additional Detectives are requested that will assist in both CID and SIU. Grant applications have been awarded for the continuation of one Detective position and one new Special Investigator position to replace a position that is at the end of their three year grant period. This growth of the unit is needed to keep up with the growth of the City and increasing demands on the unit.

➔ Currently two of the Crime Victim Advocates are funded through a grant that expires in September 2018.



Expenditures - 13033336

	2015-2016 Actual	2016-2017 Revised	2017-2018 Proposed
Personnel	3,502,804	3,834,699	4,505,194
Operations	31,566	(115,409)	253,071
Capital	8,031	6,559	18,375
Total	3,542,401	3,725,849	4,776,640

Major Budget Items

➔ Funding has been provided in FY18 for the addition of 2 CID Detectives, and 1 SIU Detective, and related expenditures.

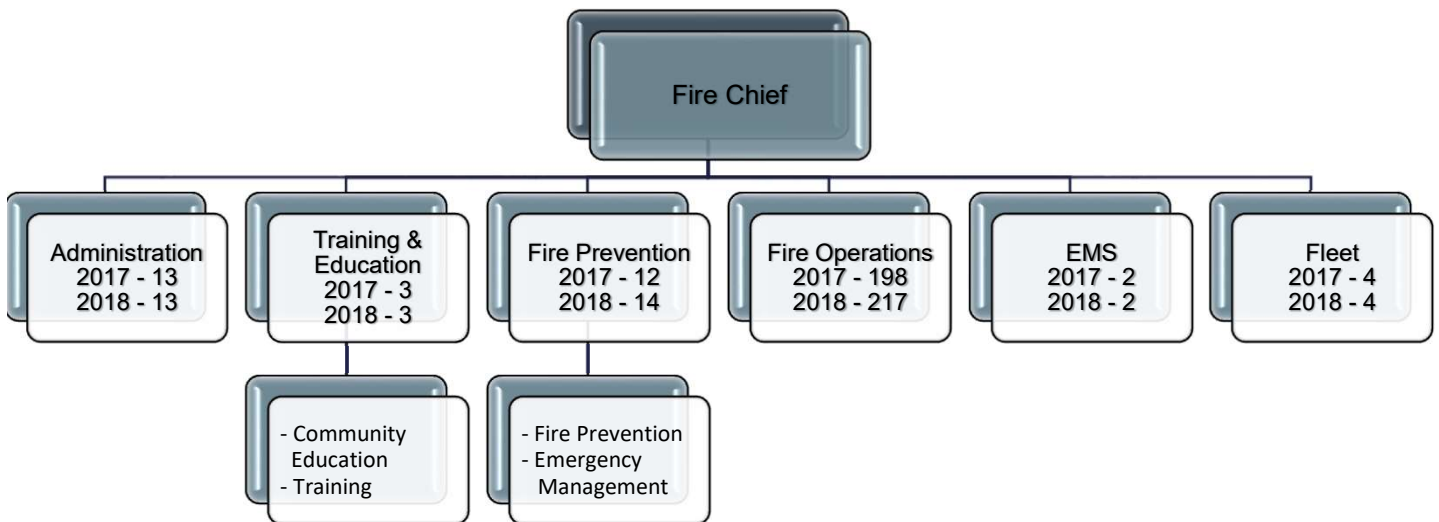
POLICE INVESTIGATIONS**Investigations****Personnel**

	Level	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018
Lieutenant	A59	1	1	1
Sergeant	A52	4	4	4
Detective	A42	23	24	27
Special Investigator	A42	-	1	1
Victim Assistance and Grants Administrator	148	-	1	1
Victim Advocate	140	-	2	2
Evidence and Property Manager	-	1	-	-
Criminalist	-	2	-	-
Senior Records Clerk	128	2	2	2
Crime Scene Technician	-	1	-	-
Total		34	35	38

FIRE DEPARTMENT SUMMARY

DEPARTMENT MISSION

To protect lives, property and the environment from the adverse effects of fires, illness, accidents, natural disasters and other hazards by promoting public safety education and maintaining a well-equipped, highly trained and motivated workforce of professional firefighters and rescue personnel.



Expenditure Summary

Activity	2015-2016 Actual	2016-2017 Revised	2017-2018 Proposed	% Change FY 2017 to FY 2018
Administration	\$ 1,989,972	\$ 2,204,006	\$ 2,183,962	-0.91%
Community Education	307,767	334,369	354,501	6.02%
Fire Training	220,792	373,682	420,783	12.60%
Fire Prevention	1,088,128	1,160,215	1,403,706	20.99%
Emergency Management	242,297	337,530	354,515	5.03%
Fire Operations	25,054,514	27,551,840	29,758,907	8.01%
Emergency Medical Services (EMS)	1,073,995	1,472,834	1,597,399	8.46%
Fleet	965,034	1,312,969	1,312,824	-0.01%
Totals	\$ 30,942,499	\$ 34,747,445	\$ 37,386,597	7.60%

FIRE DEPARTMENT

City Council Strategic Focus Areas served by this Department -



Performance Measures

✓ Workload	⌚ Efficiency	📁 Effectiveness
------------	--------------	-----------------

Strategic Focus Area: Public Health & Safety

Type	Strategy	Objective	Performance Measure	FY 2016 Actual	FY 2017 Revised	FY 2018 Proposed
13534341 - Community Education						
✓	Increase citizen participation	Effective use of volunteers to supplement community education programming	Volunteer hours - Frisco Fire Safety Town	3,588	3,500	3,500
			Volunteer hours - Citizen Fire Academy alumni	1,147	1,100	1,100
📁	Prevention of fire related deaths in targeted populations	Minimize % change of fire deaths	% Change of fire deaths year to year	0%	0%	0%
✓		Population reached through fire prevention efforts	Total fire prevention contacts through Frisco Fire Safety Town, Clown Program and Outreach efforts	81,608	85,000	85,000
13534343 - Training						
📁	Enhanced core competencies and skills	Utilize state-of-the-art training techniques	Training hours of ISO training requirements	18 monthly per firefighter	20 monthly per firefighter	22 monthly per firefighter
			Hours of enhanced specialty training	12,481	14,000	14,350
13535351 - Emergency Management						
📁	Promotion of emergency and disaster preparedness	Accurately document disaster planning	Emergency Management Plan designation from State of Texas	Advanced	Advanced	Advanced
			Hazard Mitigation Plan	FEMA Approved	FEMA Approved	FEMA Approved
	Notification of citizens pre-disaster	Maintain effective outdoor notification coverage of population	Percentage of citizens within effective radius of Outdoor Warning Sirens	89%	97%	97%

FIRE DEPARTMENT



City Council Strategic Focus Areas served by this Department -




Performance Measures

✓ Workload	⌚ Efficiency	📁 Effectiveness
------------	--------------	-----------------

Strategic Focus Area: Public Health & Safety, cont.

Type	Strategy	Objective	Performance Measure	FY 2016 Actual	FY 2017 Revised	FY 2018 Proposed
13536000 - Fire Operations						
	Protection of lives and property	Provide timely response to emergency calls	Average response times	6:20	6:20	6:00
	Achieve operational excellence	Provide adequate deployment	% of calls with 1st unit arrival within 5 minutes (Target 90%)	67%	67%	90%
			% of calls with 2nd unit arrival under 8 minutes (Target 90%)	91%	90%	90%
13537000 - Emergency Medical Services (EMS)						
	Protection of lives	Timely response to emergency calls	EMS response time average (Minutes)	6:24	6:24	6:00

Strategic Focus Area: Infrastructure

Type	Strategy	Objective	Performance Measure	FY 2016 Actual	FY 2017 Revised	FY 2018 Proposed
13535000 - Fire Prevention						
✓	Achieve operational excellence	Facilitate quality development	No more than an average of 5 review days per submitted plan	11.50	5.00	5.00
			Total number of permits	920	920	950
		Maintain life safety and fire protection in existing businesses	Total number of Inspections	7,996	8,000	8,200
			Fires in non-residential properties/total structure fires	6/37	5/35	5/35
13539000 - Fleet Services						
	Build a successful organization	Proactive maintenance of emergency vehicles and equipment	Preventive maintenance meets industry standards	Met	Met	Meet

FIRE DEPARTMENT

City Council Strategic Focus Areas served by this Department -



Performance Measures

✓ Workload	⌚ Efficiency	📁 Effectiveness
------------	--------------	-----------------

Strategic Focus Area: Excellence in City Government

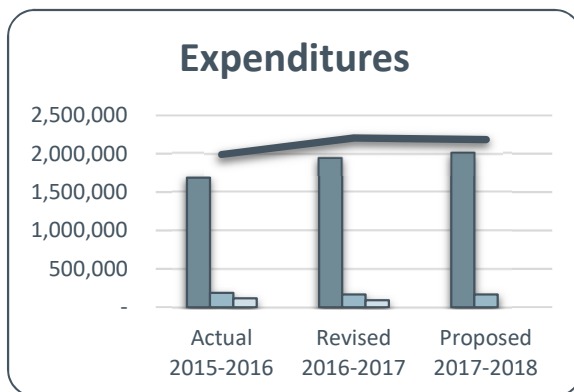
Type	Strategy	Objective	Performance Measure	FY 2016 Actual	FY 2017 Revised	FY 2018 Proposed
13510000 - Administration						
📁	Protection of lives and property	Maintain or strive to achieve ISO PPC Rating of ISO Class-1	Maintain ISO Class-1 PPC Rating	ISO Class-1	ISO Class-1	ISO Class-1
	Firefighter Safety	Meet or exceed industry standards for personnel safety	Meet NFPA Standards related to Apparatus, PPE, and Facilities	Met	Met	Met
			Comply with NFPA 1500 Standard on Fire Department Occupational Safety and Health Program	N/A	Met	Meet

Core Services

To provide leadership, coordinate and accomplish the mission, goals and objectives of the Frisco Fire Department. In an effort to meet these expectations, Fire Administration provides policy governance for the department; develops and administers the Annual Budget and provides leadership and coordination with the City Council, the City Manager's Office and other City Departments, as well as coordinating with National, State and Local Agencies.

Key Points Affecting Service, Performance, and Proposed Budget

- ➔ The Department continues to see increased call volumes year over year. In FY17, the Department saw an 11% increase in call volume over FY16. Current projections are anticipating a 10% increase for FY18 from the FY17 totals.
- ➔ The Department has accomplished a major step forward in establishing a full-time Health and Safety Program. Program development is anticipated to continue during FY18.
- ➔ The Department continues to see significant demands placed on Administrative personnel with Services and Support provided to 221 sworn positions. This number is projected to increase further in the next five (5) year period.



Expenditures - 13510000

	2015-2016 Actual	2016-2017 Revised	2017-2018 Proposed
Personnel	1,687,498	1,949,177	2,018,070
Operations	187,073	163,803	165,892
Capital	115,401	91,026	-
Total	1,989,972	2,204,006	2,183,962

Major Budget Items

- ➔ Funding of \$34,000 has been provided for Telestaff software maintenance, licenses and support in the FY18 budget.
- ➔ Funding of approximately \$36,000 has been provided for the replacement of 12 desktop computers, 3 laptop computers, 1 rugged laptop computer and all related accessories in the FY18 budget.

FIRE ADMINISTRATION**Administration****Personnel**

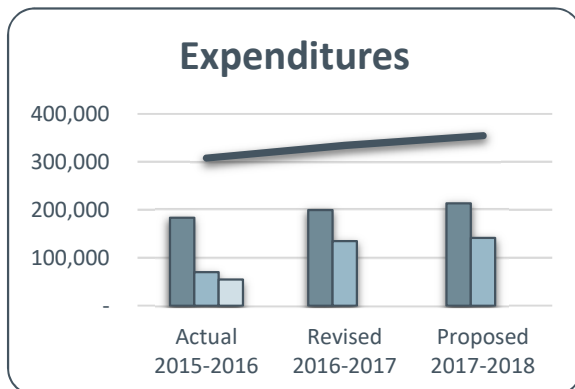
	Level	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018
Fire Chief	210	1	1	1
Assistant Chief	67	2	2	2
Operational Deputy Chief	63	1	1	1
Deputy Chief of Support Services	63	1	1	1
Battalion Chief of Support Services	59	-	1	1
Battalion Chief of Training	59	1	1	1
Battalion Chief	59	-	-	1
Captain	-	1	1	-
Professional Standards Coordinator / Fire Investigator	A42	1	1	1
Firefighter / EMT	-	1	-	-
Strategic Services Manager	153	1	1	1
Office Manager	135	1	1	1
Senior Administrative Assistant	131	1	1	1
Administrative Secretary	120	1	1	1
		<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
Total		13	13	13

Core Services

To develop and implement innovative fire and life safety educational programs for the residents of the City of Frisco. Recognizing that residents are never too old to learn about safety, community education programming is available for all ages and to those who live or work in the City.

Key Points Affecting Service, Performance, and Proposed Budget

- ➔ The Fire Department has developed unique fire and safety programs for residents including birthday parties and fire station tours. Additionally, the Department provides courses that give an overview of department activities and safety programs like Citizen Fire Academy and the Community Emergency Response Team.
- ➔ Educating our youngest residents and their families is the goal of Frisco Fire Safety Town, an innovative safety education facility located adjacent to Central Fire Station. The Frisco Fire Safety Town Mission Statement is "providing a hands-on, fun place where we teach children of all ages how to play it safe everywhere, everyday."
- ➔ The second week of October is recognized annually as National Fire Prevention Week. As a result of the large youth population in Frisco, the entire month of October is dedicated as Fire Prevention Month. While Firefighters and Safety Town provide year round educational opportunities; in October, Frisco Fire Clowns visit all Frisco ISD elementary schools to 'clown around' with the kids and provide important safety messages to students. Using fun and lively skits, the Frisco Fire Clowns show students the importance of preventing fires, planning fire escape routes in their homes, testing their smoke detectors and other safety messages.



Expenditures - 13534341

	2015-2016 Actual	2016-2017 Revised	2017-2018 Proposed
Personnel	183,439	199,602	213,225
Operations	69,781	134,767	141,276
Capital	54,547	-	-
Total	307,767	334,369	354,501

Major Budget Items

- ➔ Funding of \$10,000 has been provided for the replacement of 2 desktop computers, 2 laptop computers, and all related accessories in the FY18 budget.
- ➔ Operational funding has been provided for Community Education promotional and education items, and for the maintenance of Frisco Fire Safety Town Jeeps and Bicycles.

Personnel

	Level	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018
Community Education Coordinator	141	1	1	1
Fire Safety Educator (1 PT, 1 FT)	136	2	2	2
Total		3	3	3

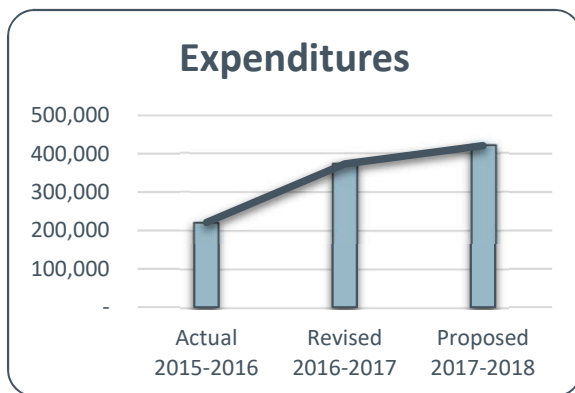
Core Services

The Training Subdivision is responsible for the education, skills and competencies of the Frisco Fire Department staff, utilizing state-of-the-art training techniques and the latest, most efficient technology. These efforts contribute towards maintaining an overall safe environment.

Through advanced training opportunities provided by the Department, firefighters are increasing their skills and knowledge. A recent change has eliminated the Department's live training facility and required the Department to travel outside the City in order to meet State and Local standards of training. Through FY14 grant purchases, the Department received a state-of-the-art training simulator for EMS training. The Department also changed providers in Medical Control Services. The combination of these two improvements have improved the quality EMS care provided by Frisco Paramedics and EMTs.

Key Points Affecting Service, Performance, and Proposed Budget

➔ Funding depends on the level and expertise of current training to meet State Certification Requirements as well as the frequency and complexity of training requirements for specialty services.



Expenditures - 13534343

	2015-2016 Actual	2016-2017 Revised	2017-2018 Proposed
Personnel	-	-	-
Operations	220,792	373,682	420,783
Capital	-	-	-
Total	220,792	373,682	420,783

Major Budget Items

➔ Operational expenditures have increased for FY18 in relation to the number of firefighters, supplemental training to address the increasing complexity of structures, and revisions to the amount of training required to meet State Certifications.

Personnel

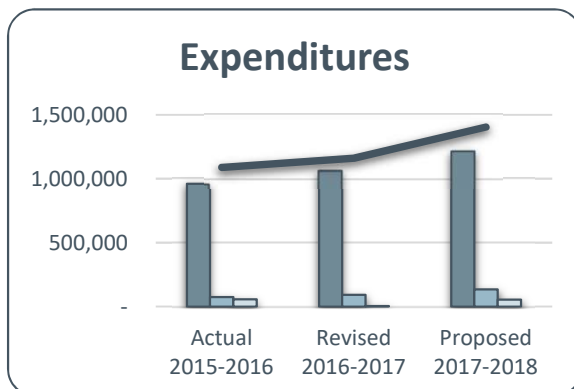
Note: No positions are funded in this Subdivision.

Core Services

The Fire Prevention Subdivision provides a variety of services including: investigation into the cause and origin of all fires, review of development site plans and fire protection system plans for new construction, annual inspection of existing businesses, criminal investigations and prosecution of fire-related crimes as well as research and development of fire and life safety codes and ordinances to protect the lives and property of all those who live, work or visit the City of Frisco.

Key Points Affecting Service, Performance, and Proposed Budget

- ➔ The Fire Marshal's Office currently reviews development infrastructure, fire alarm and protection system plans for new and existing developments. It is a continuing effort to be efficient, accurate and timely with these reviews and the department strives to find ways to reduce turnaround. Recent increases in development applications and projects have increased the workload in the office.
- ➔ In the 81st Texas Legislative Session, HB 3866 was passed by the Legislature and went into effect September 1, 2009. HB 3866 applies to fire code inspections conducted after September 1, 2011. As such, state law now requires that anyone enforcing a fire code or an ordinance related to fire codes adopted by law or ordinance by a state, county or local government entity, must be a Certified Fire Inspector by the Texas Commission on Fire Protection. While this currently applies only to facilities which require licensure inspection by State or local entities, it is likely this will continue to expand to inspections of all public accessible facilities in the future.



Expenditures - 13535000

	2015-2016 Actual	2016-2017 Revised	2017-2018 Proposed
Personnel	959,027	1,065,225	1,213,821
Operations	73,957	90,270	134,855
Capital	55,144	4,720	55,030
Total	1,088,128	1,160,215	1,403,706

Major Budget Items

- ➔ Funding has been provided for the addition of 2 Fire Inspectors, related operational expenditures, and a mid-size SUV to support these new positions. The positions will provide assistance towards addressing service demands in 3-key areas: (1) New Construction; (2) State Mandated Fire Inspections and (3) Annual Fire Inspections for "Target Hazards."

Personnel

	Level	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018
Fire Marshal	A59	1	1	1
Fire Captain	A56	-	1	1
Assistant Fire Marshal	-	1	-	-
Senior Fire Protection Engineer	159	-	1	1
Fire Protection Engineer	-	1	-	-
Fire Protection Engineering Associate	143	1	1	1
Fire Inspector	142	5	5	7
Administrative Assistant	124	1	1	1
Total		10	10	12

Core Services

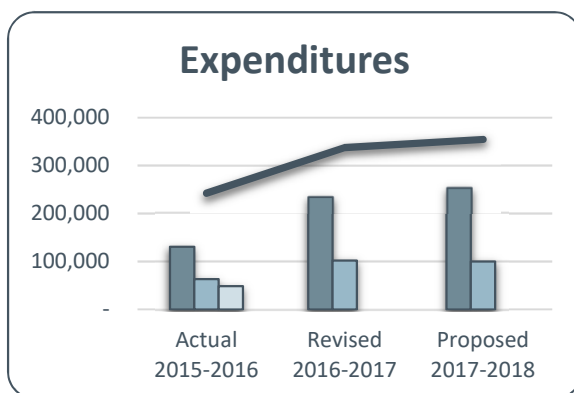
Emergency Management develops and coordinates the City's Emergency Management Plan (EMP), providing basic general guidance for emergency management activities and an overview of the City's methods of mitigation, preparedness, response and recovery. The plan describes the City's emergency response organization and assigns responsibilities for various emergency tasks. The plan is intended to provide a framework for more specific functional annexes that describe in detail "who does what, when and how." The EMP applies to all local officials, departments and agencies.

The City of Frisco maintains a high-level Emergency Operations Center (EOC), which includes state-of-the-art technology. The EOC receives vital information from local TV, cable channels, area public safety departments and an advanced weather monitoring service. Within the EOC, staff has multiple communication capabilities.

During major events, the EOC serves as a gathering point for City officials and other decision makers who utilize the EMP to ensure the safety of our residents.

Key Points Affecting Service, Performance, and Proposed Budget

- As the Emergency Management Coordinator for the City, reviewing and updating the EMP falls within the scope of the Fire Department. Of the three (3) rating levels approved by the State of Texas, the City of Frisco EMP maintains the highest level (Advanced).
- The Fire Department has also made a conscious effort to integrate into statewide disaster programs and responses to further train/broaden the Fire Department personnel to disaster experience.
- The Fire Department has previously partnered with the County to establish a Hazard Mitigation Plan. Completion and Federal approval of this plan has met criteria for certain federally funded grant requirements. This plan is established above and beyond State requirements and is not common in many municipalities. A Frisco-specific annex has been completed and incorporated into the Collin County Hazard Mitigation Plan.



Expenditures - 13535351

	2015-2016 Actual	2016-2017 Revised	2017-2018 Proposed
Personnel	130,474	235,781	254,924
Operations	63,296	101,749	99,591
Capital	48,526	-	-
Total	242,297	337,530	354,515

Major Budget Items

- Operational funding is provided for the operations and maintenance of the Emergency Operations Center, the City's Outdoor Warning System (OWS) (including software, hardware, audio-visual, equipment and technical support services) and the City's Emergency Management program.

Personnel

	Level	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018
Deputy Emergency Management Coordinator	163	1	1	1
Emergency Management Analyst	140	1	1	1
Total		2	2	2

Core Services

The Frisco Fire Department has developed and trained a dedicated group of professionals who provide fire and rescue services to the residents of Frisco. The Fire Department places a priority on the safety of firefighters and Department staff and maintains a state-of-the-art health and welfare program, as well as safety training intending to incorporate this priority into all emergency and non-emergency situations. Specialized equipment such as mobile Light/Air/Rehab (LAR) 601, an emergency vehicle specific to the support of firefighters and paramedics, are utilized to support firefighter and paramedic safety on emergency scenes.

The Department includes eight stations. The firefighter's shift structure includes working 24 hours, which is followed by 48 hours off-duty. There are three shifts, named A, B and C Shifts. A group of firefighters, assigned to a particular fire engine, fire truck, medic (ambulance) or special operations unit make up a Company. Each fire station has a unique compliment of personnel and apparatus.

Key Points Affecting Service, Performance, and Proposed Budget

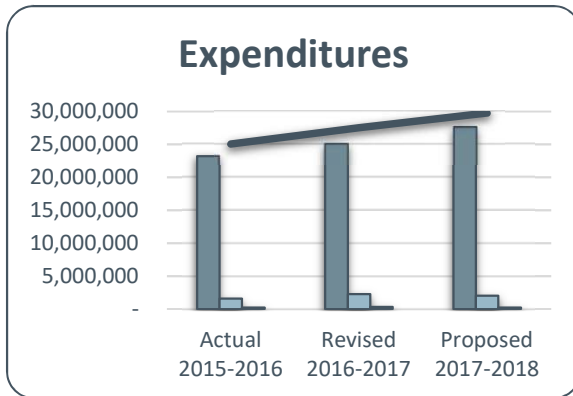
➡ To meet the City Council's Strategic Focus Area, Public Health and Safety, the Fire Department will continue to maintain and enhance fire protection services through the provision of fire protection coverage that results in an Insurance Services Office Inc. (ISO) Public Protection Classification (PPC) rating of Superior (ISO Class-1). The ISO PPC program provides important, up to date information about municipal fire protection services by collecting information about the quality of public fire protection in fire districts across the country. In each of those fire districts, ISO evaluates all of the relevant data and assigns a PPC rating from ISO Class-1 to ISO Class-10. In this rating classification system, ISO Class-1 is the best; ISO Class-10 needs the most improvement. The ISO has provided rating classifications for 2,424 fire departments in the State of Texas and 48,324 fire departments in the United States. The ISO rating measures performance in fire alarm and communications systems (including telephone systems, telephone lines, staff and dispatching systems), the water supply system (including condition/maintenance of hydrants and the evaluation of the amount of water supply compared with amount needed to suppress fire) and the fire department (including equipment, staffing, training and geographic distribution of fire companies), which totals 50% of the overall evaluation score. The Frisco Fire Department proudly earned an ISO Class-1 rating, one of twenty-six (26) departments in the State of Texas and one of ninety-seven (97) Departments in the United States.

➡ The Fire Department currently staffs eight (8) engine companies, three (3) fire truck companies, one (1) heavy rescue company, six (6) medics (ambulances), two (2) Battalion Chiefs, the Emergency Operations Center and a Hazardous Materials/Command and Communications Team, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. An additional fire truck company was placed into service at the end of FY 2017. The additional truck company enhances the City's ISO PPC Rating by improving the Department's overall concentration of resources and by providing additional aerial ladder coverage to the areas of the City with multi-story structures.

➡ The Frisco Fire Department's intent is to consistently maintain timely response to emergency calls, and has established as a goal a maximum response time of six minutes for emergency calls from time call received to arrival on scene.

FIRE SUPPRESSION

Fire Operations



Expenditures - 13536000

	2015-2016 Actual	2016-2017 Revised	2017-2018 Proposed
Personnel	23,229,628	24,997,766	27,517,011
Operations	1,584,426	2,257,237	2,034,896
Capital	240,460	296,837	207,000
Total	25,054,514	27,551,840	29,758,907

Major Budget Items

- ➔ Capital appropriations for FY18 include a Phase 4 of the Department's replacement of Motorola Mobile and Portable Radios, a replacement generator at Central Fire Station, Ballistic Vests & Helmets, and an EM2 Emergency Siren and Lighting Package.
- ➔ Funding has been provided for the addition of 5 Firefighter/Paramedics, 1 Administrative Secretary, 1 Fire Safety Equipment Technician and related expenditures.
- ➔ Funding has been provided in the form of a SAFER Grant for the addition of 12 Firefighter/Paramedics and related expenses.

Personnel

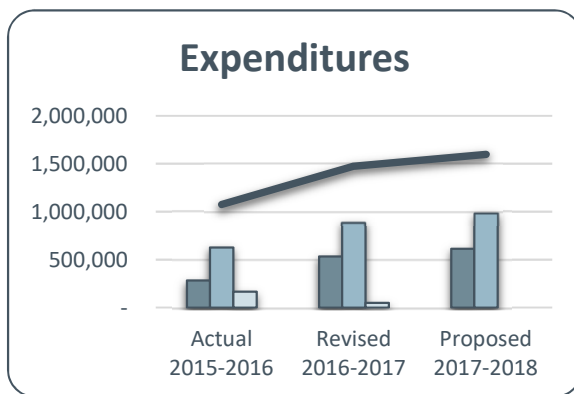
	Level	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018
Battalion Chief	59	7	6	6
Captain / Paramedic	56	25	27	27
Lieutenant / Paramedic	50	10	15	15
Firefighter / Paramedic	45	106	112	129
Field Incident Technician	36	-	1	1
Firefighter / EMT	36	34	34	34
Fire Incident Safety Officer	36	2	2	2
Fire Safety Equipment Technician	135	-	-	1
Administrative Assistant	124	1	1	1
Administrative Secretary	120	-	-	1
Total		185	198	217

Core Services

The Frisco Fire Department has developed and trained a dedicated group of professionals who provide emergency and non-emergency medical services to the Citizens of Frisco.

Key Points Affecting Service, Performance, and Proposed Budget

- ➔ Emergency Medical Services (EMS) continues to research best practices in the provision of pre-hospital care and will endeavor to implement protocols and practices that ensure the highest level of care possible to the sick and injured in the City of Frisco. The Fire Department maintains a proactive effort to provide the necessary safeguards for paramedics from the potential exposures they may encounter while performing their duties. Some examples include: universal medical precautions, access to vaccinations, medical and wellness exams, as well as continuing education on the hazards they may encounter.
- ➔ Frisco Fire Department's intent is to continually maintain timely response to emergency calls, and has established as a goal a maximum response time of six minutes for emergency calls from time call received to first unit arrival.



Expenditures - 13537000

	2015-2016 Actual	2016-2017 Revised	2017-2018 Proposed
Personnel	282,826	533,950	611,182
Operations	625,456	889,521	986,217
Capital	165,713	49,363	-
Total	1,073,995	1,472,834	1,597,399

Personnel

Battalion Chief of EMS
Captain

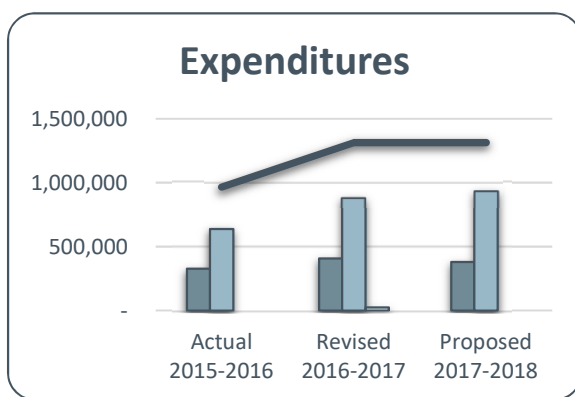
Level	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018
59	1	1	1
56	1	1	1
Total	2	2	2

Core Services

Fleet Services is responsible for maintaining the Frisco Fire Department fleet in order to achieve a consistent state of readiness to respond to fire, medical and non-fire related emergencies. Fleet Services also assesses the future capital needs of the Department in relation to apparatus, various equipment and facilities-related items.

Key Points Affecting Service, Performance, and Proposed Budget

➔ The Frisco Fire Department currently has two (2) Certified Emergency Vehicle Technicians (EVT) who do a majority of all emergency vehicle maintenance at the Fire Department Fleet Facility adjacent to Central Fire Station on Tomlin Drive. The Fire Department continues to meet stringent preventative maintenance standards for emergency vehicles and equipment. Through a quality fleet management program, the emergency vehicles and equipment are maintained for both the safety of the firefighters which ultimately yields a longer service life.



Expenditures - 13539000

	2015-2016 Actual	2016-2017 Revised	2017-2018 Proposed
Personnel	327,094	406,584	378,430
Operations	637,940	882,245	934,394
Capital	-	24,140	-
Total	965,034	1,312,969	1,312,824

Major Budget Items

➔ One of the challenges currently facing the Department is the overall aging of the fleet. Included in the FY18 appropriation is funding for replacement/rebuilds of apparatus engines, transmissions, pumps and hydraulic generators. This funding will ensure a quick, efficient response to emergency situations and minimize downtime of Department apparatus.

➔ Fleet Services is responsible for generator maintenance and repair at Frisco Fire Stations. Due to the aging of some of the Department's generators, funding is recommended for emergency repairs that may become necessary.

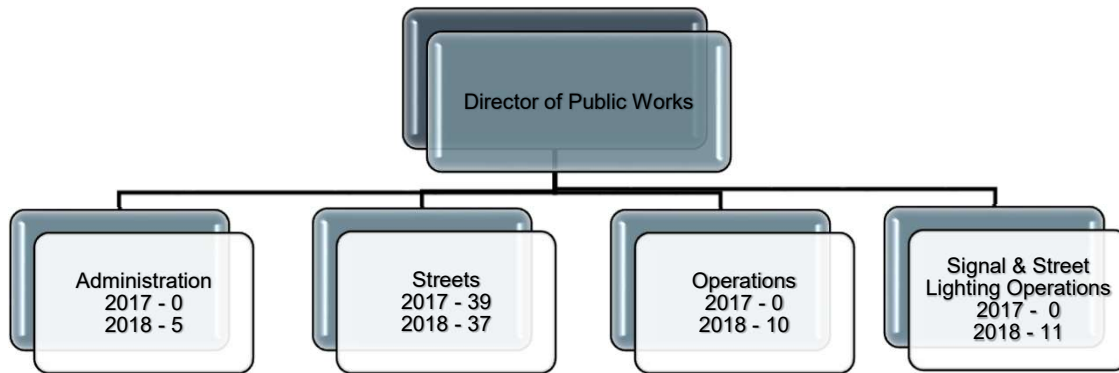
Personnel

	Level	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018
Fleet Services Manager	147	1	1	1
Emergency Vehicle Technician	135	1	2	2
Inventory Specialist	126	1	1	1
Total		3	4	4

PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT SUMMARY

DEPARTMENT MISSION

Maintain street and traffic safety through the street improvement program, drainage work, sidewalk and curb repair, and pothole repair. Operate and maintain a safe and efficient transportation system for the City of Frisco. Provide for the electrical costs associated with providing street lights and traffic signals within the City limits.



Expenditure Summary

Activity	2015-2016 Actual	2016-2017 Revised	2017-2018 Proposed	% Change FY 2017 to FY 2018
Administration	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 596,207	N/A
Streets	5,157,899	5,644,954	5,655,208	0.18%
Traffic Control	-	-	1,529,530	N/A
Street Lighting	<u>1,672,951</u>	<u>1,724,000</u>	<u>3,493,565</u>	<u>102.64%</u>
Totals	<u>\$ 6,830,849</u>	<u>\$ 7,368,954</u>	<u>\$ 11,274,510</u>	<u>53.00%</u>

PUBLIC WORKS

City Council Strategic Focus Areas served by this Department -



Performance Measures

✓ Workload ⌚ Efficiency 📁 Effectiveness

Strategic Focus Area: Public Health & Safety, Sustainable City, and Civic Involvement

Type	Strategy	Objective	Performance Measure	FY 2016 Actual	FY 2017 Revised	FY 2018 Proposed
1401000 - Administration						
✓	Public Works Accreditation	Improve employee productivity and customer satisfaction	Complete BMPs in the APWA accreditation manual (2.5 year project)	N/A	N/A	50%
	Preparedness & Public Safety	Supervisor /Supts. become familiar with basic NIMS procedures	Complete NIMS courses ICS-100 and ICS-200	N/A	N/A	100%
	Safety	Improve Safety Awareness	8 Divisions meet monthly separately to discuss safety issues / concerns related to their particular tasks and operations	N/A	N/A	100%
📁	Safety	All Public Works Operators of backhoes receive training	Extend backhoe training to the EQ 1 positions	N/A	N/A	16 staff members
14041000 - Streets						
✓	Maintain existing infrastructure	Provide safe sidewalks and walkways for pedestrians	Length of time between customer request and repair	10 months	7 months	3 months
		Improve Asphalt Streets	Resurface/Rebuild at least 5% of HMA lane miles annually	6.6%	7.8%	5.5%
		Repair Street and Alley Failures	Cubic yards of concrete poured	1,034	2,000	2,000
📁		Recondition existing Asphalt Streets	Resurface 6 asphalt streets	Yes	Yes	5; same length

PUBLIC WORKS

City Council Strategic Focus Areas served by this Department -



Strategic Focus Area: Public Health & Safety

Type	Strategy	Objective	Performance Measure	FY 2016 Actual	FY 2017 Revised	FY 2018 Proposed
14047000 - Operations						
✓	Provide a safe driving environment through adequate signage	Make sure signs meet minimum retro reflectivity levels	Traffic signs produced and installed for replacements or new installs	8,001	5,295	6,000
📁	Provide safe school zones	Provide necessary traffic control signs and markings for safe pedestrian travel in school zones	Refurbish or re-locate all school zone markers	100%	100%	100%
✓	Provide a safe driving environment through adequate striping	Restripe intersections once every 3 years, restripe mid-block arterials once every 4 years	Miles of new or refreshed striping installed	12	39	45

Strategic Focus Area: Infrastructure and Public Health & Safety

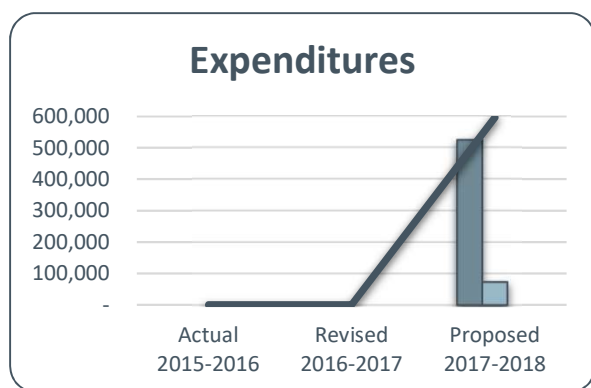
Type	Strategy	Objective	Performance Measure	FY 2016 Actual	FY 2017 Revised	FY 2018 Proposed
14048000 - Street Lighting & Signal Control						
📁	Ensure proper operation of school zone flashers and speed boards	Complete scheduled maintenance & trouble call repairs	School zone flashers maintenance/repair visits	227	240	250
	Ensure proper operation of signal equipment	Complete scheduled maintenance & trouble call repairs	Traffic signal maintenance/repair visits	811	1,020	1,270
	Ensure proper installation of street lights	Complete scheduled maintenance & trouble call repairs	Operational fixtures maintained	97% of 5,987 fixtures	98% of 6,634 fixtures	98% of 7,297 fixtures
	Effective communication with the public	Help manage traffic during special events and provide public service messages	Staff hours spent setting up message boards	242	100	100
✓	Provide safe and efficient driving environment	Install new school zone flashers	School zone flashers Installed	12	7	12
			Training sessions offered to City staff	30	30	30

Core Services

The Administration Division is responsible for activities and projects within the Public Works Department that address safety operations, emergency management and disaster preparedness programs, training and other organizational processes, policies and procedures.

Key Points Affecting Service, Performance, and Proposed Budget

➔ The Business Analyst has undertaken the lead to accomplish a department self-assessment to evaluate and improve business processes that lead to the American Public Works Association National Accreditation. The process of addressing deficiencies and/or improvements in best management practices can affect appropriation requirements in the various Public Works Divisions.



Expenditures - 14010000

	2015-2016 Actual	2016-2017 Revised	2017-2018 Proposed
Personnel	-	-	523,417
Operations	-	-	72,790
Capital	-	-	-
Total	-	-	596,207

Major Budget Items

➔ The Administration Division is a newly created Division beginning in FY18. The Assistant Director of Public Works, Business Analyst, Office Manager, and Senior Administrative Assistant are being relocated from the Streets Division.

➔ Appropriations have been provided in FY18 for the addition of 1 Data Entry Clerk and related expenditures. This position will enter work orders and focus on administrative tasks.

➔ Operational funding has been provided for Construction Design of the Public Works Facility.

Personnel

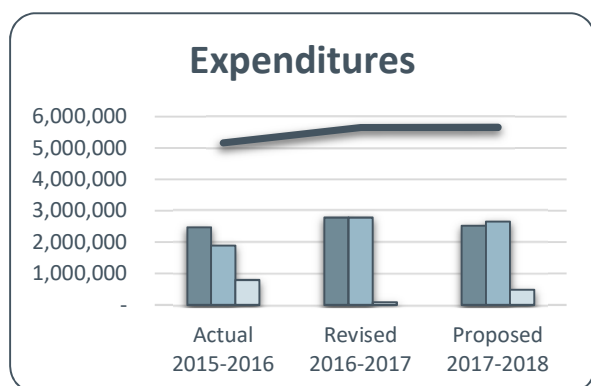
	Level	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018
Asst Director of Public Works Operations	204	-	-	1
Business Analyst	154	-	-	1
Office Manager	135	-	-	1
Senior Administrative Assistant	131	-	-	1
Data Entry Clerk	120	-	-	1
Total		-	-	5

Core Services

The Streets Division is responsible for the repair and maintenance of streets, sidewalks, and alleys. The Division rebuilds asphalt streets, makes minor concrete street and alley repairs, builds and repairs sections of sidewalk and curbs, and sands driving surfaces during icy weather.

Key Points Affecting Service, Performance, and Proposed Budget

- In this Division, sidewalk, traffic signage and other street-related materials account for approximately 75% of FY18 operations appropriations. Changes in program requirements for street-related repair or replacement will directly impact appropriation requirements.
- To provide safe sidewalks and walkways for pedestrians, Streets will survey and investigate sidewalk locations considered hazardous according to a set of predetermined standards. The results will be used to rate and schedule sidewalk locations for repair or replacement based on severity of the issue.
- The Streets Division has an employee on-call, 24 hours-a day, 7 days a week, 365 days a year.



Expenditures - 14041000

	2015-2016 Actual	2016-2017 Revised	2017-2018 Proposed
Personnel	2,474,297	2,778,845	2,519,163
Operations	1,888,770	2,783,861	2,650,217
Capital	794,832	82,248	485,828
Total	5,157,899	5,644,954	5,655,208

Major Budget Items

- Appropriations have been provided in FY18 for the addition of a Maintenance Worker, Equipment Operator I, and related operational expenditures.
- Capital funding of \$485,828 has been provided for the replacement of the following equipment: Concrete Mixer Truck, Mini Excavator, Haul Trailer, Dump Truck, two Crew Trucks, and a Sander Unit.

Personnel

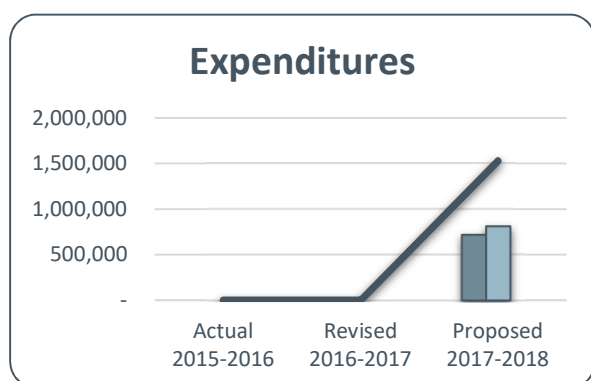
	Level	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018
Asst Director of Public Works Operations	-	-	1	-
Business Analyst	-	1	1	-
Street Superintendent	153	1	1	1
Street Supervisor	143	3	3	3
Construction Inspector	136	1	1	1
Office Manager	-	-	1	-
Crew Leader	131	8	8	8
Senior Administrative Assistant	-	1	1	-
Equipment Operator I/II	123/125	13	13	14
Maintenance Worker	118	9	9	10
Total		37	39	37

Core Services

The Public Works Operations Division's responsibility includes the fabrication, installation and maintenance of all signs, fabrication of vehicle logos, and maintenance of pavement markings on City streets.

Key Points Affecting Service, Performance, and Proposed Budget

- ➔ The Operations Division was reassigned from the Engineering Department effective October 1, 2017.
- ➔ To standardize signs within the City and to take advantage of economies of scale, the City maintains its own sign shop.
- ➔ 33% of this Division's FY18 Operations budget (\$270,000) is for replacement signs and pavement marking materials. Changes in materials expenditures or requirements for street sign or pavement marking quality will affect budget appropriation levels.



Expenditures - 14047000

	2015-2016 Actual	2016-2017 Revised	2017-2018 Proposed
Personnel	-	-	718,561
Operations	-	-	810,969
Capital	-	-	-
Total	-	-	1,529,530

Major Budget Items

- ➔ Funding is provided for the addition of a ROW Coordinator in the FY18 budget. This position will dedicate their time towards the following initiatives; monitor traffic cameras, enforcement of lane closures, point of contact for all lane closures, develop a process to notify residents of real time traffic congestion related to lane closures in the City.

Personnel

	Level	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018
Signs and Marking Supervisor	143	-	-	1
Sign Shop Coordinator	138	-	-	1
ROW Coordinator	134	-	-	1
Senior Signs and Marking Technician	132	-	-	4
Signal Technician I	128	-	-	1
Signs and Marking Technician	118	-	-	2
Total		-	-	10

PUBLIC WORKS

Signal & Street Lighting Operations

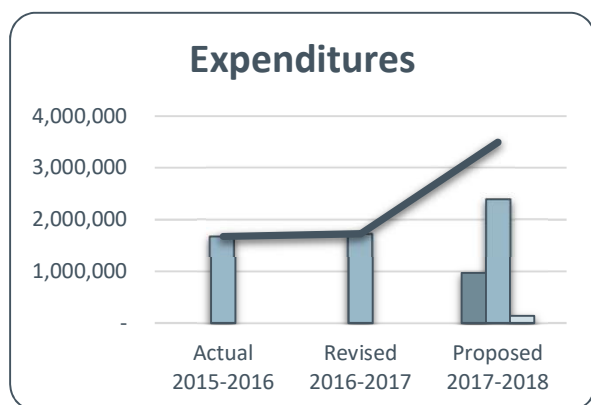
Core Services

The Signal & Street Lighting Operations Division provides for the electrical expenditures associated with providing street lights and traffic signals within the City Limits.

Key Points Affecting Service, Performance, and Proposed Budget

- ➔ Eleven staff members from the Engineering Signal Control Division have been relocated to this Division to better align/separate responsibilities and expenses.
- ➔ Staff from the Streets Division periodically scan designated areas at night to ensure street lights are working. If outages are noticed (or a resident reports an outage), a work order is prepared and the City (or resident) works with the electric provider to get the light fixed.
- ➔ Number of Street Lights:

	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018
Gexa (Oncor)	1,890	1,965	2,105
Denton County Electric (CoServ)	4,175	4,467	4,524
Total	6,065	6,432	6,629



Expenditures - 14048000

	2015-2016 Actual	2016-2017 Revised	2017-2018 Proposed
Personnel	-	-	968,363
Operations	1,672,951	1,724,000	2,390,952
Capital	-	-	134,250
Total	1,672,951	1,724,000	3,493,565

Major Budget Items

- ➔ Growth in operations for electrical cost expenses has slowed due to the LED light replacement initiative which began
- ➔ Capital funding of \$134,250 has been provided for the replacement of a Bucket Truck.

Personnel

	Level	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018
Traffic Signal Superintendent	153	-	-	1
Traffic Signal Supervisor	143	-	-	1
Senior Roadway Lighting Technician	139	-	-	1
Senior Signal Technician	134	-	-	2
Traffic Technician	134	-	-	1
Signal Technician II	131	-	-	3
Signal Technician I	128	-	-	2
Total		-	-	11

HUMAN RESOURCES DEPARTMENT SUMMARY

DEPARTMENT MISSION

Sets the standard among public sector employers in which every worker is a valued and respected team member. The Department will work to maintain the City's competitiveness in the market by enhancing customer service, optimizing business processes, delivering competitive services, achieving a positive employee climate, recruiting and retaining skilled, diverse workforce and promoting learning and growth.



Expenditure Summary

Activity	2015-2016 Actual	2016-2017 Revised	2017-2018 Proposed	% Change FY 2017 to FY 2018
Human Resources	\$ 1,921,183	\$ 2,108,298	\$ 2,236,034	6.06%
Totals	\$ 1,921,183	\$ 2,108,298	\$ 2,236,034	6.06%

HUMAN RESOURCES

City Council Strategic Focus Areas served by this Department -



Performance Measures

✓ Workload ⌚ Efficiency 📁 Effectiveness

Strategic Focus Area: Excellence in City Government

Type	Strategy	Objective	Performance Measure	FY 2016 Actual	FY 2017 Revised	FY 2018 Proposed
15010000 - Human Resources						
📁	Achieve a positive employee climate	Maintain worker's compensation modifier at or below pool average - pool/city	No lost time claims reported per 100	2.10	2.10	2.10
			No lost time cost per claim	\$347	\$345	\$340
			Lost time claims reported per 100	2.64	2.64	2.64
			Lost time cost per claim	\$11,489	\$11,400	\$11,400
✓			Cost of workers comp claims	.50/.20	.91/.32	.91/.32
📁	Deliver competitive services	Improve health of Ees and reduce medical claims net paid for high risk population to Norm	Wellness screenings completed	N/A	43%	47%
			High risk factor =>3 of those taking biometric screening	N/A	38%	43%
			Catastrophic net paid PMPM vs. norm	\$172/\$146	\$172	\$164
📁	Promote learning and growth	Increase average number of training hours per employee - GOAL is 31 hr/ee	Hours per EE per year provided by HR	14	19	24
📁	Recruit & retain a skilled, diverse workforce	Reduce involuntary terminations for FT Ees w/in the 1st year of employment	First year turnover	34%	34%	34%
✓		Maintain city-wide turnover at less than 10%	City employee turnover	8.94%	9.00%	9.00%
			New hires/re-hires	398	417	440

HUMAN RESOURCES

City Council Strategic Focus Areas served by this Department -



Performance Measures

✓ Workload ⌚ Efficiency 📁 Effectiveness

Strategic Focus Area: Excellence in City Government, cont.

Type	Strategy	Objective	Performance Measure	FY 2016 Actual	FY 2017 Revised	FY 2018 Proposed
15010000 - Human Resources						
✓	Achieve a positive employee climate	Assure consistent and fair administration of policies	Grievances and case management	148	130	135
			Ethics hotline reports or investigations	2	12	12
			FMLA requests	230	238	277
		Process timely and accurate changes in employee status and pay for dept. operations	Personnel action entries	4,988	5,093	5,500

Core Services

Human Resources (HR) provides services and advice to managers, employees, and applicants; assists in recruiting and retaining a skilled and efficient workforce; and works to maintain the City of Frisco's competitiveness as an employer in the marketplace through salary, benefits, training, and development.

HR develops personnel policies to fulfill the requirements of the City Charter, Federal and State Laws. HR also develops policies that provide for due process, enhanced communication, guidelines for conduct, and consistent and equal treatment of employees.

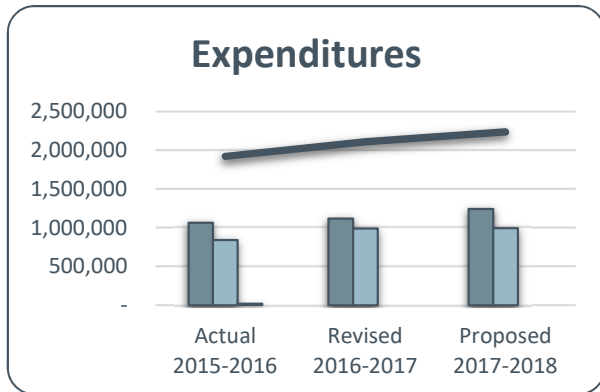
HR evaluates salaries and benefits to assure the City of Frisco is competitive in the market and provides affordable, quality health care. HR continues to respond to growth and changes in Departments with the development of new positions and/or reclassification of current positions.

Key Points Affecting Service, Performance, and Proposed Budget

- ➡ Human Resources will work with City management and insurance consultants to evaluate high quality, cost effective specialists, hospitals and providers by identifying Premium Providers. Through incentive and plan design, HR will work with consultants to guide treatment choice to Premium Providers and address lifestyle changes to control cost of the City's self-insured plan.
- ➡ Continue to implement and prepare for future requirements of the Affordable Care Act including, but not limited to, changes in plan design, reporting requirements, and premium structure.
- ➡ The Human Resources Department will continue to work with TML Intergovernmental Risk Pool to improve the City's current Experience Modifier. The Experience Modifier is a rating between 0.0 - 1.0 that is used in the calculation of workers comp rates. The modifier is based on the frequency and severity of workers comp claims, payroll growth, and workers comp claims experience over the past 3 years. Frisco's modifier is .32. The goal is to obtain the lowest available modifier of .2 compared to the Metroplex average of .91.
- ➡ Use technology to optimize business processes and enhance resources for managers and employees. HR will continue to add resources and information to the HR site on FriscoLink including reports, information and tools; enhance tools in the Talent Management System; continue to develop and increase utilization of on-line tools including on-line learning systems for orientation, safety training, and professional development.
- ➡ Continue to monitor and investigate Ethics Hotline reports which provides a process through which employees can anonymously report possible violations or concerns including, but not limited to, harassments, misuse of City property, insurance fraud, theft, unsafe working conditions, etc.
- ➡ Implement programs and provide tools that focuses on, incorporates, cultivates, and recognizes the Core Values as demonstrated by employees and incorporated by Management. Develop executive and upper management staff to lead the City's workforce and reinforce the Core Values.

HUMAN RESOURCES

Human Resources



Expenditures - 15010000

	2015-2016 Actual	2016-2017 Revised	2017-2018 Proposed
Personnel	1,064,483	1,118,003	1,240,884
Operations	840,094	990,295	995,150
Capital	16,607	-	-
Total	1,921,183	2,108,298	2,236,034

Major Budget Items

- ➡ Personnel appropriations include funding for a Senior Human Resources Analyst in the FY18 budget.
- ➡ Medical Services are proposed to remain consistent with FY17 expenditures.

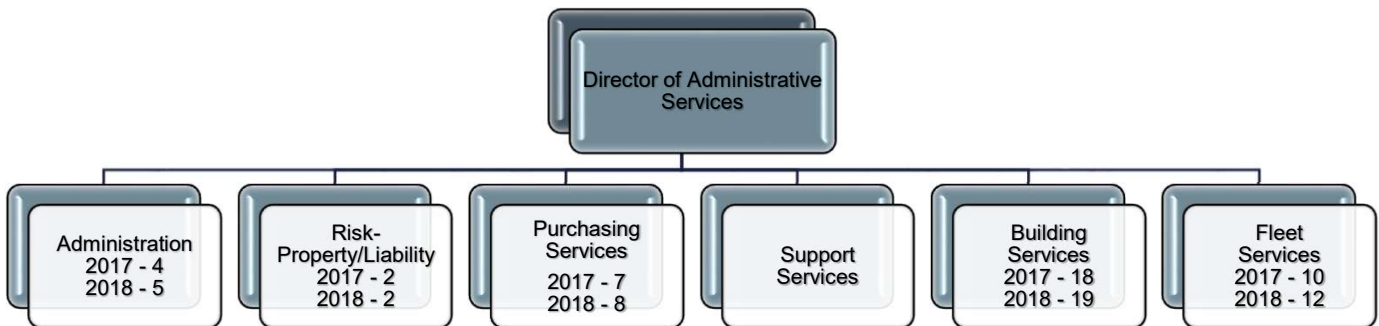
Personnel

	Level	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018
Director of Human Resources	205	1	1	1
Benefits Manager	155	1	1	1
Employee Relations Manager	155	1	1	1
Senior Human Resources Analyst	147	-	-	1
Benefits & Wellness Analyst	142	1	1	1
Human Resources Analyst	142	2	2	2
Senior Human Resources Generalist	139	-	1	1
Human Resources Generalist	136	4	3	3
Administrative Assistant	124	1	1	1
Total		11	11	12

ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES DEPARTMENT SUMMARY

DEPARTMENT MISSION

Ensures the highest level of value and ethics in the procurement of buildings, equipment, goods and services, and maintaining these items through preventative maintenance, repairs and risk avoidance. The Department will strive to provide the highest level of customer service to internal and external citizens, vendors and employees.



Expenditure Summary

Activity	2015-2016 Actual	2016-2017 Revised	2017-2018 Proposed	% Change FY 2017 to FY 2018
Administration	\$ 506,900	\$ 556,786	\$ 670,510	20.43%
Risk-Property/Liability	767,233	1,020,955	1,018,817	-0.21%
Purchasing Services	524,204	629,348	684,790	8.81%
Support Services	876,477	1,236,808	1,332,900	7.77%
Building Services	3,518,177	3,876,876	4,054,167	4.57%
Fleet Services	802,935	988,207	1,462,772	48.02%
Totals	\$ 6,995,926	\$ 8,308,980	\$ 9,223,956	11.01%

ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES

City Council Strategic Focus Areas served by this Department -



Performance Measures

✓ Workload	⌚ Efficiency	📁 Effectiveness
------------	--------------	-----------------

Strategic Focus Area: Long-Term Financial Health

Type	Strategy	Objective	Performance Measure	FY 2016 Actual	FY 2017 Revised	FY 2018 Proposed
15551000 - Risk-Property/Liability						
📁	Loss prevention through safety training initiatives focused on loss trends	Train city staff based on loss trends	Risk/Safety training classes offered	N/A	6	6
	Ensure adequate protection of City resources and personnel	Manage insurance to maintain compliance with City specifications	Accurately account for City assets	Yes	Yes	Yes
	Reduce accidents by analyzing loss trends and providing appropriate follow up	Decrease the number of auto accidents by 5%	Auto accidents reduced	N/A	N/A	5%
15552000 - Purchasing						
✓	Ensure City assets are disposed of properly	Conduct the auction of assets	Auction revenue received	\$284,737	\$173,953	\$200,000
	Streamline purchases, consolidate purchases, and eliminate duplication of efforts	Increase the number of annual contracts	Active Demandstar vendors	4,111	5,428	5,800

Strategic Focus Area: Excellence in City Government

Type	Strategy	Objective	Performance Measure	FY 2016 Actual	FY 2017 Revised	FY 2018 Proposed
15510000 - Administration						
✓	Provide customers (internal and external) with quality service	Provide a timely response to administrative matters	Respond to critical matters within 24 hours and non-routine matters within 30 days	Yes	Yes	Yes
	Provide good customer service	Keep customer complaints to a minimum	Complaints forwarded to management level	1	-	-

ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES

City Council Strategic Focus Areas served by this Department -



Performance Measures

✓ Workload ⌚ Efficiency 📁 Effectiveness

Strategic Focus Area: Excellence in City Government, cont.

Type	Strategy	Objective	Performance Measure	FY 2016 Actual	FY 2017 Revised	FY 2018 Proposed
15510000 - Administration						
📁	Costs to deliver City services will remain competitive with surrounding Cities	Costs to deliver City services will remain competitive with surrounding Cities	Postal unit targeted effort to increase revenue or decrease expense	1	3	4
			Vendor targeted effort to increase revenue or decrease expense	1	2	2
	Market the Contract Postal Unit to potential customers	Encourage customers in the area and patrons of the City Hall and Library	Increase in dollars received	21%	32%	10%
15552000 - Purchasing						
📁	Provide all customers(internal and external) with quality service delivery	Sustain turn-around time for issuance of purchase orders	Purchase order average processing time after receipt (day:hour:minute)	1:02:30	0:07:00	1:00:00
✓			Purchase orders processed	7,328	7,800	8,000
📁	Continued focus on best practices and excellence in procurement	Study and implement best practices as recognized by national standards (Benchmark: 100)	Achievement of Excellence in Procurement Award points received	150	155	150

ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES

City Council Strategic Focus Areas served by this Department -



Performance Measures

✓ Workload	⌚ Efficiency	📁 Effectiveness
------------	--------------	-----------------

Strategic Focus Area: Excellence in City Government, cont.

Type	Strategy	Objective	Performance Measure	FY 2016 Actual	FY 2017 Revised	FY 2018 Proposed
15552000 - Purchasing, cont.						
📁	Reduce time spent on finding sources of goods and services	Improve efficiency by increasing the number of annual contracts	Contract to total operations expenditures *AEP criteria revised in 2016 to remove cooperative contracts from qualifying contract spending	76%	54%	54%
✓	Streamline purchases, consolidate purchases, and eliminate duplication of efforts	Increase the number of annual contracts	Active annual contracts	120	190	200
15555000 - Building Services						
📁	Ensure City assets are maintained properly	Manage building support systems, meeting or exceeding historic trends	Cost/sf for maintenance	1.74	1.13	1.1
⌚	Prolong life of assets by maintaining preventative maintenance schedules	Ensure contracted preventative maintenance and custodial work is done on time and according to contracted specifications including callbacks	Contract maintenance/ custodial work requirements met	90%	93%	97%
			Contract preventative work: callbacks	10%	11%	7%

ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES

City Council Strategic Focus Areas served by this Department -



Performance Measures

✓ Workload	⌚ Efficiency	📁 Effectiveness
------------	--------------	-----------------

Strategic Focus Area: Excellence in City Government, cont.

Type	Strategy	Objective	Performance Measure	FY 2016 Actual	FY 2017 Revised	FY 2018 Proposed
15555000 - Building Services, cont.						
📁	Keeping staff competencies aligned with Divisional goals	Employees become proficient in skills to maximize equipment up-time	% of competencies identified in position descriptions	N/A	N/A	100%
			% of competencies identified as mission-critical	N/A	N/A	100%
			Number of training opportunities identified for adding and improving competencies	N/A	N/A	20%
			% of training opportunities capitalized on	N/A	N/A	100%
⌚	Efficient and effective equipment	Quality of service	Critical work order response times (minutes)	N/A	N/A	15
	Efficient and effective equipment	Provide the most efficient and effective equipment	Number of monthly energy consumption reports	N/A	N/A	5
		Minimize energy waste	Reduction of electricity consumption total citywide	N/A	N/A	1%
		Cost of services is minimized	Cost of outsourced services	\$1,237,032	\$1,237,031	\$1,484,437
15556000 - Fleet Services						
⌚	To minimize downtime and repair costs on vehicles and equipment	Schedule routine PM service & perform repairs	Avg. Downtime Hours	5.55	7.24	5.00
			Repair costs/value of total fleet	31%	17%	15%
	Provide functional fueling sites for city vehicles & equipment	Maintain fueling sites utilized by City Departments	Gallons pumped	401,252	420,000	430,000

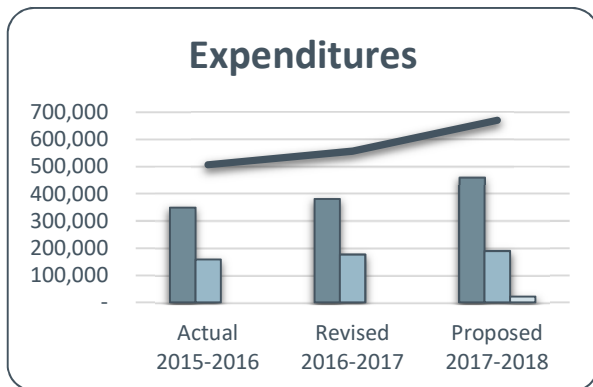
Core Services

The Administration Division of Administrative Services is responsible for the management of the City's procurement process; including various contracts and agreements for all City Departments, the protection of the City's physical assets and related support services for Frisco residents and City operations. Core services managed in this department include: Purchasing - Risk Management - Fleet - Building Services - Support Services.

Postal unit targeted efforts to increase revenue are done by way of marketing the services available at the City Hall Contract Postal Unit to recruit more customers. In an effort to decrease expenses in the future, our inventory will be kept at an operating minimum. The Administrative Services Department utilizes one vendor targeted effort to help decrease expense by exploring other businesses in the area that can provide competitive pricing for the same quality.

Key Points Affecting Service, Performance, and Proposed Budget

- ➔ Providing good customer service is a top priority for the CPU and we aim to resolve any customer issues as they occur. This effort is maintained by continued coaching and training for the employees directly involved.
- ➔ Marketing the CPU to create awareness of the services offered is done through local business handouts, promotional items and flyers to advertise postal services and available hours.



Expenditures - 15510000

	2015-2016 Actual	2016-2017 Revised	2017-2018 Proposed
Personnel	349,168	380,527	460,074
Operations	157,732	176,259	189,236
Capital	-	-	21,200
Total	506,900	556,786	670,510

Major Budget Items

- ➔ Appropriations are provided in FY18 for the addition of a Property Administrator and related operations expenditures. Capital appropriations are for a vehicle to support this position.
- ➔ The Division funds services that support the entire organization including the Mailroom and Contract Postal Unit.
- ➔ Revenue sources for the Contract Postal Unit (CPU) consist of those from Toll tag sales and USPS stamp and meter sales. FY17 postal revenue projections are estimated at \$174,000 and \$180,000 for FY18. This revenue fluctuates with the demand for stamps, package services and the number of visitors to City Hall and the Library on a regular basis.

Personnel

	Level	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018
Director of Administrative Services	207	1	1	1
Property Administrator	148	-	-	1
Senior Administrative Assistant	131	1	1	1
Customer Service Representative	120	2	2	2
Total		4	4	5

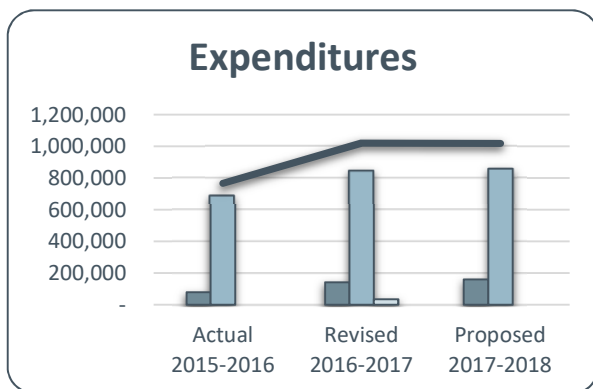
Core Services

This Division handles the function of risk management and works to eliminate risk sources through loss prevention. Risk sources have been eliminated through accident review processes, effective claims processing, regular facility inspections, timely replacement of unsafe vehicles and equipment, and other means that have helped prevent future incidents.

Key Points Affecting Service, Performance, and Proposed Budget

➔ The Division administers the City's insurance programs and ensures adequate protection of City resources, through risk management; including monitoring insurance requirements for all City contracts, agreements, requests for proposals and special events.

➔ The City's insurance provider has projected no increase in property and liability insurance costs, except for growth in the amount being insured (e.g. new vehicle, new buildings, etc.).


Expenditures - 15551000

	2015-2016 Actual	2016-2017 Revised	2017-2018 Proposed
Personnel	79,413	142,480	161,290
Operations	687,821	843,602	857,527
Capital	-	34,873	-
Total	767,233	1,020,955	1,018,817

Personnel

Risk Administrator
Risk Management Analyst
Safety Coordinator

Level	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018
148	-	1	1
-	1	-	-
142	-	1	1
Total	1	2	2

ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES

Purchasing Services

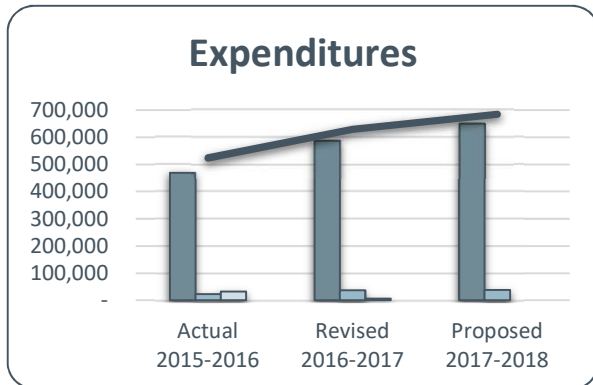
Core Services

Purchasing Services is responsible for the procurement of goods and services. The Division coordinates bids, establishes and maintains annual supply contracts, maintains and distributes inventory, supports vendor outreach and supplier communications, and assists internal and external customers throughout the procurement process.

Key Points Affecting Service, Performance, and Proposed Budget

➔ Purchasing Services continues to seek automated processes to increase efficiency, which will allow the current staff to keep pace with growing volumes and responsibilities. Inventory continues to expand to include more City divisions and items.

➔ Purchasing Services received the Achievement of Excellence in Procurement Award for the 13th consecutive year in 2017. The award is given to purchasing Departments that demonstrate excellence by obtaining a high score based on standardized criteria. The criteria are designed to measure innovation, professionalism, productivity, e-procurement and leadership attributes of the procurement organization. Participants need to achieve a score of 100 points to win the award. The Frisco Purchasing Services Division was awarded 145 points for 2017.



Expenditures - 15552000

	2015-2016 Actual	2016-2017 Revised	2017-2018 Proposed
Personnel	469,658	586,592	647,496
Operations	22,095	36,065	37,294
Capital	32,451	6,691	-
Total	524,204	629,348	684,790

Major Budget Items

➔ Appropriations have been provided in FY18 for the addition of an additional Inventory Coordinator and related operational expenditures. This position will provide logistical support and increased service with the opening of a centralized warehouse facility.

➔ Participation and membership in local, regional and national associations, as well as continuing education continue as major budget items for FY18.

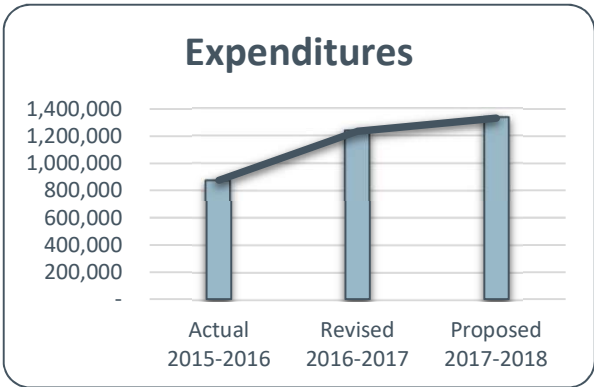
Personnel

	Level	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018
Purchasing Manager	156	1	1	1
Senior Buyer	143	1	1	1
Buyer	139	1	2	2
Inventory Coordinator	136	1	1	2
Inventory Specialist	126	2	2	2
Total		6	7	8

Core Services

The Support Services Division is responsible for utility procurement for City services within the General Fund.

Key Points Affecting Service, Performance, and Proposed Budget



Expenditures - 15554000

	2015-2016 Actual	2016-2017 Revised	2017-2018 Proposed
Personnel	-	-	-
Operations	876,477	1,236,808	1,332,900
Capital	-	-	-
Total	876,477	1,236,808	1,332,900

Major Budget Items

➡ The Division funds services that support the entire organization including: telephone system charges and utility costs; such as electricity, water, and gas, for the operation of the buildings. Electricity accounts for approximately 59% of the operational budget for this Division. Operational appropriations for telephone related expenses have increased 37% over revised FY17 and will account for approximately 22% of the FY18 budget.

Personnel

Note: No positions are funded in this Subdivision.

Core Services

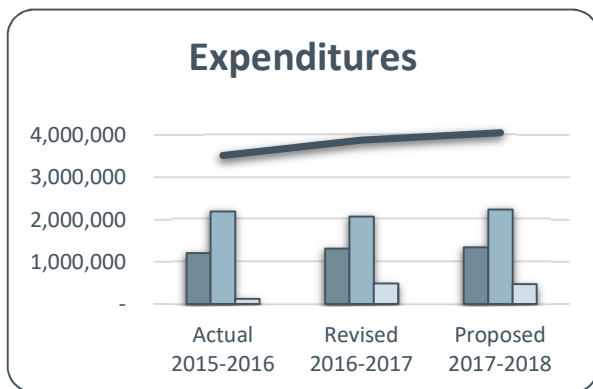
Building Services ensures that City's assets are maintained properly, the life of assets are prolonged by achieving preventative maintenance schedules, a clean and safe working environment exists for City staff, and HVAC systems are set for proper temperatures and efficiency.

The following buildings are maintained:

Facility	Square Footage
911 Relay Tower	500
Beal Building - Ste.101 - FDC	50,000
George A. Purefoy Municipal Center	150,000
Ferguson Building	4,000
Fire - Central / Safety Town	45,152
Fire - Fleet Maintenance	11,161
Fire - Stations 2-8	89,215
Frisco Athletic Center	100,000
Heritage - Museum	17,000
Heritage - Center	7,980
Legends	11,000
Municipal Court	7,913
Old Water Tower Radio Building	900
Parking Garage - City Hall	200,000
Parking Garage 1 - Dr. Pepper Arena	364,928
Parking Garage 2 - Dr. Pepper Arena	182,464
Parks - Administration	3,700
Parks - Annex	1,500
Police	110,000
Public Works	21,000
Radio Building 2 - 7200 Stonebrook	500
Radio Building 3 - 12134 Eldorado	500
School of Rock	7,391
Senior Center	17,645
Simms-Moore	9,000
Superdome	2,000
	<hr/>
	1,415,450

Key Points Affecting Service, Performance, and Proposed Budget

- ➡ Requirements being met and reductions in callbacks are being improved through better specifications, higher expectations, and better contract management.
- ➡ Decreased cost per square foot is reflective of an increase in square footage being serviced and improved preventative maintenance processes, as well as energy consumption reduction (cost per square foot calculation includes direct labor and purchases/contracts).

**Expenditures - 15555000**

	2015-2016 Actual	2016-2017 Revised	2017-2018 Proposed
Personnel	1,206,668	1,313,701	1,342,494
Operations	2,193,014	2,071,207	2,237,248
Capital	118,494	491,968	474,425
Total	3,518,177	3,876,876	4,054,167

Major Budget Items

- Personnel appropriations in the FY18 budget include a Facilities Technician, related operational expenditures, and a vehicle to support the position. Building Services has committed to helping Parks and Recreation with facilities maintenance issues in concession stands to include plumbing, electric, and HVAC.
- Capital funding is provided for the replacement of two 3/4 Ton Pick-ups, and a 1 Ton Pick-up. In addition capital funding of \$325,000 is provided for HVAC Improvements at the FAC.
- Operational appropriations include funding for Landscaping at Preson and Main.
- Funding continues to be appropriated for contract security staffing for the George A. Purefoy Municipal Center.

Personnel

	Level	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018
Facilities Manager	156	1	1	1
Facilities Maintenance Supervisor	143	2	2	2
Senior Facilities Technician	139	2	1	2
Administrative Assistant	124	1	1	1
Facilities Technician	124	6	8	8
Custodian	108	5	5	5
Total		17	18	19

ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES

Fleet Services

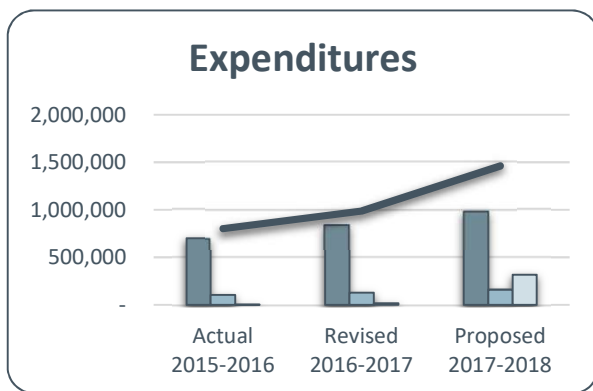
Core Services

Fleet Services is responsible for supporting user Departments with their vehicle and equipment needs. This function is performed by developing specifications, scheduling & conducting routine preventative maintenance, performing repairs as needed, establishing guidelines & making replacement recommendations.

Other functions include maintaining the fueling stations, the carwash, assisting with equipment auctions, and conducting annual vehicle/equipment inventory audit.

Key Points Affecting Service, Performance, and Proposed Budget

- ➔ Provide and maintain fuel sites that complies with Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) requirements.
- ➔ To adequately staff Fleet Services in order to see a reduction in repair cost/total value of fleet and keep downtime at a reasonable level.



Expenditures - 15556000

	2015-2016 Actual	2016-2017 Revised	2017-2018 Proposed
Personnel	699,500	843,441	985,840
Operations	103,235	128,136	160,632
Capital	200	16,630	316,300
Total	802,935	988,207	1,462,772

Major Budget Items

- ➔ A Maintenance Worker position has been relocated to the Fleet Services Division and reclassified to a Fleet Technician beginning in FY18.
- ➔ Funding has been provided for the addition of a third Fleet Technician and related operational expenditures in the FY18 budget to continue to provide an acceptable level of service with the addition of new vehicles to the fleet that require maintenance. This addition could reduce the need to send out units for repair that can be addressed by our staff technicians.
- ➔ Capital funding has been provided to replace two older trucks with one new 3/4 Ton Truck and \$230,000 for Fuel System Software. The two trucks being replaced have different equipment. The new truck will combine the various equipment needs of the Division into one vehicle improving efficiency.

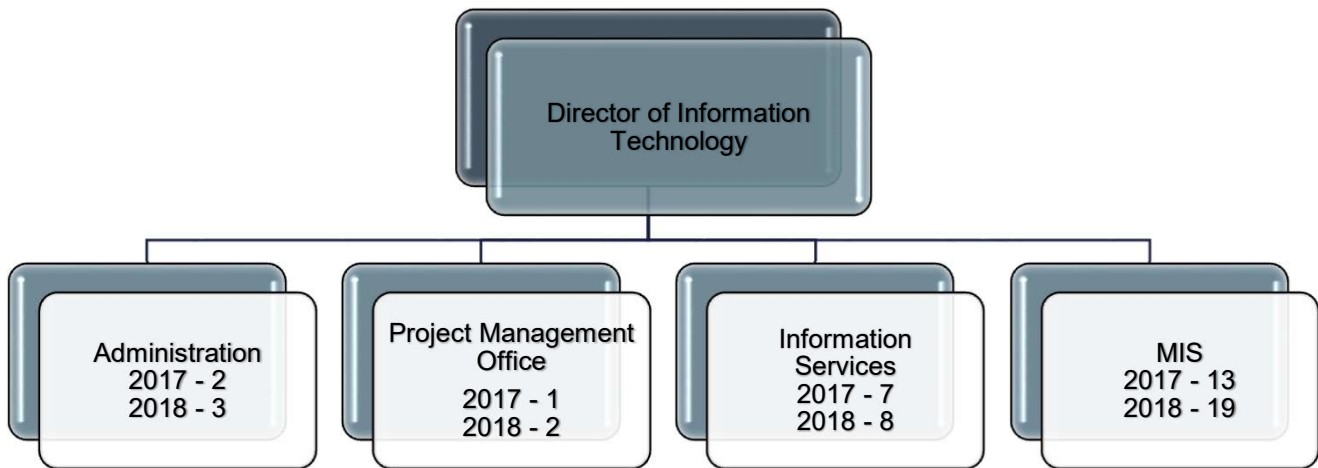
Personnel

	Level	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018
Fleet Services Manager	156	1	1	1
Fleet Services Supervisor	145	1	1	1
Shop Foreman	139	1	1	1
Master Fleet Technician	135	2	4	4
Senior Fleet Technician	132	3	1	1
Fleet Technician	128	-	1	3
Administrative Assistant	124	1	1	1
Total		9	10	12

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY DEPARTMENT SUMMARY

DEPARTMENT MISSION

Ensures reliability, availability, serviceability and security of all computer and telecommunications-related systems, required for City Departments to effectively accomplish their missions.



Expenditure Summary

Activity	2015-2016 Actual	2016-2017 Revised	2017-2018 Proposed	% Change FY 2017 to FY 2018
Administration	\$ 271,309	\$ 297,955	\$ 796,674	167.38%
Project Management Office	135,146	188,075	222,958	18.55%
Information Services	675,141	760,174	932,502	22.67%
Management Information Services	<u>2,506,207</u>	<u>3,001,948</u>	<u>4,475,381</u>	<u>49.08%</u>
Totals	<u>\$ 3,587,803</u>	<u>\$ 4,248,152</u>	<u>\$ 6,427,515</u>	<u>51.30%</u>

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

City Council Strategic Focus Areas served by this Department -



Performance Measures

✓ Workload ⌚ Efficiency 📁 Effectiveness

Strategic Focus Area: Excellence in City Government

Type	Strategy	Objective	Performance Measure	FY 2016 Actual	FY 2017 Revised	FY 2018 Proposed
16010000 - Administration						
📁	Provide for planning, implementation, operations, and maintenance of IT systems	Document 5-year Strategic Plan for Information Technology Services	Completion and review of plan by Departments and City Manager's Office	0%	25%	75%
📁	Ensure the integrity, reliability and availability of key systems	Implement Disaster Recovery for identified key systems.	Implement Current/Phase I of the DR Systems Integration project.	N/A	N/A	100%
16061000 - Project Management Office						
📁	Facilitate project management such that scheduled projects are successfully completed	Support project managers and business units by overseeing project processes to ensure accountability in all projects	Projects successfully completed within budget, on time, and in scope	N/A	85.00	100%
	Guide vendor selection process to ensure the solution meets business requirements	Support business project scope and definition by creating and/or collaborating on requirements in all projects led by the PMO	Produce requirements for approved technology selection projects	100%	100%	100%
⌚	Provide the most cost effective approach to sustaining or improving services delivery	Provide for steering committee review of all projects meeting criteria developed for Information Technology projects process	Projects reviewed by steering committee	90%	100%	100%
⌚	Utilize industry standard best practices for project management activities lead by the PMO.	Stay current in the industry utilizing professional development services offered via online training, classroom training, and conferences	Participate in at least one professional training exercise and/or conference each year	100%	100%	100%

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

City Council Strategic Focus Areas served by this Department -



Performance Measures

✓ Workload ⌚ Efficiency 📁 Effectiveness

Strategic Focus Area: Excellence in City Government, cont.

Type	Strategy	Objective	Performance Measure	FY 2016 Actual	FY 2017 Revised	FY 2018 Proposed
16062000 - Information Services						
📁	Survey customers to ensure satisfaction	Customer Satisfaction	Customers indicate satisfaction with the service they received related to service requests and problem tickets	N/A	N/A	95%
📁	Business applications are kept current to help ensure reliability and maximize the availability of features	Ensure system functionality and reliability	Core applications are kept up to date and in support with regularly scheduled updates/upgrades	N/A	90%	100%
16063000 - Management Information Services						
📁	Survey customers to ensure satisfaction	Customer Satisfaction	Customers indicate satisfaction with the service they received related to service requests and problem	N/A	N/A	95%
	Ensure all computer systems and communication infrastructure are reliable by maintaining all systems, including Public Safety, at the correct operating levels	Maintain average time to resolve desktop computer and software installation issues	Resolve desktop systems in less than 4 hours	75%	90%	90%
		Maintain average time for restoration of enterprise hardware, applications and network connectivity	Restore servers, connectivity and applications in less than 4 hours	90%	90%	90%
		Leverage the City's investment in Microsoft technologies to maintain efficiency while reducing costs	Ensure all desktops, laptops, and mobile devices are maintained and current	95%	95%	95%
✓	Ensure all staff members are educated and trained on current and new technologies	Pursue the training plan so that internal capabilities can be used to achieve system support strategies	System support strategies achieved with new training/all planned systems	85%	90%	90%

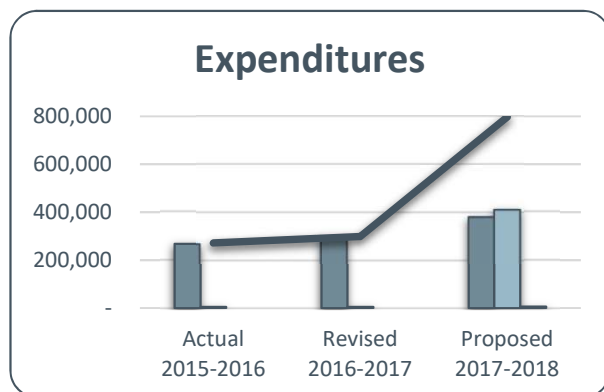
Core Services

Information Technology Administration guides the operations of the Project Management Office, Management Information Services, Information Services, Geographic Information Systems and Development. It is the goal and practice of Information Technology Administration to work both strategically and tactically with all City Departments to ensure the cost effective deployment and support of technology as needed to improve both the efficiency and effectiveness of City services delivery. The Information Technology department installs, maintains and/or supports:

- An internal private network infrastructure connecting 24 City facilities
- A private and public Wi-Fi network in all City facilities
- Nearly 300 physical and virtual servers
- Desktops/laptops/Mobile Data Computers (MDC's), telephones and cell phones for over 1400 employees
- Direct support for 20 core enterprise level applications and secondary support for another 80 ancillary applications
- 25-30 department technology projects per year
- GIS services for the City, the Town of Prosper and for the Frisco EDC.

Key Points Affecting Service, Performance, and Proposed Budget

- Overall the Information Technology (IT) Department continues to work with Departments to effectively plan and implement technology systems for continuous improvement in the delivery of services.
- Information Technology Administration will ensure appropriate review of all decisions requiring use of technology systems so that both user business requirements and ongoing support requirements are properly documented and an integral part of procurement decisions.



Expenditures - 16010000

	2015-2016 Actual	2016-2017 Revised	2017-2018 Proposed
Personnel	267,097	293,728	379,483
Operations	4,213	4,227	411,234
Capital	-	-	5,957
Total	271,309	297,955	796,674

Major Budget Items

- Personnel appropriations have been provided for a new Security Officer position and related expenditures in the FY18 budget to achieve enhanced system security in both a cloud and mobile workforce environment.
- Operational funding of \$400,000 has been provided for Technology Consulting and Implementation for Phase I of the Major Systems Integration Project in FY18.

Personnel

	Level	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018
Director of Information Technology	209	1	1	1
Security Officer	158	-	-	1
Administrative Assistant	124	1	1	1
Total		2	2	3

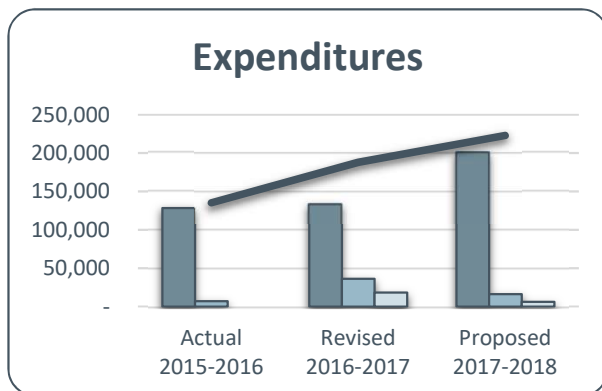
Core Services

The Information Technology Project Management Office (PMO) works with all Departments to ensure technology purchases and improvements are properly researched, evaluated, managed, documented, tested and aligned with the strategic direction of the City. The PMO also does the following:

- Oversees the technology process for project initiation, funding, IT resource. Allocation and prioritization of initiatives working under the authority of the Project Steering Committee.
- Sets standards for project life cycle and planning, guiding Departments who purchase or change software/hardware that is integrated into their business processes.
- Serves as integral part of technology procurements including requirements definition, vendor evaluation and solution recommendations.
- Supports development and integration projects with design specifications, use cases and testing resources.
- Coordinates software project implementation deliverables and assist with project planning, configuration, testing and documentation.
- Consults with City Departments for technology strategic direction and facilitates IT solutions to business problems.
- Gathers and produces project status reporting for City management review.

Key Points Affecting Service, Performance, and Proposed Budget

- ➔ FY18 funding continues the support for enterprise project management for IT related projects.



Expenditures - 16061000

	2015-2016 Actual	2016-2017 Revised	2017-2018 Proposed
Personnel	128,411	133,558	200,981
Operations	6,735	36,156	16,020
Capital	-	18,361	5,957
Total	135,146	188,075	222,958

Major Budget Items

- ➔ Appropriations have been provided for a new Business Analyst position and related expenditures in the FY18 budget.

Personnel

	Level	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018
Senior Business Analyst	155	1	1	1
Business Analyst	152	-	-	1
Total		1	1	2

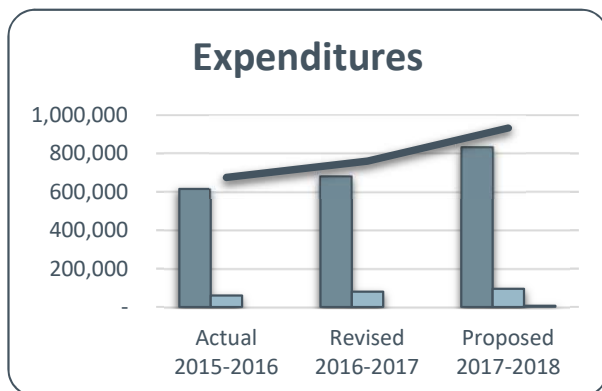
Core Services

The Information Services (IS) Division provides a system of tools, processes and support for information management and workflow programs used for gathering, processing, storing and sharing information throughout all City departments. The personnel in this division provide technical and user support to all Departments for 20 core applications and over 80 ancillary applications. This division also provides implementation support for new projects and applications, helping to ensure that systems actually deliver the performance that departments require. Some of the software this Division supports and has in-depth knowledge of includes:

- Munis: the financial system used throughout the City
- Incode: the utility billing system used to track and bill water usage throughout the City
- Integrated Computer Systems: computer aided dispatch and records management system used by public safety to track incidents and responders
- Cityworks: work order software system used by the public work
- TRAKiT: software used by development and public works to manage permitting and development services
- MCRS: municipal court records management and point of sale system
- Firehouse: records management and preplanning system used by the Fire Department

Key Points Affecting Service, Performance, and Proposed Budget

- ➡ The operations budget includes training and continuing education for the Information Services staff to provide reliable and consistent support for the various applications and systems maintained.



Expenditures - 16062000

	2015-2016 Actual	2016-2017 Revised	2017-2018 Proposed
Personnel	615,617	681,487	831,711
Operations	59,524	78,687	94,834
Capital	-	-	5,957
Total	675,141	760,174	932,502

Major Budget Items

- ➡ Appropriations have been provided for an Application Support Supervisor and related expenditures in the FY18 budget to address direct reporting span of control that is too large.
- ➡ The operations budget includes training and continuing education for the Information Services staff to provide reliable and consistent support for the various applications and systems maintained.

Personnel

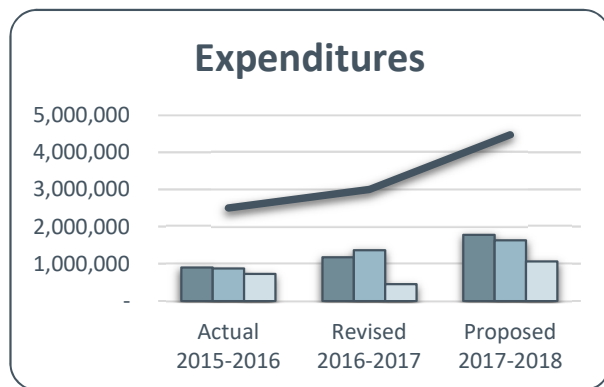
	Level	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018
Information Services Manager	160	1	1	1
Application Support Supervisor	152	-	-	1
Application Systems Administrator II	150	4	6	6
Application Systems Administrator I	-	2	-	-
Total		7	7	8

Core Services

Management Information Services (MIS) is responsible for maintaining telecommunication systems, network infrastructure, desktop/laptops/mobile devices, and server infrastructure on which all City data systems reside.

Key Points Affecting Service, Performance, and Proposed Budget

➔ To ensure systems reliability, availability, serviceability and security, the MIS Division maintains inventory of all desktop, laptop, servers, switches and other infrastructure and determines annual replacement schedules to prevent infrastructure from aging beyond usefulness.



Expenditures - 16063000

	2015-2016 Actual	2016-2017 Revised	2017-2018 Proposed
Personnel	903,923	1,175,419	1,779,591
Operations	877,082	1,369,828	1,633,048
Capital	725,202	456,701	1,062,742
Total	2,506,207	3,001,948	4,475,381

Major Budget Items

➔ The Capital appropriations in FY18 for capital replacement which includes city-wide server replacements, Cisco Firewall Replacements, Call Manager Upgrade, Spam Filter Replacement, Storage Expansion and Cisco One Licensing. Citywide city systems inventory is approximately \$5 million and has a 5 year refresh rate yielding a requirement for annual capital replacement of approximately \$1 million plus the equipment to expand public safety and other systems as requirements change and the employee workforce grows.

➔ The Operations budget includes funds for ongoing hardware and software maintenance. This includes, but is not limited to, Cisco, Microsoft, Dell and NetApp.

➔ Appropriations are included in FY18 to address priority areas to include security and a Technology Infrastructure Refresh.

➔ Personnel increases are due to six new positions in FY18: One System Engineer Supervisor, three Systems Engineers, and two Technical Support Specialists.

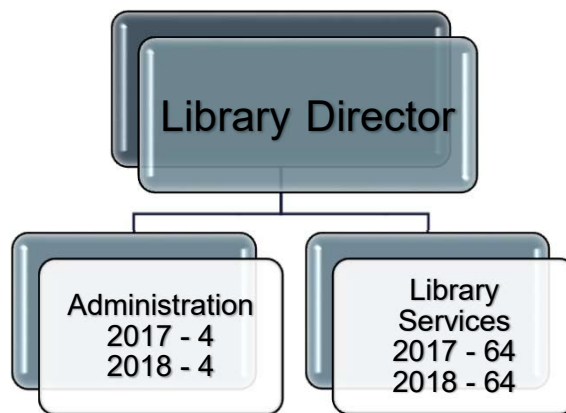
Personnel

	Level	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018
MIS/Computer Technology Manager	160	1	1	1
Systems Engineer Supervisor	156	-	-	1
Network Engineer	155	2	2	2
Systems Engineer	152	2	4	7
Unified Communications Specialist	148	1	2	2
MIS Supervisor/Desktop Administrator	143	-	1	1
Technical Support Specialist I	137	3	3	5
Total		9	13	19

LIBRARY DEPARTMENT SUMMARY

DEPARTMENT MISSION

The Library and its staff will inspire intellect, curiosity, and imagination.



Expenditure Summary

Activity	2015-2016 Actual	2016-2017 Revised	2017-2018 Proposed	% Change FY 2017 to FY 2018
Administration	\$ 1,164,475	\$ 1,294,210	\$ 1,577,957	21.92%
Library Services	<u>3,023,638</u>	<u>3,250,231</u>	<u>3,375,759</u>	<u>3.86%</u>
Totals	<u>\$ 4,188,113</u>	<u>\$ 4,544,441</u>	<u>\$ 4,953,716</u>	<u>9.01%</u>

LIBRARY

City Council Strategic Focus Areas served by this Department -



Performance Measures

✓ Workload ⌚ Efficiency 📁 Effectiveness

Strategic Focus Area: Infrastructure

Type	Strategy	Objective	Performance Measure	FY 2016 Actual	FY 2017 Revised	FY 2018 Proposed
16565651 - Adult Services						
📁	Improve productivity by optimizing downloadable materials	Support Library goal of increasing adult circulation as downloadable	Downloadable materials circulation to total circulation - adult	17.3%	22%	25%
16565654 - Technical Services						
📁	Continuously improve e-library website use	Implement design upgrades of website sections based on user input	Citizens survey results "website easy to use"	85%	88%	91%
	Continued service improvement	Decrease the time required to catalog, receive and process items	Bestsellers on the shelves within two work days	100%	100%	100%
	Implement computer software and other system enhancements	Complete upgrades and updates within 30 days of vendor release	Upgrades/updates completed within 30 days	90%	95%	97%

Strategic Focus Area: Excellence in City Government

Type	Strategy	Objective	Performance Measure	FY 2016 Actual	FY 2017 Revised	FY 2018 Proposed
16510000 - Administration						
📁	Costs to deliver library services will remain competitive with regional libraries	Acquire library materials to meet state recommendations and patron needs (benchmark: 2 items per capita)	Collection size per capita	1.29	1.19	1.21
📁	Costs to deliver library services will remain competitive with regional libraries	Exceed benchmarks for transactions per Full Time Equivalent (FTE) position	Transactions per FTE (benchmark)	5,235 (2,734)	5,300 (2,800)	5,400 (2,900)
⌚			Meet Library of Excellence Award standards	100%	100%	100%

LIBRARY

City Council Strategic Focus Areas served by this Department -



Performance Measures

✓ Workload ⌚ Efficiency 📁 Effectiveness

Strategic Focus Area: Excellence in City Government, cont.

Type	Strategy	Objective	Performance Measure	FY 2016 Actual	FY 2017 Revised	FY 2018 Proposed
16565653 - Circulation Services						
📁	Improve customer convenience by addressing their desires and needs	Maintain efficiency in customer service in "held" books	Time for pulling available books (hours)	28	24	17
✓		Maintain efficiency in customer service	Length of time to get items back on the shelf (hours)	23	21	19
📁	Increase efficiency and time-saving for patrons and staff	Maintain efficiency in customer service in available books	Percentage of "Held" items made available (daily)	92%	92%	95%

Strategic Focus Area: Sustainable City, and Civic Involvement

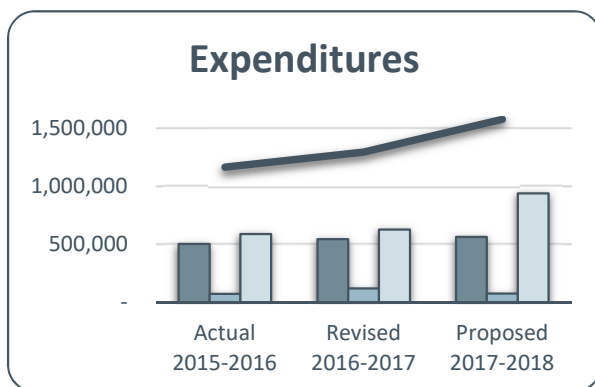
Type	Strategy	Objective	Performance Measure	FY 2016 Actual	FY 2017 Revised	FY 2018 Proposed
16565651 - Adult Services						
✓	Focus on effective programming	Increase the number of Adult programming participants	Participants	3,367	3,400	3,468
	Increase staff productivity through volunteers	Develop a dedicated core group of volunteers	Adult volunteer hours	2,425	2,425	2,546
16565652 - Youth Services						
✓	Provide an opportunity for teen involvement in library services	Create volunteer opportunities for teens	Teen volunteer hours	3,503	2,275	2,300
	Develop programs to offset the "summer slide" among children of all ages	Increase the number of summer reading program participants	Participants in summer reading program	21,475	22,215	22,730
	Achieve innovation and excellence in early literacy education	Provide an interactive learning environment for children ages zero to five years and their caregivers	Attendance to the Ready to Read Railroad, an early literacy active learning center	17,521	55,000	55,800
	Achieve innovation and excellence in early literacy education	Educate citizens on early literacy milestones in children ages zero to five years	Attendance at youth programs and workshops that feature early literacy	27,864	25,410	26,015

Core Services

The Library seeks to inspire intellect, curiosity, and imagination. The intellectual, educational, and cultural needs of the community are the foundation for the services and collections of the Library. It is a goal of the Library to provide access to innovative programs, current materials, and emerging technology. The Library Administration Division guides the operations of Adult Services, Youth Services, Circulation Services and Technical Services Divisions. Library Administration is also responsible for working with the Library Foundation Board and The Friends of the Frisco Public Library.

Key Points Affecting Service, Performance, and Proposed Budget

- ➔ The Library will strive to be recognized as a library of excellence by achieving the Library of Excellence Award and retaining State of Texas Library Accreditation, thereby achieving high standards for Library service.
- ➔ To enhance services for Frisco residents, the Frisco Library has entered into mutually beneficial reciprocal partnerships with the libraries of Allen, McKinney, Plano, and The Colony. Frisco residents may use these libraries without a charge. Those who do not live in Frisco or our partner cities, will be charged a \$50 annual membership fee to use the Library.



Expenditures - 16510000

	2015-2016 Actual	2016-2017 Revised	2017-2018 Proposed
Personnel	503,218	544,723	562,890
Operations	73,024	121,302	76,818
Capital	588,233	628,185	938,249
Total	1,164,475	1,294,210	1,577,957

Major Budget Items

- ➔ Operating capital for the purchase of Library materials is \$938,249 and includes appropriation for book, audiobooks, eBooks, downloadables, CDs and DVDs. This includes \$310,249 to move toward the State of Texas' collection standard of 1.52 items per capita.
- ➔ FY17 revised operations budget has \$45,000 in appropriations for the design of the Hotel/Mall Library space. This accounts for the majority of the operational decrease from FY17.

Personnel

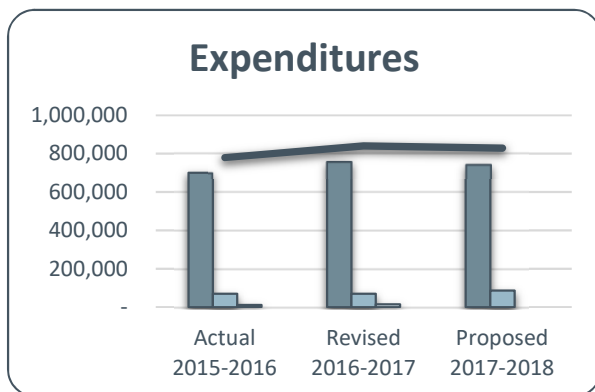
	Level	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018
Library Director	205	1	1	1
Assistant Library Director	200	2	2	2
Administrative Assistant	124	1	1	1
Total		4	4	4

Core Services

The Library seeks to inspire intellect, curiosity, and imagination. Adult Services provides library services and offerings to those age 18 and older.

Key Points Affecting Service, Performance, and Proposed Budget

- ➔ Adult Services will expand its offering of downloadable materials in response to current demand patterns for this service.
- ➔ As staff ability to meet patron expectations is dependent on their readiness to maximize their productivity and stay current, staff training will be a major focus.



Expenditures - 16565651

	2015-2016 Actual	2016-2017 Revised	2017-2018 Proposed
Personnel	700,675	756,630	741,961
Operations	68,844	69,567	86,324
Capital	10,087	13,953	-
Total	779,605	840,150	828,285

Major Budget Items

- ➔ Funds for an additional software service, Lynda.com (Workforce Skills Software), is included in FY18 to support the community's workforce development and adult learning. Funding of \$15,750 has been provided for this initiative.

Personnel

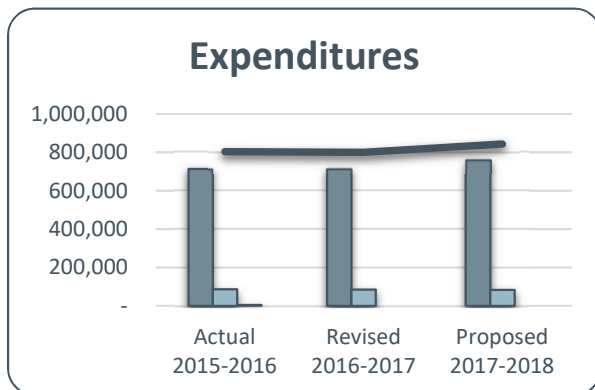
	Level	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018
Adult Services Manager	148	1	1	1
Senior Librarian	143	2	2	2
Librarian (2 FT, 1 PT)	139	3	3	3
Library Assistant (4 FT, 3 PT)	132	7	7	7
Total		13	13	13

Core Services

The Library seeks to inspire intellect, curiosity, and imagination. Library - Youth Services is responsible for library services and offerings for ages birth to 17 years old.

Key Points Affecting Service, Performance, and Proposed Budget

- ➔ Youth Services develops and implements weekly classes and services for children and their families to encourage literacy development.
- ➔ Teen Frisco Action and Advisory Board (FAAB) provides civic involvement for teens. The FAAB consists of three Library staff members and teen volunteers who advise on Library programs and manage the VolunTEEN effort.



Expenditures - 16565652

	2015-2016 Actual	2016-2017 Revised	2017-2018 Proposed
Personnel	714,354	715,437	759,816
Operations	86,181	84,404	83,435
Capital	3,897	-	-
Total	804,433	799,841	843,251

Major Budget Items

- ➔ The Youth Services Division plans to maintain current operations spending levels into FY18. Appropriations are for the Mayor's Summer Reading Challenge, software services for homework help, and early literacy support.

Personnel

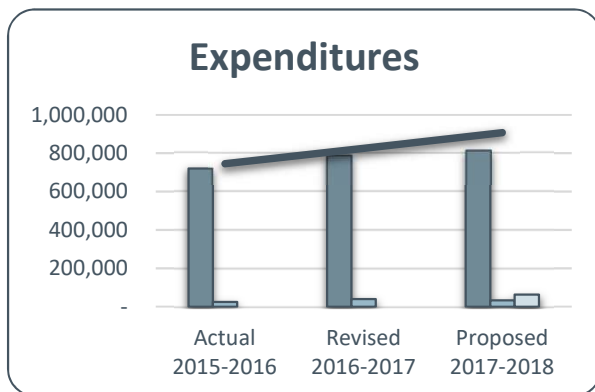
	Level	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018
Youth Services Manager	148	1	1	1
Senior Librarian	143	2	1	1
Librarian	139	4	4	4
Library Assistant (2 FT, 6 PT)	132	7	8	8
Intern (PT)	114	3	3	3
Total		17	17	17

Core Services

The Library seeks to inspire intellect, curiosity, and imagination. Library - Circulation Services is responsible for the "checking out" and making available the Library's collection to the public.

Key Points Affecting Service, Performance, and Proposed Budget

- ➔ Library Circulation Services seeks to support an increase in circulation of 4% over FY17.
- ➔ With increased efficiency due to continuous process improvements, Circulation will strive to get materials back on the shelves within 19 hours.



Expenditures - 16565653

	2015-2016 Actual	2016-2017 Revised	2017-2018 Proposed
Personnel	720,220	786,576	811,890
Operations	24,903	38,873	33,169
Capital	-	-	62,300
Total	745,123	825,449	907,359

Major Budget Items

- ➔ Capital funding of \$35,000 has been provided for the purchase of an additional remote library locker, and \$27,300 for a Library Materials Shuttle Vehicle.
- ➔ The majority of the operations budget for FY18 consists of supplies for the public copiers and thermal paper for the circulation desk check out machines.

Personnel

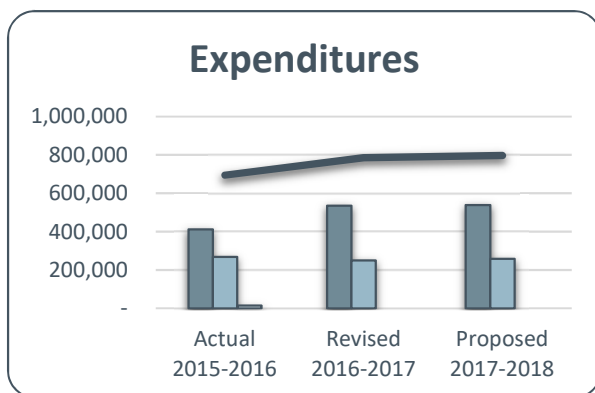
	Level	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018
Circulation Manager	148	1	1	1
Senior Library Technician	128	3	3	3
Library Technician (4 FT, 16 PT)	120	19	20	20
Intern (PT)	100	4	4	4
Total		27	28	28

Core Services

Technical services functionality maintains and improves the use of all Library automated systems and computers, including the website, express check out system, automated check-in and sorter system, and other technology advances. The material services functionality, now combined with technical services, includes those services required to maintain the collections, catalog, and provide an efficient acquisition process.

Key Points Affecting Service, Performance, and Proposed Budget

➔ The key drivers for the Technical Services Subdivision are supporting and maintaining the numerous integrated software and hardware systems that provide library services to the public directly and through the staff, making newly acquired materials findable and available to the public quickly and efficiently, and developing optimum utilization and productivity from automation systems through staff training and skills development.



Expenditures - 16565654

	2015-2016 Actual	2016-2017 Revised	2017-2018 Proposed
Personnel	411,381	535,048	539,029
Operations	268,428	249,744	257,835
Capital	14,668	-	-
Total	694,477	784,792	796,864

Major Budget Items

➔ Appropriations include \$164,558 for support and maintenance of the library's primary automation systems and for software platforms to acquire and provide electronic materials to library members.

➔ Appropriations include \$44,000 in contract services for inbound call handling and first-tier customer service.

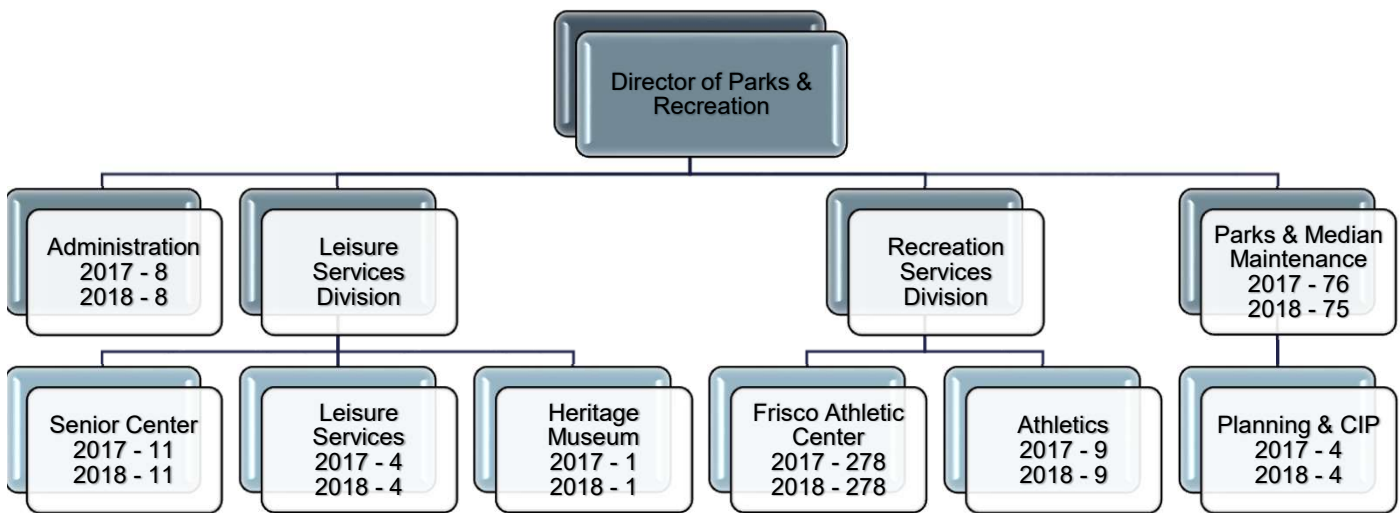
Personnel

	Level	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018
Library System Specialist	147	1	1	1
Senior Librarian	143	2	3	3
Library Production Specialist	137	1	1	1
Library Technician	120	1	1	1
Total		5	6	6

PARKS AND RECREATION DEPARTMENT SUMMARY

DEPARTMENT MISSION

To offer experiences in culture, discovery, wellness and play through exceptional service, facilities, parks and programs; and to be good stewards of our resources for Frisco residents and visitors.



Expenditure Summary

Activity	2015-2016 Actual	2016-2017 Revised	2017-2018 Proposed	% Change FY 2017 to FY 2018
Administration	\$ 1,090,408	\$ 1,377,730	\$ 1,214,924	-11.82%
Senior Center	629,417	647,670	746,481	15.26%
Frisco Athletic Center	4,784,160	5,245,077	5,127,232	-2.25%
Athletics	479,280	444,707	494,723	11.25%
Parks & Median Maintenance	6,690,131	7,297,868	7,617,842	4.38%
Leisure Services	382,028	445,671	516,826	15.97%
Planning & CIP	391,137	507,275	396,360	-21.86%
Heritage Museum	156,148	175,197	145,371	-17.02%
Totals	\$ 14,602,708	\$ 16,141,195	\$ 16,259,759	0.73%

PARKS AND RECREATION

City Council Strategic Focus Areas served by this Department -



Performance Measures

✓ Workload ⌚ Efficiency 📁 Effectiveness

Strategic Focus Area: Long-Term Financial Health

Type	Strategy	Objective	Performance Measure	FY 2016 Actual	FY 2017 Revised	FY 2018 Proposed
17510000 - Administration						
📁	Encourage fiscal responsibility	Secure traditional and non-traditional revenue opportunities	Cost recovery rate for the P&R operational budget	46%	45%	46%
17572000 - Frisco Athletic Center						
📁	Encourage fiscal responsibility	Continue to utilize a business-model approach to attract revenue streams while monitoring expenditures	Maintain a 100% cost recovery rate for the facility's operations	106%	101%	100%
17574000 - Athletics						
📁	Encourage fiscal responsibility	Continue to utilize a business-model approach to attract revenue streams/monitor expenditures	Cost recovery rate	75%	74%	76%
17576000 - Leisure Services						
📁	Responsible stewardship of financial resources	Secure cash, contributions and market-supported fees for events	Recover 100% of costs to implement special events	113%	112%	104%
✓		Utilize volunteers to supplement staffing for events	Annual volunteer hours	1,189 hrs	2,018 hrs	2,018 hrs
⌚			Annual volunteer cost savings	\$26,324	\$44,678	\$49,763
✓	Provide quality recreational opportunities	Provide health & wellness opportunities to adults through community activities	Annual program participants	2,100	2,200	2,400

PARKS AND RECREATION

City Council Strategic Focus Areas served by this Department -



Performance Measures

✓ Workload ⌚ Efficiency 📁 Effectiveness

Strategic Focus Area: Long-Term Financial Health, cont.

Type	Strategy	Objective	Performance Measure	FY 2016 Actual	FY 2017 Revised	FY 2018 Proposed
17578000 - Planning & CIP						
📁	Provide expanded funding for Divisional programs	Secure funding, via cash or value-in-kind, from non-core revenue sources, i.e. grants, rentals, sponsorships, partnerships, etc.	Annual per capita funding	\$23.87	\$6.55	\$7.00

Strategic Focus Area: Public Health & Safety

Type	Strategy	Objective	Performance Measure	FY 2016 Actual	FY 2017 Revised	FY 2018 Proposed
17575000 - Parks & Median Maintenance						
📁	Proactively support fitness and healthy lifestyles	Prevent playground accidents and provide a safe park environment	Playgrounds that meet the newest revised national guidelines and standards	98%	93%	97%

Strategic Focus Area: Infrastructure

Type	Strategy	Objective	Performance Measure	FY 2016 Actual	FY 2017 Revised	FY 2018 Proposed
17578000 - Planning & CIP						
📁	Sustain and maintain the City's infrastructure	Provide timely improvement, expansion and maintenance of infrastructure to meet the needs of expanding population	Acres of parkland per 1,000 residents	9.8	9.2	11.5
		Develop parks and trail systems to connect all parts of the City and our regional trail systems	Residents that can walk to a City park in 15 minutes	77%	77%	72%

PARKS AND RECREATION

City Council Strategic Focus Areas served by this Department -



Performance Measures

✓ Workload ⌚ Efficiency 📁 Effectiveness

Strategic Focus Area: Excellence in City Government

Type	Strategy	Objective	Performance Measure	FY 2016 Actual	FY 2017 Revised	FY 2018 Proposed
17510000 - Administration						
📁	Provide effective and efficient services with integrity in a responsive and fair manner	Gauge the community's satisfaction with the Department's offerings	80% of respondents are satisfied	80%	80%	80%
	Combine detailed hiring practices with a rewarding and satisfying work environment	Attain an 85% retention rate for full-time employees	Retention rate for full-time employees	90%	90%	90%
17575000 - Parks & Median Maintenance						
📁	Provide visually appealing public open spaces	Implement quality maintenance standards	Medians and right of way maintained in a 7 day cycle	85%	95%	98%

Strategic Focus Area: Sustainable City

Type	Strategy	Objective	Performance Measure	FY 2016 Actual	FY 2017 Revised	FY 2018 Proposed
17572000 - Frisco Athletic Center						
📁	Maximize efficiency while reducing resources	Implement financial and promotional incentives to reduce overall membership transaction time	Membership transactions performed via monthly auto-draft option	68%	70%	72%
17575000 - Parks & Median Maintenance						
📁	Provide quality maintenance to ensure long-term sustainability	Maintain park infrastructure, open spaces and ROW to sustain the life of these facilities	Park acres per maintenance employee (benchmark 15:1)	19.4:1	22.6:1	19.98:1

PARKS AND RECREATION


City Council Strategic Focus Areas served by this Department -



Performance Measures

✓ Workload ⌚ Efficiency 📁 Effectiveness

Strategic Focus Area: Civic Involvement

Type	Strategy	Objective	Performance Measure	FY 2016 Actual	FY 2017 Revised	FY 2018 Proposed
17571000 - Senior Center						
	Encourage civic pride and community involvement	Offer avenues to encourage volunteer participation	Annual volunteer hours	3,071	3,500	3,750
			Annual volunteer cost savings	\$75,730	\$86,310	\$92,475
	Provide opportunities for seniors citizens to increase health, wellness and socialization	Increase awareness of services and offer a variety of programs for members	Average monthly membership	1,805	1,972	2,000
			Annual member visits (scans)	54,391	62,000	68,000
			Scheduled program participation	23,292	26,000	29,000
17576000 - Leisure Services						
✓	Encourage civic pride and community involvement	Offer a wide variety of special events which cater to multiple segments of the population	Maintain a minimum residential attendance of 25%	31,513	35,468	45,000

Strategic Focus Area: Leisure and Culture

Type	Strategy	Objective	Performance Measure	FY 2016 Actual	FY 2017 Revised	FY 2018 Proposed
17572000 - Frisco Athletic Center						
✓	Provide quality recreational opportunities	Remain a desired destination by offering desirable programs and activities	Annual membership participation	710,000	800,000	800,000
			Annual program participation	161,000	165,000	170,000

PARKS AND RECREATION

Administration

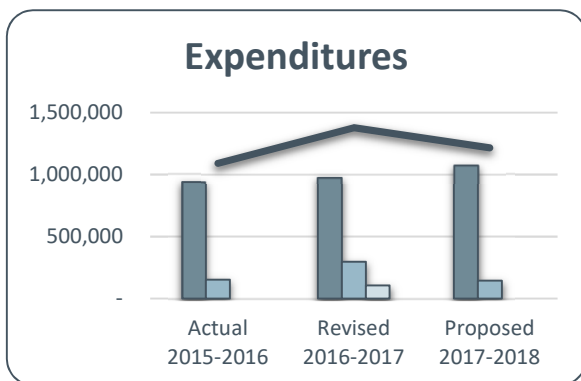
Core Services

Administration is responsible for overseeing and administering all of the Divisions within the Department. The Administration Division ensures that vacancies within the Department are filled with high quality applicants. In addition, training needs for all aspects of the Department are identified, ensuring that accreditation standards through the Commission for Accreditation of Parks and Recreation Agencies (CAPRA) are achieved.

The City's Parks & Recreation (P&R) Department received national accreditation from the National Recreation and Park Association in 2012, becoming the 74th municipal Parks and Recreation Department in the United States and only the 7th in the State of Texas receiving this recognition.

Key Points Affecting Service, Performance, and Proposed Budget

➔ The FY18 Budget appropriations will support the administrative staff's efforts to improve currently provided services to the community.



Expenditures - 17510000

	2015-2016 Actual	2016-2017 Revised	2017-2018 Proposed
Personnel	940,432	974,930	1,071,921
Operations	149,975	297,102	143,003
Capital	-	105,698	-
Total	1,090,408	1,377,730	1,214,924

Major Budget Items

➔ The FY18 budget consists primarily of salary and benefits for administrative staff.

➔ FY17 Revised Operations includes a carry over purchase order in the amount of \$154,284 for the completion of the Perfect Mind software implementation which accounts for the decrease in FY18.

Personnel

	Level	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018
Director of Parks and Recreation	205	1	1	1
Assistant Director - Parks Operations	200	1	1	1
Leisure Services Manager	156	1	1	1
Recreation Services Manager	156	1	1	1
Marketing Coordinator	140	1	1	1
Marketing Assistant (PT)	137	1	1	1
Office Manager	135	1	1	1
Administrative Assistant	124	1	1	1
Total		8	8	8

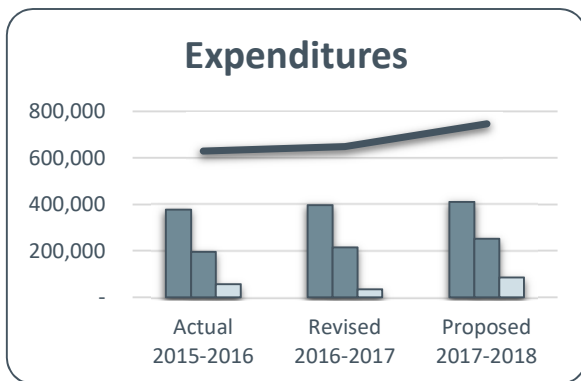
Core Services

The Senior Center at Frisco Square is an award-winning facility which provides a large variety of programs and activities for Frisco's growing senior adult population.

Originally opened in 2004, the 17,000 square-foot facility has hundreds of participatory programs, trips and special events. In addition, the facility provides an excellent avenue for self-paced and social opportunities. The Senior Center prides itself as a welcoming place for those interested in visiting with their friends, making new friends - all while keeping the mind and body energized.

Key Points Affecting Service, Performance, and Proposed Budget

- ➔ The Frisco Senior Center maintains staff at current levels. The current staff's activities include researching, planning, organizing and implementing an increasing number of events throughout the year.
- ➔ The FY15 bond sale included funds for the new Senior Center Facility - The Grove at Frisco Commons. Ground breaking is expected in late 2017 with an anticipated grand opening early in 2019.



Expenditures - 17571000

	2015-2016 Actual	2016-2017 Revised	2017-2018 Proposed
Personnel	377,385	397,098	409,615
Operations	195,653	215,184	251,817
Capital	56,379	35,388	85,049
Total	629,417	647,670	746,481

Major Budget Items

- ➔ Capital funding of \$85,049 has been provided for the replacement of fitness equipment and the 15 Passenger Transit Bus in FY18.

Personnel

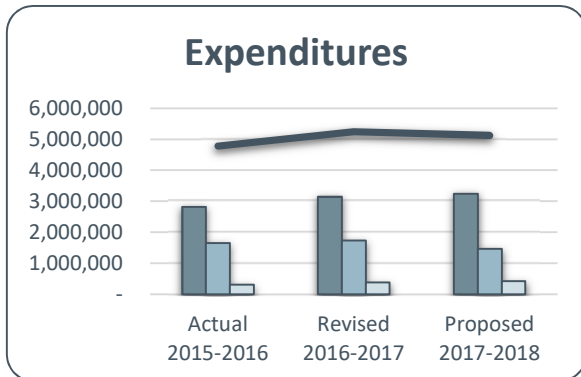
	Level	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018
Center Supervisor	141	1	1	1
Recreation Programmer	133	2	2	2
Senior Recreation Leader	120	2	2	2
Van Driver (PT)	112	3	3	3
Recreation Aide (PT)	106	3	3	3
Total		11	11	11

Core Services

Be a leader in combating the alarming trend of people leading a sedentary lifestyle. The Frisco Athletic Center (FAC) aims to reverse this trend by offering quality activities that strengthens ones self-esteem, physical health & wellness, mental stimulation and social capabilities while uniting families and our community.

Key Points Affecting Service, Performance, and Proposed Budget

➔ The FAC aims to recover 100% of operational costs through a progressive financial approach which is beneficial to both resident members and residents who are not members; a win-win approach for everyone. The FAC routinely welcomes more than 800,000 visits per year. The FAC's goal is to provide superior customer service, excellent programs and activities, state-of-the-art equipment, and a safe and well-maintained environment at an affordable price.



Expenditures - 17572000

	2015-2016 Actual	2016-2017 Revised	2017-2018 Proposed
Personnel	2,825,507	3,139,126	3,242,906
Operations	1,646,533	1,728,947	1,464,326
Capital	312,120	377,004	420,000
Total	4,784,160	5,245,077	5,127,232

Major Budget Items

- ➔ The FAC will add \$420,000 in replacement items to keep the facility updated including fitness equipment.
- ➔ Appropriations of \$39,944 have been provided to allow for expanded hours of the FAC, \$5,158 for the 10th Birthday Celebration, and \$2,000 for the Aquatics AES Program.
- ➔ A Recreation Programmer is being relocated from the Athletics Division beginning in FY18, and an Athletic Coordinator is being relocated to the Athletics Division beginning in FY18.

Personnel

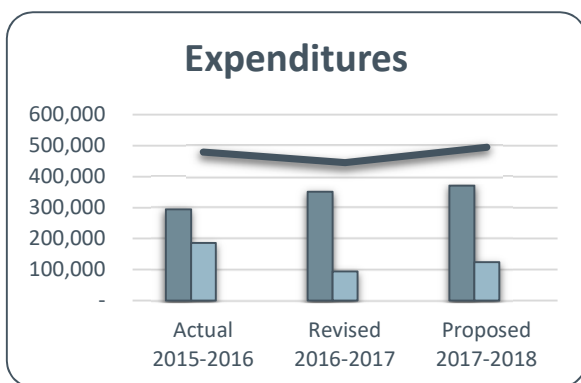
	Level	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018
Assistant Recreation Services Manager	153	-	1	1
Athletic Center Superintendent	-	1	-	-
Aquatic Operations Superintendent	153	-	1	1
Program & Fitness Superintendent	153	-	1	1
Customer Service Superintendent	153	-	1	1
Athletic Center Supervisor	141	5	4	4
Aquatic Center Supervisor	141	2	1	1
Athletic Center Coordinator	133	3	3	2
Aquatic Center Coordinator	133	3	2	2
Recreation Programmer	133	-	-	1
Facility Technician	124	2	2	2
Administrative Assistant	124	1	1	1
Customer Service Representative	120	2	2	2
Recreation Leader (2 FT, 5 PT)	112	7	7	7
Head Lifeguard (6 PT, 11 SL)	112	17	17	17
Water Safety Instructor (14 PT, 8 SL)	112	22	22	22
Recreation Aide (2 FT, 45 PT, 12 SL)	106	59	59	59
Lifeguard (42 PT, 90 SL)	106	135	132	132
Water Safety Aide I/II (13 PT, 9 SL)	102/106	22	22	22
Total		281	278	278

Core Services

The Athletic Facilities Division oversees internal and outside organizational usages for Athletic Facilities. The Division works as a liaison with associations that offer recreational activities to youth and adult residents. Adult sports currently offered are softball, flag football, kickball, and dodgeball. The Division also offers Athletic Events, such as MLB's "Pitch, Hit, & Run" and the NFL's "Punt, Pass, & Kick". The "On-Deck Circle" is a quality baseball/softball training area located at Harold Bacchus Community Park.

Key Points Affecting Service, Performance, and Proposed Budget

➔ The "On Deck Circle" batting cages are open from February through November. The intention of the fees collected to utilize the cages is to offset the operational expenditures. The Department's adult sports growth will be balanced by registration fees the Department will generate from increased activities.



Expenditures - 17574000

	2015-2016 Actual	2016-2017 Revised	2017-2018 Proposed
Personnel	294,162	350,674	371,184
Operations	185,118	94,033	123,539
Capital	-	-	-
Total	479,280	444,707	494,723

Major Budget Items

➔ FY18 Operational funding provides for replacement computer equipment, software maintenance, athletic field preparation, and \$22,050 for the replacement of the net canopy for batting cages.

➔ The Recreation Programmer is being relocated to the FAC Division and the Athletic Coordinator is being relocated from the FAC Division in FY18.

Personnel

	Level	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018
Athletics Program Supervisor	141	-	1	1
Athletic Facilities Supervisor	-	1	-	-
Recreation Center Supervisor	141	1	1	1
Athletic Coordinator	133	-	-	1
Recreation Programmer	-	1	1	-
Recreation Facilities Monitor (PT)	122	-	2	2
Customer Service Representative	120	1	1	1
Recreation Aide (PT)	106	3	3	3
Total		7	9	9

PARKS AND RECREATION

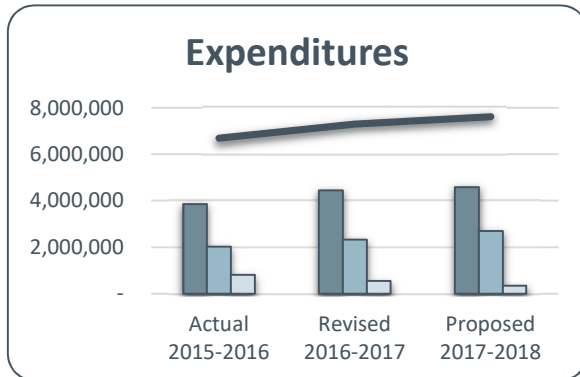
Parks and Median Maintenance

Core Services

The Parks & Median Maintenance Division manages the maintenance of the city's neighborhood parks, community parks, hike & bike trails and additional special purpose park sites. The Division is continually striving to provide the City's growing population with quality parks, open spaces and facilities. The Division is committed to having a great park system that complements the overall image and livability of the City.

Key Points Affecting Service, Performance, and Proposed Budget

- ➔ The Division manages more than 1,500 acres of park land, including nearly 60 athletic game fields.
- ➔ The Division manages approximately 300 acres of medians along the City's roads and highways.



Expenditures - 17575000

	2015-2016 Actual	2016-2017 Revised	2017-2018 Proposed
Personnel	3,852,628	4,440,900	4,587,070
Operations	2,030,089	2,315,965	2,694,647
Capital	807,414	541,003	336,125
Total	6,690,131	7,297,868	7,617,842

Major Budget Items

- ➔ A Maintenance Worker position has been relocated to the Fleet Services Division beginning in FY18.
- ➔ Contract Services are expanding with the addition of nearly 25 acres of neighborhood parks, and additional median maintenance which will be bid for an outside vendor to maintain.
- ➔ Capital funding of \$276,125 has been provided for the replacement of five extended cab pickup trucks, two tri-plex mowers for athletic field maintenance, one 100' rotary mower utilized primarily for neighborhood park sites and one utility cart to be utilized on the city's growing trail network. In addition, Capital funding of \$60,000 has been provided for an Irrigation System Upgrade.
- ➔ The Operations budget includes additional funding for pesticides to continue to manage weeds on City properties and \$12,000 for tree trimming at City Hall.

Personnel

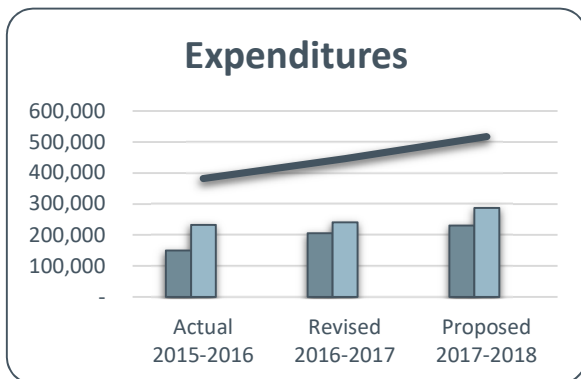
	Level	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018
Parks Superintendent	153	3	2	2
Parks Supervisor	143	1	2	2
Crew Leader	131	11	11	11
Irrigation Crew Leader	131	1	1	1
Certified Applicator	129	1	1	1
Licensed Irrigator	126	-	2	2
Senior Irrigation Technician	-	2	-	-
Equipment Operator	123	11	11	11
Senior Mechanic - Small Engine	122	1	1	1
Mechanic - Small Engine	119	1	1	1
Irrigation Technician	119	2	4	4
Maintenance Worker	118	36	40	39
Total		70	76	75

Core Services

The Leisure Services Division provides direction and managerial oversight for each of the following areas: recreation programs and special events. The Division services the residents by improving the quality of the life of our community through exceptional programs and special events.

Key Points Affecting Service, Performance, and Proposed Budget

➔ The FY18 Budget provides for a variety of recreational programs including recreation, fitness and athletic classes and camps, and professionally produced special events such as Merry Main Street, Daddy Daughter Dance, Mother Son Dance, Easter Eggstravaganza, and the Frosty 5K Run. Frisco residents embrace these events and programs by attending, sponsoring, volunteering and showcasing their businesses and organizations.



Expenditures - 17576000

	2015-2016 Actual	2016-2017 Revised	2017-2018 Proposed
Personnel	149,352	205,471	230,666
Operations	232,676	240,200	286,160
Capital	-	-	-
Total	382,028	445,671	516,826

Major Budget Items

➔ FY18 will see an increase in Operational expenses mainly due to costs associated with the hosting of special events.

Personnel

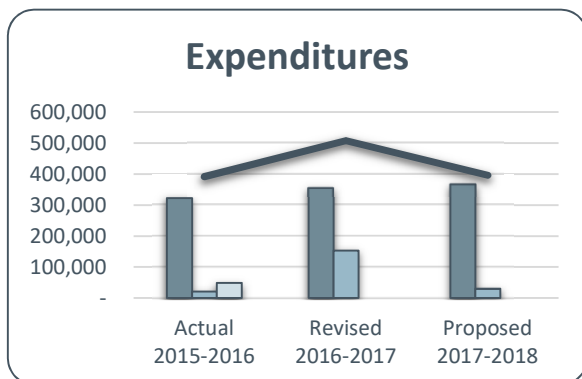
	Level	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018
Special Events Program Supervisor	141	1	1	1
Recreation Programmer	133	1	1	1
Administrative Assistant	124	-	1	1
Intern (PT)	114	1	1	1
Total		3	4	4

Core Services

The Planning & CIP Division provides for long-range planning of the City's parks and recreation system, including the acquisition and development of parks, open space, and trail systems within the community.

Key Points Affecting Service, Performance, and Proposed Budget

➔ Staff is currently managing over 30 different projects within the Department. Projects range from small scale renovations to large scale Community Park design and construction projects.



Expenditures - 17578000

	2015-2016 Actual	2016-2017 Revised	2017-2018 Proposed
Personnel	321,981	355,259	367,212
Operations	20,441	152,016	29,148
Capital	48,715	-	-
Total	391,137	507,275	396,360

Major Budget Items

➔ FY17 Revised Operations budget includes a roll-over purchase order to update and revise the Hike & Bike Master Plan.

Personnel

	Level	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018
Planning & CIP Superintendent	153	1	1	1
Senior Planner - Parks	147	2	2	2
Planner - Parks	141	1	1	1
Total		4	4	4

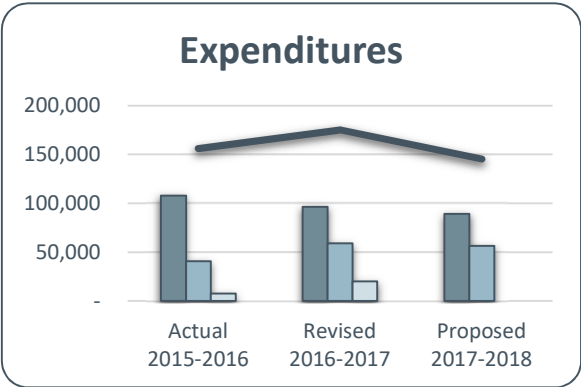
Core Services

Through a visit to the Frisco Heritage Museum and Frisco Village, Frisco residents and visitors can embark on a journey through local history. The Museum features exhibits highlighting local artifacts and photographs, as well as, an old-time cinema house showing multimedia presentations.

Frisco Village is comprised of buildings representing the area's rich history.

Key Points Affecting Service, Performance, and Proposed Budget

- ➔ The Heritage Museum will support the City Council's goal of making the Museum and Frisco Village a premier destination by actively providing information about the facilities and what they have to offer.
- ➔ The Heritage Museum staff will enhance exhibits and events that will support increased visitor attendance and participation.



Expenditures - 17579000

	2015-2016 Actual	2016-2017 Revised	2017-2018 Proposed
Personnel	107,894	96,326	89,191
Operations	40,696	58,871	56,180
Capital	7,558	20,000	-
Total	156,148	175,197	145,371

Major Budget Items

- ➔ Major expenses in the Operational budget continue to be contract services related to public events.

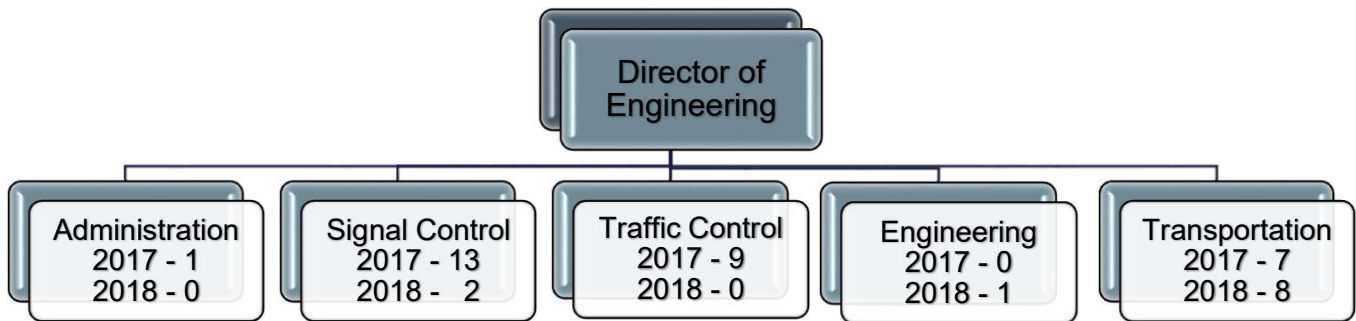
Personnel

	Level	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018
Heritage Park Coordinator	140	1	1	1
Total		1	1	1

ENGINEERING SERVICES DEPARTMENT SUMMARY

DEPARTMENT MISSION

To provide municipal infrastructure delivery through management of City funded capital projects and review of private development projects, provide transportation engineering and operations services to the residents, and facilitate engineering and technical services to infrastructure operations and maintenance.



Expenditure Summary

Activity	2015-2016 Actual	2016-2017 Revised	2017-2018 Proposed	% Change FY 2017 to FY 2018
Administration	\$ 142,889	\$ 159,668	\$ -	N/A
Signal Control	1,551,453	3,703,849	678,160	-81.69%
Traffic Control	1,096,716	1,360,576	-	-100.00%
Engineering	-	-	195,270	N/A
Transportation	1,477,438	1,520,338	1,406,467	-7.49%
Totals	\$ 4,268,496	\$ 6,744,431	\$ 2,279,897	-66.20%

ENGINEERING SERVICES

City Council Strategic Focus Areas served by this Department



Performance Measures

✓ Workload ⌚ Efficiency 📁 Effectiveness

Strategic Focus Area: Excellence in City Government

Type	Strategy	Objective	Performance Measure	FY 2016 Actual	FY 2017 Revised	FY 2018 Proposed
18088000 - Engineering						
📁	Provide superior private development review services	Provide three day turn-around time for review of retaining wall plans	Compliance rate	100%	100%	100%
	Prepare for the future	Visit active retaining wall job sites at least twice daily	Visitation rate	100%	100%	100%
		Monitor inactive retaining wall job sites at least weekly	Inactive wall jobs sites monitored	100%	100%	100%

Strategic Focus Area: Infrastructure, Sustainable City, and Public Health & Safety

Type	Strategy	Objective	Performance Measure	FY 2016 Actual	FY 2017 Revised	FY 2018 Proposed
18085000 - Signal Control						
✓	Enhance mobility and safety along arterial streets	Enhance mobility and safety for all travelers- pedestrians, cyclists, emergency vehicles and motorists	Traffic signals installed	10 New & 2 Rebuild	8 New & 11 Rebuild	8 New & 11 Rebuild
18085000 - Signal Control						
✓	Provide safe and efficient driving environment	Install new arterial lighting	Miles of arterial roadway lighting added	5	11	11

ENGINEERING SERVICES

City Council Strategic Focus Areas served by this Department



Performance Measures

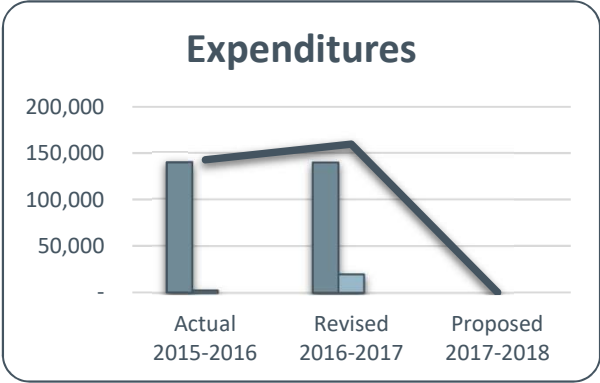
✓ Workload ⌚ Efficiency 📁 Effectiveness

Strategic Focus Area: Infrastructure, Sustainable City, and Public Health & Safety, cont.

Type	Strategy	Objective	Performance Measure	FY 2016 Actual	FY 2017 Revised	FY 2018 Proposed
18089000 - Transportation						
📁	Improve traffic safety through design and operations	Reduce the number of crashes	Crashes per 1,000 residents	11.77	11.62	11.60
	Provide superior private development review	Meet established expectations	Submittals reviewed within 4 weeks turnaround time	88% of 1,374	90% of 1,500	91% of 1,500
	Provide superior private development review	Meet established expectations	Residential submittals reviewed within 4 weeks turnaround time	48% of 122	48% of 105	60% of 100
	Toyota Stadium and The Star event traffic	Clear traffic for events with < 15,000 attendees	Events cleared in 45 minutes or less/total events	21/21	20/22	21/23
		Clear traffic for events with >15,000 attendees	Events cleared in 75 minutes or less/total events	12/12	13/14	13/14

Core Services

The staff in the Administration Division have been reassigned to the Engineering Division for FY18 to align functionality with services. This information is for historical purposes only.



Expenditures - 18010000

	2015-2016 Actual	2016-2017 Revised	2017-2018 Proposed
Personnel	140,211	139,805	-
Operations	2,678	19,863	-
Capital	-	-	-
Total	142,889	159,668	-

Personnel

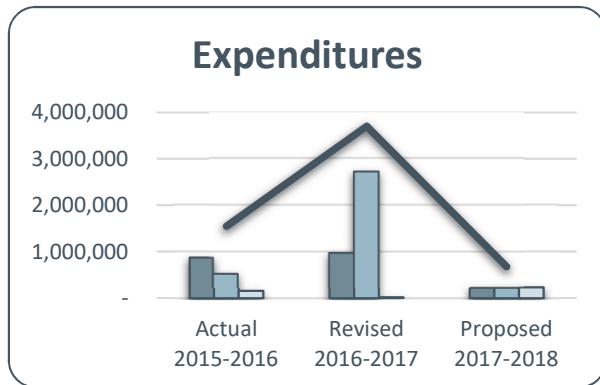
ROW Services Administrator

Total

Level	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018
-	1	1	-
Total	1	1	-

Core Services

The Signal Control Division maintains and operates the traffic signal system, arterial street lighting system, school zone flashers, and radar speed boards in City school zones.

Key Points Affecting Service, Performance, and Proposed Budget**Expenditures - 18085000**

	2015-2016 Actual	2016-2017 Revised	2017-2018 Proposed
Personnel	871,928	977,437	223,837
Operations	524,319	2,712,170	224,723
Capital	<u>155,207</u>	<u>14,242</u>	<u>229,600</u>
Total	1,551,453	3,703,849	678,160

Major Budget Items

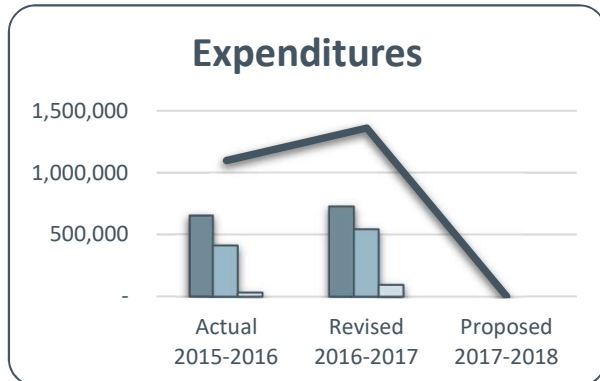
- Eleven positions have been relocated to the Public Works Street and Signal Operations Division for FY18: Traffic Signal Superintendent, Traffic Signal Supervisor, Senior Roadway Lighting Technician, 2 Senior Signal Technicians, Traffic Technician, 3 Signal Technician II's and 2 Signal Technician I's.
- FY18 Operations include 12 school zone flashers and 3 radar feedback signs for the new school openings in August 2018, an upgrade to the Radio Communication System at 2 towers, and the completion of the upgrade of the Traffic Signal Controllers.

Personnel

	Level	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018
Traffic Signal Superintendent	-	1	1	-
Traffic Signal Supervisor	-	1	1	-
Senior Signal Systems Operator	139	1	1	1
Senior Roadway Lighting Technician	-	-	1	-
Signal Systems Operator	136	1	1	1
Roadway Lighting Technician	-	1	-	-
Senior Signal Technician	-	2	2	-
Traffic Technician	-	-	1	-
Signal Technician II	-	2	3	-
Signal Technician I	-	<u>2</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>-</u>
Total		11	13	2

Core Services

The Traffic Control Division was reassigned to the new Public Works Operations Division effective October 1, 2017 with the Departments' reorganization. The information shown below is for historical purposes only.

**Expenditures - 18086000**

	2015-2016 Actual	2016-2017 Revised	2017-2018 Proposed
Personnel	652,316	724,375	-
Operations	412,347	540,626	-
Capital	<u>32,054</u>	<u>95,575</u>	<u>-</u>
Total	1,096,716	1,360,576	-

Personnel

Signs and Marking Supervisor
 Sign Shop Coordinator
 Senior Signs and Marking Technician
 Signal Technician I
 Signs and Marking Technician

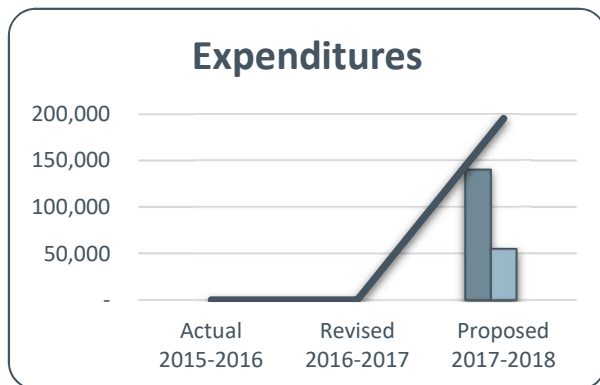
Level	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018
-	1	1	-
-	1	1	-
-	3	4	-
-	3	1	-
-	<u>1</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>-</u>
Total	9	9	-

Core Services

The Right of Way Services Administrator is responsible for acquiring Right of Way for both Capital and Development projects and managing franchise utility relocations for Capital Projects.

Key Points Affecting Service, Performance, and Proposed Budget

- ➡ Right of Way procurement is managed through this Division.

**Expenditures - 18088000**

	2015-2016 Actual	2016-2017 Revised	2017-2018 Proposed
Personnel	-	-	140,282
Operations	-	-	54,988
Capital	-	-	-
Total	-	-	195,270

Major Budget Items

- ➡ The Engineering Division is a new Division within the General Fund for FY18. The ROW Services Administrator has been reassigned from the Administration Division to align functionality with services.

Personnel

	Level	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018
ROW Services Administrator	150	-	-	1
Total		-	-	1

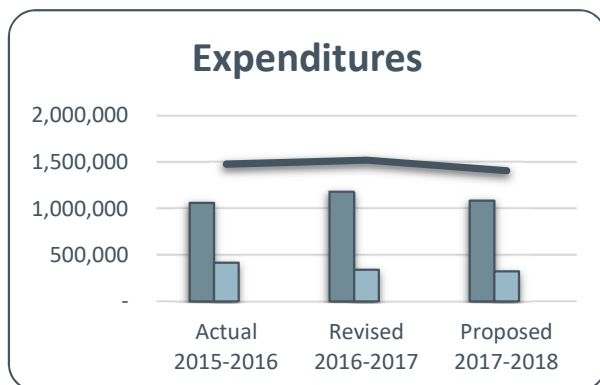
Core Services

The Transportation Division is responsible for the management of capital projects, operation of transportation infrastructure, special event traffic operations, infrastructure planning, and transportation engineering review for all development in the City.

Key Points Affecting Service, Performance, and Proposed Budget

➤ The majority of operational expenditures (74%) consist of independent studies by outside consultants. These studies typically result in master planning documents or reports analyzing transportation data or alternatives. The funding for consulting work in FY18 will include analysis of alternative intersection designs, evaluating advanced traffic signal timing technology, and reviewing the design of roundabouts proposed by developers.

➤ The City's fast growth is reflected by the increasing number of development plans reviewed each year by the Division (12% annual growth FY12 to FY17). The addition of a new Traffic Engineer position in the FY18 budget will help us manage the increased amount of signal timing needs and advanced signal timing technology. This will also allow us to continue to process the high level of development and facilitate the large number of CIP projects that were included in the Bond Package which passed in May 2015.



Expenditures - 18089000

	2015-2016 Actual	2016-2017 Revised	2017-2018 Proposed
Personnel	1,061,517	1,180,263	1,085,339
Operations	415,921	340,075	321,128
Capital	-	-	-
Total	1,477,438	1,520,338	1,406,467

Major Budget Items

- Appropriations are provided in FY18 for a Traffic Engineer and related expenditures.
- Professional services are 74% of the Operations budget for this Division include funding to continue developing our roundabout education program, update our roundabout standards, analyze roundabouts proposed by developers, and to study the feasibility of alternative intersection designs.
- Professional services to collect traffic data as part of our annual traffic count program, to continue producing an annual crash study, as well as develop a communication design study are also included for FY18.

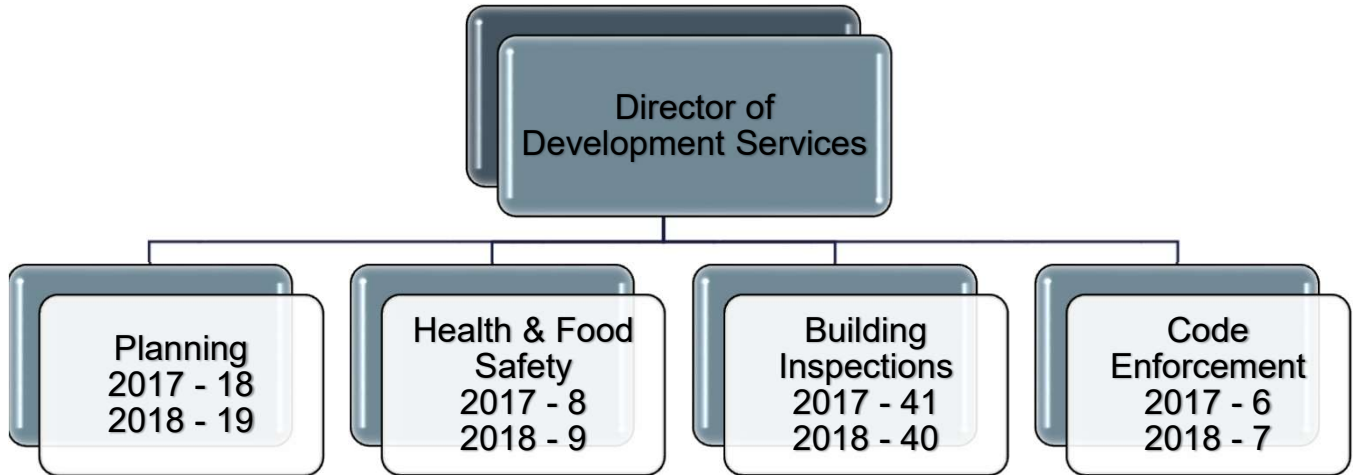
Personnel

	Level	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018
Asst Director of Engineering Services/Transportation	204	1	1	1
Engineering Division Manager	-	1	-	-
Senior Traffic Engineer	159	2	2	2
Traffic Engineer (2 FT, 1 PT)	155	2	2	3
EIT	143	1	1	1
Traffic Technician	134	2	1	1
Total		9	7	8

DEVELOPMENT SERVICES DEPARTMENT SUMMARY

DEPARTMENT MISSION

To support the City's efforts in becoming a community of value that focuses on the quality of life through services we provide and laying the foundation for a sustainable future through innovative planning and building practices. The Department will provide services and programs to minimize the risk of illness and injury to the community.



Expenditure Summary

Activity	2015-2016 Actual	2016-2017 Revised	2017-2018 Proposed	% Change FY 2017 to FY 2018
Planning	\$ 1,509,503	\$ 1,854,954	\$ 1,716,346	-7.47%
Health and Food Safety	735,832	931,152	991,812	6.51%
Building Inspections	3,303,382	3,752,190	3,807,912	1.49%
Animal Control	809,329	-	-	N/A
Code Enforcement	744,840	793,317	668,756	-15.70%
Totals	\$ 7,102,886	\$ 7,331,613	\$ 7,184,826	-2.00%

DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

City Council Strategic Focus Areas served by this Department



Performance Measures

✓ Workload ⌚ Efficiency 📁 Effectiveness

Strategic Focus Area: Public Health & Safety

Type	Strategy	Objective	Performance Measure	FY 2016 Actual	FY 2017 Revised	FY 2018 Proposed
19010000 - Planning						
📁	Provide superior development review services	Provide services in the most efficient manner and accurate manner	Staff comments for plans/plats provided to applicants within 10 days	100%	100%	100%
19094000 - Health and Safety						
📁	Provide superior service delivery	Provide services in the most efficient manner and accurate manner	Review time: restaurants 15 days	95%	95%	100%
			Review time: pool plans 10 days	93%	95%	100%
	Proactively improve public health, safety and emergency preparedness	Reduction in number of critical violations per establishment	Reported monthly	NA	80%	83%
19096000 - Building Inspections						
✓	Provide superior development review services	Provide services in the most efficient and accurate manner	Goal of 15 inspections per inspector per day	21	18	18
19098000 - Code Enforcement						
📁	Provide quality programs and services which promote community well being	Proactively improve public health and safety	Maintenance/ Zoning complaint response within 24 hours (weekends & Holidays not included)	100%	100%	100%
📁	Provide quality programs and services which promote community well being	Provide quality education through multiple outlets	Conduct 20 outreach efforts (HOA; Round Table; Cable Channel; City Events)	NA	15	20

DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

City Council Strategic Focus Areas served by this Department



Performance Measures

✓ Workload ⌚ Efficiency 📁 Effectiveness

Strategic Focus Area: Excellence in City Government

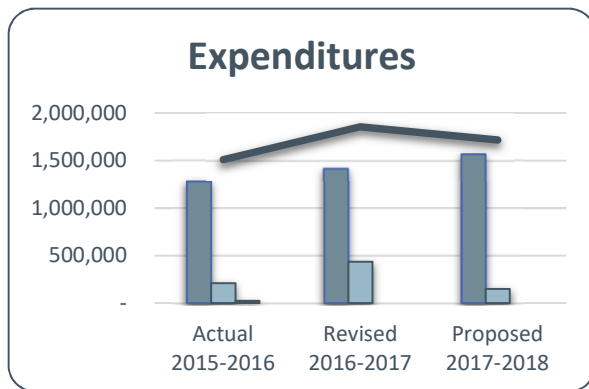
Type	Strategy	Objective	Performance Measure	FY 2016 Actual	FY 2017 Revised	FY 2018 Proposed
19096000 - Building Inspections						
📁	Provide superior development review services	Provide services in the most efficient manner and accurate manner	Single family plans review - 5 days	100%	90%	100%
			Commercial interior finish out plans review - 10 days	80%	95%	95%
			Commercial plans review - 15 days	74%	90%	90%
✓	Promote and develop standards and provide services that maintain sustainable property values	Use programs to work with property owners, managers, and landlords to maintain code compliance	Multifamily structures inspected for code compliance (100%)	24	36	41
19098000 - Code Enforcement						
✓	Promote and develop standards and provide services that maintain sustainable property values	Coordinate neighborhood cleanups	Conduct neighborhood cleanups (as needed)	3	2	2
		Increase participation in the 5-Star Neighborhood Program	HOAs participating in the 5-Star Neighborhood Program	30	35	37

Core Services

The Planning Division coordinates the updating/administering of the City's Comprehensive Plan's policy statements that addresses planning and development topics, and forecasts of demographic data. Planning also oversees the development of the City to ensure compliance with the City's Zoning and Subdivision Ordinances, and coordinates the pre-submittal meetings and development review process. Planning manages the processing of zoning and development cases through the development process, and prepare staff reports to the Planning & Zoning Commission, and City Council.

Key Points Affecting Service, Performance, and Proposed Budget

- ➔ Revise the Subdivision and Zoning Ordinance in accordance with the recommendations of the Neighborhood Design Strategy.
- ➔ Continue to monitor annexation agreements in the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction and/or process annexation

**Expenditures - 19010000**

	2015-2016 Actual	2016-2017 Revised	2017-2018 Proposed
Personnel	1,280,329	1,420,527	1,568,611
Operations	208,030	434,427	147,735
Capital	21,143	-	-
Total	1,509,503	1,854,954	1,716,346

Major Budget Items

- ➔ Appropriations have been provided in FY18 for a Planner and related expenditures.

Personnel

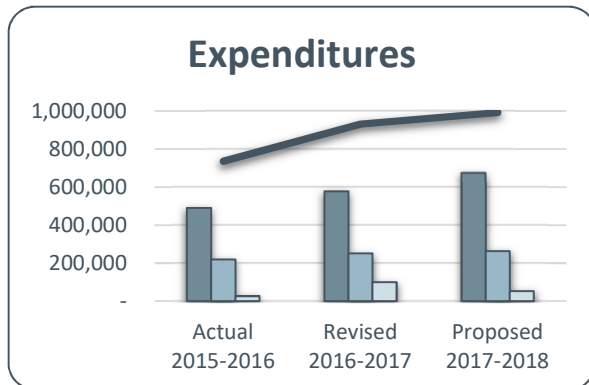
	Level	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018
Director of Development Services	209	1	1	1
Planning Manager	156	1	1	1
Senior Planner (1 FT, 1 PT)	147	2	2	2
Senior Landscape Architect	147	1	2	2
Landscape Architect	-	1	-	-
Planner	141	4	5	6
Office Manager	135	-	-	1
Associate Planner	133	-	-	1
Senior Administrative Assistant	-	1	1	-
Planning Technician	129	3	3	2
Administrative Assistant	124	1	1	1
Records Clerk	120	1	1	1
Intern (PT)	118	1	1	1
Total		17	18	19

Core Services

Health and Food Safety Division provide outstanding services, programs, public health education and standards to ensure the public health regarding health and swimming pool sanitation, and monitors third party contractor for West Nile Virus testing and spraying.

Key Points Affecting Service, Performance, and Proposed Budget

➔ The Division supports the dual Strategic Focus Areas of Public Health and Safety as well as Excellence in City Government through surveillance efforts of mosquito-borne diseases.



Expenditures - 19094000

	2015-2016 Actual	2016-2017 Revised	2017-2018 Proposed
Personnel	490,292	578,570	675,067
Operations	219,723	251,982	262,995
Capital	25,816	100,600	53,750
Total	735,832	931,152	991,812

Major Budget Items

- ➔ Personnel appropriations are included in FY18 for an Environmental Health Specialist II. Capital appropriations will provide for a vehicle for this position.
- ➔ Capital funding has been provided for the replacement of 1 Truck.
- ➔ Approximately 76% of the Operational budget provides for the continuation of the mosquito management services contract.

Personnel

	Level	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018
Environmental Health Supervisor	145	1	1	1
Environmental Health Specialist II	143	-	-	1
Environmental Health Specialist	136	3	4	4
Senior Environmental Health Inspector	134	-	-	1
Environmental Health Inspector	132	2	2	1
Environmental Health Technician	129	1	1	1
Total		7	8	9

DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

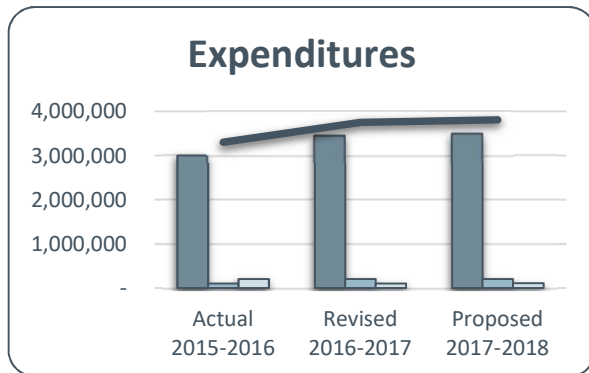
Building Inspections

Core Services

The Building Inspections Division is responsible for safeguarding the public health and safety through the review and inspection of all building construction, remodel, addition and alteration. Accessory permits of signs, pools and fences are processed and inspected. Maintenance functions of Multi-family routine inspection and complaint investigation are performed. The Division provides a "walk-in" service for all functions and the cashier function for Engineering Services along with processing Board of Adjustment applications.

Key Points Affecting Service, Performance, and Proposed Budget

➔ Maintaining training budget to provide staff opportunity for professional growth and career advancement to improve the quality services provided.



Expenditures - 19096000

	2015-2016 Actual	2016-2017 Revised	2017-2018 Proposed
Personnel	2,999,026	3,454,128	3,495,937
Operations	102,372	199,483	202,075
Capital	201,984	98,579	109,900
Total	3,303,382	3,752,190	3,807,912

Major Budget Items

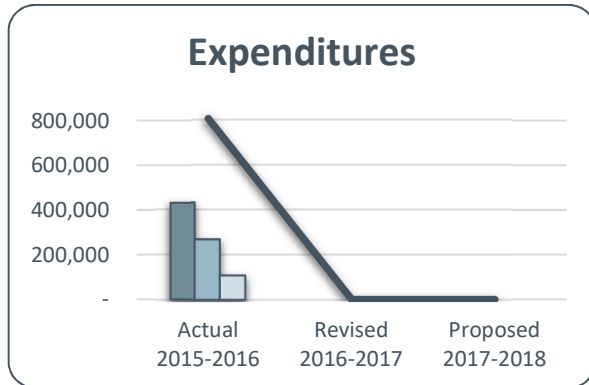
➔ Capital funding has been provided for the replacement of four Ford F-150 Trucks in FY18.

Personnel

	Level	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018
Chief Building Official	163	1	1	1
Assistant Chief Building Official	153	1	1	1
Plans Examiner Supervisor	145	1	1	1
Chief Building Inspector	143	3	3	3
Senior Building Inspector	139	1	3	3
Senior Plans Examiner	139	1	1	1
Multi-Family Inspector	136	-	1	1
Building Inspector	136	18	17	17
Rehabilitation Specialist (100% CDBG Funded)	-	1	1	-
Plans Examiner	136	4	4	4
Senior Building Permit Technician	131	1	1	1
Building Permit Technician	129	3	4	4
Administrative Assistant	124	1	1	1
Customer Service Representative	120	3	2	2
Total		39	41	40

Core Services

The Animal Control Division was reassigned to the Police Department during FY17 in a Department reorganization. The information shown below is for historical purposes only.



Expenditures - 19097000

	2015-2016 Actual	2016-2017 Revised	2017-2018 Proposed
Personnel	432,255	-	-
Operations	268,803	-	-
Capital	108,270	-	-
Total	809,329	-	-

Personnel

Animal Control Supervisor
Senior Animal Control Officer
Animal Control Officer

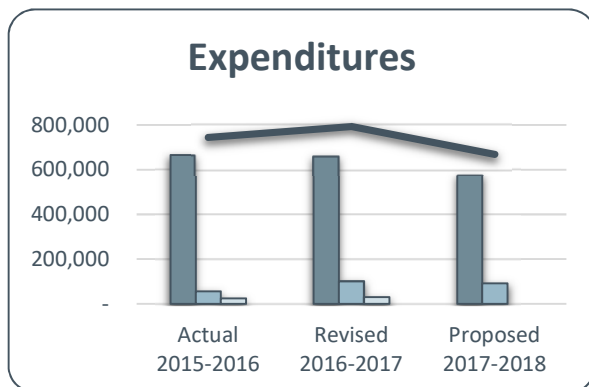
Level	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018
-	1	-	-
-	1	-	-
-	4	-	-
Total	6	-	-

Core Services

The Code Enforcement Division works in partnership with citizens, property owners, and businesses to promote and maintain a safe and desirable community that maintains and preserves property values. By working with other City Departments and enforcing City ordinances.

Key Points Affecting Service, Performance, and Proposed Budget

- ➔ Continuing to implement the 5-Star Neighborhood Program to work with communities on best practices for managing a homeowner association.
- ➔ Staff will work with homeowners to maintain and preserve their property, attend HOA president's meetings and training events.
- ➔ The level of budget appropriation is directly related to the level of the Division's assistance in minimizing code violations in neighborhoods and assisting other City Departments. Staff contract for mowing, minor structural removal, and residential clean-up. The City requires reimbursement of this expenditure by the property owner.
- ➔ Implement Neighborhood Partnership Program.



Expenditures - 19098000

	2015-2016 Actual	2016-2017 Revised	2017-2018 Proposed
Personnel	664,916	661,178	576,806
Operations	55,691	101,639	91,950
Capital	24,233	30,500	-
Total	744,840	793,317	668,756

Major Budget Items

- ➔ Personnel appropriations include funding for a Code and Health Manager and related expenditures in the FY18 budget.

Personnel

	Level	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018
Code Enforcement & Animal Control Manager	-	1	-	-
Code and Health Manager	156	-	-	1
Code Enforcement Supervisor	141	1	1	1
Neighborhood Services Representative	-	1	-	-
Senior Code Enforcement Officer	139	-	1	2
Code Enforcement Officer	131	5	3	2
Code Enforcement Technician	129	-	1	1
Total		8	6	7

NON-DEPARTMENTAL

Core Services

Non-departmental funding includes transfer out and other miscellaneous funding needs for all General Fund Departments.

Key Points Affecting Service, Performance, and Proposed Budget

- Operations appropriations included in Revised FY 2017 include transfers of:

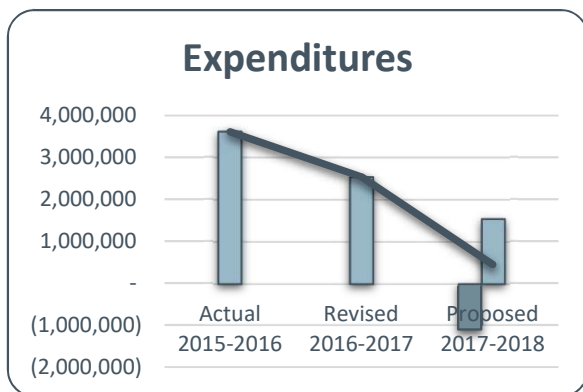
Capital Reserve Fund	2,814,880
Grant Fund	150,000
Public Art Fund	137,938
Public Leased Facility Fund	210,000
Frisco Freedom Fest	72,500
Capital Projects Fund	642,000
Total Transfer to Other Funds	<u>\$ 4,027,318</u>

- Operations appropriations included in Fiscal Year 2018 include transfers of:

Grant Fund	\$ 115,000
Public Art Fund	227,996
Frisco Freedom Fest	74,500
Capital Reserve Fund	1,000,000
Total Transfer to Other Funds	<u>\$ 1,417,496</u>

- Personnel appropriations for FY18 includes a credit to salaries of \$1,500,000 (or approximately 10% of salaries/benefits) budgeted in anticipation of attrition savings and \$400,000 in market adjustments that will be spread throughout the Departments.

- Operations appropriations for FY18 include funding of \$130,000 for contingency or unplanned expenditures.



Expenditures - 19999000

	2015-2016 Actual	2016-2017 Revised	2017-2018 Proposed
Personnel	-	-	(1,100,000)
Operations	3,611,850	2,537,818	1,547,496
Capital	-	-	-
Total	3,611,850	2,537,818	447,496

Personnel

Note: No positions are funded in this Division.

**CITY OF FRISCO
COMBINED GENERAL FUND AND GF SUBSIDIARIES
BUDGET SUMMARY
FISCAL YEAR 2017 - 2018**

	<u>ACTUAL FY 2015-16</u>	<u>ORIGINAL BUDGET FY 2016-17</u>	<u>REVISED BUDGET FY 2016-17</u>	<u>PROPOSED BUDGET FY 2017-18</u>
Fund Balance, Beginning	\$ 59,989,360	\$ 61,621,118	\$ 69,433,840	\$ 59,295,551
Receipts:				
Revenues	134,665,947	141,488,583	145,229,207	153,260,615
Interest Income	590,340	274,750	497,015	474,450
City Building Leases	182,694	229,075	1,070,435	1,098,035
Rents and Royalties Revenue	253,430	270,000	270,000	270,000
Sponsorships	62,108	45,000	45,500	45,500
Merchandise	29,212	25,000	32,000	32,000
Interfund Transfers	1,589,078	1,659,000	799,000	1,033,644
Total Revenue	137,372,809	143,991,408	147,943,157	156,214,244
Funds Available	197,362,169	205,612,526	217,376,997	215,509,795
Deductions:				
Expenditures	116,602,486	141,839,289	144,555,168	144,029,855
Capital Outlay	5,961,001	6,971,695	6,755,775	6,699,713
Section 380 Sales Tax Grant	3,359,834	3,491,903	4,991,903	3,882,830
Interfund Transfers-Capital Project	1,306,290	100,000	642,000	-
Interfund Transfers-Other Funds	102,713	115,000	150,000	115,000
Subtotal Deductions	127,332,324	152,517,887	157,094,846	154,727,398
Expenditures-Special one time	596,004	986,600	986,600	986,600
Total Deductions	127,928,328	153,504,487	158,081,446	155,713,998
Fund Balance, Ending	\$ 69,433,841	\$ 52,108,039	\$ 59,295,551	\$ 59,795,797
Contingent Appropriation **	-	2,008,819	2,066,597	2,193,625
Non Spendable:	657,471	-	-	-
Committed to:				
Insurance	5,208,126	3,829,857	5,248,126	5,288,126
Workforce Housing	477,708	390,076	430,408	368,658
Capital Reserve	10,780,527	1,253,016	3,588,463	3,603,583
Unassigned Fund Balance, Ending	\$ 52,310,009	\$ 46,635,090	\$ 50,028,554	\$ 50,535,430

**CITY OF FRISCO
INSURANCE RESERVE FUND
BUDGET SUMMARY
FISCAL YEAR 2017 - 2018**

	ACTUAL FY 2015-16	ORIGINAL BUDGET FY 2016-17	REVISED BUDGET FY 2016-17	PROPOSED BUDGET FY 2017-18
Fund Balance, Beginning	\$ 3,084,857	\$ 3,809,857	\$ 5,208,126	\$ 5,248,126
Receipts:				
Interest Income	23,269	20,000	40,000	40,000
Interfund Transfers - General Fund	2,100,000	-	-	-
Total Revenue	2,123,269	20,000	40,000	40,000
Funds Available	5,208,126	3,829,857	5,248,126	5,288,126
Total Deductions	-	-	-	-
Fund Balance, Ending	<u>\$ 5,208,126</u>	<u>\$ 3,829,857</u>	<u>\$ 5,248,126</u>	<u>\$ 5,288,126</u>

The Insurance Reserve Fund was established in FY 2010 as a separate fund subsidiary to the General Fund. This was accomplished with a transfer from the General Fund. The reserve is set aside to cover unanticipated health insurance claims and as a stabilization fund for premium charges. The fund also covers any implicit rate subsidy for our post employment benefits. In years when claims exceed premiums, this fund could cover the shortfall. Staff continually review program expenses as well as regulations and usage to recommend adjustments as appropriate in insurance rates. Any excess fund program charges will be transferred at the end of the year to the reserve fund.

Reserves are maintained at 25% of claims expenses for FY18. Projected insurance claims and expenses for FY18 total over \$17,000,000.

This is a subsidiary fund to the General Fund.

**CITY OF FRISCO
CAPITAL RESERVE FUND
BUDGET SUMMARY
FISCAL YEAR 2017 - 2018**

	<u>ACTUAL FY 2015-16</u>	<u>ORIGINAL BUDGET FY 2016-17</u>	<u>REVISED BUDGET FY 2016-17</u>	<u>PROPOSED BUDGET FY 2017-18</u>
Fund Balance, Beginning	\$ 10,839,860	\$ 10,784,960	\$ 10,780,527	\$ 3,588,463
Receipts:				
Interest Income	65,567	50,000	75,000	50,000
Interfund Transfers - General Fund	1,000,000	500,000	2,814,880	1,000,000
Total Revenue	<u>1,065,567</u>	<u>550,000</u>	<u>2,889,880</u>	<u>1,050,000</u>
Funds Available	<u>11,905,427</u>	<u>11,334,960</u>	<u>13,670,407</u>	<u>4,638,463</u>
Deductions:				
Expenditures	1,000,000	9,846,944	9,846,944	-
Interfund Transfers - General Fund	124,900	235,000	235,000	1,034,880
Total Deductions	<u>1,124,900</u>	<u>10,081,944</u>	<u>10,081,944</u>	<u>1,034,880</u>
Fund Balance, Ending	<u>\$ 10,780,527</u>	<u>\$ 1,253,016</u>	<u>\$ 3,588,463</u>	<u>\$ 3,603,583</u>

The City Council expressed the desire to establish a reserve for future infrastructure needs and set a financial policy to accomplish this goal. The FY 2008 Budget established the Capital Reserve Fund with a General Fund transfer of \$500,000.

The Fund continues to be supported by transfers from the General Fund, in line with City Policy to transfer funds from the General Fund each year the prior year ending has a net increase to Fund Balance. With the ultimate goal that the annual budget will adequately cover the yearly cost of replacement equipment.

This is a subsidiary fund to the General Fund.

**CITY OF FRISCO
PUBLIC LEASED FACILITY FUND
BUDGET SUMMARY
FISCAL YEAR 2017 - 2018**

	<u>ACTUAL FY 2015-16</u>	<u>ORIGINAL BUDGET FY 2016-17</u>	<u>REVISED BUDGET FY 2016-17</u>	<u>PROPOSED BUDGET FY 2017-18</u>
Fund Balance, Beginning	\$ 229,617	\$ 100,397	\$ 244,964	\$ 121,971
Receipts:				
City Building Leases	182,694	229,075	1,070,435	1,098,035
Interest Income	329	250	700	700
Interfund Transfers	730,708	800,000	210,000	-
Rental Revenue	2,802	-	-	-
Total Revenue	916,533	1,029,325	1,281,135	1,098,735
Funds Available	1,146,150	1,129,722	1,526,099	1,220,706
Deductions:				
Operating Expenditures	901,186	1,028,712	1,404,128	1,084,296
Total Deductions	901,186	1,028,712	1,404,128	1,084,296
Fund Balance, Ending	\$ 244,964	\$ 101,010	\$ 121,971	\$ 136,410

The Fund accounts for the income and expense associated with the Public Leased Facilities; including the Downtown Reuse Plan and the Public Garages at the Stars Center and Dr. Pepper baseball stadium. For FY14 and forward, this Fund includes revenue from the leases of the old downtown buildings, interest earnings on fund balance and expenses associated with the leases and building maintenance. The Downtown Coordinator function is being provided by an Assistant City Manager and a Development Services Planner.

On June 6, 2006, the City adopted an implementation plan for the continued use of City-owned buildings in Historic Downtown. The Downtown Reuse Plan called for the City to retain ownership of the existing City Hall buildings and to focus future uses in specialty retail, dining and the arts. The City also contracted with a leasing and property management firm to assist in identifying tenants to support the development of the downtown area. One of the buildings is currently leased to School of Rock. The other buildings house the City's Municipal Court.

During FY 2013, the City assumed management responsibilities for the public garages at the Stars Center and Dr. Pepper Ballpark. Our partners fund 33% and 36% of the maintenance costs of garage #1 with the City funding the difference. The City funds the maintenance of garage #2, but is currently negotiating with a hotel and an office building to lease some of the space.

This is a subsidiary fund to the General Fund.

**CITY OF FRISCO
SPECIAL EVENTS FUND
BUDGET SUMMARY
FISCAL YEAR 2017 - 2018**

	<u>ACTUAL FY 2015-16</u>	<u>ORIGINAL BUDGET FY 2016-17</u>	<u>REVISED BUDGET FY 2016-17</u>	<u>PROPOSED BUDGET FY 2017-18</u>
Fund Balance, Beginning	\$ 226,591	\$ 236,248	\$ 322,530	\$ 381,961
Receipts:				
Sponsorships	62,108	45,000	45,500	45,500
Merchandise & Other Revenue	29,212	25,000	32,000	32,000
Rents and Royalties	253,430	270,000	270,000	270,000
Interest Income	818	500	1,815	1,000
Interfund Transfers	56,468	70,000	72,500	74,500
Total Revenue	<u>402,036</u>	<u>410,500</u>	<u>421,815</u>	<u>423,000</u>
Funds Available	<u>628,627</u>	<u>646,748</u>	<u>744,345</u>	<u>804,961</u>
Deductions:				
Expenditures	296,422	275,000	295,000	343,000
Capital Expenditures	9,675	70,000	67,384	-
Total Deductions	<u>306,097</u>	<u>345,000</u>	<u>362,384</u>	<u>343,000</u>
Fund Balance, Ending	<u>\$ 322,530</u>	<u>\$ 301,748</u>	<u>\$ 381,961</u>	<u>\$ 461,961</u>

The Special Events Fund was established in FY03 to track and account for the contributions received for special events or other specifically designated purposes. For FY18, the Special Events Fund again provides funding for the annual Independence Day (July 4th) celebration. Funding for this event consists of sponsorships, proceeds from merchandise refreshment sales and General Fund subsidies.

The City entered into a contract for management services for The Heritage Center buildings. The vendor is responsible for booking events in the buildings and managing events. Rents and Royalties include income from the bookings. It is anticipated there will be approximately 220 events in FY18. That equates to over 50,000 adults and children visiting the Heritage Center Facilities each year. The entire fund balance is set aside for the maintenance of the Heritage Center facilities.

This is a subsidiary fund to the General Fund.

**CITY OF FRISCO
WORKFORCE HOUSING FUND
BUDGET SUMMARY
FISCAL YEAR 2017 - 2018**

	<u>ACTUAL FY 2015-16</u>	<u>ORIGINAL BUDGET FY 2016-17</u>	<u>REVISED BUDGET FY 2016-17</u>	<u>PROPOSED BUDGET FY 2017-18</u>
Fund Balance, Beginning	\$ 490,093	\$ 457,376	\$ 477,708	\$ 430,408
Receipts:				
Interest Income	3,302	3,000	3,000	3,000
Total Revenue	<u>3,302</u>	<u>3,000</u>	<u>3,000</u>	<u>3,000</u>
Funds Available	<u>493,395</u>	<u>460,376</u>	<u>480,708</u>	<u>433,408</u>
Deductions:				
Expenditures	15,687	70,300	50,300	64,750
Total Deductions	<u>15,687</u>	<u>70,300</u>	<u>50,300</u>	<u>64,750</u>
Fund Balance, Ending	<u>\$ 477,708</u>	<u>\$ 390,076</u>	<u>\$ 430,408</u>	<u>\$ 368,658</u>

The Workforce Housing Fund was established in FY03. The purpose of this fund is to improve the quality and quantity of housing opportunities for workforce families through housing and economic development programs designed and implemented by the Social Services and Housing Board and approved by the Frisco City Council.

The initial funding for this program was a transfer from the General Fund. During FY05, a Down Payment assistance program was initiated to assist City and FISC employees in purchasing their first home in Frisco. Any repayment of loans will be retained in this fund to ensure the continuation of the program.

In FY17, the Down Payment Assistance loan amount available increased to up to \$10,000.

Through the 3rd quarter of FY17, three Down Payment Assistance Loans were granted and 10 persons have attended the required Homebuyer Certification Classes.

In an effort to increase participation and encourage more residents to apply for assistance, the household income eligibility level was raised. The City Council continues to explore additional opportunities to provide affordable housing throughout the City, in response to increases in average household market value.

This is a subsidiary fund to the General Ledger.

**CITY OF FRISCO
PUBLIC ART FUND
BUDGET SUMMARY
FISCAL YEAR 2017 - 2018**

	<u>ACTUAL FY 2015-16</u>	<u>ORIGINAL BUDGET FY 2016-17</u>	<u>REVISED BUDGET FY 2016-17</u>	<u>PROPOSED BUDGET FY 2017-18</u>
Fund Balance, Beginning	\$ 293,407	\$ 348,407	\$ 383,176	\$ 395,017
Receipts:				
Interest Income	1,477	1,000	1,500	1,000
Interfund Transfers - General Fund	146,378	137,938	137,938	227,996
Interfund Transfers - Other Funds	-	50,000	50,000	-
Total Revenue	<u>147,855</u>	<u>188,938</u>	<u>189,438</u>	<u>228,996</u>
Funds Available	<u>441,262</u>	<u>537,345</u>	<u>572,614</u>	<u>624,013</u>
Deductions:				
Operating Expenditures	58,086	188,938	177,597	178,996
Total Deductions	<u>58,086</u>	<u>188,938</u>	<u>177,597</u>	<u>178,996</u>
Fund Balance, Ending	<u>\$ 383,176</u>	<u>\$ 348,407</u>	<u>\$ 395,017</u>	<u>\$ 445,017</u>

The Frisco Public Arts Program encourages public and private programs to further the development and awareness of the visual arts. A FY07 transfer from the General Fund of \$250,000 provided the initial start-up funding for this effort.

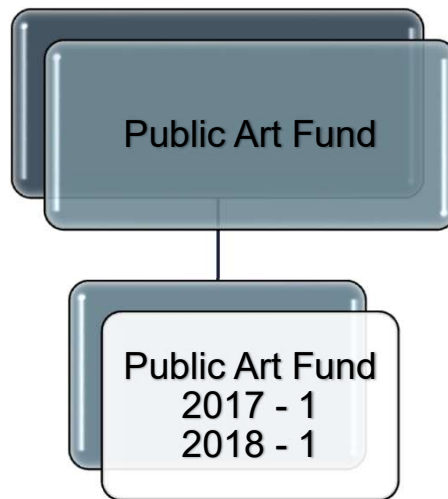
For FY18, the proposed interfund transfers of \$178,996 will fund a Public Art Manager, anticipated improvements and promotional programs and \$50,000 for increased funding for future maintenance.

This is a subsidiary fund to the General Fund.

PUBLIC ART FUND

DEPARTMENT MISSION

The mission of the City of Frisco's Public Art Program is to promote cultural, aesthetic and economic vitality in Frisco, Texas by integrating the work of artists into public places, civic infrastructure and private development.



Expenditure Summary

Activity	2015-2016 Actual	2016-2017 Revised	2017-2018 Proposed	% Change FY 2017 to FY 2018
Public Art Fund	\$ 58,086	\$ 177,597	\$ 178,996	0.79%
Totals	<u>\$ 58,086</u>	<u>\$ 177,597</u>	<u>\$ 178,996</u>	<u>0.79%</u>

PUBLIC ART FUND

City Council Strategic Focus Areas served by this Department -



Performance Measures

✓ Workload	⌚ Efficiency	📁 Effectiveness
------------	--------------	-----------------

Strategic Focus Area: Leisure & Culture

Type	Strategy	Objective	Performance Measure	FY 2016 Actual	FY 2017 Revised	FY 2018 Proposed
17510190 - Public Art Fund						
✓	Further the development and awareness of, and interest in, the visual arts	Continue the "Art in Atrium" and other temporary art shows	Number of art shows	1	2	2
	Further the development and awareness of, and interest in, the visual arts	Maintain proper custodial records of Public Art	Update inventory and catalog collection	1	1	1

PUBLIC ART FUND

Core Services

Art and culture are important elements in the City of Frisco's growth and development as a community where people come to live, work, play, and grow. Public art strengthens our community's cultural identity, especially in the development of new capital projects.

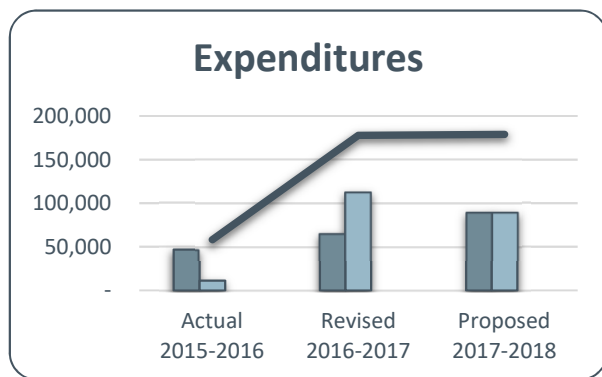
In 2002, the City Council passed an ordinance establishing Frisco's Public Art Program. Frisco's Ordinance calls for a percentage of Capital Project Funds to be used to commission public art. Known as "Percent for Art," this tool is already used by more than 400 cities, states and public agencies across the country.

The Ordinance also called for the development of a Public Art Master Plan. In 2003, the City hired Via Partnership to develop a Master Plan that identifies guidelines for the public art program, specific public art opportunities, and supporting community programs. The Frisco City Council appointed a Public Art Committee to oversee the development of the plan. By 2004, the City Council approved the Public Art Master Plan.

Appointed by the City Council, a resident Public Art Board oversees the implementation of the Public Art Program. Working with City staff, this Board advises the Council on the commissioning of public art in our parks, at our facilities and along our roads. The City currently has more than 80 art installations and Wayfinding Signage.

Key Points Affecting Service, Performance, and Proposed Budget

- ➔ Staff will assist with the Public Art Program as well as with other art and cultural related opportunities.
- ➔ This proposed funding will support a diverse public art collection in our City parks, along our roads and at our facilities. As part of the City's continued commitment to be a "Destination City", the public art program will promote tourism and economic vitality through the artistic opportunities and destinations, and the enhancement of public spaces.



Expenditures - 17510190

	2015-2016 Actual	2016-2017 Revised	2017-2018 Proposed
Personnel	46,844	65,242	89,504
Operations	11,242	112,355	89,492
Capital	-	-	-
Total	58,086	177,597	178,996

Major Budget Items

- ➔ Funds budgeted consist of those for operating support for the program. Funds for the actual sculpture/art items are appropriated as part of the capital projects.

Personnel

	Level	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018
Public Art Coordinator	140	1	1	1
Total		1	1	1



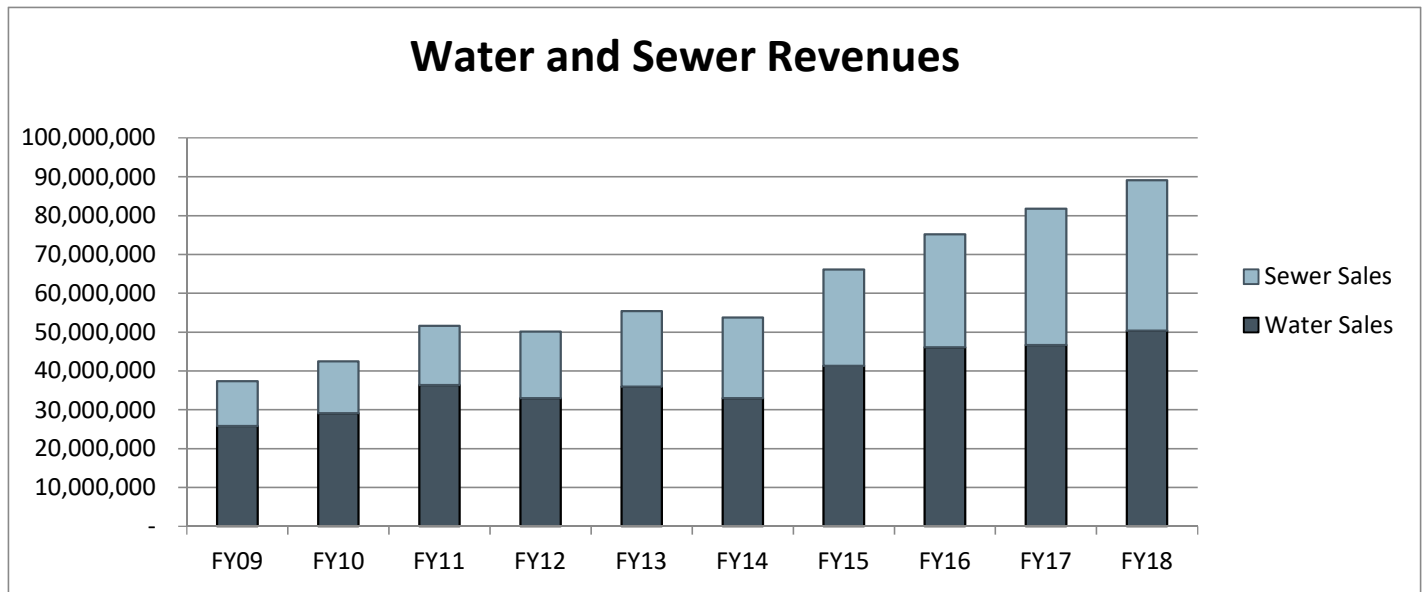
ENTERPRISE FUNDS

ENTERPRISE FUNDS REVENUE SUMMARY

The revenue summary section provides a description and underlying assumptions for the major revenue sources of the Enterprise Funds, including significant trends that affect revenue assumptions in the current fiscal year.

Utility Fund:

Water and Sewer - Water and sewer revenues are collected for the sale of water and disposal of sewer for residential, commercial and apartment usage. The City currently has approximately 51,000 utility billing customer accounts. Revenues for fiscal year 2017-2018 are budgeted at \$50.4 million for water sales and \$38.8 million for sewer charges. The City's water and sewer rate study is used as a guide for projecting water and sewer revenues and rate setting requirements.



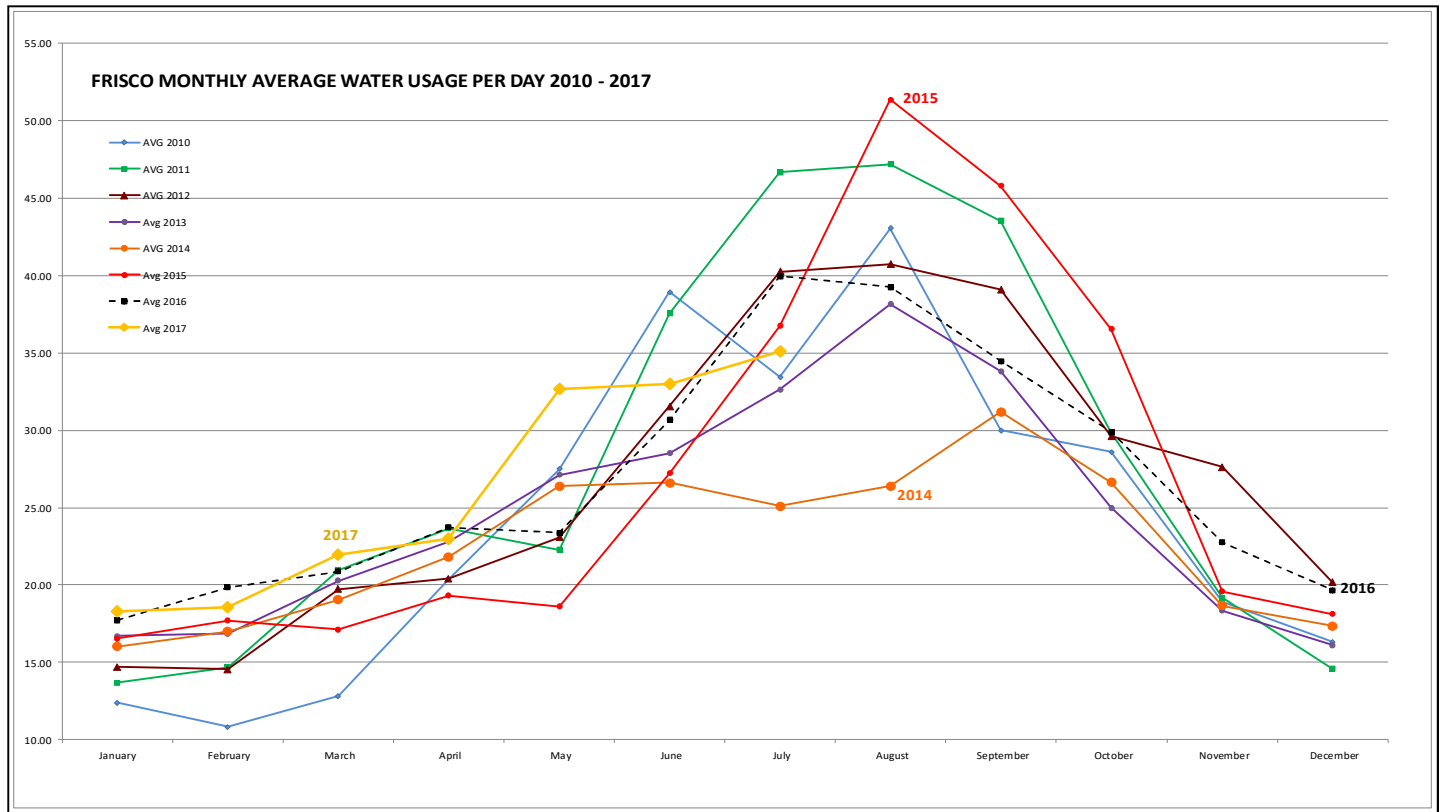
Environmental Services Fund:

Service Charges - The Environmental Services Fund accounts for the collection and disposal of solid waste and recycling services of the City. Service fees are charged for residential, commercial, and apartment garbage collection and solid waste disposal. Revenues for fiscal year 2017-2018 are projected at \$15.32 million. This projection anticipates a rate adjustment.

Stormwater Fund:

Service Charges - The Stormwater Fund was developed in FY10 in response to the State Mandated Phase II of the Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4), to reduce the discharge of pollutants and to protect water quality through various control measures. Service fees are charged for residential and non-residential sectors to support the services, equipment, and materials needed to meet the compliance requirements of the City's Storm Water Management Program. Revenues for fiscal year 2017-2018 are projected at \$3.76 million. This projection does not anticipate a rate adjustment.

ENTERPRISE FUNDS REVENUE SUMMARY



The chart above reflects the water usage for the last ten years and shows how our customers have decreased their consumption during times of drought and rainy seasons.

**CITY OF FRISCO
UTILITY FUND
BUDGET SUMMARY
FISCAL YEAR 2017 - 2018**

	<u>ACTUAL FY 2015-16</u>	<u>ORIGINAL BUDGET FY 2016-17</u>	<u>REVISED BUDGET FY 2016-17</u>	<u>PROPOSED BUDGET FY 2017-18</u>
Working Capital, Beginning	\$ 36,152,409	\$ 45,272,421	\$ 38,764,689	\$ 37,963,578
Receipts:				
Water Sales	46,169,852	53,991,184	46,680,611	50,373,916
Sewer Charges	29,057,288	32,837,752	35,131,794	38,779,892
Inspection Fees	3,495,818	1,650,000	2,750,000	1,650,000
Interest Income	77,870	20,000	150,000	150,000
Miscellaneous	785,566	400,000	602,000	550,000
Interfund Transfers	3,263,257	3,300,281	3,300,281	3,319,743
Total Revenue	82,849,651	92,199,217	88,614,686	94,823,551
Funds Available	119,002,060	137,471,638	127,379,375	132,787,129
Deductions:				
Operating Expenses	20,820,202	22,911,548	23,423,256	25,329,949
Cost of Sales and Services	42,489,921	46,965,600	48,565,600	51,521,908
Capital Outlay	1,055,352	2,011,799	1,339,999	1,394,207
Interfund Transfers - Other Funds	1,000,000	-	750,000	-
Bond Principal	9,309,500	9,515,000	9,515,000	10,135,000
Bond Interest/Fiscal Charges	5,562,396	5,821,942	5,821,942	5,929,066
Total Deductions	80,237,371	87,225,889	89,415,797	94,310,130
Working Capital, Unrestricted	\$ 38,764,689	\$ 50,245,749	\$ 37,963,578	\$ 38,476,999
Cash and Cash Equivalents	30,401,767	27,683,500	29,600,656	30,114,077
Days in Cash	175	145	150	143

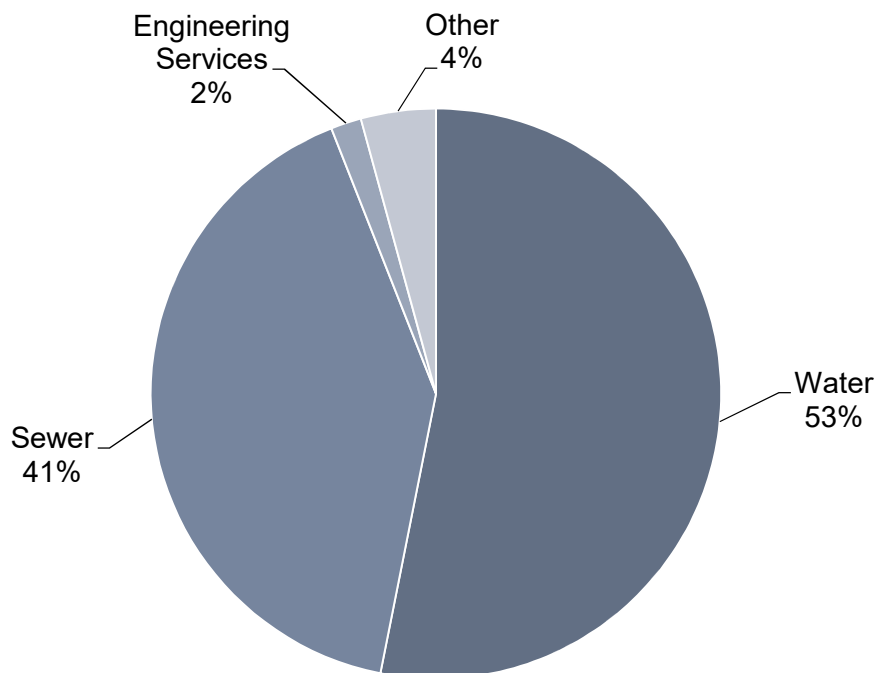
The growth experienced by the City is seen in the increase in operating expenses for the Utility Fund services. A large portion of the increase is due to the increased cost of water and delivery. A proposed rate increase will be effective January 1, 2018 to continue our efforts to improve the financial health of the Utility Fund, cover operating expenses, and to pass on the NTMWD rate increases.

The City adheres to a policy of maintaining a 6 month working capital reserve and sets rates accordingly.

UTILITY FUND SCHEDULE OF REVENUES

REVENUES	Actual FY14	Actual FY15	Actual FY16	Revised FY17	Proposed FY18
Water					
Water Sales	32,421,401	40,685,502	45,261,040	45,795,469	49,488,774
Tapping Fees	25,760	7,920	5,530	3,000	3,000
Reconnect Fee	74,758	68,130	61,565	59,293	59,293
Service Charge	333,413	374,004	485,042	550,000	550,000
Reuse Water Sales	145,610	183,081	258,139	272,849	272,849
Water	33,000,941	41,318,637	46,071,316	46,680,611	50,373,916
Sewer					
Sewer Service	20,558,663	24,490,858	28,797,950	34,854,394	38,502,492
Sewer Service Charges	238,780	297,949	330,174	275,000	275,000
Tapping Fee	1,200	6,000	1,200	2,400	2,400
Sewer	20,798,643	24,794,807	29,129,324	35,131,794	38,779,892
Engineering Services					
Inspection Fee	2,006,873	2,537,871	3,034,508	2,400,000	1,300,000
Miscellaneous	37,871	96,839	471,796	350,000	350,000
Engineering	2,044,744	2,634,710	3,506,304	2,750,000	1,650,000
Other					
Interest	24,797	19,384	84,858	150,000	150,000
Damage/Repairs	77,517	25,065	153,646	52,000	-
Miscellaneous	448,859	521,874	640,946	550,000	550,000
Transfers	3,217,736	7,051,638	3,263,257	3,300,281	3,319,743
Other	3,768,909	7,617,961	4,142,707	4,052,281	4,019,743
Total	59,613,237	76,366,115	82,849,651	88,614,686	94,823,551

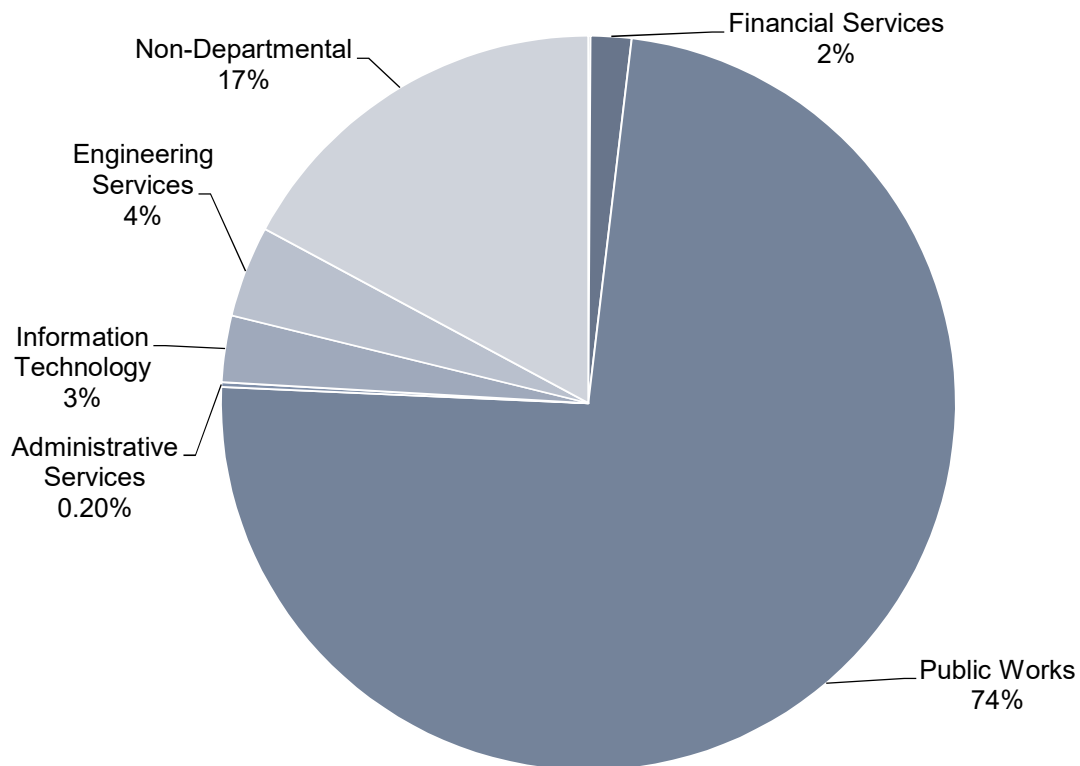
**Utility Fund Schedule of Revenues
FY 2018**



UTILITY FUND SUMMARY EXPENSE REPORT BY DEPARTMENT

EXPENSES		Actual FY14	Actual FY15	Actual FY16	Revised FY17	Proposed FY18
10	General Government	-	29,252	107,401	53,112	82,977
20	Financial Services	1,112,795	1,191,501	1,323,266	1,627,462	1,700,613
40	Public Works	40,116,400	44,756,555	56,307,327	65,442,602	69,613,154
55	Administrative Services	156,104	106,663	94,568	174,472	190,134
60	Information Technology	1,423,192	1,603,202	2,279,438	2,439,273	2,762,767
80	Engineering Services	3,064,738	3,004,173	3,655,720	3,591,934	3,796,419
99	Non-Departmental	11,737,131	13,968,373	16,469,651	16,086,942	16,164,066
Total		57,610,360	64,659,719	80,237,371	89,415,797	94,310,130

Utility Fund Expenses by Department as Percent of Total

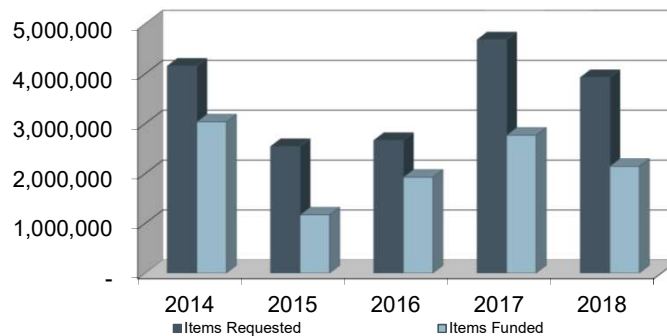


**CAPITAL, SUPPLEMENTAL AND PROGRAM EXPENSES
FUNDED AND UNFUNDED REQUESTS
FISCAL YEAR 2017 - 2018
UTILITY FUND**

Division	Item Description	Continuation Capital	FTE Request	Supplemental Capital Items			Item Total
				Personnel	Capital	Operations	
Water	Utility Line Locator	-	1	56,777	31,925	17,302	106,004
Water	Safety Aluminum Shoring	-	-	-	50,000	-	50,000
Water	18' Concrete Saw Trailer	-	-	-	13,000	-	13,000
Water	Wach Electric Valve Wrench	-	-	-	17,600	-	17,600
Water	Replace: 2003 Unit # 42072; Dump Truck (51,814)	117,300	-	-	-	-	117,300
Sewer	New Vac Truck w/Crew	-	2	111,989	436,500	13,978	562,467
Sewer	Wincan Integration/Cityworks	-	-	-	-	30,000	30,000
Sewer	Receiver Hitch Davit System	-	-	-	6,500	-	6,500
Sewer	Aluminum Trench Shoring	-	-	-	30,000	-	30,000
Sewer	Crawler Camera Carrier	-	-	-	11,000	-	11,000
Sewer	Replace: Gator Cam GC4	11,000	-	-	-	-	11,000
Sewer	Replace: 2008 Unit # 43050; Half Ton Pickup (82,807)	30,625	-	-	-	-	30,625
Sewer	Replace: 2000 Unit # 43014; Dump Truck 12yd (44,972)	115,200	-	-	-	-	115,200
Sewer	Pro 50 Mortar Mixer	-	-	-	50,000	-	50,000
Sewer	Replace: 2007 Unit #43033 John Deere Gator (375)	18,000	-	-	-	-	18,000
Sewer	Radio Headsets for Crews	-	-	-	-	15,000	15,000
Sewer	Replace: 2002 Unit # 43023; Dump Truck 6yd (36,155)	100,200	-	-	-	-	100,200
Meters	Second Shift Crew w/Truck	-	2	104,138	34,275	18,482	156,895
Meters	Replace: 2008 Unit # 44097; 2008 Chevrolet Test Van (12,152)	57,200	-	-	-	-	57,200
Operations	Replace: 2006 Unit # 47002; Half Ton Pick-up (67,045)	32,375	-	-	-	-	32,375
Operations	Replace: 2008 Unit # 47004; Half Ton Pick-up (64,547)	32,375	-	-	-	-	32,375
Operations	Replace: 2013 Unit # 47008; Half Ton Pick-up (78,949)	32,375	-	-	-	-	32,375
ROW Inspection	ROW Inspector	-	1	64,885	30,175	13,672	108,732
ROW Inspection	ROW Inspector	-	1	64,885	30,175	13,672	108,732
Information Services	TRAKIT GIS	-	-	-	-	50,000	50,000
GIS	SR GIS Analyst	-	1	82,171	5,957	6,644	94,772
GIS	GIS Analyst (Public Works/Engineering)	-	1	75,536	-	10,248	85,784
GIS	GIS Replicated Environment	-	-	-	35,000	-	35,000
Construction Inspection	Replace 2008 1/2 ton Pickup; Unit # 87030 (Mileage: 124,114)	32,725	-	-	-	-	32,725
Construction Inspection	Replace 2006 1/2 ton Pickup; Unit # 87024 (Mileage: 104,548)	32,725	-	-	-	-	32,725

Sub-Totals:	612,100	9.00	560,381	782,107	188,998	2,143,586
Total Supplemental:	1,531,486					
Total Replacement Capital & Supp. Items:	2,143,586					

Five Year Comparison of Capital & Supplemental Program



Items Below This Line Are Not Funded

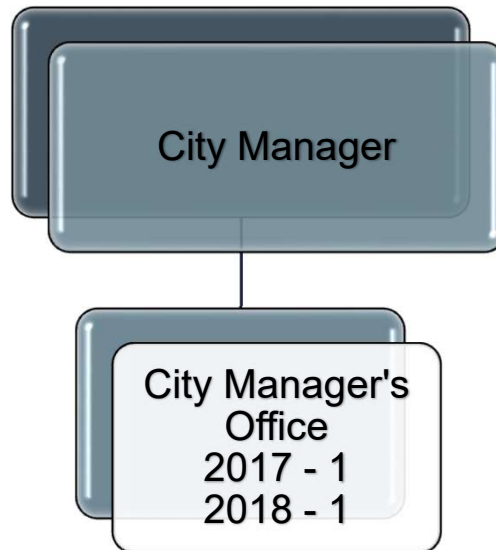
Division	Item Description	Continuation Capital	FTE Req.	Supplemental Capital Items			Item Total
				Personnel	Capital	Operations	
Water Resources	Water Education Coordinator-CMOM	-	1	64,046	27,600	17,147	108,793
Water Resources	Water Education Intern	-	1	28,659	-	815	29,474
Water	Water Repair Crew	-	4	209,589	81,550	21,028	312,167
Water	Maintenance Worker	-	1	45,054	-	1,550	46,604
Water	Utilities Technician Supervisor	-	1	70,097	31,925	13,802	115,824
Water	Utility Line Locator	-	1	56,777	31,925	17,302	106,004
Sewer	Existing Vac Truck - Crew	-	2	111,989	-	8,978	120,967
Sewer	Sewer Inspector	-	1	65,364	45,003	10,352	120,719
Meters	Panel Truck	-	-	-	57,578	-	57,578
Operations	Backflow Permit Technician	-	1	56,777	-	4,100	60,877
Operations	Systems Technicians	-	2	118,168	-	2,400	120,568
Operations	Backflow Inspector	-	1	59,084	32,375	12,257	103,716
Operations	Control Valve Crew	-	4	207,113	141,430	38,657	387,200
Operations	Off Site Video Security	-	-	-	-	33,655	33,655
GIS	GIS Intern Bachelors	-	1	28,659	-	1,550	30,209
GIS	GIS Vehicle Replacement 2002 Unit # 64002 Ford Explorer (106,250)	27,350	-	-	-	-	27,350

Total of Items Not Funded:	27,350	21	1,121,376	449,386	183,593	1,781,705
Total of All Items Considered:	639,450	29.5	1,681,757	1,231,493	372,591	3,925,291
Total of All Capital & Supplemental Items:	3,925,291					

GENERAL GOVERNMENT DEPARTMENT SUMMARY

DEPARTMENT MISSION

Continually seeks to improve the quality of life for the residents of the City of Frisco and administer all municipal business of the City through the execution of City Council decisions.



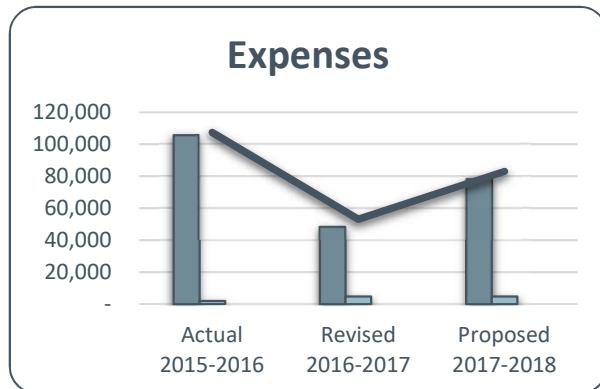
Expense Summary

Activity	2015-2016 Actual	2016-2017 Revised	2017-2018 Proposed	% Change FY 2017 to FY 2018
City Manager's Office	\$ 107,401	\$ 53,112	\$ 82,977	56.23%
Totals	\$ 107,401	\$ 53,112	\$ 82,977	56.23%

Core Services

Responsibilities include providing technical guidance, direction and oversight on contract actions, developing and ensuring compliance with terms and conditions of contracts, preparing, processing and tracking of contracts, pay requests, change orders and modifications, and monitoring for project budget compliance.

Key Points Affecting Service, Performance, and Proposed Budget



Expenses - 61010000

	2015-2016 Actual	2016-2017 Revised	2017-2018 Proposed
Personnel	105,562	48,371	78,248
Operations	1,839	4,741	4,729
Capital	-	-	-
Total	107,401	53,112	82,977

Major Budget Items

➤ Personnel costs are supported in this budget. The Strategic Services Manager was temporarily moved in FY17 to fill a need in another Department. This temporary vacancy accounts for the revised FY17 decrease in personnel expenses.

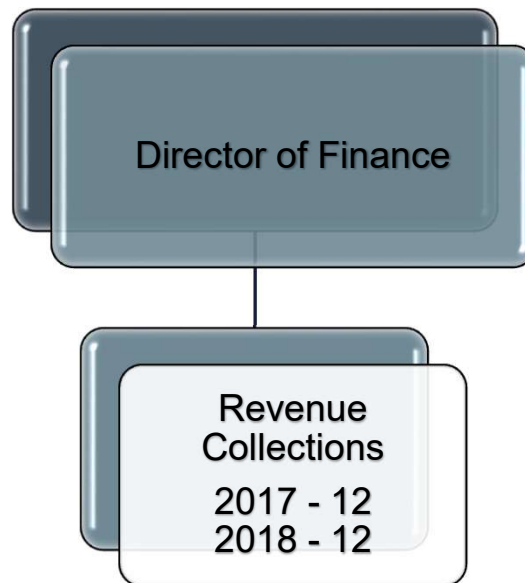
Personnel

	Level	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018
Strategic Services Manager	153	1	1	1
Total		1	1	1

FINANCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT SUMMARY

DEPARTMENT MISSION

The Revenue Collections Division of Financial Services offers exceptional customer service for City newcomers, visitors, and residents by being pleasant and helpful whether by phone, e-mail or in person. Consistency, responsiveness, fairness, honesty and candor in all customer service operations is our standard.



Expense Summary

Activity	2015-2016 Actual	2016-2017 Revised	2017-2018 Proposed	% Change FY 2017 to FY 2018
Revenue Collections	\$ 1,323,266	\$ 1,627,462	\$ 1,700,613	4.49%
Totals	\$ 1,323,266	\$ 1,627,462	\$ 1,700,613	4.49%

FINANCIAL SERVICES

City Council Strategic Focus Areas served by this Department -



Performance Measures

✓ Workload ⌚ Efficiency 📁 Effectiveness

Strategic Focus Area: Excellence in City Government and Long-Term Financial Health

Type	Strategy	Objective	Performance Measure	FY 2016 Actual	FY 2017 Revised	FY 2018 Proposed
62026000 - Revenue Collections						
📁	Create cash management refinements and enhancements	Deposits completed by deadline each day	Daily deposit deadlines met	100%	100%	100%
		Cash handler mandatory training	Selected employees trained in cash handling procedures	100%	100%	100%

FINANCIAL SERVICES

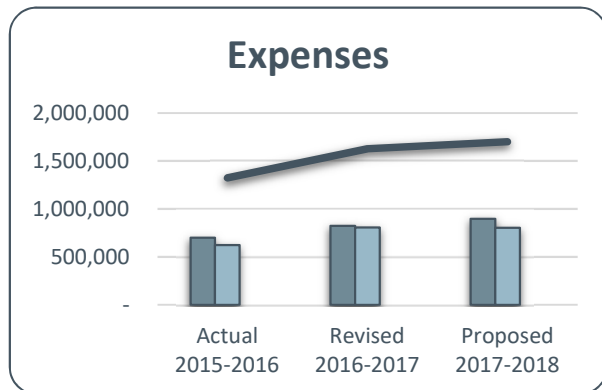
Revenue Collections

Core Services

The Revenue Collections Division is responsible for the billing and collection of user charges for water & sewer, drainage fees, and garbage collection in a professional, positive and responsive manner. This Division also supervises the central cashier for all City Departments and provides cash handling training sessions for staff.

Key Points Affecting Service, Performance, and Proposed Budget

➤ FY18 Credit Card Transaction Fees are anticipated to increase from FY17 due to an increase in online bill payments by credit card.



Expenses - 62026000

	2015-2016 Actual	2016-2017 Revised	2017-2018 Proposed
Personnel	699,153	822,522	897,995
Operations	624,113	804,940	802,618
Capital	-	-	-
Total	1,323,266	1,627,462	1,700,613

Major Budget Items

➤ Postage costs and credit card fees are the major expenses in the Operations budget.

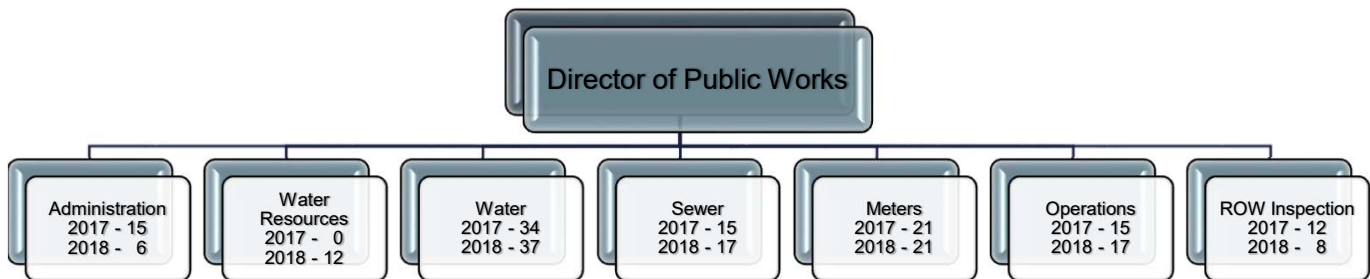
Personnel

	Level	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018
Revenue Collections Manager	156	1	1	1
Assistant Revenue Collections Manager	153	1	1	1
Accountant II	143	-	1	1
Billing Supervisor	-	1	-	-
Cashier Supervisor	141	-	1	1
Accountant	139	1	1	1
Senior Customer Service Representative	128	2	2	2
Customer Service Representative	120	4	5	5
Total		10	12	12

PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT SUMMARY

DEPARTMENT MISSION

To raise customer awareness of ways to improve water efficiency through the distribution system and to prevent stormwater pollution from point and non-point sources. To deliver safe drinking water to our customer, at adequate pressure, in ample quantities, with proper distribution systems in accordance with regulatory guidelines. To ensure the proper operation and accuracy of all water meters. And to protect the City's infrastructure, manage the location of franchise utilities and protect potable water system from potential cross-connections through the backflow assembly process.



Expense Summary

Activity	2015-2016 Actual	2016-2017 Revised	2017-2018 Proposed	% Change FY 2017 to FY 2018
Administration	\$ 852,834	\$ 1,092,073	\$ 523,052	-52.10%
Water Resources	-	-	804,516	N/A
Water	27,172,473	31,024,045	34,233,039	10.34%
Sewer	21,169,546	24,148,224	25,672,602	6.31%
Meters	4,262,988	5,171,943	5,324,400	2.95%
Operations	1,764,425	2,763,029	2,189,630	-20.75%
ROW Inspection	1,085,061	1,243,288	865,915	-30.35%
Totals	\$ 56,307,327	\$ 65,442,602	\$ 69,613,154	6.37%

PUBLIC WORKS

City Council Strategic Focus Areas served by this Department -



Performance Measures

✓ Workload ⌚ Efficiency 📁 Effectiveness

Strategic Focus Area: Public Health & Safety, Sustainable City, and Civic Involvement

Type	Strategy	Objective	Performance Measure	FY 2016 Actual	FY 2017 Revised	FY 2018 Proposed
64040000 - Water Resources						
📁	Implement water-use reduction policies that increase the community's effort to protect and conserve our water supply	Implement conservation strategies for overall improved water use efficiency	Overall water consumption (gallons per capita per day)	162	169	169
	Implement water-use reduction policies that limit outdoor watering using time-of-day and day-of-week restrictions	Reduce peak water usage during the summer season	Water used during peak summer months (gallons per capita per day)	196	195	194
	Provide customers (internal and external) with quality service delivery	Respond to customer complaints within 48 hours	Customer complaints responded to within 48 hours	98%	98%	98%
✓	Educate residents on water-use efficiency and stormwater initiatives through a weekly e-mail program	Implement the water-use policies and programs for citizen awareness	Subscriber base for WaterWise newsletters	18,863	19,899	20,499
	Establish superior process and procedures for irrigation systems	Provide services in the most efficient and accurate manner	Irrigation permits processed	1,057	2,481	2,531
			Number of systems inspected	1,527	3,337	3,402
	Educate new and existing home owners on weekly watering recommendations and smart irrigation technology	Improve irrigation system efficiency through inspections and free evaluation programs	Free sprinkler system checkups completed	3,496	3,524	3,559

PUBLIC WORKS

City Council Strategic Focus Areas served by this Department -



Performance Measures

✓ Workload ⌚ Efficiency 📁 Effectiveness

Strategic Focus Area: Public Health & Safety, Sustainable City, and Civic Involvement, cont.

Type	Strategy	Objective	Performance Measure	FY 2016 Actual	FY 2017 Revised	FY 2018 Proposed
64042000 - Water						
📁	Provide a "Superior Quality" rated water system	Meet or exceed State and Federal water quality parameters	Water quality parameter(s) met	Yes	Yes	Yes
64043000 - Sewer						
📁	Inspect for system inflow and infiltration	Clean and video inspect 10% of the City's sewer mains	Linear feet of sewer line inspected	7%	10%	10%
		Inspect and repair 25% of the City's sewer manholes	Manholes inspected / repaired	33%	21%	10%
	Reduce the number of Sanitary System Overflows (SSO)	Reduce the number of SSO's to less than seven (1 per 100 miles of pipe)	SSO's recorded per Year	11	7	< 7

Strategic Focus Area: Infrastructure

Type	Strategy	Objective	Performance Measure	FY 2016 Actual	FY 2017 Revised	FY 2018 Proposed
64042000 - Water						
📁	Provide timely maintenance of water system	Inspect and repair 100% of all fire hydrants annually	Fire hydrants inspected	111%	90%	100%
	Provide timely maintenance of water system	Inspect 10% of the residential service connections	Residential service connections inspected	10%	8%	10%
64044000 - Meters						
📁	Maintain efficient meter reading	Complete repairs as needed	Reduce the number of no-reads (meters) to less than 5%	7.8%	9.5%	< 5%
	Improve meter accuracy	Test commercial meters for accuracy	Test 75% of large commercial meters per year	36%	57%	50%

PUBLIC WORKS

City Council Strategic Focus Areas served by this Department -



Performance Measures

✓ Workload ⌚ Efficiency 📁 Effectiveness

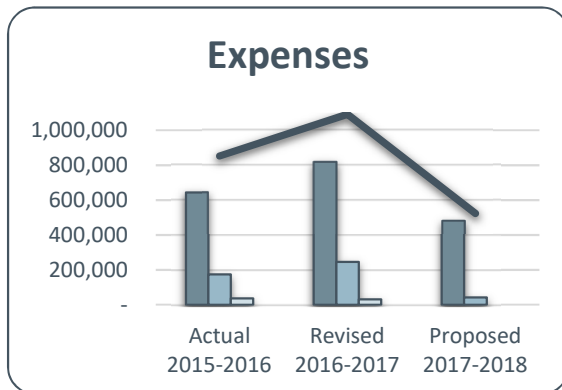
Strategic Focus Area: Excellence in City Government

Type	Strategy	Objective	Performance Measure	FY 2016 Actual	FY 2017 Revised	FY 2018 Proposed
64049000 - ROW Inspection						
📁	Establish process and procedures	Process and inspect right-of-way permits to protect the City Infrastructure	Number of permits	594	848	850
			Percentage reviewed/month for compliance with spacing requirements	100%	100%	100%
			Number of lines hit where no permit existed	N/A	N/A	3
		Make the right-of-way permitting process more efficient	Right-of-way permits processed within five days	95%	95%	99%
	Implement procedures to monitor TCEQ compliance	Review new and annual reports on high hazardous backflow devices to make sure that they are protected by TCEQ* compliance	Verify 100% of high hazard facilities to assure compliance with TCEQ. Target = 44 per month	96%	100%	100%
	Focus on service	Process all backflow reports submitted	Residential backflow test reports processed a month	200	198	228
			Commercial test reports processed a month	420	432	460
	Improve the sewer camera inspection process	Camera all new sanitary sewer connections	Houses inspected a month to insure correct connections	214	230	250
	Focus on service	Locate all line locate request within 48 hours	Line locates requested per month/percent completed in 48 hrs	214/90%	230/90%	250/90%

Core Services

The Administration Division is responsible for activities and projects within the Public Works Department that address safety operations, emergency management and disaster preparedness programs, training and other organizational processes, policies and procedures.

Key Points Affecting Service, Performance, and Proposed Budget



Expenses - 64010000

	2015-2016 Actual	2016-2017 Revised	2017-2018 Proposed
Personnel	643,835	815,996	480,996
Operations	173,821	245,499	42,056
Capital	35,178	30,578	-
Total	852,834	1,092,073	523,052

Major Budget Items

- This Division funds a proportional share of the financial annual audit expense. The Utility Fund share is \$26,017 or 33% of the FY18 cost.
- Twelve positions have been relocated to the Water Resources Division for FY18: Water Resources Manager, Irrigation Supervisor, Education Coordinator, four Irrigation Inspectors, Irrigation Technician, three Irrigation Compliance Monitors, and an Intern. The following positions have been relocated to Administration from other Public Works Divisions: one Administrative Secretary and two Customer Service Representatives.

Personnel

	Level	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018
Director of Public Works	-	1	-	-
Deputy Director of Public Works	206	-	1	1
Water Resources Manager	-	1	1	-
Irrigation Supervisor	-	1	1	-
Education Coordinator	-	1	1	-
Irrigation Inspector	-	3	4	-
Licensed Irrigator	-	2	-	-
Administrative Secretary	120	-	-	1
Customer Service Representative	120	1	2	4
Irrigation Technician	-	-	1	-
Irrigation Compliance Monitor (PT)	-	3	3	-
Intern (PT)	-	1	1	-
Total		14	15	6

Core Services

The core service of the Public Works Water Resources Division is to conserve and maintain the City's water supply through educational programs and to inform and train the Frisco's water customers on Best Management Practices for using water wisely.

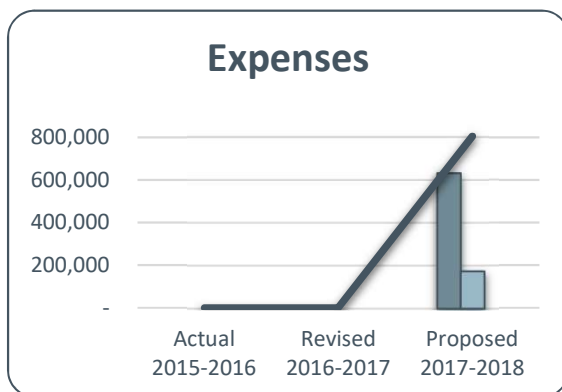
WaterWise Program - The Frisco WaterWise program involves a combination of water use reduction strategies. A few initiatives include workshops and training opportunities for homeowners, HOAs, and landscape professionals, a weekly e-mail service with lawn watering recommendations based on data from the City's weather station and outreach events.

Free Sprinkler System Checkups - To help reduce outdoor water usage and to maintain a healthier landscape, Water Resources offers free sprinkler system checkups. During a checkup a licensed Irrigation Specialist will evaluate a resident's sprinkler system, its water use efficiency, identify broken or misaligned sprinkler heads, educate the resident about their system and controller, and make suggestions about converting to drip irrigation.

Smart Controller Program - The Smart Controller Program allows homeowners to register their smart controllers with the City to obtain assistance with programming the controller, an irrigation checkup and a smart controller yard sign. The City of Frisco has a rebate incentive program to support the installation of a smart controller by residents. In keeping with the newly adopted Water Efficiency Plan, a pledge to water with Frisco's weather station data will be added as an enhancement to the program.

Key Points Affecting Service, Performance, and Proposed Budget

- Water Resources is a newly created Division for FY18. Twelve staff members from the Administration Division have been relocated to this Division to better align/separate responsibilities and expenses.
- 44% of the operations budget is directly related to water education and conservation programs.



Expenses - 64040000

	2015-2016 Actual	2016-2017 Revised	2017-2018 Proposed
Personnel	-	-	631,184
Operations	-	-	173,332
Capital	-	-	-
Total	-	-	804,516

Major Budget Items

- This Division will continue to provide the education and services as it did while located in the Administration Division.

PUBLIC WORKS**Water Resources****Personnel**

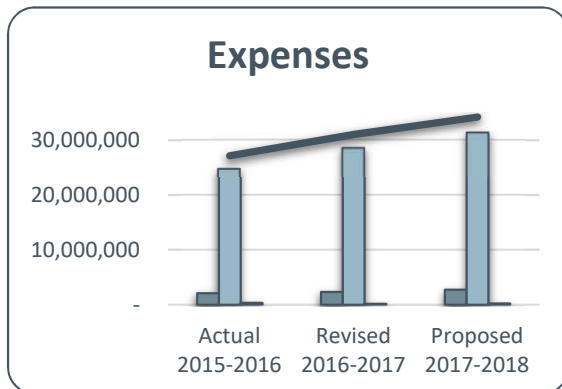
	Level	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018
Water Resources Manager	156	-	-	1
Irrigation Supervisor	143	-	-	1
Education Coordinator	136	-	-	1
Irrigation Inspector	136	-	-	3
Irrigation Technician	119	-	-	2
Irrigation Compliance Monitor (PT)	118	-	-	3
Intern (PT)	114	-	-	1
		<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
Total		-	-	12

Core Services

The Water Division is responsible for the operation, repair and maintenance of all water lines, valves and fire hydrants. The Division performs daily water sampling required by the State of Texas to maintain a superior water quality rating for the residents of Frisco. The City purchases treated water from the North Texas Municipal Water District (NTMWD).

Key Points Affecting Service, Performance, and Proposed Budget

➤ The cost of water from the NTMWD is increasing from \$2.53 per thousand gallons in FY17 to \$2.78 in FY18. We are increasing the take or pay in FY18 to 10,429,592 gallons based on FY17 usage.



Expenses - 64042000

	2015-2016 Actual	2016-2017 Revised	2017-2018 Proposed
Personnel	2,077,004	2,328,355	2,695,666
Operations	24,795,630	28,550,784	31,307,548
Capital	<u>299,839</u>	<u>144,906</u>	<u>229,825</u>
Total	27,172,473	31,024,045	34,233,039

Major Budget Items

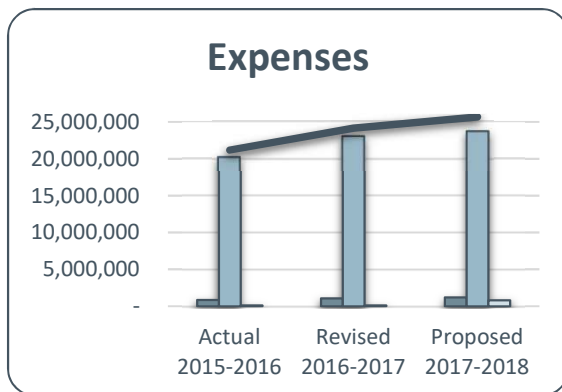
- Payments for water supply and processing from North Texas Municipal Water District comprise just under 93% of the operations budget.
- A Construction Technician, Utility Line Locator, and two Crew Leaders have been relocated from other Public Works divisions beginning in FY18. The Business Process Analyst has been relocated to the Engineering Administration Division, and the Customer Service Representative has been relocated to Public Works Administration beginning in FY18.
- Personnel appropriations for FY18 include the addition of a Utility Line Locator. Capital funding has been provided for a truck for the Locator.
- Capital appropriations are provided for the replacement of a Dump truck. The following additions are provided with Capital appropriations: Safety Aluminum Shoring, an 18' Concrete Saw Trailer, and an electric Valve Wrench.

PUBLIC WORKS**Water****Personnel**

	Level	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018
Assistant Director	204	1	1	1
Utilities Superintendent	153	1	1	1
Maintenance Supervisor	143	1	1	1
Valve & Hydrant Supervisor	143	1	1	1
Business Process Analyst	-	1	1	-
Construction Technician	134	-	-	1
Crew Leader	131	6	7	9
Utility Line Locator	129	-	-	2
Water Quality Technician	129	2	2	2
Equipment Operator I/II	123/125	10	10	10
Customer Service Representative	-	1	1	-
Maintenance Worker	118	7	9	9
Total		31	34	37

Core Services

The Sewer Division is responsible for the collection of wastewater and its transmission to the wastewater treatment plants. This service includes the operation, maintenance and repair of all wastewater lines and manholes connected to the system. The system has 704 miles of wastewater lines, and 10,804 manholes. The Division is also responsible for the operation and maintenance of the City's Reuse System, which currently provides nonpotable irrigation water to several large users. The North Texas Municipal Water District (NTMWD) operates the wastewater treatment plants.

**Expenses - 64043000**

	2015-2016 Actual	2016-2017 Revised	2017-2018 Proposed
Personnel	836,630	1,051,616	1,175,186
Operations	20,227,883	23,009,180	23,688,391
Capital	105,032	87,428	809,025
Total	21,169,546	24,148,224	25,672,602

Major Budget Items

- Payments to NTMWD make up approximately 96% of the Operations budget.
- Personnel appropriations are provided in FY18 for a Vac Crew consisting of a Crew Leader and Equipment Operator II. Capital funding is provided for a Vac Truck for this crew.
- One Crew Leader and one Camera Technician have been relocated from the ROW Inspection Division beginning in FY18. Two Crew Leaders within this Division have been reassigned to the Water Division.
- Capital appropriations are provided for the replacement of a Gator Cam, one Half Ton Pickup, one 12 yard dump, one 6 yd dump truck, and a John Deere Gator. Funding is provided for the addition of a Receiver Hitch Davit System, Aluminum Trench Shoring, Crawler Camera Carrier, Wincan Integration with Cityworks, and a Pro 50 Mortar Mixer.

Personnel

	Level	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018
Utilities Superintendent	153	-	1	1
Maintenance Supervisor	143	1	1	1
Crew Leader	131	6	6	6
Equipment Operator I/II	123/125	2	3	4
Camera Technician	121	1	1	2
Maintenance Worker	118	4	3	3
Total		14	15	17

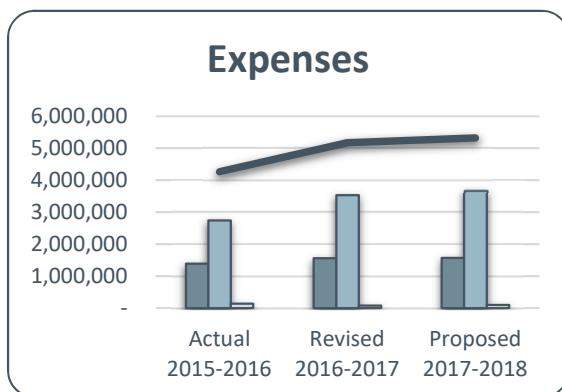
Core Services

The Meters Division is responsible for the installation of residential and commercial meters as well as the distribution of fire hydrant meters. The Meter Division reads, repairs, replaces and helps customers understand how water meters work. The Division strives to provide an accurate reading of every meter, every month. The Meter Division also provides residential customers with a "check for leak" service, that allows the home owner to know whether or not they may have an undetected leak, either in the irrigation system or home.

Automated Meter Infrastructure (AMI) system - Originally, the City of Frisco manually read each individual water meter. The Meter Division has converted all meters to "radio read", and is the process of adding network of data collection sites. Radio transmitters on all current meters allow AMI collectors to receive consumption data from water meters on a continuous basis, and in the areas that are not currently covered by the AMI network the meter readers with special computer receivers to read meters by driving down the street. The meter readings are transmitted to the computer and then downloaded into the utility billing software. This process has improved the accuracy and efficiency of meter reading. All new meter installations are equipped with this technology.

Key Points Affecting Service, Performance, and Proposed Budget

➤ FY17 revised budget includes an additional \$500,000 for meter purchases, and FY18 will see a 26% increase in meter purchases directly related to growth.



Expenses - 64044000

	2015-2016 Actual	2016-2017 Revised	2017-2018 Proposed
Personnel	1,383,113	1,557,083	1,563,228
Operations	2,743,331	3,534,648	3,669,697
Capital	<u>136,544</u>	<u>80,212</u>	<u>91,475</u>
Total	4,262,988	5,171,943	5,324,400

Major Budget Items

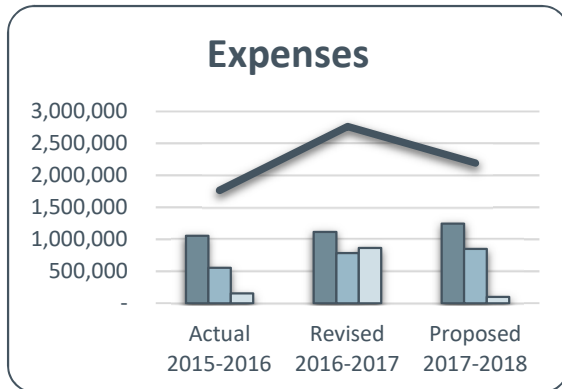
- Approximately 93% of the Operations budget is dedicated to meter purchases.
- The Administrative Secretary and the Customer Service Representative have been relocated to the Administration Division beginning in FY18.
- A second shift crew consisting of a Crew Leader, one Maintenance Worker and vehicle will be added in FY18.
- Capital funding has also been provided for the replacement of a 2008 Chevrolet Test Van, and the addition of a Panel Truck.

PUBLIC WORKS**Meters****Personnel**

	Level	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018
Meter Superintendent	153	1	1	1
Meter Supervisor	143	2	2	2
Crew Leader	131	4	4	5
Meter Shop Coordinator	131	1	1	1
Administrative Secretary	-	1	1	-
Customer Service Representative	-	1	1	-
Maintenance Worker	118	8	9	10
Meter Reader	118	2	2	2
		<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
Total		20	21	21

Core Services

The Utility Operation Division is responsible for the operation and maintenance of the City's water, sewer and reuse pumping facilities. This service includes the oversight of four water pump station at two locations and six elevated storage tanks, fourteen sewer lift stations, and two reuse pump stations. The North Texas Municipal Water District (NTMWD) operates the wastewater treatment plants.



Expenses - 64047000

	2015-2016 Actual	2016-2017 Revised	2017-2018 Proposed
Personnel	1,055,650	1,115,387	1,243,680
Operations	555,244	781,942	848,825
Capital	153,531	865,700	97,125
Total	1,764,425	2,763,029	2,189,630

Major Budget Items

- ➔ In line with the Department reorganization, two positions have been relocated from the ROW Inspection Division for FY18: a Senior Backflow Inspector and a Backflow Inspector.
- ➔ Capital funding has been provided for the replacement of three Half Ton Trucks.

Personnel

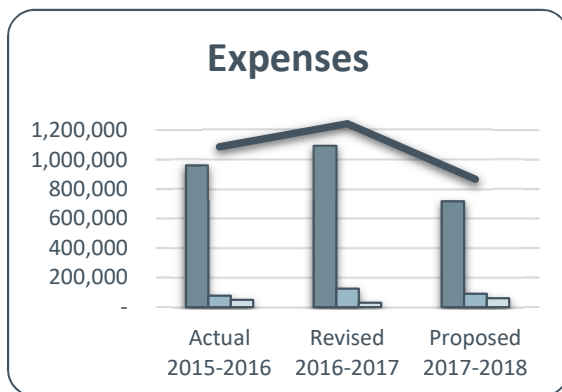
	Level	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018
Utilities Superintendent	151	1	1	1
Utilities Operations Supervisor	143	1	1	1
Senior Backflow Inspector	139	-	-	1
Backflow Inspector	136	-	-	1
Senior Systems Technician	133	1	1	1
Crew Leader	131	2	2	2
Systems Technician	131	3	3	3
Maintenance Technician II	125	1	1	1
Maintenance Worker	118	6	6	6
Total		15	15	17

Core Services

The Right of Way Inspection Division is responsible for the management and permitting process for the use of City right-of-way areas and easements. Division personnel also locate existing City utilities, prior to excavation of a site, after the submission and approval of a right-of-way permit.

Key Points Affecting Service, Performance, and Proposed Budget

➤ The FY18 Annual Budget supports the Division by funding its management of franchise utility locations and the backflow assembly program while the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) regulates high hazardous backflow inspections.



Expenses - 64049000

	2015-2016 Actual	2016-2017 Revised	2017-2018 Proposed
Personnel	959,705	1,090,118	716,341
Operations	76,487	124,495	89,224
Capital	48,870	28,675	60,350
Total	1,085,061	1,243,288	865,915

Major Budget Items

➤ Six positions have been relocated to other Divisions beginning in FY18 based on the job functions they perform: the Senior Backflow Inspector and Backflow Inspector have moved to the Operations Division; the Construction Technician and Utility Line Locator have moved to the Water Division; a Crew Leader and a Camera Technician have moved to the Sewer Division.

➤ Appropriations are provided in FY18 for two ROW Inspectors, related operations costs and vehicles to support both positions. These positions will better position the Division to shift their workload to be more proactive than reactive and allow for the completion of ordinance related duties in addition to responding to citizen requests.

Personnel

	Level	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018
ROW Manager	159	1	1	1
Senior Backflow Inspector	-	1	1	-
Senior ROW Inspector	139	-	1	1
Construction Technician	-	1	1	-
ROW Inspector	136	4	3	5
Backflow Inspector	-	1	1	-
Crew Leader	-	1	1	-
Permit Technician	129	1	1	1
Utility Line Locator	-	1	1	-
Camera Technician	-	1	1	-
Total		12	12	8

ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES DEPARTMENT SUMMARY

DEPARTMENT MISSION

Ensures the highest level of value and ethics in the procurement of buildings, equipment, goods and services, and maintaining these items through preventative maintenance, repairs and risk avoidance. The Department will strive to provide the highest level of customer service to internal and external citizens, vendors, and employees.



Expense Summary

Activity	2015-2016 Actual	2016-2017 Revised	2017-2018 Proposed	% Change FY 2017 to FY 2018
Purchasing Services	\$ 94,568	\$ 174,472	\$ 190,134	8.98%
Totals	\$ 94,568	\$ 174,472	\$ 190,134	8.98%

ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES

City Council Strategic Focus Areas served by this Department -



Performance Measures - Efficiency/Effectiveness

✓ Workload ⌚ Efficiency 📁 Effectiveness

Strategic Focus Area: Excellence in City Government

Type	Strategy	Objective	Performance Measure	FY 2016 Actual	FY 2017 Revised	FY 2018 Proposed
65552000 - Purchasing Services						
📁	Provide internal customers with quality service delivery	Stock relevant inventory that is needed on a day to day basis	Inventory turnover ratio (cost of goods sold/average inventory value)	4.14	3.63	2.50
		Inventory under a form of contract (Excluding sole source)	Contract ratio (inventory items under contract/total item inventory count)	83%	95%	85%
		Sustain accurate inventory records	Accuracy ratio (accurate records/inventory records), quarterly counts	100%	99%	95%

Strategic Focus Area: Long-Term Financial Health

Type	Strategy	Objective	Performance Measure	FY 2016 Actual	FY 2017 Revised	FY 2018 Proposed
65552000 - Purchasing Services						
✓	Warehouse inventory	Pick tickets processed		2,121	2,500	3,000
		Inventory issued (dollar value)		\$1,304,813	\$2,100,000	\$3,000,000
		Inventory line items		350	400	450
	Fleet inventory	Pick tickets processed		3,567	4,140	4,678
		Inventory issued (dollar value)		\$433,526	\$492,270	\$550,000
		Inventory line items		1,730	1,758	1,775

ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES

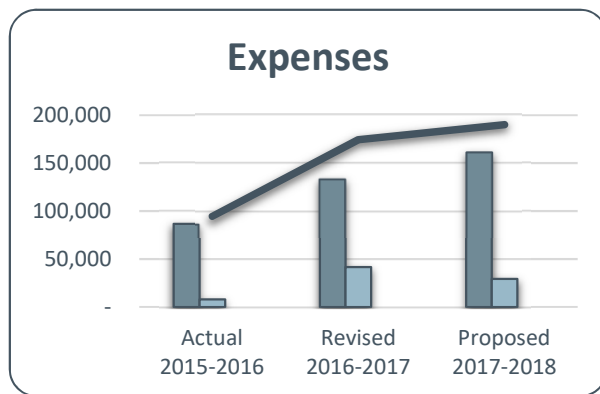
Purchasing Services

Core Services

This Division is responsible for the procurement of goods and services, inventory management and coordination of goods to end users within the Departments. The Division oversees the flow of materials in and out of inventory, maintains reasonable "buffer stock", coordinates bids, and works with supported Departments to establish and maintain annual supply contracts.

Key Points Affecting Service, Performance, and Proposed Budget

- ➔ Continued improvement of automated processes that improve inventory efficiency along with managing warehouse distribution of materials for projects, operations, and maintenance.



Expenses - 65552000

	2015-2016 Actual	2016-2017 Revised	2017-2018 Proposed
Personnel	86,693	132,933	160,767
Operations	7,876	41,539	29,367
Capital	-	-	-
Total	94,568	174,472	190,134

Major Budget Items

- ➔ Operations appropriations include the annual fee for inventory software maintenance.
- ➔ A reduction in Operational expenses from FY17 revised budget is related to special equipment purchased in FY17 for the new warehouse. These were one-time expenses and will not require continuing annual appropriations.

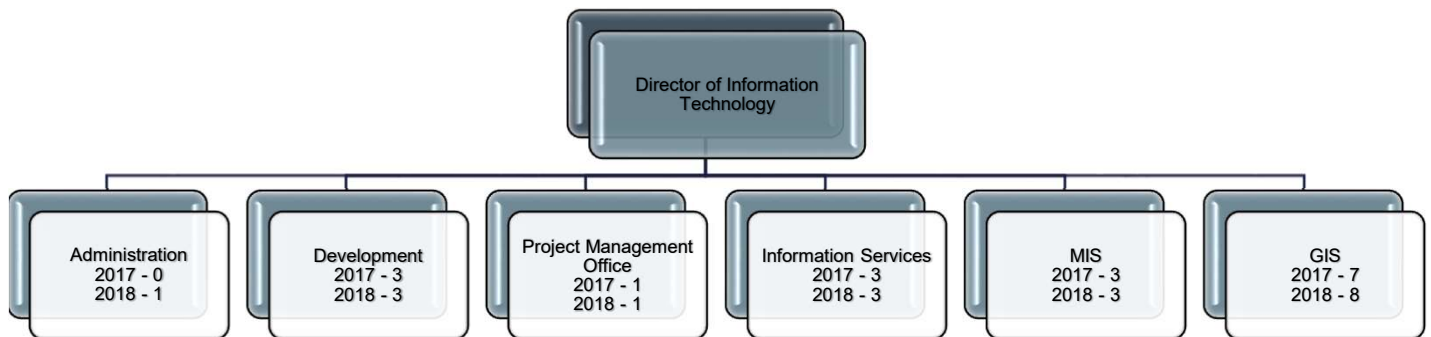
Personnel

	Level	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018
Inventory Administrator	148	1	1	1
Inventory Specialist	126	-	1	1
Total		1	2	2

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY DEPARTMENT SUMMARY

DEPARTMENT MISSION

Ensures reliability, availability, serviceability and security of all computer and telecommunications-related systems, required for City Departments to effectively accomplish their missions.



Expense Summary

Activity	2015-2016 Actual	2016-2017 Revised	2017-2018 Proposed	% Change FY 2017 to FY 2018
Administration	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 192,797	N/A
Development	348,957	357,016	364,264	2.03%
Project Management Office	106,262	112,195	121,645	8.42%
Information Services	415,632	504,707	533,250	5.66%
Management Information Services (MIS)	537,387	483,894	521,049	7.68%
Geographic Information Services (GIS)	871,201	981,461	1,029,762	4.92%
Totals	\$ 2,279,438	\$ 2,439,273	\$ 2,762,767	13.26%

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

City Council Strategic Focus Areas served by this Department -



Performance Measures

✓ Workload	⌚ Efficiency	📁 Effectiveness
------------	--------------	-----------------

Strategic Focus Area: Excellence in City Government

Type	Strategy	Objective	Performance Measure	FY 2016 Actual	FY 2017 Revised	FY 2018 Proposed
66010000 - Administration						
📁	Maintain elevated employee awareness for maintaining a secure technical environment.	Provide security awareness training to City staff	Train all employees on security awareness topics	N/A	98%	100%
66060000 - Development						
📁	Survey customers to ensure satisfaction	Customer satisfaction	Customers indicate satisfaction with the service they received related to service requests and problem tickets	N/A	N/A	95%
	Develop highly effective, reliable, secure and innovative applications and integrations	Work with Project Manager and Business Analyst to ensure project requirements are documented and met	Systems development and integration initiatives meet documented requirements	90%	90%	90%
66061000 - Project Management Office						
📁	Facilitate project management such that scheduled projects are successfully completed	Support project managers and business units by overseeing project processes to ensure accountability in all projects	Projects successfully completed within budget, on time, and in scope	N/A	85%	100%
	Guide vendor selection process to ensure the solution meets business requirements	Support business project scope and definition by creating and/or collaborating on requirements in all projects led by the PMO	Produce requirements for approved technology selection projects	100%	100%	100%

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

City Council Strategic Focus Areas served by this Department -



Performance Measures

✓ Workload	⌚ Efficiency	📁 Effectiveness
------------	--------------	-----------------

Strategic Focus Area: Excellence in City Government, cont.

Type	Strategy	Objective	Performance Measure	FY 2016 Actual	FY 2017 Revised	FY 2018 Proposed
66061000 - Project Management Office						
⌚	Provide the most cost effective approach to sustaining or improving services delivery	Provide for steering committee review of all projects meeting criteria developed for Information Technology projects process	Projects reviewed by steering committee	90%	100%	100%
⌚	Utilize industry standard best practices for project management activities lead by the PMO.	Stay current in the industry utilizing professional development services offered via online training, classroom training, and conferences	Participate in at least one professional training exercise and/or conference each year	100%	100%	100%
66062000 - Information Services						
📁	Ensure reliability, availability, serviceability and security on applications	Ensure change management procedures followed during routine, emergency & project-related changes	Change management procedures updated/all procedures	95%	95%	95%
	Support applications and information systems with a focus on customer education and the public	Assist the business owners with process improvement through the use of technology	Technological processes improved as requested	90%	90%	90%
⌚	Survey customers to ensure satisfaction	Customer Satisfaction	Customers indicate satisfaction with the service they received related to service requests and problem tickets	N/A	N/A	95%
	Business applications are kept current to help ensure reliability and maximize the availability of features	Ensure system functionality and reliability	Core applications are kept up to date and in support with regularly scheduled updates/upgrades	N/A	90%	100%

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

City Council Strategic Focus Areas served by this Department -



Performance Measures

✓ Workload	⌚ Efficiency	📁 Effectiveness
------------	--------------	-----------------

Strategic Focus Area: Excellence in City Government, cont.

Type	Strategy	Objective	Performance Measure	FY 2016 Actual	FY 2017 Revised	FY 2018 Proposed
66063000 - Management Information Services						
📁	Survey customers to ensure satisfaction	Customer satisfaction	Customers indicate satisfaction with the service they received related to service requests and problem tickets	N/A	N/A	95%
📁	Ensure all computer systems are reliable by maintaining all systems at the correct operating levels	Maintain average time to resolve desktop computer and software installation issues	Resolve desktop systems in less than 4 hours	75%	90%	90%
		Maintain average time for restoration of enterprise hardware, applications and network connectivity	Restore servers, connectivity and applications in less than 4 hours	95%	95%	95%
		Leverage the City's investment in Microsoft technologies to maintain efficiency while reducing costs	Ensure all desktops, laptops, and mobile devices are maintained and current	95%	95%	95%
✓	Ensure all staff members are educated and trained on current and new technologies	Pursue the training plan so that internal capabilities can be used to achieve system support strategies	System support strategies achieved with new training/all planned systems	85%	90%	90%

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

City Council Strategic Focus Areas served by this Department -



Performance Measures

✓ Workload	⌚ Efficiency	📁 Effectiveness
------------	--------------	-----------------

Strategic Focus Area: Excellence in City Government, cont.

Type	Strategy	Objective	Performance Measure	FY 2016 Actual	FY 2017 Revised	FY 2018 Proposed
66064000 - Geographic Information Services						
📁	Survey customers to ensure satisfaction	Customer satisfaction	Customers indicate satisfaction with the service they received related to service requests and problem tickets	N/A	N/A	95%
📁	Create and maintain current and accurate GIS data	Analyze collected data for accuracy of datasets falling under a normalized maintenance schedule	Utility and development-related data is within spatial and attribute established tolerances	95%	97%	97%
	Provide City staff and citizens access to a variety of GIS tools and data for the purposes of viewing, downloading, and analysis.	Develop intuitive tools, maps and applications to share and integrate with GIS data	City staff and citizens become autonomous consumers of GIS decreasing the requests for information throughout the organization	90%	90%	90%

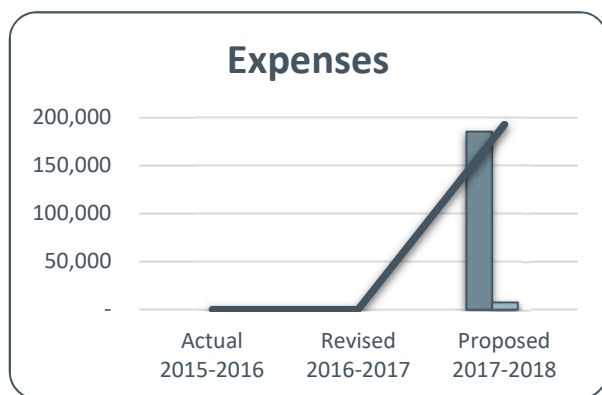
Core Services

Information Technology Administration guides the operations of the Project Management Office, Management Information Services, Information Services, Geographic Information Services and Development. It is the goal and practice of Information Technology Administration to work both strategically and tactically with all City Departments to ensure the cost effective deployment and support of technology as needed to improve both the efficiency and effectiveness of City services delivery. The Information Technology Department installs, maintains and/or supports:

- An internal private network infrastructure connecting 17 City facilities
- A private and public Wi-Fi network in all City facilities
- Nearly 300 physical and virtual servers
- Desktops/laptops/Mobile Data Computers (MDC's), telephones and cell phones for over 1400 employees
- Nearly 60 applications and provides secondary support for another 40 applications
- 25-30 department technology projects per year
- GIS services for the City, the Town of Prosper and for the Frisco EDC.

Key Points Affecting Service, Performance, and Proposed Budget

- Overall the Information Technology (IT) Department continues to work with Departments to effectively plan and implement technology systems for continuous improvement in the delivery of services.
- Information Technology Administration will ensure appropriate review of all decisions requiring use of technology systems so that both user business requirements and ongoing support requirements are properly documented and an integral part of procurement decisions.



Expenses - 66010000

	2015-2016 Actual	2016-2017 Revised	2017-2018 Proposed
Personnel	-	-	185,222
Operations	-	-	7,575
Capital	-	-	-
Total	-	-	192,797

Major Budget Items

- The Administration Division is new created for FY18. The Assistant Director Position was relocated from the GIS Division. Salary appropriations account for the majority of the Division budget.

Personnel

	Level	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018
Assistant Director of IT	204	-	-	1
Total		-	-	1

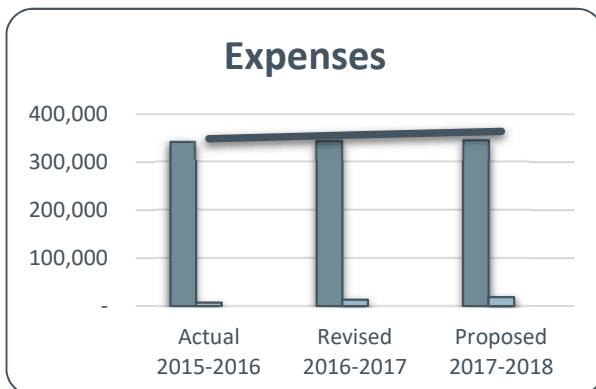
Core Services

The Development Division is committed to the design, development, and implementation of business applications and integrations in support of the City's mission and goals.

- Ensures reliability of product by developing to standard, testing code, applying change management principles and monitoring performance.
- Coordinates with business owners, software vendors and IT resources to develop and support software integrations between new and existing City systems.
- Seeks continuous improvement on previously developed applications and integrations by soliciting user feedback and updating system capabilities according to currently available technology.
- Researches industry trends and understands the impact to current environment and integrated applications.

Key Points Affecting Service, Performance, and Proposed Budget

- The Division must maintain current knowledge of software development trends and utilize state of the art technology to deliver custom applications, integrations, and documentation.



Expenses - 66060000

	2015-2016 Actual	2016-2017 Revised	2017-2018 Proposed
Personnel	342,218	344,166	345,584
Operations	6,739	12,850	18,680
Capital	-	-	-
Total	348,957	357,016	364,264

Major Budget Items

- Funding to support ongoing training and professional development opportunities to stay current with technologies being deployed and used throughout the City is included for FY18.

Personnel

	Level	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018
Software Developer	152	2	2	2
SQL Developer	152	1	1	1
Total		3	3	3

Core Services

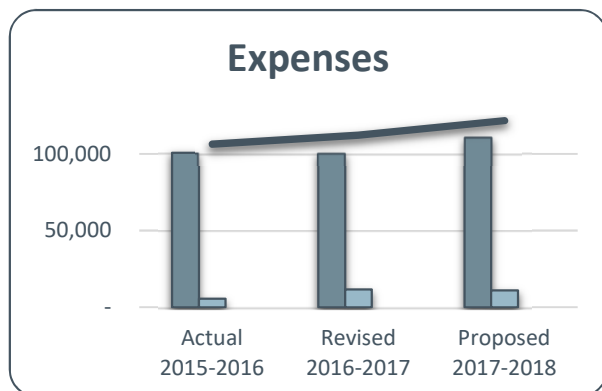
The Information Technology Project Management Office (PMO) works with all Departments to ensure technology purchases and improvements are properly researched, evaluated, managed, documented, tested and aligned with the strategic direction of the City.

The PMO also does the following;

- Oversees the technology process for project initiation, funding, IT resource,
- Allocates and prioritizes initiatives working under the authority of the Project Steering Committee; sets standards for project life cycle and planning and guides Departments who purchase or change software/hardware that is integrated into their business processes,
- Serves as integral part of technology procurements including requirements definition, vendor evaluation and solution recommendations,
- Supports development and integration projects with design specifications, use cases and testing resources,
- Coordinates software project implementation deliverables and assist with project planning, configuration, testing and documentation,
- Consults with City Departments for technology strategic direction and facilitate IT solutions to business problems, and
- Gathers and produces project status reporting for City management review.

Key Points Affecting Service, Performance, and Proposed Budget

➔ The FY18 Annual Budget continues the support of a Business Analyst for technology related projects including numerous Cityworks projects, TRAKiT Upgrade, Closest To Dispatch, and the Traffic Sign Inventory.



Expenses - 66061000

	2015-2016 Actual	2016-2017 Revised	2017-2018 Proposed
Personnel	100,652	100,510	110,587
Operations	5,609	11,685	11,058
Capital	-	-	-
Total	106,262	112,195	121,645

Personnel

Business Analyst

Total

Level	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018
152	1	1	1
Total	1	1	1

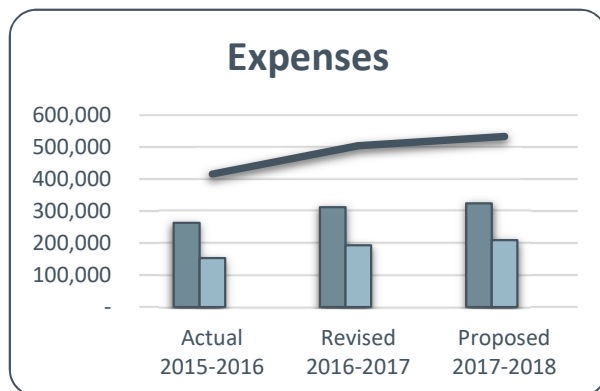
Core Services

The Information Services (IS) Division provides a system of tools, processes and support for information management and workflow programs used for gathering, processing, storing and sharing information throughout all City Departments. The personnel in this Division provide technical and user support to all Departments for 20 core applications and over 80 ancillary applications. This Division also provides implementation support for new projects and applications, helping to ensure that systems actually deliver the performance that departments require. Some of the software this Division supports and has in-depth knowledge of includes:

- **Munis:** the financial system used throughout the City
- **Incode:** the utility billing system used to track and bill water usage throughout the City
- **Integrated Computer Systems:** computer aided dispatch and records management system used by public safety to track incidents and responders
- **Cityworks:** work order software system used by the Public Works Department
- **TRAKiT:** software used by developers and the Public Works Department to manage permitting and development services throughout the City
- **MCRS:** Municipal Court records management and point of sale system
- **Firehouse:** records management and preplanning system used by the Fire department

Key Points Affecting Service, Performance, and Proposed Budget

- The annual budget provides the continued support, maintenance and expansion of the functionality and usage of the applications used. It also allows for the continued education and training of the Information Services staff members enabling them to provide reliable and consistent support for City staff.



Expenses - 66062000

	2015-2016 Actual	2016-2017 Revised	2017-2018 Proposed
Personnel	262,792	311,488	323,945
Operations	152,839	193,219	209,305
Capital	-	-	-
Total	415,632	504,707	533,250

Major Budget Items

- Operational appropriations of \$50,000 are included for Services and Training for TRACKIT GIS Integration in FY18.
- The Operations budget includes funding for professional staff continuing education.

Personnel

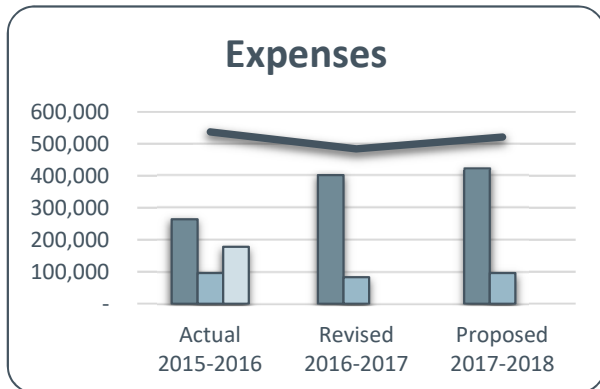
	Level	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018
Applications Systems Administrator II	150	2	3	3
Applications Systems Administrator I	-	1	-	-
Total		3	3	3

Core Services

Management Information Services (MIS) is responsible for maintaining network infrastructure, to include; desktops, laptops, mobile devices, telecommunication systems and servers.

Key Points Affecting Service, Performance, and Proposed Budget

➤ To ensure systems reliability, availability, serviceability and security, the MIS Division maintains inventory of all desktop, laptop, servers, switches and other infrastructure and determines annual replacement schedules to prevent infrastructure from aging beyond usefulness.



Expenses - 66063000

	2015-2016 Actual	2016-2017 Revised	2017-2018 Proposed
Personnel	264,296	401,748	425,015
Operations	95,754	82,146	96,034
Capital	177,337	-	-
Total	537,387	483,894	521,049

Major Budget Items

➤ The Operations budget includes funding for professional services to audit and provide maintenance of our SQL architecture.

Personnel

	Level	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018
Database Administrator	158	2	2	2
Systems Engineer	152	1	1	1
Total		3	3	3

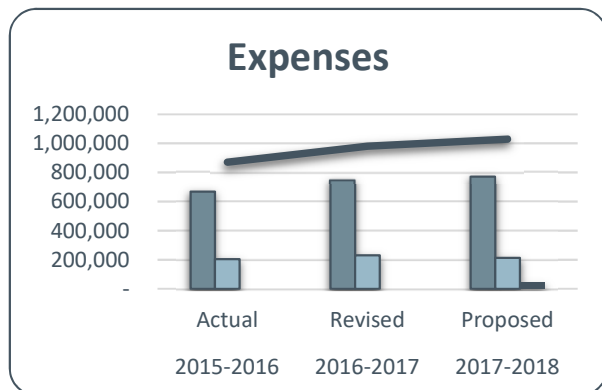
Core Services

The Geographic Information Services (GIS) Division contributes directly to the success of City operations, citizen engagement, business attraction and retention by providing tools, analysis, processes and support for use of geographic data to answer questions, solve problems and illustrate value.

- Works with City leaders to develop meaningful maps and geographic visual aids which are critical to business operations and promotion of opportunities to those looking to do business within our City.
- Improves effective use of information technologies by maintaining geospatial data and converting it to useful information for all departments through system integration strategies, data analysis and mapping services.
- Ensures accuracy of all geographical data and layers published on behalf of the City by designing and performing meticulous quality checks, standardizing processes and managing all changes to the information flow. This includes a variety of GIS layers like streets, parcels, subdivisions and utility data.
- Supports City spatial data requests and other information requirements to assist with operation and function of interrelated systems and programs including those used by Public Safety for first response.
- Interprets and transfers data from source documents including digital and/or printed plats, record drawings, plans, profiles and legal descriptions. Collect field data using GPS.

Key Points Affecting Service, Performance, and Proposed Budget

- The FY18 Annual Budget supports the continued enhancement of the distributed GIS platform using ArcGIS for Server, improving access to information for staff and residents.
- The GIS Division manages interlocal agreements with both the Frisco EDC and the Town of Prosper for GIS services.



Expenses - 66064000

	2015-2016 Actual	2016-2017 Revised	2017-2018 Proposed
Personnel	668,203	751,671	776,626
Operations	202,998	229,790	212,179
Capital	-	-	40,957
Total	871,201	981,461	1,029,762

Major Budget Items

- Personnel costs will increase in FY18 with the addition of a Senior GIS Analyst and GIS Analyst allowing the Division to expand its ability to support the Publics Works and Engineering Divisions as they integrate and automate more processes.
- The Assistant Director of IT has been relocated to the Administration Division in FY18.
- Capital funding has been provided for a GIS Replicated Environment and the replacement of the GIS Vehicle.
- Computer software maintenance accounts for approximately 48% of the operations budget.

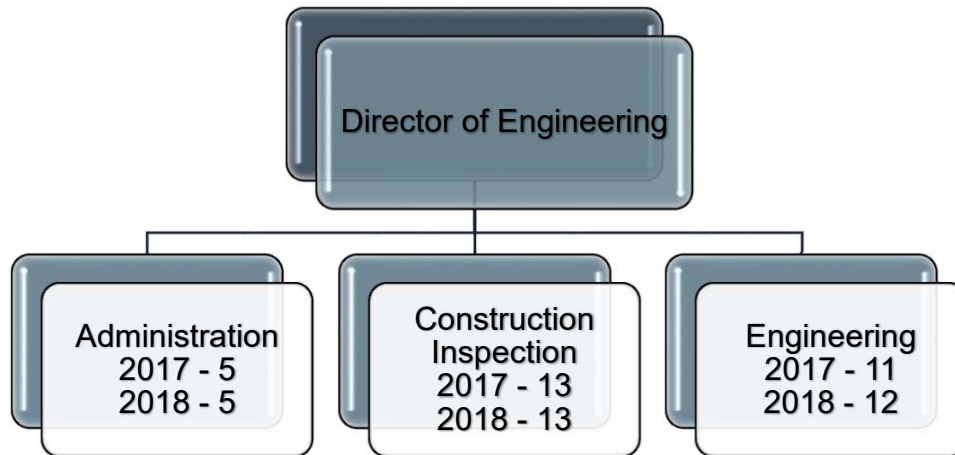
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY**Geographic Information Services****Personnel**

	Level	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018
Assistant Director of IT	-	1	1	-
GIS Manager	156	-	1	1
GIS Coordinator	-	1	-	-
GIS Data Administrator	154	-	1	1
Senior GIS Analyst	147	1	-	1
Senior GIS Technician	145	1	1	1
GIS Analyst	143	2	2	3
GIS Technician	139	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>
Total		7	7	8

ENGINEERING SERVICES DEPARTMENT SUMMARY

DEPARTMENT MISSION

To provide municipal infrastructure delivery through management of City funded capital projects and review of private development projects, provide transportation engineering and operations services to the residents, and facilitate engineering and technical services to infrastructure operations and maintenance.



Expense Summary

Activity	2015-2016 Actual	2016-2017 Revised	2017-2018 Proposed	% Change FY 2017 to FY 2018
Administration	\$ 467,887	\$ 499,796	\$ 725,302	45.12%
Construction Inspection	1,215,888	1,305,321	1,305,603	0.02%
Engineering	<u>1,971,944</u>	<u>1,786,817</u>	<u>1,765,514</u>	<u>-1.19%</u>
Totals	\$ <u>3,655,720</u>	\$ <u>3,591,934</u>	\$ <u>3,796,419</u>	<u>5.69%</u>

ENGINEERING SERVICES

City Council Strategic Focus Areas served by this Department -



Performance Measures

✓ Workload	⌚ Efficiency	📁 Effectiveness
------------	--------------	-----------------

Strategic Focus Area: Infrastructure

Type	Strategy	Objective	Performance Measure	FY 2016 Actual	FY 2017 Revised	FY 2018 Proposed
68087000 - Construction Inspection						
✓	Provide superior capital project delivery	Meet expectations for inspection of capital projects	Capital projects completed with final acceptance certificate	8	6	10
	Provide superior private development review services	Meet expectations for inspection of private projects	Commercial projects completed with final acceptance certificate	58	64	60
			Residential subdivision projects completed with final acceptance certificate	37	38	40
68088000 - Engineering						
📁	Provide superior capital project delivery	Design and construct public infrastructure	Average number of active projects at any given time	35	29	28
		Deliver capital projects	Total project cost oversight (million dollars)	\$157M	\$183M	\$157M

ENGINEERING SERVICES

City Council Strategic Focus Areas served by this Department -



Performance Measures

✓ Workload	⌚ Efficiency	📁 Effectiveness
------------	--------------	-----------------

Strategic Focus Area: Excellence in City Government

Type	Strategy	Objective	Performance Measure	FY 2016 Actual	FY 2017 Revised	FY 2018 Proposed
68010000 - Administration						
📁	Pursue Administrative Excellence in supporting capital projects	Predictable payment of invoices	Requests paid within designated time	90%	91%	92%
✓		Provide excellent administrative management of capital project contracts and other financial items	Financial items processed: capital projects contracts, etc.	1,152	1,510	1,575
📁	Provide superior service delivery	Support of capital and private development	Process requests for asbuilts within 48 hours	90%	95%	95%
📁	Focus on mobile approach for application and field workflows needs	Guide end users' workflows to be better compatible with future mobile solutions	Work with individual PW and ENG divisions to implement business processes that will enable them to start using, or more effectively use, already available mobile solutions, positioning these divisions for seamless future transition to full field mobility	10%	60%	100%
⌚		Research, design, and implement solutions to provide external customers with mobile submittal alternatives	Work with IT and the ROW division to help enable external online submittals and processing of ROW permits	N/A	33%	100%

ENGINEERING SERVICES

City Council Strategic Focus Areas served by this Department -



Performance Measures

✓ Workload	⌚ Efficiency	📁 Effectiveness
------------	--------------	-----------------

Strategic Focus Area: Excellence in City Government, cont.

Type	Strategy	Objective	Performance Measure	FY 2016 Actual	FY 2017 Revised	FY 2018 Proposed
68010000 - Administration						
✓	Focus on customer service	Answer calls quickly and professionally while accurately entering service request from residents	Number of service requests entered into Cityworks	4,767	6,416	7,699
			Maintain an average answer time of less than 10 seconds	90%	95%	95%
			Maintain an average hold time of less than 60 seconds	N/A	N/A	85%
		Provide excellent internal customer service support	Number of work orders entered for field personnel in support of Meters & Streets Division	14,296	17,102	20,522
		Provide services to public & contractors in the most efficient and accurate manner	Number of fire hydrant permits processed	218	200	220
			Number of irrigation permits processed	2,475	2,490	2,600
			Number of requests for water meter sets processed	2,556	2,392	2,500
			Number of requests for water register sets processed	364	588	705
		Enhance Customer Service Skills	Percentage of customers that rated our service as good or excellent based on feed back from customer service survey	N/A	N/A	80%

ENGINEERING SERVICES

City Council Strategic Focus Areas served by this Department -



Performance Measures

✓ Workload	⌚ Efficiency	📁 Effectiveness
------------	--------------	-----------------

Strategic Focus Area: Excellence in City Government, cont.

Type	Strategy	Objective	Performance Measure	FY 2016 Actual	FY 2017 Revised	FY 2018 Proposed
68010000 - Administration						
⌚	Focus on increasing Business Processes and workflow efficiencies to maximize City's workforce and software / technology investment	Evaluate existing workflows	Processes have been observed and documented, with focus on the primary asset management application	N/A	85%	100%
		Propose, test, and implement effective solutions	Improve usage of the work asset management application, and to increase their workload scheduling, mapping, and distribution efficiencies	30%	60%	90%
			Determine reporting needs, continue moving toward fully automated application reporting and data analytics	N/A	30%	50%
		Provide ongoing end user application training and support	Promote full utilization of available work asset management application's functions	50%	75%	100%
			On the spot problem resolution	50%	75%	100%
			Quality control of incoming application data	10%	15%	25%

ENGINEERING SERVICES

City Council Strategic Focus Areas served by this Department -



Performance Measures

✓ Workload	⌚ Efficiency	📁 Effectiveness
------------	--------------	-----------------

Strategic Focus Area: Excellence in City Government, cont.

Type	Strategy	Objective	Performance Measure	FY 2016 Actual	FY 2017 Revised	FY 2018 Proposed
68010000 - Administration						
📁	Focus on developing and implementing a fiscally responsive, multi-year, sustainable asset management plan	Pavement condition inspection	Review Dynatest's 'State Of The Streets' report and incorporate collected inspection data into a cyclical M&R workload	N/A	50%	100%
		Collaborate with GIS to better position PW and ENG to fully utilize all available GIS resources	Design workflows that utilize GIS attributes as part of overall, data-backed, sustainable pavement management plan	N/A	50%	100%
⌚		Pavement management	Work on developing a fiscally responsive multi-year preventative maintenance initiative	N/A	50%	75%
📁	Focus on learning	Provide employees with training to better understand internal and external customers' needs	Average training per employee/per year: 15 hours	N/A	80%	90%

ENGINEERING SERVICES

City Council Strategic Focus Areas served by this Department -



Performance Measures

✓ Workload	⌚ Efficiency	📁 Effectiveness
------------	--------------	-----------------

Strategic Focus Area: Excellence in City Government, cont.

Type	Strategy	Objective	Performance Measure	FY 2016 Actual	FY 2017 Revised	FY 2018 Proposed
68010000 - Administration						
📁	Facilitate implementation of new department processes and workflows	Design, test, and implement a new Adopt-A-Street process, utilizing existing GIS features and their attributes	The new process has reduced AAS turn-around, data entry and reporting times, and is at the foundation of the ENV SVCS speaking engagement at the next KTB state conference	50%	100%	100%
		Design, test, and implement a new Fire Hydrant Flow Test process, allowing water distribution to take over the existing Frisco FD process	Enable a smooth FH Flow Test workload transition between the FD - PW Departments	N/A	100%	100%
			Increase office and field efficiency by automating and using application's calculations and communications functions	N/A	100%	100%
			Automate reporting, enabling Water Distribution to easily provide ISO rating required data on demand	N/A	75%	100%
			Automate reporting to provide total water loss figures to SCADA	N/A	25%	100%

ENGINEERING SERVICES

City Council Strategic Focus Areas served by this Department -



Performance Measures

✓ Workload	⌚ Efficiency	📁 Effectiveness
------------	--------------	-----------------

Strategic Focus Area: Excellence in City Government, cont.

Type	Strategy	Objective	Performance Measure	FY 2016 Actual	FY 2017 Revised	FY 2018 Proposed
68088000 - Engineering						
📁	Provide superior private development review services	Meet established review time	Review construction plans within 4 weeks	61%	72%	75%
✓			Private Development project submittals processed	603	500	500

Core Services

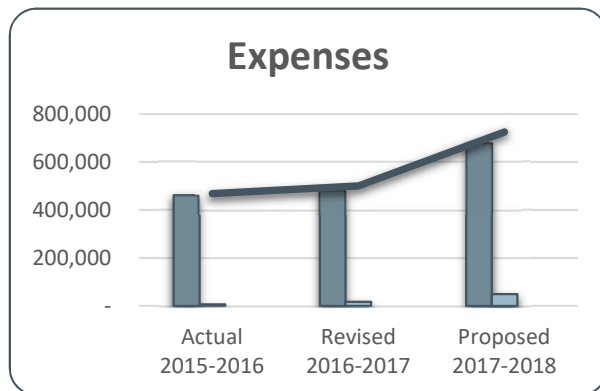
The core functional areas of the Department include:

Capital project delivery - administration of the City's bond-funded projects related to new roads, drainage, traffic signals, roadway median lighting, water distribution, and wastewater collection.

Development review - construction plan review and field inspection of infrastructure that is built by private development and accepted by the City.

Traffic operations - operation and maintenance of the traffic signal system, school and pedestrian zone safety, and special events.

Stormwater utility - administration of the utility including floodplain management and compliance with the State of Texas Stormwater Discharge Permit.



Expenses - 68010000

	2015-2016 Actual	2016-2017 Revised	2017-2018 Proposed
Personnel	461,320	482,683	676,824
Operations	6,567	17,113	48,478
Capital	-	-	-
Total	467,887	499,796	725,302

Major Budget Items

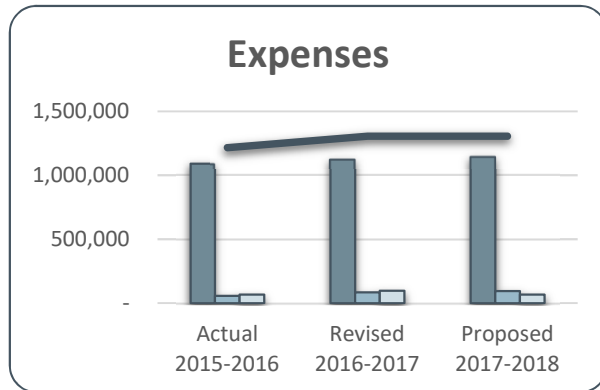
- ➔ Estimated legal fees and administrative support items account for approximately 8% of the operating budget.
- ➔ The Business Process Analyst is being relocated from the Water Division in FY18 to better align positions and functionality within the Department.
- ➔ Inline with the Department reorganization, the Engineering Information Specialist is being relocated to the Engineering Division in FY18.

Personnel

	Level	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018
Director of Engineering Services	209	1	1	1
Assistant Director of Engineering	204	-	1	1
Business Process Analyst	139	-	-	1
Office Manager	135	1	1	1
Engineering Information Specialist	-	1	1	-
Administrative Assistant	124	1	1	1
Total		4	5	5

Core Services

The Construction Inspection Division conducts inspection of all public infrastructure for private development and capital improvement projects for general conformance with City standards.

Key Points Affecting Service, Performance, and Proposed Budget**Expenses - 68087000**

	2015-2016 Actual	2016-2017 Revised	2017-2018 Proposed
Personnel	1,091,058	1,124,869	1,145,215
Operations	57,373	83,652	94,938
Capital	67,457	96,800	65,450
Total	1,215,888	1,305,321	1,305,603

Major Budget Items

- ➔ The majority of the FY18 Operations Budget is dedicated to professional services which includes funding for the Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation (TDLR) reviews as well as surveying and structural inspections by outside firms.
- ➔ Capital funding is provided for the replacement of 2 Half Ton Trucks.

Personnel

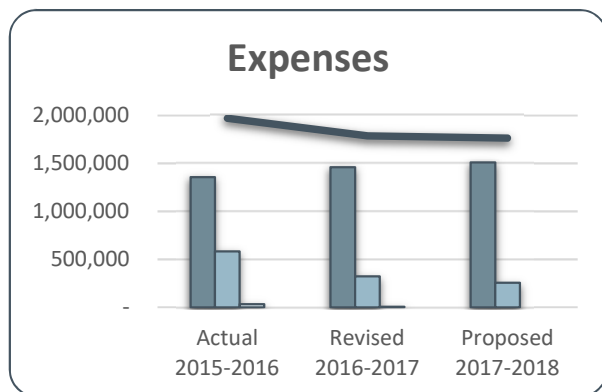
	Level	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018
Chief Construction Inspector	-	1	-	-
Construction Superintendent	153	-	1	1
Construction Supervisor	143	-	2	2
Senior Construction Inspector	139	2	1	1
Construction Inspector	136	9	8	8
Construction Technician	134	1	1	1
Total		13	13	13

Core Services

The Engineering Division is responsible for the design and construction of public infrastructure. Engineering reviews private development projects with respect to paving, drainage, water and wastewater for conformance with City standards. Engineering plans, reviews and manages the design and construction of paving, drainage, water, and wastewater capital projects.

Key Points Affecting Service, Performance, and Proposed Budget

- FY18 will support continued work on management of the capital program for paving, drainage, water, wastewater and reuse facilities, refining and adjusting water, wastewater and reuse master plans, and updating the engineering standards. Engineering also provides support to other Departments including Public Works and Parks for the design of capital projects.
- FY18 includes continued work on the management of private development projects for paving, drainage, water, and wastewater facilities. The Engineering Division also assists other Departments as needed for updates to City ordinances.



Expenses - 68088000

	2015-2016 Actual	2016-2017 Revised	2017-2018 Proposed
Personnel	1,356,872	1,460,105	1,511,107
Operations	583,508	321,012	254,407
Capital	31,565	5,700	-
Total	1,971,944	1,786,817	1,765,514

Major Budget Items

- The FY18 Operations decrease from Revised FY17 is related to reductions in professional services due to project completions in FY17.
- The Engineering Information Specialist is being relocated from Administration in FY18 in line with the Department reorganization.

Personnel

	Level	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018
Division Manager Engineering Services	-	2	-	-
Capital Projects Manager	163	-	1	1
Development Manager	163	-	1	1
Senior Engineer	159	4	5	5
Civil Engineer	153	3	2	2
Engineering Information Specialist	129	-	-	1
Intern (PT)	114	2	2	2
Total		11	11	12

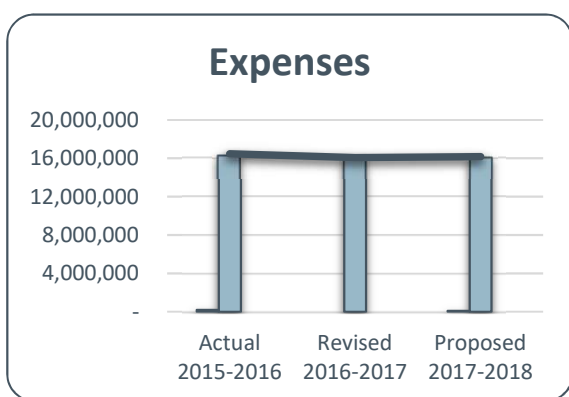
NON-DEPARTMENTAL

Core Services

Non-departmental funding includes transfers out, miscellaneous funding needs, and debt related appropriations.

Key Points Affecting Service, Performance, and Proposed Budget

- ➔ This Division provides funding appropriated for debt service expenses.
- ➔ Personnel in this Division includes \$100,000 for market adjustments that will be spread throughout the various Departments.
- ➔ \$16 million in operations appropriations is for the debt service payments; see separate schedules in the Debt section of the budget for details.



Expenses - 69999000

	2015-2016 Actual	2016-2017 Revised	2017-2018 Proposed
Personnel	183,192	-	100,000
Operations	16,286,459	16,086,942	16,064,066
Capital	-	-	-
Total	16,469,651	16,086,942	16,164,066

Personnel

Note: No positions are funded in this Division.

**CITY OF FRISCO
STORMWATER FUND
BUDGET SUMMARY
FISCAL YEAR 2017 - 2018**

	<u>ACTUAL FY 2015-16</u>	<u>ORIGINAL BUDGET FY 2016-17</u>	<u>REVISED BUDGET FY 2016-17</u>	<u>PROPOSED BUDGET FY 2017-18</u>
Working Capital, Beginning	\$ 1,239,327	\$ 1,124,516	\$ 1,805,807	\$ 359,682
Receipts:				
Fees	2,905,115	3,834,700	3,451,320	3,757,598
Interest Income	5,019	1,000	5,400	3,000
Contributions	65,465	649,450	137,000	-
Total Revenue	2,975,599	4,485,150	3,593,720	3,760,598
Funds Available	4,214,926	5,609,666	5,399,527	4,120,280
Deductions:				
Operating Expenses	1,679,051	2,030,525	2,396,664	2,415,873
Capital Outlay	69,183	340,714	340,714	318,300
Interfund Transfers - Other Funds	660,885	2,784,917	2,302,467	866,149
Total Deductions	2,409,119	5,156,156	5,039,845	3,600,322
Working Capital, Ending	\$ 1,805,807	\$ 453,510	\$ 359,682	\$ 519,958

The Stormwater Fund was created in FY10 to fund the City's effort to comply with the Municipal Separate Stormwater Sewer System (MS4) permit issued by the State. The permit requires implementation of six minimum control measures to improve stormwater quality. These are public education and outreach, public involvement, illicit discharge detention and elimination, construction site stormwater runoff control, post-construction stormwater management in new development and redevelopment, and good housekeeping and best management practices.

Interfund transfers to other funds for FY18 include a transfer to the General Fund for administrative costs, to the Utility Fund for a prorata cost of billing expenses, and to the Capital Projects Fund for a portion of the capital project cost.

Public Works Department Summary

DEPARTMENT MISSION

To reduce the discharge of pollutants from the City's watershed by implementing and managing programs to improve water quality in accordance with regulatory requirements.



Expense Summary

Activity	2015-2016 Actual	2016-2017 Revised	2017-2018 Proposed	% Change FY 2017 to FY 2018
Compliance	\$ 1,271,600	\$ 1,927,039	\$ 2,165,111	12.35%
Totals	<u>\$ 1,271,600</u>	<u>\$ 1,927,039</u>	<u>\$ 2,165,111</u>	<u>12.35%</u>

PUBLIC WORKS

City Council Strategic Focus Areas served by this Department -



Performance Measures

✓ Workload	⌚ Efficiency	📁 Effectiveness
------------	--------------	-----------------

Strategic Focus Area: Public Health & Safety, Infrastructure, and Sustainable City

Type	Strategy	Objective	Performance Measure	FY 2016 Actual	FY 2017 Revised	FY 2018 Proposed
64046640 - Stormwater Compliance						
✓	Water quality protection and compliance by reducing stormwater pollutants to the maximum extent practicable	Install structural controls to reduce pollutants	Controls installed or maintained	12	8	10
		Clean silt and debris from channels	Tons removed	740	800	900
		Clean/sweep arterial roadways to reduce the amount of silt and debris entering the stormwater system	Roads cleaned/swept (miles)	229	240	300
		Proactive enforcement to reduce illicit discharge detection and elimination	Inspections to reduce illicit discharges	120	130	140
			Inspections to verify pollutant controls on construction projects	7,788	11,000	13,000
			Inspections to verify pollutant controls post-construction	129	140	150
			Inlet boxes inspected/cleaned	4,434/10	2,500/10	2,500/10

PUBLIC WORKS

City Council Strategic Focus Areas served by this Department -



Performance Measures

✓ Workload	⌚ Efficiency	📁 Effectiveness
------------	--------------	-----------------

Strategic Focus Area: Excellence in City Government and Civic Involvement

Type	Strategy	Objective	Performance Measure	FY 2016 Actual	FY 2017 Revised	FY 2018 Proposed
64046640 - Stormwater Compliance, cont.						
✓	Best Management Practices (BMPs) required by 2007 permit	Implemented and managed by 2013	BMPs attained	100%	100%	100%
	Best Management Practices (BMPs) required by 2013 permit	Implemented and managed by 2018	BMPs attained	15/35	33/35	35/35
📁	Provide public education to protect water quality	Use volunteers to place markings at storm drain inlets to deter the disposal of trash and debris into the stormwater system	Markings placed	750	-	750
		Present information to the public regarding the impact of discharging pollutants into the storm drain system	Educational presentations	167	100	100

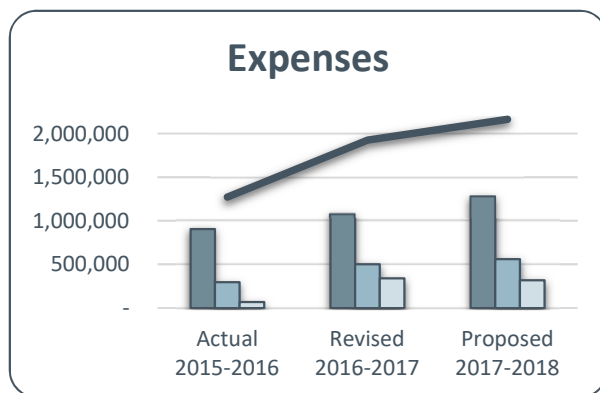
Core Services

The core service of Stormwater Compliance is to ensure compliance with the Phase II Municipal Separate Storm Water System (MS4) permit.

Key Points Affecting Service, Performance, and Proposed Budget

Factors affecting service, performance and the proposed budget are those contained in the permit and the Stormwater Management Plan to be developed by City staff to meet its requirements. The permit standard is to implement Best Management Practices (BMPs) to reduce pollutants to the maximum extent practicable using the following minimum control measures:

- **Public Education, Outreach and Involvement:** Inform and train the public on BMPs that decrease pollutant discharge from their land as a result of landscaping, outdoor housekeeping, and construction and provide outreach and involvement opportunities for volunteers such as inlet marking.
- **Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination:** Proactively inspect the watershed to include dry weather screening and sampling of stream flows. When an illicit discharge is found or reported the source is to be determined, investigated and corrective action taken.
- **Construction Site Stormwater Runoff Control:** This includes ensuring controls are designed, installed and maintained at construction sites to effectively reduce the discharge of pollutants from erosion and siltation from disturbed soils and building materials, products and waste.
- **Post Construction Stormwater Management:** This includes the enforcement of the requirements for the installation and maintenance of permanent BMPs to minimize pollutants from new and re-developed sites.
- **Pollution Prevention and Good Housekeeping for Municipal Operations:** Assess and inspect City facilities for the potential to discharge pollutants. Educate and train employees on BMPs to reduce discharges from City facilities and field operations. Assist departments in developing SOPs to reduce discharges from employee activities. To clean City infrastructure by street sweeping and removal of trash and debris from drainage structures.
- **Industrial Stormwater Sources:** Protect the watershed from industrial and commercial discharges, by the development and maintenance of an inventory of all sites that could discharge substantial pollutants, the performance of facility inspections and the provision of necessary enforcement and follow-up activities.



Expenses - 64046640

	2015-2016 Actual	2016-2017 Revised	2017-2018 Proposed
Personnel	906,422	1,083,578	1,286,314
Operations	295,995	502,747	560,497
Capital	69,183	340,714	318,300
Total	1,271,600	1,927,039	2,165,111

Major Budget Items

- Personnel appropriations are included in FY18 for a Stormwater Crew consisting of a Crew Leader, one existing Equipment Operator II, one Equipment Operator I, one Maintenance Worker. Capital funding has been provided for a 3/4 Ton Diesel Truck for the Stormwater Crew.
- Operational funding has been provided for Team Communication/Hearing Protection Equipment and Stormwater Infrastructure Preventative Maintenance.
- Capital funding of \$265,225 has been provided for the replacement of one Truck and one Street Sweeper in FY18.

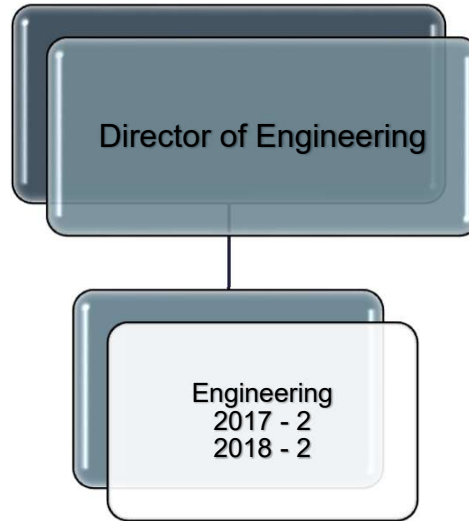
Public Works**Stormwater Compliance****Personnel**

	Level	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018
Stormwater Manager	156	1	1	1
Stormwater Crew Supervisor	143	1	1	1
Hydrologist	141	1	1	1
Senior Stormwater Inspector	139	1	1	1
Stormwater Education Coordinator	136	1	1	1
Stormwater Inspector	136	3	4	4
Crew Leader	131	1	1	2
Equipment Operator II	125	1	2	2
Equipment Operator I	123	1	1	2
Maintenance Worker	118	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>2</u>
Total		12	14	17

ENGINEERING SERVICES DEPARTMENT SUMMARY

DEPARTMENT MISSION

Will strive to reduce property damage resulting from flooding and erosion in accordance with regulatory requirements.



Expense Summary

Activity	2015-2016 Actual	2016-2017 Revised	2017-2018 Proposed	% Change FY 2017 to FY 2018
Engineering	\$ 426,368	\$ 910,339	\$ 569,062	-37.49%
Totals	\$ 426,368	\$ 910,339	\$ 569,062	-37.49%

ENGINEERING SERVICES

City Council Strategic Focus Areas served by this Department -



Performance Measures

✓ Workload	⌚ Efficiency	📁 Effectiveness
------------	--------------	-----------------

Strategic Focus Area: Public Health and Safety

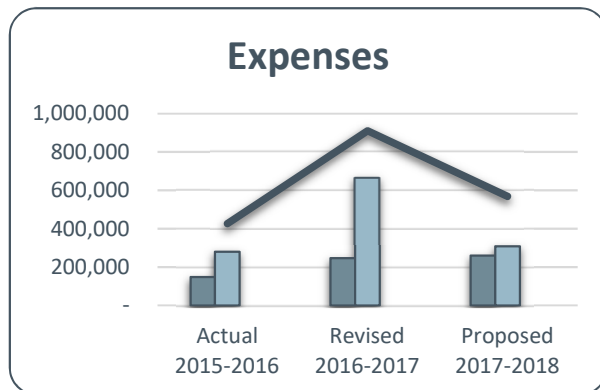
Type	Strategy	Objective	Performance Measure	FY 2016 Actual	FY 2017 Revised	FY 2018 Proposed
68088640 - Engineering						
📁	Flood hazard mitigation	Review all submitted flood studies within 45 days	Flood studies reviewed within 45 days	90%	90%	90%
	Provide residents with comprehensive floodplain information	Respond to 90% of floodplain information requests within 48 hours	Information requests answered within 48 hours	95%	95%	95%

Core Services

The Stormwater Division is responsible for the review of private development and capital projects to ensure compliance with the Engineering Standards for drainage and erosion control. The Division is also responsible for watershed master plans and floodplain management.

Key Points Affecting Service, Performance, and Proposed Budget

➤ Professional services for master planning, flood studies, and drain studies accounts for approximately 24% of the operations budget.



Expenses - 68088640

	2015-2016 Actual	2016-2017 Revised	2017-2018 Proposed
Personnel	147,111	246,145	260,297
Operations	279,257	664,194	308,765
Capital	-	-	-
Total	426,368	910,339	569,062

Major Budget Items

➤ Funding is provided in Professional Services for West Rowlett Creek & Cottonwood Creek updates as well as an on call contact for Master Planning, Flood Studies and Drainage Studies.

➤ Approximately \$466,000 of the FY17 Revised budget is for carry over purchase orders from prior years. These purchase orders account for the decrease in the FY18 Operations budget over the FY17 Revised Operations budget.

Personnel

	Level	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018
Senior Stormwater Engineer	159	1	1	1
Stormwater Engineer	-	1	-	-
EIT	143	-	1	1
Total		2	2	2

**CITY OF FRISCO
ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES FUND
BUDGET SUMMARY
FISCAL YEAR 2017 - 2018**

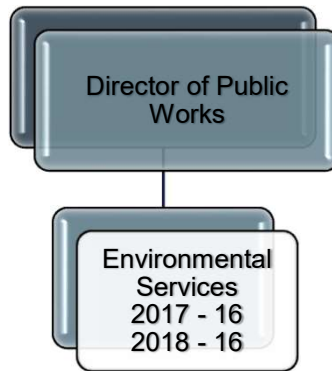
	ACTUAL FY 2015-16	ORIGINAL BUDGET FY 2016-17	REVISED BUDGET FY 2016-17	PROPOSED BUDGET FY 2017-18
Working Capital, Beginning	\$ 7,442,681	\$ 7,490,732	\$ 7,787,132	\$ 7,435,737
Receipts:				
Solid Waste Service Charges	13,254,421	14,188,137	13,591,971	15,266,579
Interest Income	16,319	5,000	44,850	20,000
Contributions & Other Income	43,138	-	48,600	36,000
Total Revenue	13,313,878	14,193,137	13,685,421	15,322,579
Funds Available	20,756,559	21,683,869	21,472,553	22,758,316
Deductions:				
Operating Expenses	1,187,012	1,410,893	1,381,964	1,181,759
Cost of Sales and Services	10,682,520	11,766,142	11,639,142	12,251,409
Capital Outlay	139,106	40,929	40,929	68,950
Interfund Transfers	960,789	974,781	974,781	1,063,238
Total Deductions	12,969,427	14,192,745	14,036,816	14,565,356
Working Capital, Ending	\$ 7,787,132	\$ 7,491,124	\$ 7,435,737	\$ 8,192,960

The Environmental Services Fund accounts for the collection and disposal of solid waste and recycling services of the City. The decrease in Solid Waste Services Charges and corresponding expense results from a decrease in service cost. The working capital at the end of FY18 represents approximately 60.99% of operating expenses and cost of sales and services. This falls within our policy goals for operating funds.

ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT SUMMARY

DEPARTMENT MISSION

To be dedicated, environmentally responsible stewards of our community and the Earth. To sustain and improve the quality of life of all who call the City their home and to safeguard our natural resources for the present and the future.



Expense Summary

Activity	2015-2016 Actual	2016-2017 Revised	2017-2018 Proposed	% Change FY 2017 to FY 2018
Environmental Services	\$ 12,008,638	\$ 13,062,035	\$ 13,502,118	3.37%
Totals	\$ 12,008,638	\$ 13,062,035	\$ 13,502,118	3.37%

ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES

City Council Strategic Focus Areas served by this Department -



Performance Measures

✓ Workload	⌚ Efficiency	📁 Effectiveness
------------	--------------	-----------------

Strategic Focus Area: Public Health and Safety

Type	Strategy	Objective	Performance Measure	FY 2016 Actual	FY 2017 Revised	FY 2018 Proposed
64045660 - Environmental Services						
📁	Reduce the City's reliance on the landfill	Increase tons recycled from the curbside recycling program	Curbside recycling program tonnage	17,456	18,200	18,500
		Maintain residential diversion rate	Waste stream diversion	30.18%	30.5%	31.0%
		Minimize landfill tonnage charges by diverting material into recycling programs	City landfill usage cost	\$858,312	\$870,000	\$880,000
		Minimize landfill tonnage charges by diverting Hazardous Materials	Participants at HHW Center	5,615	7,330	7,500
✓	Maintain outreach and volunteer programs	Adopt a street/park litter prevention programs	Volunteer hours	6,492	6,700	6,900
		Hold school presentations	Students reached through school presentations	51,000	53,000	54,000
		Distribute Recycling newsletter	Households reached each quarter	53,100	54,200	56,000
✓	Provide revenue and offset costs	Cardboard box sales, metal, cardboard, oil, printer cartridges, plastic bags, and styrofoam recycling	Revenue from recycling	\$30,898	\$35,000	\$40,000
			Household batteries and plastic bags collected at schools	19,385 lbs	20,000 lbs	20,500 lbs

ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES

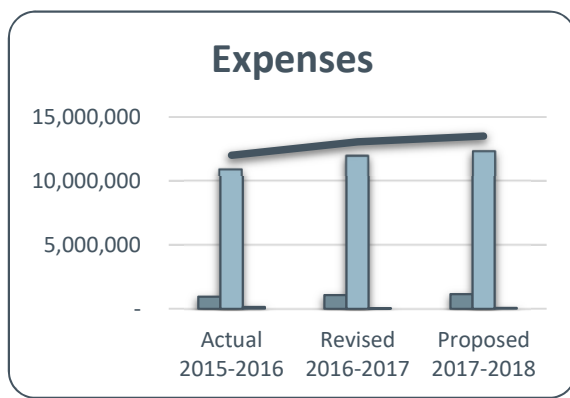
Environmental Services

Core Services

The Environmental Services Division oversees and manages the city's residential, commercial and construction waste services. It operates and maintains the Environmental Collection Center, Household Hazardous Waste program, and is responsible for City-wide litter control. The Division promotes environmental conservation recycling and waste reduction practices through innovative and creative programs and publications that are managed and designed in house. These include: Chunk your Junk, Clean it and Green it Events, Heard from the Curb newsletter, recycling mascot "Rufus Recycles", School Green teams and TEKS based educational website.

Key Points Affecting Service, Performance, and Proposed Budget

- Council Objective - Demonstrate leadership as a community committed to preserving and protecting the environment.
- Focus on creating innovative programs that heighten awareness to environmental conservation and result in waste reduction.



Expenses - 64045660

	2015-2016 Actual	2016-2017 Revised	2017-2018 Proposed
Personnel	939,726	1,060,754	1,138,052
Operations	10,929,806	11,960,352	12,295,116
Capital	139,106	40,929	68,950
Total	12,008,638	13,062,035	13,502,118

Major Budget Items

- While charges for Solid Waste Collection Services make up the majority of operational appropriations, just under 2% of the FY18 Budget is to fund educational and recycling programs for the community.
- Capital funding of \$68,950 has been provided in FY18 for the replacement of two 3/4 Ton Pick-ups. Operational funding in the amount of \$67,350 has been provided for the design, implementation, and mailing of an informational calendar/brochure program.

Personnel

	Level	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018
Environmental Services Manager	156	1	1	1
Environmental Education Coordinator	136	2	2	2
Environmental Collection Administrator	132	1	1	1
Crew Leader	131	1	1	2
Environmental Waste Specialist	129	1	1	1
Senior Customer Service Representative	128	-	1	1
Administrative Assistant	124	-	1	1
Maintenance Technician I	-	1	1	-
Customer Service Representative	120	2	1	1
Maintenance Worker	118	5	5	5
Intern (PT)	114	1	1	1
Total		15	16	16



SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

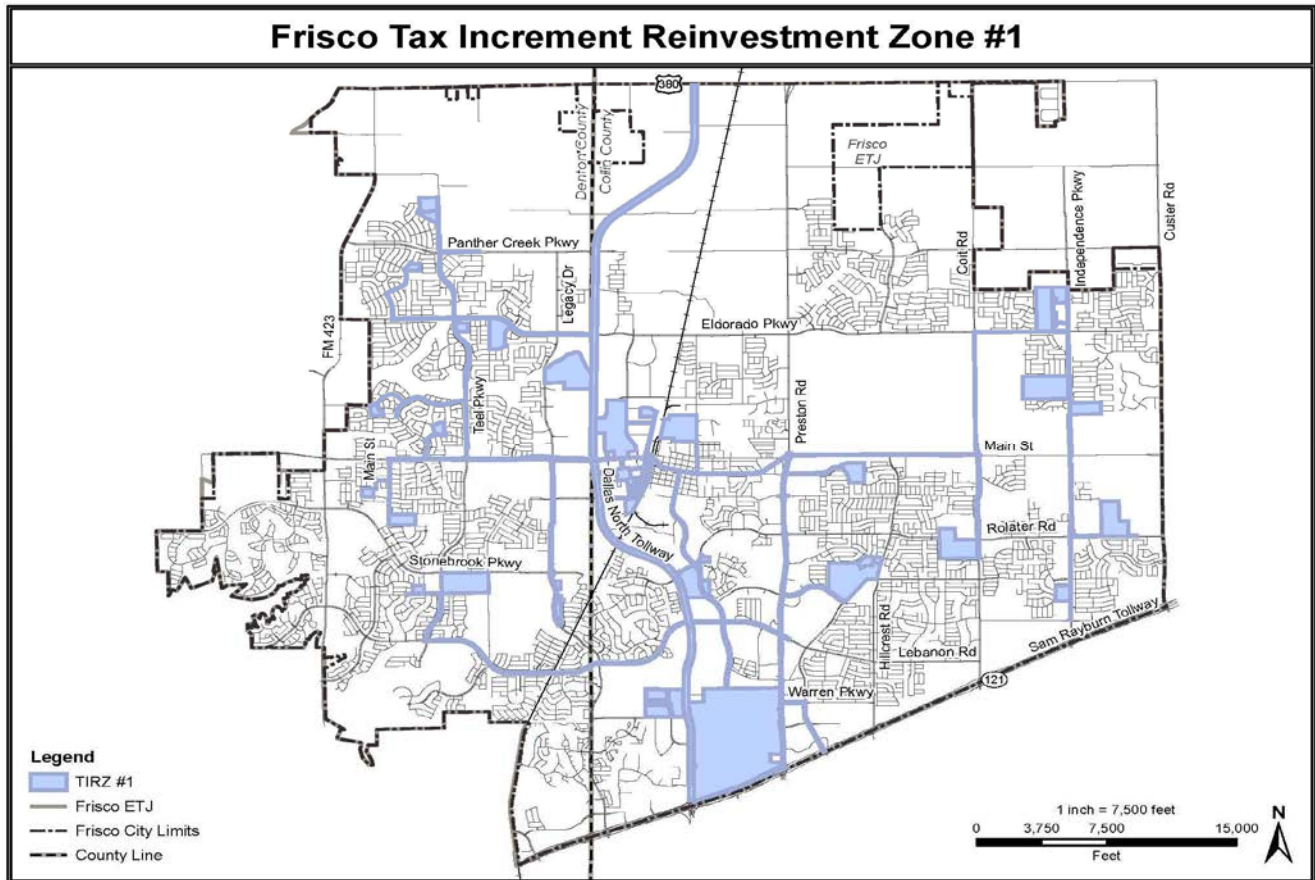
**CITY OF FRISCO
TAX INCREMENT REINVESTMENT ZONE #1
BUDGET SUMMARY
FISCAL YEAR 2017 - 2018**

	<u>ACTUAL FY 2015-16</u>	<u>ORIGINAL BUDGET FY 2016-17</u>	<u>REVISED BUDGET FY 2016-17</u>	<u>PROPOSED BUDGET FY 2017-18</u>
Fund Balance, Beginning	\$ 3,369,614	\$ 3,644,219	\$ 4,094,973	\$ 3,400,926
Receipts:				
Property Taxes-Current	5,464,343	5,631,929	5,853,834	6,528,067
Intergovernmental-FISD	17,367,585	18,272,481	18,949,784	21,341,194
Intergovernmental-County	2,138,360	2,077,926	1,877,657	2,136,931
Intergovernmental-CCCCD	973,606	1,046,825	1,026,241	1,187,243
Interest Income	13,701	2,000	24,302	26,600
Interfund Transfer-Other Funds	4,121,749	5,037,833	5,037,833	5,066,452
Lease Income	5,038,809	4,667,177	3,867,177	4,862,937
Total Revenue	35,118,153	36,736,171	36,636,877	41,149,423
Funds Available	38,487,767	40,380,390	40,731,800	44,550,349
Deductions:				
Operating Expenditures	351,015	227,476	268,476	268,476
Reimbursement to Govt Entities	13,366,943	13,278,369	14,488,979	16,756,063
Interfund Transfer-2001A&B Series	979,394	977,038	977,038	975,283
Interfund Transfer-1997 CO Series	748,150	756,587	756,588	467,600
Interfund Transfer-2003A&B Series	1,096,940	1,099,980	1,103,997	1,100,214
Interfund Transfer-2007 GO Refunding	3,353,254	-	-	-
Interfund Transfer-2008A&B Series	3,573,241	3,575,632	2,509,020	2,507,524
Interfund Transfer-2009 CO Series	273,869	255,120	255,120	253,833
Interfund Transfer-2011 CO Series	5,325,436	5,314,939	5,314,939	5,325,937
Interfund Transfer-2014 CO Series	3,102,100	5,863,919	5,863,919	5,896,567
Interfund Transfer-2015 GO Refunding	422,303	425,517	425,517	422,757
Interfund Transfer-2016 GO Refunding	-	3,362,500	3,681,868	3,679,750
Interfund Transfer-CDC	426,708	427,895	427,895	424,958
Interfund Transfer-CDC	642,733	1,257,520	1,257,520	2,362,770
Interfund Transfer-Public Leased Facility	730,708	800,000	-	-
Total Deductions	34,392,794	37,622,493	37,330,874	40,441,732
Fund Balance, Ending	4,094,973	2,757,897	3,400,926	4,108,617
Unearned Revenue	2,241,934	1,817,343	1,817,343	1,817,343
Assigned TIRZ #1 Balance	\$ 6,336,907	\$ 4,575,240	\$ 5,218,269	\$ 5,925,960

The Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #1 (TIRZ) was created in 1997 to encourage development along the State Highway 121 corridor. Since creation, the captured value has increased to \$1.477 billion for FY18. Collin County, the Collin County Community College District and Frisco Independent School District (FISD), all participate with the City in the TIRZ. The County is currently at an 80% participation rate. Taxes generated from the captured value are restricted to funding improvements in the TIRZ #1.

Lease payments represent funding for the Baseball Complex, Field House, and Convention Center.

FRISCO TAX INCREMENT REINVESTMENT ZONE #1

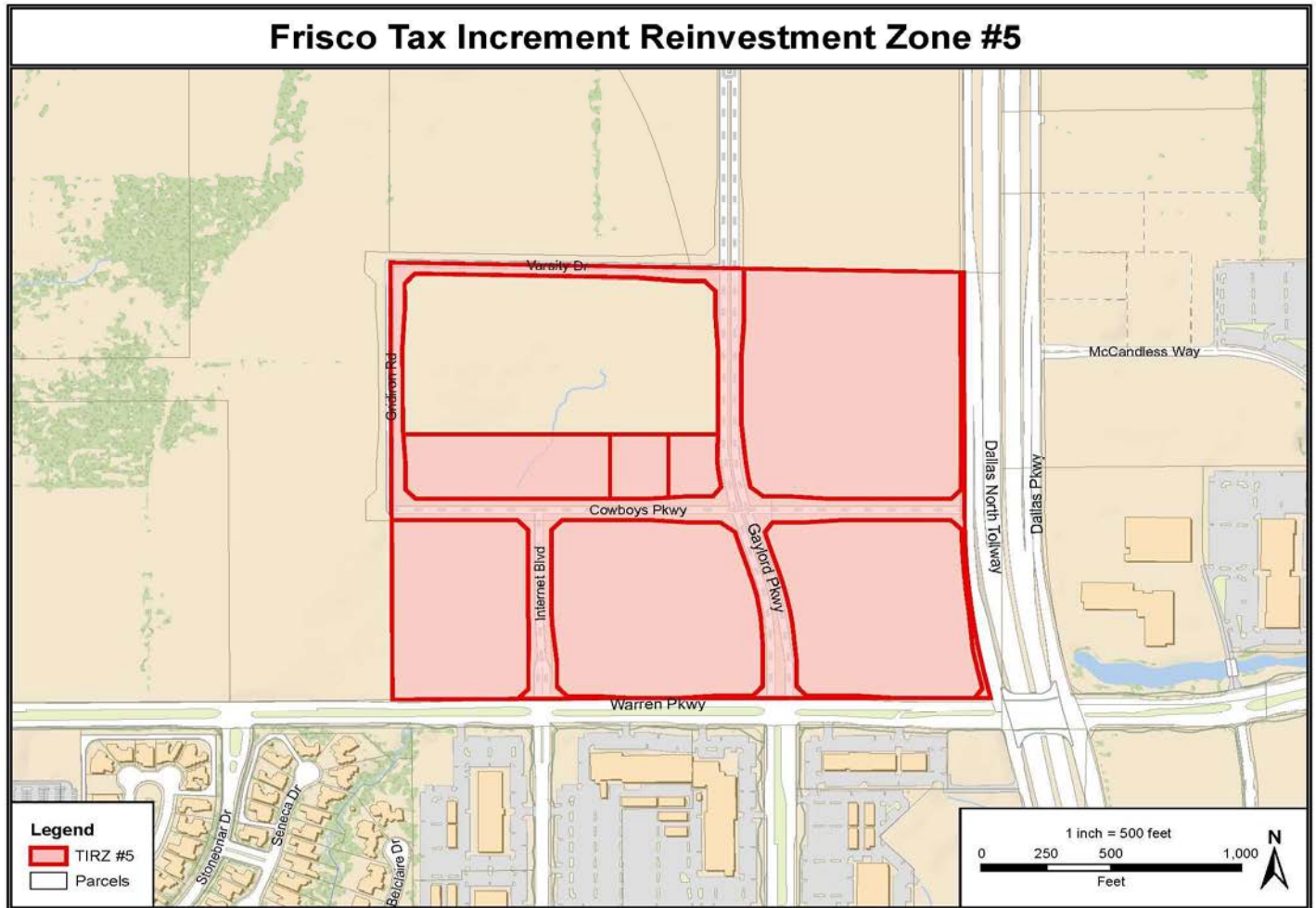


CITY OF FRISCO
TAX INCREMENT REINVESTMENT ZONE #5
BUDGET SUMMARY
FISCAL YEAR 2017 - 2018

	ACTUAL FY 2015-16	ORIGINAL BUDGET FY 2016-17	REVISED BUDGET FY 2016-17	PROPOSED BUDGET FY 2017-18
Fund Balance, Beginning	\$ -	\$ 31,064	\$ 106,994	\$ 225,426
Receipts:				
Property Taxes-Current	31,064	113,197	110,736	402,782
Sales Tax	75,916	-	7,696	-
Contribution	-	612,848	-	-
Interest Income	14	-	-	-
Total Revenue	106,994	726,045	118,432	402,782
Funds Available	106,994	757,109	225,426	628,208
Deductions:				
Interfund Transfer-2016 CO Series	-	643,912	-	613,250
Total Deductions	-	643,912	-	613,250
Fund Balance, Ending	106,994	113,197	225,426	14,958
Unearned Revenue	-	-	-	-
Assigned TIRZ #5 Balance	\$ 106,994	\$ 113,197	\$ 225,426	\$ 14,958

The Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #5 (TIRZ) was created in 2014 for the development of three parking facilities and various roadways and infrastructure along the Dallas North Tollway. Since creation, the captured value has increased to \$180 million in taxable value for FY18. 50% of the taxes generated from the captured value are restricted to funding improvements in the TIRZ #5 as well as 50% of the City sales taxes collected from sales within the TIRZ #5 boundaries. There are no other entities participating in the TIRZ #5.

FRISCO TAX INCREMENT REINVESTMENT ZONE #5



**CITY OF FRISCO
COURT TECHNOLOGY FUND
BUDGET SUMMARY
FISCAL YEAR 2017 - 2018**

	<u>ACTUAL FY 2015-16</u>	<u>ORIGINAL BUDGET FY 2016-17</u>	<u>REVISED BUDGET FY 2016-17</u>	<u>PROPOSED BUDGET FY 2017-18</u>
Fund Balance, Beginning	\$ 429,716	\$ 332,215	\$ 360,454	\$ 287,036
Receipts:				
Fines and Fees	196,229	190,000	175,512	184,288
Interest Income	1,115	200	1,240	700
Total Revenue	<u>197,344</u>	<u>190,200</u>	<u>176,752</u>	<u>184,988</u>
Funds Available	<u>627,060</u>	<u>522,415</u>	<u>537,206</u>	<u>472,024</u>
Deductions:				
Operating Expenditures	117,005	134,759	141,170	131,824
Capital Outlay	5,602	25,000	25,000	25,375
Interfund Transfers - General Fund	144,000	144,000	84,000	84,000
Total Deductions	<u>266,606</u>	<u>303,759</u>	<u>250,170</u>	<u>241,199</u>
Fund Balance, Ending	<u>\$ 360,454</u>	<u>\$ 218,656</u>	<u>\$ 287,036</u>	<u>\$ 230,825</u>

The Court Technology Fund was established in FY09 as a special revenue fund to account for the restricted fees. Revenues for technology fees, building security fees and improvement fees are recorded in this fund.

The operational expenditures are for software support and maintenance agreements on security equipment. FY18 interfund transfers include \$84,000 to the General Fund for Court security and to fund the Juvenile Case Manager and Court Clerk position. In addition, the FY18 Budget provides new hardware and camera replacement equipment.

**CITY OF FRISCO
TRAFFIC CONTROL ENFORCEMENT FUND
BUDGET SUMMARY
FISCAL YEAR 2017 - 2018**

	ACTUAL FY 2015-16	ORIGINAL BUDGET FY 2016-17	REVISED BUDGET FY 2016-17	PROPOSED BUDGET FY 2017-18
Fund Balance, Beginning	\$ 244,571	\$ 233,627	\$ 216,235	\$ 123,316
Receipts:				
Red Light Citation Fines	439,832	600,000	583,904	408,733
Interest Income	932	500	2,300	1,200
Total Revenue	440,764	600,500	586,204	409,933
Funds Available	685,335	834,127	802,439	533,249
Deductions:				
Operating Expenditures	437,107	406,733	429,123	311,474
Capital Outlay	31,993	200,000	250,000	200,000
Total Deductions	469,100	606,733	679,123	511,474
Fund Balance, Ending	\$ 216,235	\$ 227,394	\$ 123,316	\$ 21,775

In FY06, the City approved the implementation of an Automated Red Light Enforcement System to further the City's Traffic Safety Program. The System promotes public safety by discouraging the entry (of moving automobiles) into a traffic intersection when the traffic light is red. This is done through the imposition of a civil penalty for such action. The current penalty minimum is \$75 per occurrence and may increase with repeated violations. The proceeds from the imposition of this penalty will be placed in this fund and must be used to pay for "expenses of the automated red light enforcement program" and "expenses and items that are related to or can be used in the furtherance of traffic safety, including but not limited to, traffic control devices, traffic enforcement equipment, traffic education or awareness programs, any training for officers related to traffic safety."

Current locations with red light enforcement include: Northbound Preston at Lebanon, Southbound Preston at Lebanon, Southbound Preston at Gaylord, and Northbound Legacy Dr. at Main Street, and SB Preston at Warren. Additional locations are evaluated as the Traffic, Engineering, and Police Departments work with the Photographic Enforcement Citizen Advisory Committee, appointed by City Council, to identify the best uses for revenue and potential locations to install cameras. The Committee reviews crash data and several other factors to determine where photo enforcement may be most helpful in reducing crashes and making intersections safer. At each of the current locations, Frisco has experienced reductions in crashes when compared with the same locations prior to the cameras being installed.

For FY17, October 2016 through June 2017, 7,825 red light camera citations have been issued. It is estimated that approximately 5,869 notices will be issued for FY18 with removal of two cameras at Preston/Lebanon due to a roadway improvement project.

**CITY OF FRISCO
HOTEL/MOTEL FUND
BUDGET SUMMARY
FISCAL YEAR 2017 - 2018**

	<u>ACTUAL FY 2015-16</u>	<u>ORIGINAL BUDGET FY 2016-17</u>	<u>REVISED BUDGET FY 2016-17</u>	<u>PROPOSED BUDGET FY 2017-18</u>
Fund Balance, Beginning	\$ 1,663,976	\$ 1,244,522	\$ 1,460,618	\$ 707,360
Receipts:				
Hotel/Motel Tax	4,486,093	4,530,791	4,719,501	6,002,662
Interest Income	3,080	1,000	1,000	1,000
Merchandise	-	1,000	1,000	4,125
Sponsorships & Event Sales	17,686	16,000	16,000	35,500
Special Events	-	255,000	655,000	255,000
Miscellaneous	472,097	13,200	13,200	-
Total Revenue	<u>4,978,956</u>	<u>4,816,991</u>	<u>5,405,701</u>	<u>6,298,287</u>
Funds Available	<u>6,642,932</u>	<u>6,061,513</u>	<u>6,866,319</u>	<u>7,005,647</u>
Deductions:				
Expenditures	2,380,370	3,007,807	3,054,627	3,130,839
Capital Outlay	16,466	-	6,462	-
Arts Programs	75,000	100,000	125,000	175,000
Special Events	853,066	563,750	963,750	661,639
Interfund Transfers-Other Funds	-	50,000	50,000	-
Appropriation for Sports Complex	243,231	258,170	258,170	257,700
Appropriation for Conference Center	1,185,787	1,178,163	1,178,163	1,188,537
Appropriation for Convention Center	428,394	522,786	522,786	519,080
Total Deductions	<u>5,182,314</u>	<u>5,680,676</u>	<u>6,158,958</u>	<u>5,932,795</u>
Designated Reserves	-	376,952	396,522	426,460
Fund Balance, Ending	<u>\$ 1,460,618</u>	<u>\$ 3,885</u>	<u>\$ 310,838</u>	<u>\$ 646,393</u>

The Hotel/Motel Fund was established in FY 2000 to account for the hotel-motel occupancy tax.

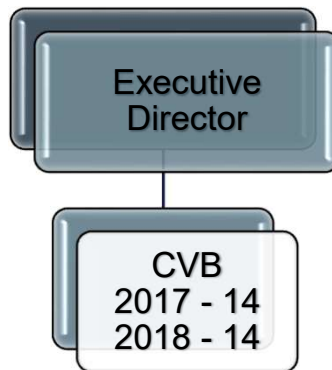
The occupancy tax is a 13% surcharge on each occupied hotel room, of which 7% goes to the hotel fund for the City and 6% goes to the State of Texas. By law occupancy tax must directly enhance and promote tourism and the convention and hotel industry and has 9 legal uses. They are 1) convention centers and visitor centers; 2) registration of convention delegates; 3) advertising and promotion; 4) promotion of the arts; 5) historical restoration and preservation; 6) certain costs of sporting events; 7) certain sporting facilities; 8) transportation of tourists; and 9) tourism related signage.

The CVB Board of Directors approved a policy to establish a reserve for future capital needs. The current City Policy is to maintain 25% of annual expenditures in fund balance. This Fund achieved the City Policy of 25% in FY14. The debt service commitment for the conference center represents approximately 20% of the total expenses annually. As the number of hotels increase, this percentage will decline and the fund balance reserves will increase. The FY18 projected ending fund balance plus the designated reserves is 18% of the total expenses.

HOTEL/MOTEL (CVB) FUND

DEPARTMENT MISSION

Visit Frisco (CVB) is the official destination marketing organization for the City, and is responsible for collaborative marketing efforts and promoting the City as the premier location for meetings, conventions, sports and tourism. Increasing economic prosperity for the City of Frisco, its residents and our marketing partners is what drives us.



Expenditure Summary

Activity	2015-2016 Actual	2016-2017 Revised	2017-2018 Proposed	% Change FY 2017 to FY 2018
Administration (CVB)	<u>\$ 2,396,836</u>	<u>\$ 3,061,089</u>	<u>\$ 3,130,839</u>	<u>2.28%</u>
Totals	<u>\$ 2,396,836</u>	<u>\$ 3,061,089</u>	<u>\$ 3,130,839</u>	<u>2.28%</u>

HOTEL/MOTEL (CVB)

City Council Strategic Focus Areas served by this Department -



Performance Measures

✓ Workload	⌚ Efficiency	📁 Effectiveness
------------	--------------	-----------------

Strategic Focus Area: Sustainable City and Leisure & Culture

Type	Strategy	Objective	Performance Measure	FY 2016 Actual	FY 2017 Revised	FY 2018 Proposed
22510250 - Administration						
✓	Generate Leads and bookings for meetings, conventions, and tournaments	Solicit business through personal sales calls, phone solicitation, key trade show marketing, and targeted sales missions	Room nights contracted with Frisco hotels	57,277	50,000	52,500
📁	Track projected economic impact of all events booked by the CVB	Continue to focus on booking large Citywide conventions and sporting tournaments to maximize economic impact	Economic impact generated by groups booked through CVB (million dollars)	\$39.2M	\$45M	\$46M
📁	Increase awareness of the City as a destination by generating in-kind media stories	Pitch story ideas to publications and travel writers to garner media and print exposure for the destination	Media value generated through public relations campaign	\$2.2M	\$2M	\$2.5M

Core Services

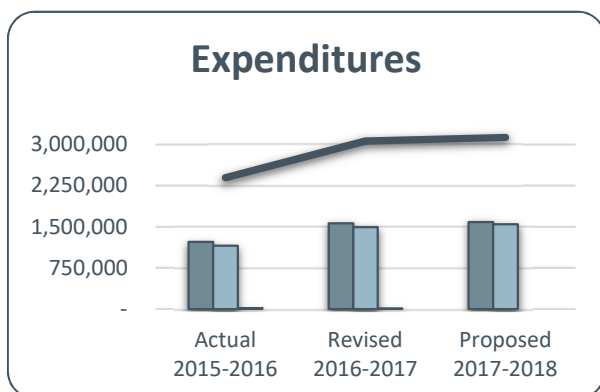
Visit Frisco will continue to emulate and exceed the industry's highest professional standards and best practices in a spirit of leadership, candor, collaboration and effective communications.

Key Points Affecting Service, Performance, and Proposed Budget

➔ The FY18 funding supports the continuation of the destination advertising, a dedicated direct sales force, including our sports initiative; development of an International marketing plan; a new website; and updates to the 2012-2013 Tourism Economic Impact Study.

➔ The City currently has the following seventeen hotels, with **two** under construction:

Hampton Inn & Suites	103 rooms
Westin Hotel & Golf Club	301 rooms
Comfort Inn & Suites	61 rooms
Hampton Inn	105 rooms
Embassy Suites	330 rooms
Holiday Inn Express	121 rooms
Sheraton	168 rooms
Homewood Suites	117 rooms
Hilton Garden Inn	102 rooms
Comfort Suites	109 rooms
Aloft Frisco	136 rooms
Wingate	100 rooms
Home2Suites	122 rooms
Hyatt House	132 rooms
Hotel Indigo	110 rooms
Omni	300 rooms
Drury Inn	185 rooms
AC Marriott	150 rooms
Residence Inn	150 rooms
Total Rooms	<u>2,902</u>



Expenditures - 22510250

	2015-2016 Actual	2016-2017 Revised	2017-2018 Proposed
Personnel	1,225,676	1,562,192	1,583,730
Operations	1,154,694	1,492,435	1,547,109
Capital	<u>16,466</u>	<u>6,462</u>	<u>-</u>
Total	2,396,836	3,061,089	3,130,839

Major Budget Items

➡ Funding for this activity will continue to support marketing efforts to promote the City as a premier meeting location.

Personnel

	Level	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018
Executive Director	207	1	1	1
Director of Sales & Services	202	1	1	1
Director of Sports & Events	156	-	1	1
Director of Marketing & Communications	156	1	1	1
Senior Sales Manager	153	1	1	1
National Sales & Community Relations Manager	152	1	1	1
Communications Manager	146	1	1	1
Digital Marketing Manager	142	-	1	1
Sports Sales Manager	142	1	1	1
Sales Manager	142	1	1	1
Sports & Events Manager	142	-	1	1
Tourism & Convention Services Manager	142	1	1	1
Sales & Convention Services Coordinator	-	1	-	-
Administrative Assistant	124	2	2	2
		<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
Total		12	14	14

CITY OF FRISCO
FRISCO SQUARE MANAGEMENT DISTRICT FUND
BUDGET SUMMARY
FISCAL YEAR 2017 - 2018

	<u>ACTUAL</u> <u>FY 2015-16</u>	<u>ORIGINAL</u> <u>BUDGET</u> <u>FY 2016-17</u>	<u>REVISED</u> <u>BUDGET</u> <u>FY 2016-17</u>	<u>PROPOSED</u> <u>BUDGET</u> <u>FY 2017-18</u>
Fund Balance, Beginning	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Receipts:				
Contributions	250,866	200,000	30,000	-
Total Revenue	<u>250,866</u>	<u>200,000</u>	<u>30,000</u>	<u>-</u>
Funds Available	<u>250,866</u>	<u>200,000</u>	<u>30,000</u>	<u>-</u>
Deductions:				
Interfund Transfers - Other Funds	250,866	200,000	30,000	-
Total Deductions	<u>250,866</u>	<u>200,000</u>	<u>30,000</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund Balance, Ending	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

The Frisco Square Municipal Management District Fund (FSMD) was established in FY 2003 to account for the transactions of the Management District, located at the South East corner of the Dallas North Tollway and Main Street. This entity, created in 1999, has the power to tax or assess property owners within the district. It is governed by a five person board, which consists of two persons appointed by the council to represent the developer and three Frisco City Council members. The Frisco Square Management District does not currently assess property owners, however the District has the ability to levy a tax. Contributions in this fund are being made by the developer.

There is an agreement with the Developer that once the total assessed value in the District reached \$225 million, the Developer was not required to make debt service payments. The total value in the District is estimated to be over \$225 million for FY18.

The governing body, the FSMD Board, determines the amount of tax levy needed to support debt payments, maintenance and operations of the District. No tax levy will be assessed for fiscal year 2017-2018. Current debt obligations will be paid off in FY25. The FY18 Annual Budget, Debt Service Section provides the detailed FSMD debt schedule.

**CITY OF FRISCO
PANTHER CREEK PID FUND
BUDGET SUMMARY
FISCAL YEAR 2017 - 2018**

	<u>ACTUAL FY 2015-16</u>	<u>ORIGINAL BUDGET FY 2016-17</u>	<u>REVISED BUDGET FY 2016-17</u>	<u>PROPOSED BUDGET FY 2017-18</u>
Fund Balance, Beginning	\$ 54,253	\$ 26,153	\$ 20,707	\$ 20,707
Receipts:				
Revenue - Assessments	192,252	215,000	215,000	215,000
Interest Income	82,302	65,000	65,000	65,000
Total Revenue	<u>274,554</u>	<u>280,000</u>	<u>280,000</u>	<u>280,000</u>
Funds Available	<u>328,807</u>	<u>306,153</u>	<u>300,707</u>	<u>300,707</u>
Deductions:				
Interfund Transfers - Other Funds	308,100	298,100	280,000	280,000
Total Deductions	<u>308,100</u>	<u>298,100</u>	<u>280,000</u>	<u>280,000</u>
Fund Balance, Ending	<u>\$ 20,707</u>	<u>\$ 8,053</u>	<u>\$ 20,707</u>	<u>\$ 20,707</u>

The Panther Creek Estates Public Improvement District (PID #1) was established in FY 2003. In June 2003, \$2,667,670 in Certificates of Obligation bonds were sold to fund park infrastructure within the PID. Panther Creek (Dominion) PID #2 was created in June 2004. In July 2004, \$2,686,000 in Certificates of Obligation bonds were sold to fund park infrastructure within PID #2 boundaries.

The City has passed ordinances levying assessments on the property owners to fund the debt service. The revenue will be transferred for the debt payment for the certificates. Property owners are billed annually if they chose not to pay the entire assessment when the home was purchased. The estimated total number of lots in the PID District is 1,959. The Panther Creek Home Owners Associations, through contracts with the City, are responsible for maintenance and operation of the improvements.

The debt service on these improvements will be paid off in FY 2024. The debt schedules can be found in the Debt Service section of this budget document.

**CITY OF FRISCO
SUPERDROME FUND
BUDGET SUMMARY
FISCAL YEAR 2017 - 2018**

	<u>ACTUAL FY 2015-16</u>	<u>ORIGINAL BUDGET FY 2016-17</u>	<u>REVISED BUDGET FY 2016-17</u>	<u>PROPOSED BUDGET FY 2017-18</u>
Fund Balance, Beginning	\$ 1,442,690	\$ 1,342,686	\$ 1,344,151	\$ 1,266,847
Receipts:				
Interest Income	11,500	10,000	12,700	10,000
Total Revenue	<u>11,500</u>	<u>10,000</u>	<u>12,700</u>	<u>10,000</u>
Funds Available	<u>1,454,190</u>	<u>1,352,686</u>	<u>1,356,851</u>	<u>1,276,847</u>
Deductions:				
Operating Expenditures	110,039	80,004	90,004	80,004
Total Deductions	<u>110,039</u>	<u>80,004</u>	<u>90,004</u>	<u>80,004</u>
Fund Balance, Ending	<u>\$ 1,344,151</u>	<u>\$ 1,272,682</u>	<u>\$ 1,266,847</u>	<u>\$ 1,196,843</u>

The Superdrome is a partnership between the Collin County Community College District and the City of Frisco. The facility was built by the City on land owned by the College at their Preston Ridge Campus. Initially there was a private partner involved. The fund balance is a result of the buyout by the private partner to be released from the partnership. It is the intention of the City to ensure the fund balance remains intact and is only used for major improvements and operations of the facility.

The facility has been leased to the Frisco Cycling Club since April 2003. FY18 expense continues the payment to the Frisco Cycling Club for operating and maintaining the facility. The City is responsible for any major improvements to the facility. FY17 expense included backflow repair and maintenance cost. It is anticipated that this agreement will be renewed again next year.

The City issued debt for the construction of the facility in 1997. This debt is funded from the TIRZ #1 Fund. The debt schedules are provided in the Debt Service Section of this budget document.

**CITY OF FRISCO
GRANTS AND CONTRACTS
BUDGET SUMMARY
FISCAL YEAR 2017 - 2018**

	<u>ACTUAL FY 2015-16</u>	<u>ORIGINAL BUDGET FY 2016-17</u>	<u>REVISED BUDGET FY 2016-17</u>	<u>PROPOSED BUDGET FY 2017-18</u>
Fund Balance, Beginning	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Receipts:				
Grant Income	491,922	1,787,831	1,080,742	2,542,417
Interfund Transfers - General Fund	102,714	115,000	150,000	115,000
Total Revenue	<u>594,636</u>	<u>1,902,831</u>	<u>1,230,742</u>	<u>2,657,417</u>
Funds Available	<u>594,636</u>	<u>1,902,831</u>	<u>1,230,742</u>	<u>2,657,417</u>
Deductions:				
Operating Expenditures	514,962	1,389,979	943,069	1,083,315
Capital Outlay	79,674	512,852	287,673	1,574,102
Total Deductions	<u>594,636</u>	<u>1,902,831</u>	<u>1,230,742</u>	<u>2,657,417</u>
Fund Balance, Ending	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

The Grant Fund was established to account for governmental operating and capital grants awarded to the City of Frisco. Fiscal Year 2017-2018 grants include awards from Homeland Security, Violence Against Women, STEP Comprehensive, Texas Department of Transportation, and other federal, state, local, and corporate grants. Operating expenditures include funding six FTE in various City Departments, plus recruiting for 12 Fire SAFER grant employees.

Staff continue to explore new opportunities to apply for additional grants while working to ensure compliance with Federal Regulations and audit requirements of active grants. Currently staff is managing sixteen active grants, as listed on the following schedule.

GRANTS AND CONTRACTS

Schedule of Grants

	Federal CFDA number	Projected Budget 2018
U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development:		
2015 Community Development Block Grant	14.218	\$ 14,948
2016 Community Development Block Grant	14.218	106,886
2017 Community Development Block Grant	14.218	258,408
2018 Community Development Block Grant	14.218	468,248
	TOTAL	\$ 848,490
U.S. Department of Justice:		
Passed through the Office of the Governor Criminal Justice Division		
2017 Victim Assistance Outreach Program	16.575	\$ 166,951
2018 Special Victims Investigator	16.588	132,655
2018 High Risk Lethality Detective	16.588	135,378
Raman Spectroscopy Drug Detection System	16.738	68,150
U S Department of Homeland Security:		
Passed Through the Office of the Governor Criminal Justice Division		
2017 SHSP - Ballistic Blankets	97.067	3,000
2017 SHSP - Night Vision	97.067	31,950
U.S. Department of Transportation:		
Passed Through Texas Department of Transportation:		
2018 STEP Comprehensive Grant	20.600	113,101
Federal Highway Administration		
Passed Through Texas Department of Transportation:		
Three Cities Trail Grant	20.205	183,426
Frisco/NTTA Fiber Optic Connection	20.205	205,676
Ohio Drive At Warren Parkway Roundabout Project	20.205	950,000
Traffic Signal Adaptive Control and Performance Measures	20.205	160,000
Institute of Museum and Library Sciences		
Passed Through the Texas State Library and Archives Commission		
Library - Espresso Book Machine	45.31	75,000
Federal Emergency Management Association		
Passed Through :		
SAFER		432,130
	TOTAL	\$ 2,657,417

**CITY OF FRISCO
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT FUND
BUDGET SUMMARY
FISCAL YEAR 2017 - 2018**

	<u>ACTUAL FY 2015-16</u>	<u>ORIGINAL BUDGET FY 2016-17</u>	<u>REVISED BUDGET FY 2016-17</u>	<u>PROPOSED BUDGET FY 2017-18</u>
Fund Balance, Beginning	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Receipts:				
Federal Grant Receipts	153,457	829,542	829,542	838,490
Program Income	52,552	20,000	20,000	10,000
Total Revenue	206,009	849,542	849,542	848,490
Funds Available	206,009	849,542	849,542	848,490
Deductions:				
Operating Expenditures	60,613	82,000	82,000	82,000
Grant Expense - Direct Programs	85,161	702,542	702,542	701,490
Interlocal Agreements - Programs	60,235	65,000	65,000	65,000
Total Deductions	206,009	849,542	849,542	848,490
Fund Balance, Ending	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

In 2014, the City of Frisco produced the 2015-2019 Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Consolidation Plan, required for funding from the Department of Housing and Urban Development. The Plan's goal is to determine the best way to invest CDBG resources in the community. The following strong needs were identified in the Plan: (1) support for social service organizations, (2) support for the development of affordable housing opportunities, especially for low-income seniors and (3) community development efforts in lower income neighborhoods.

This is the third year of the 2015 - 2019 five year Consolidated Plan of Community Development Block Grant funds from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development. The City of Frisco will receive \$838,490 in grant funds plus program income from housing rehabilitation loans of \$10,000 in FY18. Unexpended funds from the previous year will be used to meet this year's goals which include: maintaining the affordable housing stock through housing rehabilitation; supporting social services for households at-risk for homelessness, and supporting services for special needs citizens. In addition, the Community Development Block Grant provides partial funding for 3 City employees. The Social Services and Housing Board recommends the above expenditures for FY 2018, the 13th year of the program.

Through the Housing Rehabilitation Program 10 home rehabilitation projects will be completed in FY 2018. Through Community Development Block Grant funding homebound senior citizens will receive nutritious meals. In addition, 3,117 residents will receive services from Frisco Family Services and 20 persons experiencing homelessness will receive shelter and services from the Samaritan Inn.

COMMUNITY BLOCK DEVELOPMENT GRANT

DEPARTMENT MISSION

The Community Development Block Grant is a federal entitlement program designed to provide resources to local communities for the provision of decent housing, a suitable living environment and expanded economic opportunities to the residents it serves.

City Council Strategic Focus Areas served by this Department -



Performance Measures

✓ Workload	⌚ Efficiency	📁 Effectiveness
------------	--------------	-----------------

Strategic Focus Area: Long-Term Financial Health

Type	Strategy	Objective	Performance Measure	FY 2016 Actual	FY 2017 Revised	FY 2018 Proposed
21010285 - Community Block Development Grant						
📁	Provide for stewardship of financial resources balancing short and long-term community needs	Meet federal spending guidelines, less than 1.5 times annual award	Maximum fund balance for annual grant by August 1st	1.33	1.74	1.35

Strategic Focus Area: Sustainable City

Type	Strategy	Objective	Performance Measure	FY 2016 Actual	FY 2017 Revised	FY 2018 Proposed
21010285 - Community Block Development Grant						
📁	Promote the continued development of a diverse, unique and enduring city	Support and promote the availability of existing social services	CDBG funding provided to social service agencies	\$60,235	\$65,000	\$69,253
		Develop criteria and program elements for reviewing and sustaining maturing communities and infrastructure	Affordable housing stock preserved through owner-occupied housing rehabilitation (units)	9	10	10

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT

Core Services

The CDBG entitlement program allocates annual grants to larger cities and urban counties to develop viable communities by providing decent housing, a suitable living environment, and opportunities to expand economic opportunities, principally for low to moderate income persons.

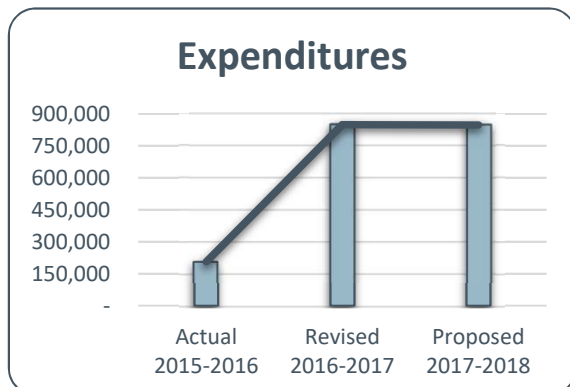
A grantee must develop and follow a detailed plan that provides for and encourages resident participation. This integral process emphasizes participation by persons of low to moderate income, particularly residents of predominantly low and moderate income neighborhoods, slum or blighted areas, and areas in which the grantee proposes to use CDBG funds. The plan must provide residents with the following: reasonable and timely access to local meetings; an opportunity to review proposed activities and program performance; provide for timely written answers to written complaints and grievances; and identify how the needs of non-English speaking residents will be met in the case of public hearings where a significant number of non-English speaking residents can be reasonably expected to participate.

The Social Services and Housing Board presides over the Citizen Participation Process and determines the best use of the funds allocated by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) for the Community Development Block Grant (CDBG). CDBG funding is used to provide funds to four programs including one City program that pay salaries and benefits for the Housing and Grants Manager (25%), Community Development Supervisor (100%), and Rehabilitation Specialist (100%).

Key Points Affecting Service, Performance, and Proposed Budget

➔ The Social Services and Housing Board recommendations for Fiscal Year 2018 included funding for the following projects:

- Collin County Committee on Aging - Meals on Wheels
- Frisco Family Services Center
- Samaritan Inn
- City of Frisco - Housing Rehabilitation Program



Expenditures - 21010285

	2015-2016 Actual	2016-2017 Revised	2017-2018 Proposed
Personnel	-	-	-
Operations	206,009	849,542	848,490
Capital	-	-	-
Total	206,009	849,542	848,490

* Personnel are included in the General Fund, with the grant paying a percentage based on workload.

**CITY OF FRISCO
PUBLIC TELEVISION FRANCHISE FUND
BUDGET SUMMARY
FISCAL YEAR 2017 - 2018**

	<u>ACTUAL</u> <u>FY 2015-16</u>	<u>ORIGINAL</u> <u>BUDGET</u> <u>FY 2016-17</u>	<u>REVISED</u> <u>BUDGET</u> <u>FY 2016-17</u>	<u>PROPOSED</u> <u>BUDGET</u> <u>FY 2017-18</u>
Fund Balance, Beginning	\$ 920,859	\$ 776,628	\$ 911,092	\$ 391,342
Receipts:				
Franchise Tax Revenue-Cable	415,066	440,000	375,000	383,000
Interest Income	5,222	1,000	6,750	1,000
Total Revenue	<u>420,288</u>	<u>441,000</u>	<u>381,750</u>	<u>384,000</u>
Funds Available	<u>1,341,147</u>	<u>1,217,628</u>	<u>1,292,842</u>	<u>775,342</u>
Deductions:				
Capital Project Expenditures	430,055	1,201,500	901,500	346,200
Total Deductions	<u>430,055</u>	<u>1,201,500</u>	<u>901,500</u>	<u>346,200</u>
Fund Balance, Ending	<u>\$ 911,092</u>	<u>\$ 16,128</u>	<u>\$ 391,342</u>	<u>\$ 429,142</u>

The Public Television Franchise Fund was established in FY11 to account for the PEG (Public Educational and Governmental) cable franchise fee. As required by Texas SB-5, cable operating systems pay a PEG fee of 1% per subscriber. The fee is used for capital to support public, educational and governmental channels.

The FY18 expenditures include production equipment and extending our cable channel broadcast to two City facilities.

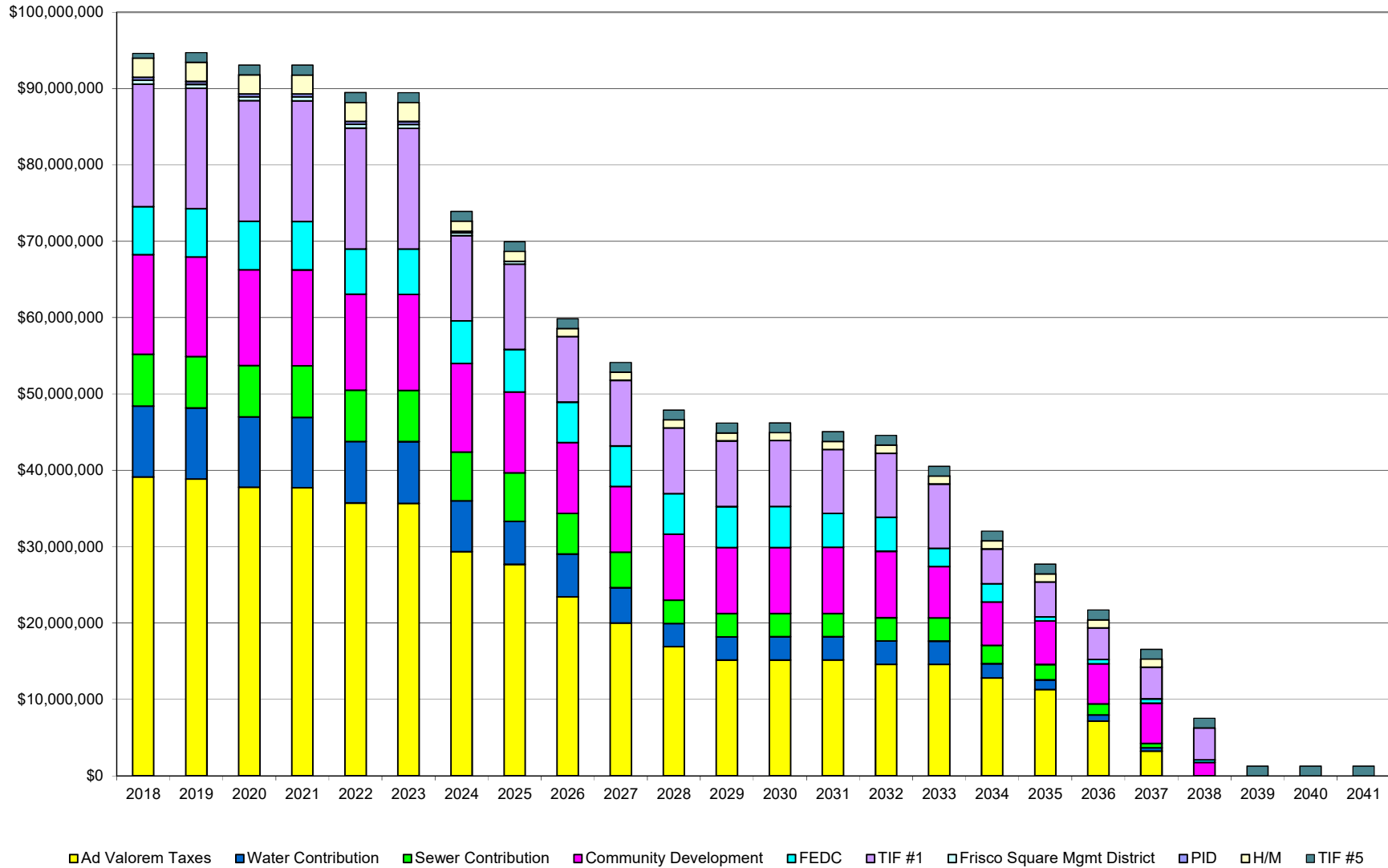
DEBT SERVICE FUND

**CITY OF FRISCO
DEBT SERVICE FUND
BUDGET SUMMARY
FISCAL YEAR 2017 - 2018**

	<u>ACTUAL FY 2015-16</u>	<u>ORIGINAL BUDGET FY 2016-17</u>	<u>REVISED BUDGET FY 2016-17</u>	<u>PROPOSED BUDGET FY 2017-18</u>
Fund Balance, Beginning	\$ 5,278,799	\$ 3,874,023	\$ 5,175,796	\$ 5,810,940
Receipts:				
Property Taxes-Current	32,346,702	35,587,017	36,177,094	39,139,734
Interest Income	38,734	20,000	58,000	30,000
Interfund Transfers - TIRZ	18,874,687	22,275,145	20,888,005	21,242,715
Contributions	422,680	515,815	1,616,574	2,086,017
Interfund Transfers - Other	2,196,276	1,520,886	1,332,786	799,080
Proceeds for Refunding Bonds	75,371,219	-	-	-
Total Revenue	<u>129,250,298</u>	<u>59,918,863</u>	<u>60,072,459</u>	<u>63,297,546</u>
Funds Available	<u>134,529,097</u>	<u>63,792,886</u>	<u>65,248,255</u>	<u>69,108,486</u>
Deductions:				
Principal	30,565,000	34,690,000	35,675,000	39,365,000
Interest	21,538,095	24,729,376	23,753,815	23,940,435
Refunding Payment to Escrow	76,794,093	-	-	-
Fiscal Charges	14,119	8,500	8,500	8,500
Issuance Costs	441,994	-	-	-
Total Deductions	<u>129,353,301</u>	<u>59,427,877</u>	<u>59,437,315</u>	<u>63,313,935</u>
Fund Balance, Ending	<u>\$ 5,175,796</u>	<u>\$ 4,365,009</u>	<u>\$ 5,810,940</u>	<u>\$ 5,794,551</u>

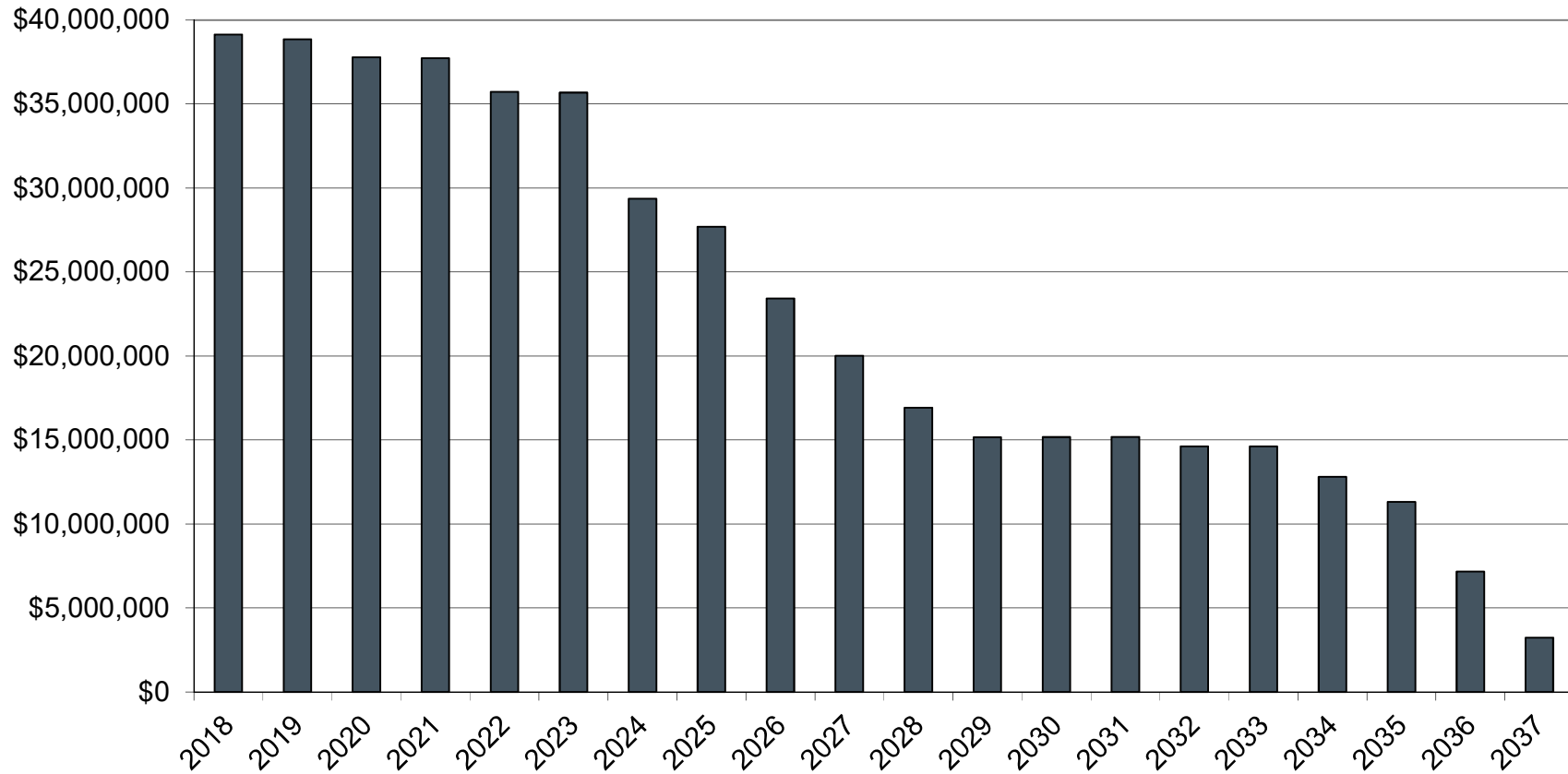
The Debt Service Fund is maintained to record the appropriate portion of the tax rate as levied for the interest and sinking reserve for related City debt. The tax rate ratio of Maintenance and Operations to Interest and Sinking is .6503/.3497 for FY 2018. The tax rate of \$0.44660 is split \$0.290435 for Maintenance and Operations and \$0.156165 for the Debt Service Fund.

**GENERAL OBLIGATION AND CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION
COMPOSITION OF DEBT SERVICE
BY FUNDING SOURCE
2017-2018**



This graph depicts the total debt obligations of the City, by funding source, as they are listed on their respective schedules and shows the level of debt requirements through the year 2041.

**GENERAL OBLIGATION AND CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION
DEBT SERVICE
SUPPORTED BY AD VALOREM TAXES
2017-2018**



This graph depicts the debt obligations of the General Fund supported by Ad Valorem Taxes, through the year 2037.

LONG-TERM DEBT - AD VALOREM TAXES

Long Term Debt Serviced by Ad Valorem Taxes

Fiscal Year	2008 General Obligation Bonds		2009 General Obligation Refunding		2011 General Obligation Bonds		2011 General Obligation Refunding		2012 General Obligation Refunding		2013 General Obligation Bonds		2013 General Obligation Refunding		2013 General Obligation Bonds	
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest
2018	1,180,000	23,600	1,690,000	253,800	320,000	242,229	5,145,000	1,429,501	1,205,000	338,988	190,000	172,963	2,540,000	2,091,500	805,000	630,150
2019	-	-	1,760,000	184,800	340,000	225,729	5,340,000	1,171,737	1,235,000	308,413	200,000	163,212	2,485,000	1,965,875	825,000	605,700
2020	-	-	1,835,000	112,900	355,000	208,354	5,550,000	906,575	1,275,000	270,763	210,000	152,963	5,100,000	1,776,250	850,000	576,325
2021	-	-	1,905,000	38,100	370,000	192,079	5,775,000	633,425	1,310,000	233,263	220,000	142,212	5,350,000	1,515,000	880,000	541,725
2022	-	-	-	-	385,000	178,663	5,960,000	401,625	1,365,000	180,763	230,000	130,963	5,620,000	1,240,750	905,000	506,025
2023	-	-	-	-	400,000	162,647	6,170,000	154,250	1,430,000	110,888	245,000	119,087	5,910,000	952,500	930,000	473,975
2024	-	-	-	-	420,000	145,297	-	-	1,505,000	37,569	255,000	106,588	6,220,000	649,250	960,000	445,025
2025	-	-	-	-	435,000	129,791	-	-	-	-	270,000	93,463	6,535,000	330,375	1,000,000	413,150
2026	-	-	-	-	450,000	113,197	-	-	-	-	280,000	79,712	3,340,000	83,500	1,050,000	375,275
2027	-	-	-	-	470,000	95,360	-	-	-	-	295,000	68,288	-	-	1,100,000	332,275
2028	-	-	-	-	490,000	76,160	-	-	-	-	305,000	59,097	-	-	1,150,000	287,275
2029	-	-	-	-	510,000	55,905	-	-	-	-	310,000	49,487	-	-	1,195,000	240,375
2030	-	-	-	-	530,000	34,519	-	-	-	-	325,000	39,362	-	-	1,245,000	191,575
2031	-	-	-	-	555,000	11,794	-	-	-	-	335,000	28,637	-	-	1,300,000	140,675
2032	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	345,000	17,587	-	-	1,360,000	86,625
2033	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	355,000	5,991	-	-	1,420,000	29,288
2034	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2035	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2036	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2037	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1,180,000	23,600	7,190,000	589,600	6,030,000	1,871,724	33,940,000	4,697,113	9,325,000	1,480,644	4,370,000	1,429,612	43,100,000	10,605,000	16,975,000	5,875,438

Long Term Debt Serviced by Ad Valorem Taxes (continued)

Fiscal Year	2014 General Obligation Bonds		2014 General Obligation Refunding		2015 General Obligation Bonds		2015 General Obligation Refunding		2016 General Obligation Bonds		2016 General Obligation Refunding		2017 General Obligation Bonds		Total Principal	Total Interest	Total
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest			
2018	700,000	789,900	2,600,000	230,500	1,750,000	2,402,750	2,335,000	1,332,950	1,670,000	2,258,625	775,000	803,900	1,290,000	1,943,378	24,195,000	14,944,734	39,139,734
2019	735,000	754,025	2,735,000	97,125	1,830,000	2,322,000	2,430,000	1,225,500	1,740,000	2,190,425	2,010,000	748,200	1,495,000	1,735,919	25,160,000	13,698,660	38,858,660
2020	770,000	716,400	105,000	26,125	1,925,000	2,228,125	2,550,000	1,101,000	1,820,000	2,110,125	1,345,000	674,375	1,575,000	1,659,169	25,265,000	12,519,449	37,784,449
2021	810,000	676,900	110,000	20,750	2,025,000	2,129,375	2,685,000	970,125	1,915,000	2,016,750	1,425,000	605,125	1,655,000	1,578,419	26,435,000	11,293,248	37,728,248
2022	850,000	635,400	115,000	15,125	2,130,000	2,025,500	2,820,000	832,500	2,010,000	1,918,625	1,505,000	531,875	1,735,000	1,493,669	25,630,000	10,091,483	35,721,483
2023	895,000	591,775	120,000	9,250	2,240,000	1,916,250	2,960,000	688,000	2,115,000	1,815,500	1,585,000	454,625	1,835,000	1,404,419	26,835,000	8,853,166	35,688,166
2024	940,000	545,900	125,000	3,125	2,350,000	1,801,500	3,105,000	536,375	2,225,000	1,707,000	1,675,000	373,125	1,920,000	1,310,544	21,700,000	7,661,298	29,361,298
2025	990,000	497,650	-	-	2,465,000	1,688,625	3,250,000	377,500	2,335,000	1,593,000	1,775,000	286,875	2,020,000	1,212,044	21,075,000	6,622,473	27,697,473
2026	1,040,000	446,900	-	-	2,585,000	1,569,875	2,895,000	223,875	2,455,000	1,473,250	1,530,000	204,250	2,125,000	1,108,419	17,750,000	5,678,253	23,428,253
2027	1,095,000	393,525	-	-	2,715,000	1,437,375	3,030,000	75,750	2,585,000	1,347,250	1,615,000	125,625	2,230,000	999,544	15,135,000	4,874,992	20,009,992
2028	1,140,000	349,050	-	-	2,855,000	1,298,125	-	-	2,715,000	1,214,750	1,705,000	42,625	2,340,000	896,994	12,700,000	4,224,076	16,924,076
2029	1,185,000	302,325	-	-	3,000,000	1,151,750	-	-	2,855,000	1,075,500	-	-	2,430,000	801,594	11,485,000	3,676,936	15,161,936
2030	1,245,000	241,575	-	-	3,155,000	997,875	-	-	2,985,000	944,425	-	-	2,530,000	702,394	12,015,000	3,151,725	15,166,725
2031	1,300,000	189,325	-	-	3,320,000	836,000	-	-	3,110,000	822,525	-	-	2,635,000	599,093	12,555,000	2,628,049	15,183,049
2032	1,355,000	134,325	-	-	3,490,000	665,750	-	-	3,235,000	695,625	-	-	2,730,000	505,443	12,515,000	2,105,355	14,620,355
2033	1,410,000	75,775	-	-	3,665,000	486,875	-	-	3,365,000	563,625	-	-	2,815,000	422,268	13,030,000	1,583,822	14,613,822
2034	1,460,000	25,550	-	-	3,855,000	298,875	-	-	3,495,000	435,163	-	-	2,900,000	336,543	11,710,000	1,096,131	12,806,131
2035	-	-	-	-	4,050,000	101,250	-	-	3,645,000	282,875	-	-	2,985,000	246,403	10,680,000	630,528	11,310,528
2036	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,835,000	95,875	-	-	3,080,000	151,638	9,915,000	247,513	10,162,513
2037	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,185,000	51,756	3,185,000	51,756	3,236,756
Total	17,920,000	7,366,300	5,910,000	402,000	49,405,000	25,357,875	28,060,000	7,363,575	50,110,000	24,560,913	16,945,000	4,850,600	45,510,000	19,159,650	335,970,000	115,633,644	451,603,644

LONG TERM DEBT - WATER

Long Term Debt Serviced by Water Department

Fiscal Year	2011 General Obligation Refunding		2012 General Obligation Refunding		2013 General Obligation Refunding		2013 Certificates of Obligation		2014 Certificates of Obligation		2014 General Obligation Refunding	
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest
2018	1,065,000	308,000	725,000	204,250	-	294,500	602,640	569,462	292,348	316,693	805,000	85,375
2019	1,135,000	253,863	750,000	185,750	-	294,500	625,320	544,903	307,418	301,699	840,000	44,250
2020	1,190,000	197,162	765,000	163,025	730,000	276,250	648,000	517,817	325,501	285,876	85,000	21,125
2021	1,245,000	138,325	800,000	131,550	765,000	238,875	670,680	486,470	340,571	269,224	90,000	16,750
2022	1,300,000	88,062	840,000	90,550	800,000	199,750	696,600	458,383	358,654	251,744	90,000	12,250
2023	1,355,000	33,875	885,000	47,425	835,000	158,875	725,760	434,363	376,738	233,358	95,000	7,625
2024	-	-	920,000	12,650	875,000	116,125	758,160	402,707	394,821	214,070	105,000	2,625
2025	-	-	-	-	920,000	71,250	797,040	363,828	415,918	193,801	-	-
2026	-	-	-	-	965,000	24,125	839,160	322,922	437,016	172,478	-	-
2027	-	-	-	-	-	-	881,280	279,912	461,127	150,024	-	-
2028	-	-	-	-	-	-	923,400	239,411	479,210	131,308	-	-
2029	-	-	-	-	-	-	959,040	201,164	497,294	111,687	-	-
2030	-	-	-	-	-	-	997,920	160,801	521,405	88,827	-	-
2031	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,043,280	118,049	539,488	69,633	-	-
2032	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,088,640	72,746	560,585	51,055	-	-
2033	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,134,000	24,806	578,669	31,119	-	-
2034	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	599,766	10,496	-	-
2035	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2036	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2037	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	7,290,000	1,019,287	5,685,000	835,200	5,890,000	1,674,250	13,390,920	5,197,746	7,486,528	2,883,093	2,110,000	190,000

Long Term Debt Serviced by Water Department (continued)

Fiscal Year	2015 Certificates of Obligation		2015 General Obligation Refunding		2016 Certificates of Obligation		2016 Certificates of Obligation		2017 Certificates of Obligation		Total Principal	Total Interest	Total
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest			
2018	255,000	199,129	1,010,000	602,450	170,000	178,000	955,000	168,050	215,000	248,083	6,094,988	3,173,993	9,268,981
2019	265,000	191,329	1,060,000	555,750	175,000	174,550	1,005,000	128,850	240,000	223,725	6,402,738	2,899,169	9,301,907
2020	270,000	183,303	1,115,000	501,375	180,000	169,200	1,055,000	82,375	245,000	216,450	6,608,501	2,613,958	9,222,459
2021	280,000	175,054	1,170,000	444,250	190,000	161,800	1,120,000	28,000	255,000	208,950	6,926,251	2,299,248	9,225,498
2022	290,000	166,503	1,230,000	384,250	195,000	154,100	-	-	265,000	199,825	6,065,254	2,005,417	8,070,671
2023	295,000	157,729	1,290,000	321,250	205,000	146,100	-	-	275,000	189,025	6,337,498	1,729,625	8,067,123
2024	305,000	148,729	1,350,000	255,250	215,000	137,700	-	-	285,000	177,825	5,207,981	1,467,681	6,675,662
2025	315,000	139,429	1,410,000	186,250	220,000	129,000	-	-	295,000	166,225	4,372,958	1,249,783	5,622,741
2026	325,000	128,204	1,475,000	114,125	230,000	120,000	-	-	310,000	154,125	4,581,176	1,035,980	5,617,155
2027	335,000	116,679	1,545,000	38,625	240,000	110,600	-	-	320,000	141,525	3,782,407	837,365	4,619,772
2028	350,000	106,185	-	-	250,000	100,800	-	-	335,000	128,425	2,337,610	706,130	3,043,740
2029	360,000	94,641	-	-	260,000	90,600	-	-	350,000	114,725	2,426,334	612,817	3,039,151
2030	370,000	82,091	-	-	270,000	80,000	-	-	365,000	100,425	2,524,325	512,145	3,036,469
2031	385,000	68,879	-	-	280,000	69,000	-	-	375,000	85,625	2,622,768	411,186	3,033,954
2032	400,000	54,891	-	-	290,000	57,600	-	-	390,000	72,275	2,729,225	308,567	3,037,793
2033	415,000	40,119	-	-	305,000	45,700	-	-	400,000	60,425	2,832,669	202,169	3,034,837
2034	430,000	24,643	-	-	315,000	33,300	-	-	415,000	48,200	1,759,766	116,639	1,876,405
2035	445,000	8,344	-	-	330,000	20,400	-	-	430,000	35,256	1,205,000	64,000	1,269,000
2036	-	-	-	-	345,000	6,900	-	-	440,000	21,663	785,000	28,563	813,563
2037	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	455,000	7,394	455,000	7,394	462,394
Total	6,090,000	2,085,881	12,655,000	3,403,575	4,665,000	1,985,350	4,135,000	407,275	6,660,000	2,600,171	76,057,448	22,281,828	98,339,276

LONG TERM DEBT - SEWER

Long Term Debt Serviced by Sewer Department

Fiscal Year	2011 General Obligation Refunding		2013 General Obligation Refunding		2013 Certificates of Obligations		2014 Certificates of Obligations		2014 General Obligation Refunding	
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest
2018	265,000	76,425	670,000	478,000	327,360	309,338	192,652	208,695	450,000	34,750
2019	280,000	63,050	655,000	444,875	339,680	295,997	202,582	198,813	470,000	11,750
2020	295,000	49,050	1,165,000	399,375	352,000	281,283	214,499	188,387	-	-
2021	310,000	34,450	1,225,000	339,625	364,320	264,255	224,429	177,413	-	-
2022	320,000	22,000	1,285,000	276,875	378,400	248,998	236,346	165,894	-	-
2023	340,000	8,500	1,350,000	211,000	394,240	235,950	248,263	153,779	-	-
2024	-	-	1,420,000	141,750	411,840	218,755	260,179	141,068	-	-
2025	-	-	1,490,000	69,000	432,960	197,635	274,082	127,711	-	-
2026	-	-	635,000	15,875	455,840	175,415	287,985	113,660	-	-
2027	-	-	-	-	478,720	152,051	303,873	98,863	-	-
2028	-	-	-	-	501,600	130,051	315,790	86,530	-	-
2029	-	-	-	-	520,960	109,274	327,707	73,600	-	-
2030	-	-	-	-	542,080	87,349	343,595	58,536	-	-
2031	-	-	-	-	566,720	64,126	355,512	45,886	-	-
2032	-	-	-	-	591,360	39,517	369,415	33,644	-	-
2033	-	-	-	-	616,000	13,475	381,331	20,506	-	-
2034	-	-	-	-	-	-	395,234	6,917	-	-
2035	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2036	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2037	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1,810,000	253,475	9,895,000	2,376,375	7,274,080	2,823,467	4,933,472	1,899,901	920,000	46,500

Long Term Debt Serviced by Sewer Department (continued)

Fiscal Year	2015 Certificates of Obligations		2015 General Obligation Refunding		2016 Certificates of Obligation		2017 Certificates of Obligation		Total Principal	Total Interest	Total
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest			
2018	325,000	253,590	1,125,000	652,250	435,000	451,650	250,000	290,377	4,040,012	2,755,075	6,795,086
2019	335,000	243,690	1,170,000	600,500	445,000	442,850	280,000	261,906	4,177,262	2,563,431	6,740,693
2020	345,000	233,490	1,230,000	540,500	460,000	429,200	290,000	253,357	4,351,499	2,374,642	6,726,141
2021	355,000	222,990	1,295,000	477,375	480,000	410,400	300,000	244,506	4,553,749	2,171,014	6,724,764
2022	365,000	212,190	1,360,000	411,000	495,000	390,900	310,000	233,806	4,749,746	1,961,663	6,711,409
2023	375,000	201,090	1,425,000	341,375	520,000	370,600	320,000	221,207	4,972,503	1,743,501	6,716,003
2024	390,000	189,615	1,495,000	268,375	540,000	349,400	335,000	208,107	4,852,019	1,517,070	6,369,089
2025	400,000	177,765	1,560,000	192,000	560,000	327,400	350,000	194,406	5,067,042	1,285,917	6,352,959
2026	415,000	163,465	1,495,000	115,625	585,000	304,500	360,000	180,206	4,233,825	1,068,745	5,302,570
2027	430,000	148,715	1,565,000	39,125	610,000	280,600	375,000	165,506	3,762,593	884,860	4,647,453
2028	445,000	135,312	-	-	630,000	255,800	390,000	150,206	2,282,390	757,898	3,040,288
2029	460,000	120,596	-	-	660,000	230,000	410,000	134,207	2,378,667	667,677	3,046,343
2030	475,000	104,521	-	-	685,000	203,100	425,000	117,506	2,470,675	571,012	3,041,687
2031	490,000	87,634	-	-	715,000	175,100	440,000	100,206	2,567,232	472,952	3,040,184
2032	510,000	69,815	-	-	740,000	146,000	455,000	84,581	2,665,775	373,557	3,039,331
2033	525,000	51,056	-	-	770,000	115,800	470,000	70,706	2,762,331	271,543	3,033,875
2034	545,000	31,458	-	-	805,000	84,300	485,000	56,381	2,230,234	179,056	2,409,290
2035	570,000	10,687	-	-	835,000	51,500	500,000	41,294	1,905,000	103,481	2,008,481
2036	-	-	-	-	870,000	17,400	515,000	25,434	1,385,000	42,834	1,427,834
2037	-	-	-	-	-	-	535,000	8,694	535,000	8,694	543,694
Total	7,755,000	2,657,679	13,720,000	3,638,125	11,840,000	5,036,500	7,795,000	3,042,599	65,942,552	21,774,622	87,717,174

LONG TERM DEBT - FCDC

Long Term Debt Serviced by the Community Development Corporation																		
Fiscal Year	2009 General		2011 General		2012 General		2013 General		2013 Certificates of		2014-A Certificates of		2014 General		2015-A Certificates of		2015B Certificates of	
	Obligation Refunding		Obligation Refunding		Obligation Refunding		Obligation Refunding		Obligation		Obligation		Obligation Refunding		Obligation		Obligation	
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest
2018	415,000	24,700	280,000	79,844	730,000	204,650	670,000	515,500	560,000	527,043	790,000	848,938	595,000	70,875	325,000	292,825	110,000	107,496
2019	410,000	8,200	295,000	65,756	745,000	186,175	710,000	481,000	580,000	504,244	810,000	836,517	630,000	40,250	335,000	279,625	115,000	105,771
2020	-	-	310,000	51,119	765,000	163,525	1,255,000	431,875	600,000	479,143	835,000	820,663	90,000	22,250	350,000	265,925	115,000	103,643
2021	-	-	330,000	35,819	805,000	131,925	1,320,000	367,500	620,000	450,144	860,000	801,575	95,000	17,625	365,000	251,625	120,000	101,096
2022	-	-	335,000	22,734	840,000	90,800	1,395,000	299,625	645,000	424,163	885,000	779,529	95,000	12,875	375,000	240,575	120,000	98,149
2023	-	-	350,000	8,750	890,000	47,550	1,465,000	228,125	670,000	401,957	915,000	754,535	100,000	8,000	385,000	232,734	125,000	94,776
2024	-	-	-	-	920,000	12,650	1,540,000	153,000	700,000	372,731	945,000	726,856	110,000	2,750	395,000	224,447	130,000	90,923
2025	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,620,000	74,000	740,000	336,731	980,000	696,765	-	-	405,000	212,150	135,000	86,688
2026	-	-	-	-	-	-	670,000	16,750	775,000	298,856	1,015,000	664,084	-	-	420,000	195,650	140,000	82,052
2027	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	815,000	259,106	1,055,000	628,884	-	-	435,000	180,725	140,000	77,089
2028	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	855,000	221,631	1,095,000	591,249	-	-	450,000	167,450	145,000	71,786
2029	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	890,000	186,175	1,140,000	551,007	-	-	465,000	153,725	155,000	65,939
2030	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	925,000	148,741	1,190,000	508,187	-	-	480,000	139,250	160,000	59,623
2031	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	965,000	109,156	1,245,000	460,339	-	-	495,000	124,016	165,000	53,000
2032	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,005,000	67,294	1,300,000	407,530	-	-	510,000	107,994	175,000	45,986
2033	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,050,000	22,969	1,360,000	352,335	-	-	525,000	90,847	180,000	38,485
2034	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,425,000	294,546	-	-	545,000	72,450	190,000	30,530
2035	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,490,000	234,060	-	-	565,000	53,025	195,000	22,253
2036	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,560,000	170,772	-	-	585,000	32,534	205,000	13,653
2037	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,630,000	104,580	-	-	605,000	10,966	215,000	4,623
2038	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,705,000	35,379	-	-	-	-	-	-
2039	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2040	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	825,000	32,900	1,900,000	264,022	5,695,000	837,275	10,645,000	2,567,375	12,395,000	4,810,084	24,230,000	11,268,330	1,715,000	174,625	9,015,000	3,328,538	3,035,000	1,353,561

Long Term Debt Serviced by the Community Development Corporation (continued)																	
Fiscal Year	2016 General		Total Principal	Total Interest	Total	2012 Sales Tax Revenue Bonds (Taxable)		2015 Sales Tax Revenue Bonds (Taxable)		2016B Sales Tax Revenue Bonds (Taxable)		2016A Sales Tax Revenue Bonds (Taxable)		Total Principal	Total Interest	Total	Total Debt Serviced
	Obligation Refunding					Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest				
	Principal	Interest															
2018	670,000	225,350	5,145,000	2,897,221	8,042,221	1,165,000	701,221	235,000	189,958	560,000	540,470	700,000	893,050	2,660,000	2,324,699	4,984,699	13,026,920
2019	705,000	197,850	5,335,000	2,705,388	8,040,388	1,190,000	677,672	240,000	185,915	570,000	531,140	720,000	875,250	2,720,000	2,269,977	4,989,977	13,030,365
2020	735,000	165,375	5,055,000	2,503,518	7,558,518	1,220,000	648,996	245,000	181,001	580,000	520,210	745,000	853,275	2,790,000	2,203,482	4,993,482	12,552,000
2021	770,000	127,750	5,285,000	2,285,059	7,570,059	1,255,000	617,098	250,000	175,243	595,000	507,567	770,000	826,700	2,870,000	2,126,608	4,996,608	12,566,667
2022	815,000	88,125	5,505,000	2,056,575	7,561,575	1,295,000	584,687	260,000	168,672	610,000	492,978	805,000	791,175	2,970,000	2,037,512	5,007,512	12,569,087
2023	845,000	46,625	5,745,000	1,823,052	7,568,052	1,335,000	548,576	265,000	161,518	625,000	476,512	845,000	749,925	3,070,000	1,936,531	5,006,531	12,574,583
2024	250,000	19,250	4,990,000	1,602,607	6,592,607	1,380,000	509,604	275,000	153,682	645,000	458,215	890,000	706,550	3,190,000	1,828,051	5,018,051	11,610,658
2025	260,000	6,500	4,140,000	1,412,834	5,552,834	1,430,000	467,506	280,000	145,218	665,000	438,263	935,000	660,925	3,310,000	1,711,912	5,021,912	10,574,746
2026	-	-	3,020,000	1,257,392	4,277,392	1,480,000	419,655	290,000	136,092	685,000	416,689	985,000	612,925	3,440,000	1,585,361	5,025,361	9,302,753
2027	-	-	2,445,000	1,145,804	3,590,804	1,540,000	366,805	300,000	125,457	710,000	392,532	1,030,000	562,550	3,580,000	1,447,344	5,027,344	8,618,148
2028	-	-	2,545,000	1,052,116	3,597,116	1,605,000	311,768	315,000	113,465	735,000	366,161	1,085,000	509,675	3,740,000	1,301,069	5,041,069	8,638,185
2029	-	-	2,650,000	956,846	3,606,846	1,680,000	250,584	325,000	100,985	765,000	337,944	1,145,000	453,925	3,915,000	1,143,438	5,058,438	8,665,284
2030	-	-	2,755,000	855,801	3,610,801	1,755,000	182,915	340,000	88,018	795,000	307,361	1,200,000	395,300	4,090,000	973,594	5,063,594	8,674,395
2031	-	-	2,870,000	746,511	3,616,511	1,840,000	112,093	350,000	73,950	830,000	273,735	1,255,000	333,925	4,275,000	793,703	5,068,703	8,685,214
2032	-	-	2,990,000	628,804	3,618,804	1,925,000	37,922	365,000	58,756	865,000	237,293	1,320,000	282,750	4,475,000	616,721	5,091,721	8,710,525
2033	-	-	3,115,000	504,636	3,619,636	-	-	385,000	42,819	905,000	199,237	1,350,000	242,700	2,640,000	484,756	3,124,756	6,744,932
2034	-	-	2,160,000	397,526	2,557,526	-	-	400,000	26,137	945,000	158,754	1,395,000	201,525	2,740,000	386,416	3,126,416	5,683,942
2035	-	-	2,250,000	309,338	2,559,338	-	-	415,000	8,819	985,000	115,811	1,445,000	151,700	2,845,000	276,330	3,121,330	5,680,668
2036	-	-	2,350,000	216,959	2,566,959	-	-	-	-	1,030,000	70,978	1,505,000	92,700	2,535,000	163,678	2,698,678	5,265,637
2037	-	-	2,450,000	120,169	2,570,169	-	-	-	-	1,080,000	24,030	1,565,000	31,300	2,645,000	55,330	2,700,330	5,270,499
2038	-	-	1,705,000	35,379	1,740,379	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,740,379
2039	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2040	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	5,050,000	876,825	74,505,000	25,513,535	100,018,535	22,095,000	6,437,102	5,535,000	2,135,705	15,180,000	6,865,880	21,690,000	10,227,825	64,500,000	25,666,512	90,166,512	190,185,047

LONG TERM DEBT - FEDC

Long Term Debt Serviced by the FEDC

Fiscal Year	2011 General Obligation Refunding		2014-A Certificates of Obligation		2015-B Certificates of Obligation		2016 Sales Tax Revenue Bonds (Tax Exempt) EDC		2016 General Obligation Refunding (Tax Exempt)		Total Principal	Total Interest	Total
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest			
2018	280,000	79,844	160,000	169,770	110,000	107,496	145,000	185,700	575,000	155,250	1,125,000	512,360	1,637,360
2019	295,000	65,756	160,000	167,290	115,000	105,771	150,000	182,000	600,000	131,750	1,170,000	470,567	1,640,567
2020	310,000	51,119	165,000	164,157	115,000	103,643	155,000	177,425	635,000	103,875	1,225,000	422,794	1,647,794
2021	330,000	35,819	170,000	160,385	120,000	101,096	160,000	171,900	665,000	71,375	1,285,000	368,675	1,653,675
2022	335,000	22,734	175,000	156,027	120,000	98,149	165,000	164,575	255,000	48,375	885,000	325,285	1,210,285
2023	350,000	8,750	185,000	151,025	125,000	94,776	175,000	156,075	265,000	35,375	925,000	289,926	1,214,926
2024	-	-	190,000	145,445	130,000	90,923	185,000	147,075	280,000	21,750	600,000	258,118	858,118
2025	-	-	195,000	139,428	135,000	86,688	195,000	137,575	295,000	7,375	625,000	233,491	858,491
2026	-	-	205,000	132,874	140,000	82,052	205,000	127,575	-	-	345,000	214,926	559,926
2027	-	-	210,000	125,817	140,000	77,089	215,000	117,075	-	-	350,000	202,906	552,906
2028	-	-	220,000	118,290	145,000	71,786	225,000	106,075	-	-	365,000	190,076	555,076
2029	-	-	230,000	110,187	155,000	65,939	240,000	94,450	-	-	385,000	176,126	561,126
2030	-	-	240,000	101,550	160,000	59,623	250,000	82,200	-	-	400,000	161,173	561,173
2031	-	-	250,000	91,922	165,000	53,000	260,000	69,450	-	-	415,000	144,922	559,922
2032	-	-	260,000	81,340	175,000	45,986	275,000	58,825	-	-	435,000	127,326	562,326
2033	-	-	270,000	70,343	180,000	38,485	280,000	50,500	-	-	450,000	108,828	558,828
2034	-	-	285,000	58,826	190,000	30,530	290,000	41,950	-	-	475,000	89,356	564,356
2035	-	-	300,000	46,687	195,000	22,253	300,000	31,600	-	-	495,000	68,940	563,940
2036	-	-	310,000	34,030	205,000	13,653	315,000	19,300	-	-	515,000	47,683	562,683
2037	-	-	325,000	20,854	215,000	4,623	325,000	6,500	-	-	540,000	25,477	565,477
2038	-	-	340,000	7,055	-	-	-	-	-	-	340,000	7,055	347,055
2039	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2040	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1,900,000	264,022	4,845,000	2,253,302	3,035,000	1,353,561	4,510,000	2,127,825	3,570,000	575,125	13,350,000	4,446,010	17,796,010

Long Term Debt Serviced by the FEDC (continued)

Fiscal Year	2007 Sales Tax Revenue Bonds (Taxable)		2012 Sales Tax Revenue Bonds (Taxable)		2014 Sales Tax Revenue Bonds (Taxable)		Total Principal	Total Interest	Total	Total Debt Serviced
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest				
2018	430,000	515,025	1,230,000	742,715	980,000	767,726	2,640,000	2,025,466	4,665,466	6,302,826
2019	460,000	486,990	1,260,000	717,815	1,005,000	750,081	2,725,000	1,954,886	4,679,886	6,320,453
2020	490,000	457,065	1,295,000	687,409	1,030,000	727,928	2,815,000	1,872,402	4,687,402	6,335,196
2021	520,000	425,250	1,330,000	653,576	1,060,000	701,781	2,910,000	1,780,607	4,690,607	6,344,282
2022	555,000	391,388	1,370,000	619,260	1,095,000	671,859	3,020,000	1,682,507	4,702,507	5,912,792
2023	590,000	355,320	1,415,000	581,019	1,135,000	638,048	3,140,000	1,574,387	4,714,387	5,929,313
2024	625,000	317,048	1,460,000	539,751	1,175,000	600,669	3,260,000	1,457,468	4,717,468	5,575,586
2025	670,000	276,255	1,515,000	495,180	1,215,000	560,203	3,400,000	1,331,638	4,731,638	5,590,129
2026	710,000	232,785	1,570,000	444,450	1,260,000	516,440	3,540,000	1,193,675	4,733,675	5,293,601
2027	760,000	186,480	1,630,000	388,450	1,310,000	469,463	3,700,000	1,044,393	4,744,393	5,297,299
2028	805,000	137,183	1,700,000	330,175	1,360,000	419,388	3,865,000	886,746	4,751,746	5,306,822
2029	860,000	84,735	1,780,000	265,359	1,420,000	365,857	4,060,000	715,951	4,775,951	5,337,077
2030	915,000	28,823	1,860,000	193,651	1,485,000	308,839	4,260,000	531,313	4,791,313	5,352,486
2031	-	-	1,945,000	118,693	1,550,000	246,960	3,495,000	365,653	3,860,653	4,420,575
2032	-	-	2,040,000	40,188	1,625,000	180,285	3,665,000	220,473	3,885,473	4,447,799
2033	-	-	-	-	1,700,000	110,460	1,700,000	110,460	1,810,460	2,369,288
2034	-	-	-	-	1,780,000	37,380	1,780,000	37,380	1,817,380	2,381,736
2035	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	563,940
2036	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	562,683
2037	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	565,477
2038	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	347,055
2039	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2040	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	8,390,000	3,894,345	23,400,000	6,817,691	22,185,000	8,073,367	53,975,000	18,785,403	72,760,403	90,556,413

LONG TERM DEBT - TIF

Long Term Debt Serviced by TIF

Fiscal Year	1997 Certificates of Obligation (Tax)		2001-B Certificates of Obligation (Tax)		2003-B Certificates of Obligation		2008-A Certificates of Obligation		2008-B Certificates of Obligation		2009 Certificates of Obligation		2011 General Obligation Refunding	
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest
2018	120,000	4,425	595,125	380,158	827,500	272,714	955,000	18,503	405,000	1,129,021	170,000	83,833	2,625,000	792,712
2019	-	-	634,110	340,209	872,500	230,167	-	-	435,000	1,105,130	180,000	76,833	2,925,000	656,300
2020	-	-	681,317	297,457	917,500	183,520	-	-	460,000	1,078,056	125,000	70,733	3,080,000	510,038
2021	-	-	728,523	251,637	967,500	134,397	-	-	485,000	1,049,470	130,000	65,633	3,235,000	357,587
2022	-	-	778,950	202,158	1,020,000	82,604	-	-	515,000	1,019,220	135,000	60,333	3,370,000	227,156
2023	-	-	828,488	148,911	1,075,000	28,012	-	-	555,000	986,853	140,000	54,833	3,490,000	87,250
2024	-	-	886,246	92,111	-	-	-	-	590,000	952,216	145,000	48,951	-	-
2025	-	-	947,224	31,377	-	-	-	-	625,000	915,463	155,000	42,576	-	-
2026	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,400,000	854,206	155,000	35,989	-	-
2027	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,495,000	764,203	165,000	28,983	-	-
2028	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,590,000	665,869	175,000	21,333	-	-
2029	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,690,000	561,319	180,000	13,210	-	-
2030	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,805,000	449,916	190,000	4,513	-	-
2031	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,920,000	331,181	-	-	-	-
2032	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,050,000	204,638	-	-	-	-
2033	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,185,000	69,647	-	-	-	-
2034	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2035	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2036	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2037	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2038	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2039	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2040	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	120,000	4,425	6,079,983	1,744,018	5,680,000	931,414	955,000	18,503	18,205,000	12,136,407	2,045,000	607,749	18,725,000	2,631,043

Long Term Debt Serviced by TIF (continued)

Fiscal Year	2013 General Obligation Refunding		2014-A Taxable Certificates of Obligation		2015 General Obligation Taxable Refunding		2015A General Obligation Refunding		2016 General Obligation Bonds (Tax Exempt)		2016 General Obligation Refunding (Tax Exempt)		Total Principal	Total Interest	Total
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest			
2018	295,000	7,375	1,890,000	2,037,860	240,000	182,757	40,000	800	1,445,000	1,507,200	-	28,600	9,607,625	6,445,958	16,053,583
2019	-	-	1,940,000	2,008,128	245,000	178,872	-	-	2,500,000	1,428,300	-	28,600	9,731,610	6,052,539	15,784,149
2020	-	-	1,995,000	1,970,205	250,000	174,167	-	-	2,610,000	1,313,050	40,000	27,600	10,158,817	5,624,826	15,783,643
2021	-	-	2,060,000	1,924,538	255,000	168,671	-	-	2,745,000	1,179,175	45,000	25,475	10,651,023	5,156,583	15,807,606
2022	-	-	2,125,000	1,871,661	260,000	162,425	-	-	2,885,000	1,038,425	45,000	23,225	11,133,950	4,687,207	15,821,157
2023	-	-	2,195,000	1,811,677	270,000	155,598	-	-	3,030,000	890,550	50,000	20,850	11,633,488	4,184,533	15,818,021
2024	-	-	2,275,000	1,745,156	275,000	148,101	-	-	3,185,000	735,175	50,000	18,350	7,406,246	3,740,061	11,146,307
2025	-	-	2,350,000	1,672,862	285,000	139,908	-	-	3,350,000	571,800	50,000	15,850	7,762,224	3,389,836	11,152,060
2026	-	-	2,435,000	1,594,476	290,000	131,065	-	-	1,155,000	459,175	55,000	13,225	5,490,000	3,088,136	8,578,136
2027	-	-	2,530,000	1,510,048	305,000	120,779	-	-	1,215,000	399,925	60,000	10,350	5,770,000	2,834,288	8,604,288
2028	-	-	2,630,000	1,419,723	315,000	109,154	-	-	1,275,000	337,675	60,000	7,350	6,045,000	2,561,103	8,606,103
2029	-	-	2,740,000	1,323,035	325,000	97,154	-	-	1,340,000	272,300	65,000	4,225	6,340,000	2,271,243	8,611,243
2030	-	-	2,855,000	1,220,213	340,000	84,685	-	-	1,405,000	210,700	65,000	1,300	6,660,000	1,971,326	8,631,326
2031	-	-	2,990,000	1,105,352	350,000	71,135	-	-	1,460,000	153,400	-	-	6,720,000	1,661,068	8,381,068
2032	-	-	3,125,000	978,466	365,000	56,478	-	-	1,520,000	93,800	-	-	7,060,000	1,333,382	8,393,382
2033	-	-	3,270,000	845,770	380,000	41,205	-	-	1,585,000	31,700	-	-	7,420,000	988,322	8,408,322
2034	-	-	3,420,000	706,952	400,000	25,214	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,820,000	732,166	4,552,166
2035	-	-	3,575,000	561,806	415,000	8,508	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,990,000	570,314	4,560,314
2036	-	-	3,740,000	410,020	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,740,000	410,020	4,150,020
2037	-	-	3,915,000	251,179	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,915,000	251,179	4,166,179
2038	-	-	4,095,000	84,971	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,095,000	84,971	4,179,971
2039	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2040	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	295,000	7,375	58,150,000	27,054,098	5,565,000	2,055,876	40,000	800	32,705,000	10,622,350	585,000	225,000	149,149,983	58,039,058	207,189,041

LONG TERM DEBT - TIF #5

Long Term Debt Serviced by TIF #5					
Fiscal Year	2016 Certificates of Obligation (Taxable)		Total Principal	Total Interest	Total
	Principal	Interest			
2018	-	613,250	-	613,250	613,250
2019	665,000	609,077	665,000	609,077	1,274,077
2020	670,000	599,933	670,000	599,933	1,269,933
2021	685,000	589,125	685,000	589,125	1,274,125
2022	695,000	576,631	695,000	576,631	1,271,631
2023	710,000	562,709	710,000	562,709	1,272,709
2024	725,000	547,235	725,000	547,235	1,272,235
2025	740,000	530,274	740,000	530,274	1,270,274
2026	760,000	511,967	760,000	511,967	1,271,967
2027	780,000	491,938	780,000	491,938	1,271,938
2028	800,000	470,127	800,000	470,127	1,270,127
2029	825,000	446,474	825,000	446,474	1,271,474
2030	850,000	421,049	850,000	421,049	1,271,049
2031	880,000	393,924	880,000	393,924	1,273,924
2032	910,000	363,530	910,000	363,530	1,273,530
2033	940,000	330,230	940,000	330,230	1,270,230
2034	975,000	295,760	975,000	295,760	1,270,760
2035	1,010,000	260,030	1,010,000	260,030	1,270,030
2036	1,050,000	222,950	1,050,000	222,950	1,272,950
2037	1,085,000	185,062	1,085,000	185,062	1,270,062
2038	1,125,000	146,388	1,125,000	146,388	1,271,388
2039	1,165,000	106,312	1,165,000	106,312	1,271,312
2040	1,205,000	64,838	1,205,000	64,838	1,269,838
2041	1,250,000	21,875	1,250,000	21,875	1,271,875
2042	-	-	-	-	-
2043	-	-	-	-	-
Total	20,500,000	9,360,688	20,500,000	9,360,688	29,860,688

LONG TERM DEBT - FSMD

Long Term Debt Serviced by FSMD

Fiscal Year	2001-B Certificates of Obligation (Tax)		2003-B Certificates of Obligation (Tax)		Total Principal	Total Interest	Total
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest			
2018	234,875	149,736	102,500	32,746	337,375	182,482	519,857
2019	250,890	133,948	107,500	27,493	358,390	161,441	519,831
2020	268,683	117,062	112,500	21,880	381,183	138,942	520,125
2021	286,477	99,020	117,500	16,013	403,977	115,033	519,010
2022	306,050	79,571	125,000	9,826	431,050	89,397	520,447
2023	326,512	58,617	130,000	3,318	456,512	61,935	518,447
2024	348,754	36,249	-	-	348,754	36,249	385,003
2025	372,776	12,348	-	-	372,776	12,348	385,124
2026	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2027	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	2,395,017	686,551	695,000	111,276	3,090,017	797,827	3,887,844

Note: These bonds are being paid by the Developer. When the total assessed value reaches \$225 million, the Developer is not required to make any additional debt payments.

LONG TERM DEBT - HOTEL/MOTEL

Long Term Debt Serviced by Hotel/Motel Fund									
Fiscal Year	2011 General Obligation Refunding		2015B Certificates of Obligation		2016 General Obligation Refunding (Tax-exempt)		Total Principal	Total Interest	Total
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest			
2018	925,000	263,537	545,000	519,080	180,000	77,700	1,650,000	860,317	2,510,317
2019	970,000	216,900	550,000	510,699	190,000	70,300	1,710,000	797,899	2,507,899
2020	1,015,000	168,512	565,000	500,374	195,000	61,625	1,775,000	730,511	2,505,511
2021	1,065,000	118,287	575,000	488,025	205,000	51,625	1,845,000	657,937	2,502,937
2022	1,110,000	75,344	590,000	473,716	215,000	41,125	1,915,000	590,185	2,505,185
2023	1,160,000	29,000	605,000	457,271	225,000	30,125	1,990,000	516,396	2,506,396
2024	-	-	625,000	438,689	240,000	18,500	865,000	457,189	1,322,189
2025	-	-	645,000	418,393	250,000	6,250	895,000	424,643	1,319,643
2026	-	-	665,000	396,309	-	-	665,000	396,309	1,061,309
2027	-	-	690,000	372,282	-	-	690,000	372,282	1,062,282
2028	-	-	715,000	346,137	-	-	715,000	346,137	1,061,137
2029	-	-	740,000	317,792	-	-	740,000	317,792	1,057,792
2030	-	-	770,000	287,510	-	-	770,000	287,510	1,057,510
2031	-	-	800,000	255,517	-	-	800,000	255,517	1,055,517
2032	-	-	835,000	221,791	-	-	835,000	221,791	1,056,791
2033	-	-	870,000	185,760	-	-	870,000	185,760	1,055,760
2034	-	-	910,000	147,490	-	-	910,000	147,490	1,057,490
2035	-	-	950,000	107,500	-	-	950,000	107,500	1,057,500
2036	-	-	990,000	65,790	-	-	990,000	65,790	1,055,790
2037	-	-	1,035,000	22,253	-	-	1,035,000	22,253	1,057,253
2038	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2039	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	6,245,000	871,580	14,670,000	6,532,378	1,700,000	357,250	22,615,000	7,761,208	30,376,208

LONG TERM DEBT - PID

Long Term Debt Serviced by the FPID

Fiscal Year	2011 General Obligation Refunding		2012 General Obligation Refunding		2014 General Obligation Refunding		Total Principal	Total Interest	Total
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest			
2018	145,000	40,213	130,000	36,188	20,000	6,250	295,000	82,651	377,651
2019	150,000	32,962	130,000	32,937	20,000	5,250	300,000	71,149	371,149
2020	155,000	25,525	140,000	28,888	15,000	4,375	310,000	58,788	368,788
2021	160,000	17,912	145,000	23,162	15,000	3,625	320,000	44,699	364,699
2022	170,000	11,406	150,000	15,787	20,000	2,750	340,000	29,943	369,943
2023	175,000	4,375	150,000	8,287	25,000	1,625	350,000	14,287	364,287
2024	-	-	165,000	2,269	20,000	500	185,000	2,769	187,769
2025	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2026	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	955,000	132,393	1,010,000	147,518	135,000	24,375	2,100,000	304,286	2,404,286



OTHER FUNDS

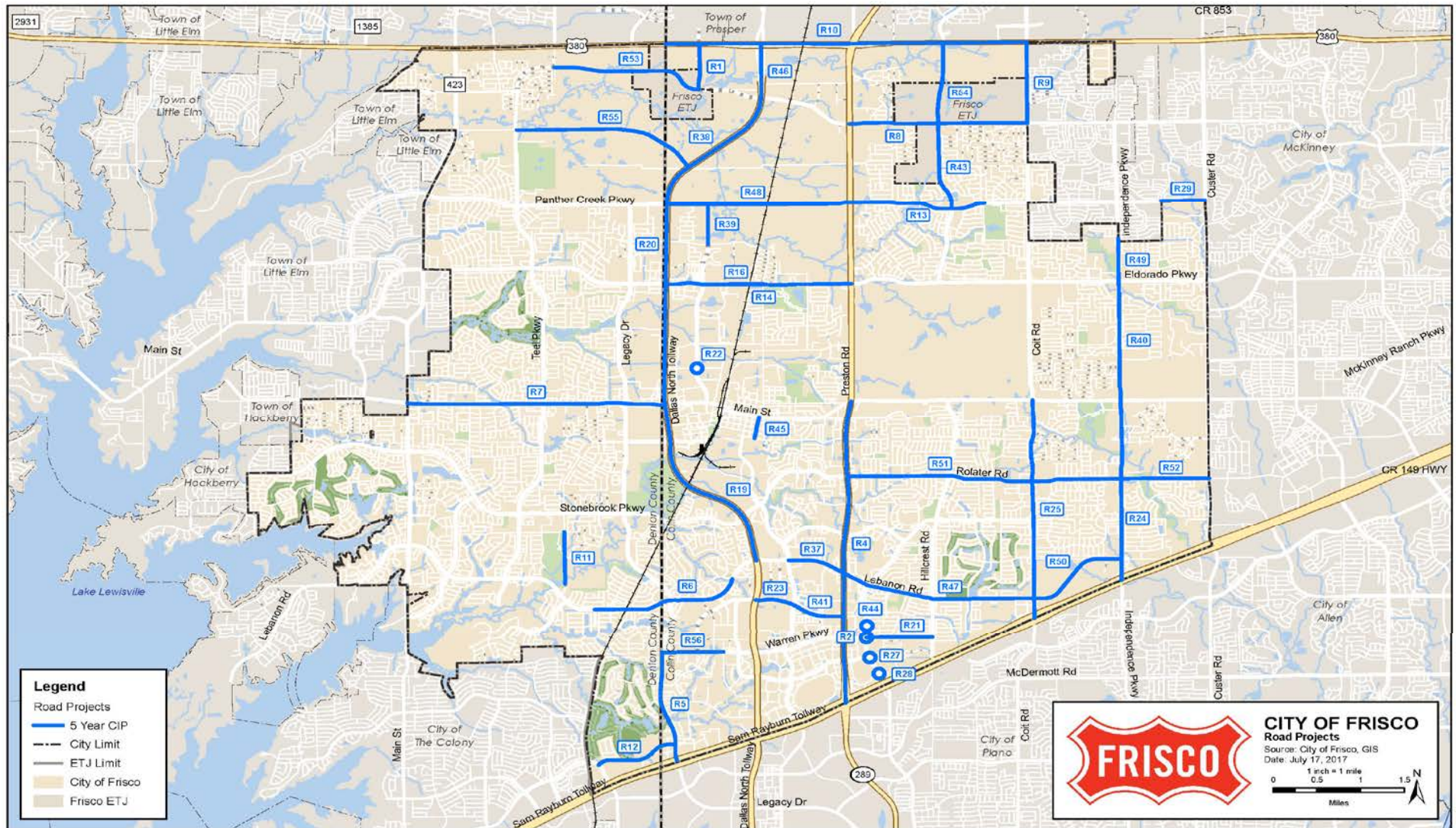
ROADS AND WATER/WASTEWATER BOND FUNDING SUMMARY

Proposed Road Bond Sale	-	20,000,000	25,000,000	-	-	-
Current Available Balance	88,915,997	44,585,545	35,043,172	15,870,451	(33,128,509)	(82,585,029)
Other Revenue	26,861,906	-	-	-	-	-
	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020*	FY 2021*	FY 2022*
Roads	93,316,500	22,650,000	42,653,250	46,142,500	48,086,000	46,000,000
Traffic Signals	6,527,729	5,793,682	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
Arterial Lighting	1,537,559	1,098,691	519,471	1,856,460	370,520	350,000
Total	101,381,788	29,542,373	44,172,721	48,998,960	49,456,520	47,350,000
Balance Forward with Unissued GO	\$ 14,396,115	\$ 35,043,172	\$ 15,870,451	\$ (33,128,509)	\$ (82,585,029)	\$ (129,935,029)

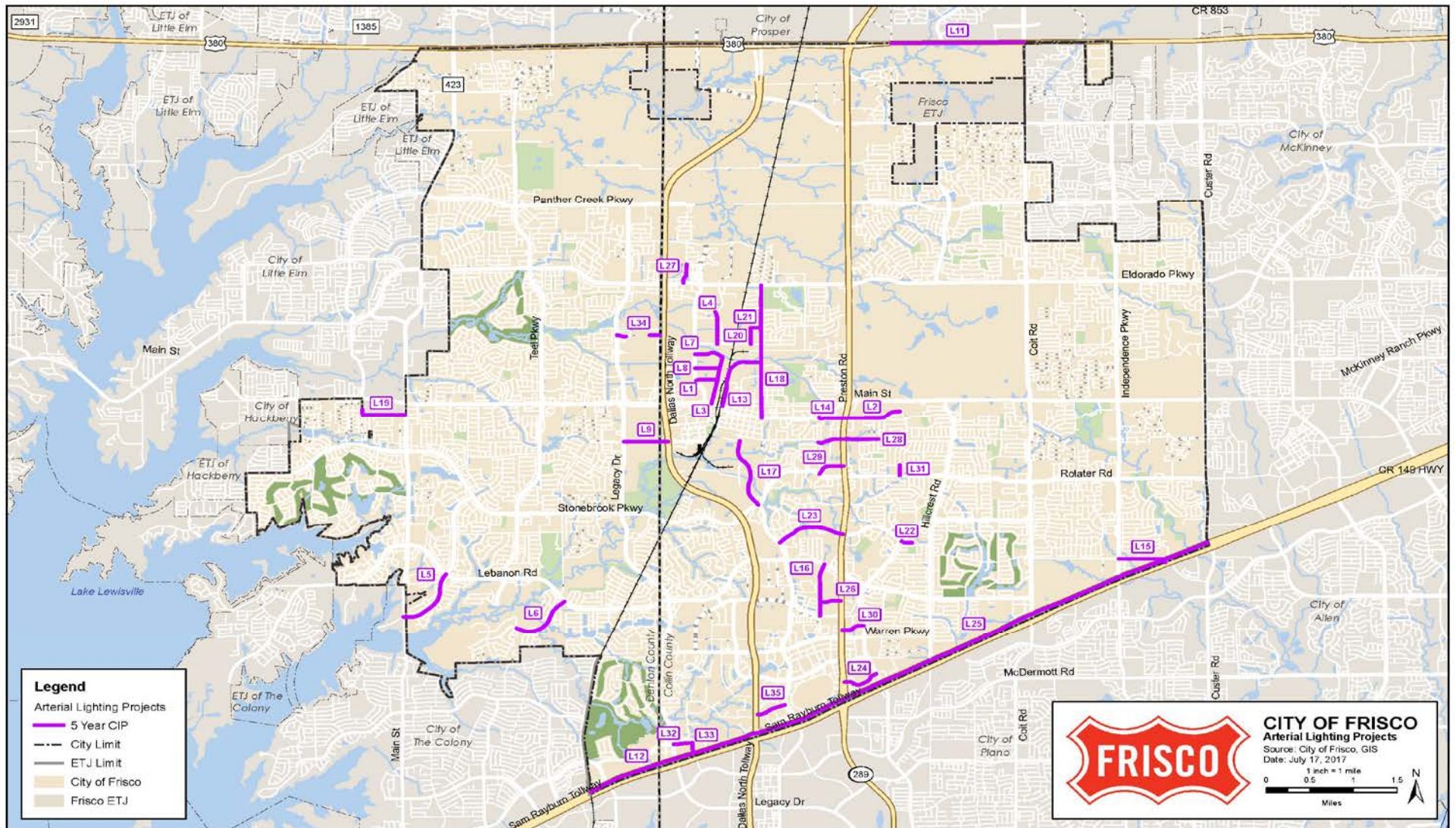
Proposed Bond Sale	-	15,000,000	15,000,000	15,000,000	15,000,000	15,000,000
Current Available Balance	\$ 60,040,758	\$ 1,599,280	\$ 2,120,480	\$ (12,780,520)	\$ (23,668,520)	\$ (26,008,520)
Other Revenue	10,185,000	-	-	-	-	-
	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019*	FY 2020*	FY 2021*	FY 2022*
Water/Wastewater/Reuse	68,626,478	14,478,800	29,901,000	25,888,000	17,340,000	20,000,000
Balance Forward	\$ 1,599,280	\$ 2,120,480	\$ (12,780,520)	\$ (23,668,520)	\$ (26,008,520)	\$ (31,008,520)

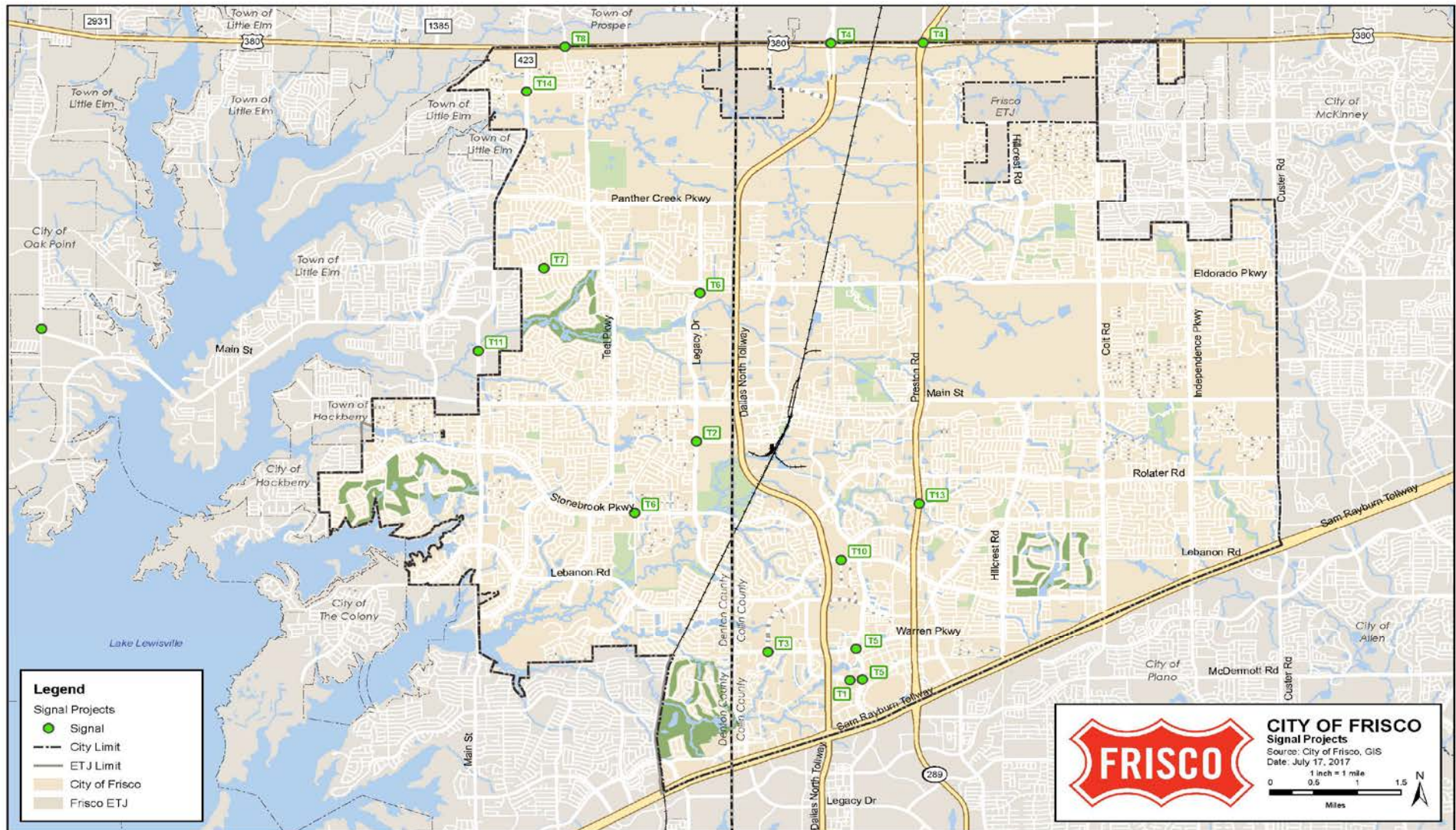
* The voters approved a \$125,000,000 General Obligation Bond Authorization at the May 2015 Bond Election. Which, depending on debt capacity, will provide funding for FY 2016 through FY 2019. Additional funding sources, contributions, or savings will be identified to address the shortfall in FY 2019 - FY 2022.

LONG RANGE FINANCIAL PLAN MAPS

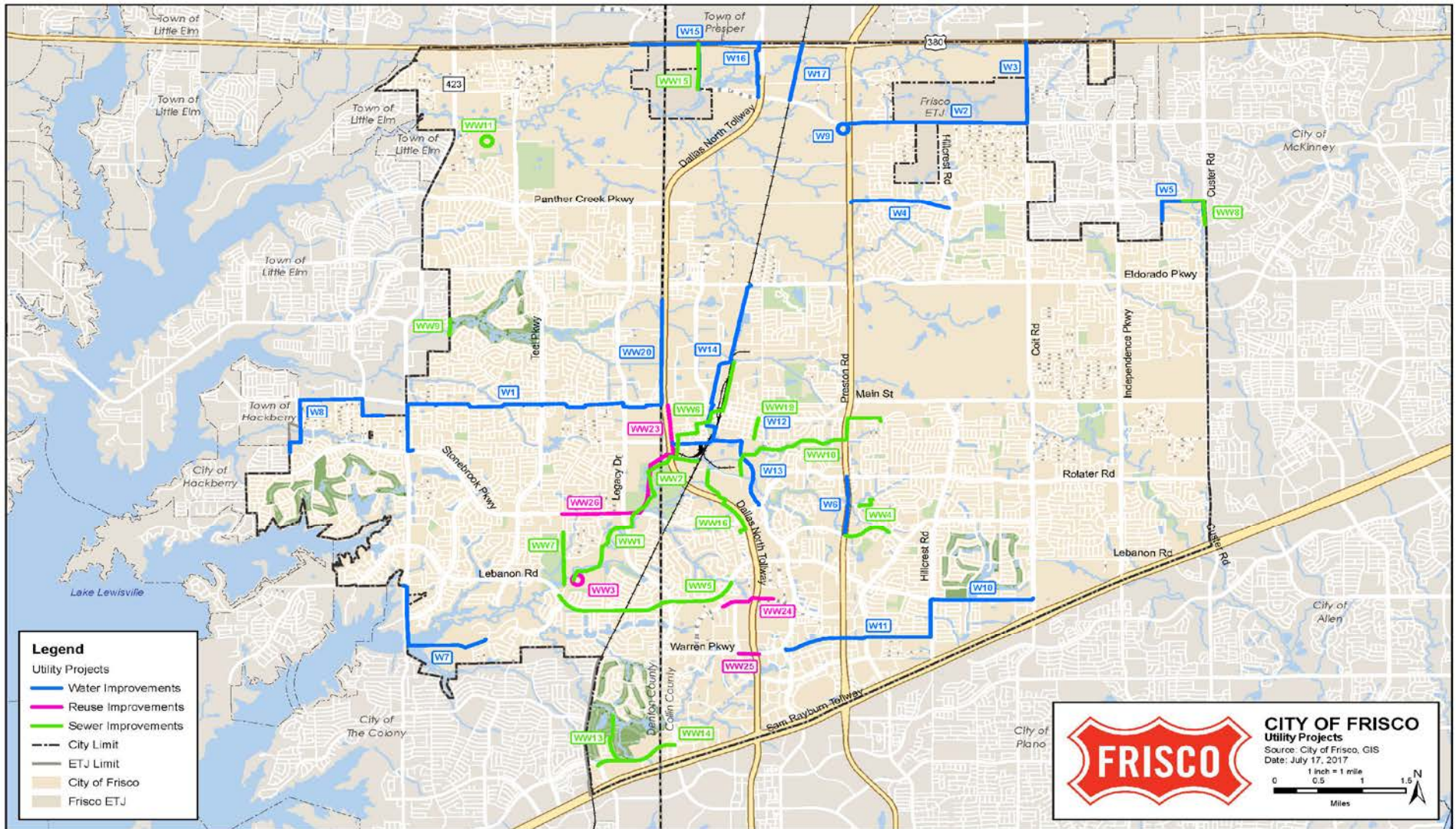


LONG RANGE FINANCIAL PLAN MAPS





LONG RANGE FINANCIAL PLAN MAPS



Water/Wastewater Long-Range Financial Plan

The water/wastewater long range financial plan is prepared with forecast scenario from the annual rate study that is updated each summer.

Projection Assumptions

Rate increases have been included in the five year plan and 10% increases in water and sewer related items for maintenance costs and several NTMWD facilities as well as 3% increases for cpi and salary and benefits have also been added each year.

Description	Revised 2017	Proposed 2018	Planned 2019	Planned 2020	Planned 2021	Planned 2022
Beginning Working Capital Reserve	\$ 38,764,689	\$ 37,963,578	\$ 38,476,999	\$ 39,832,893	\$ 43,124,515	\$ 48,640,997
Water Sales	\$ 44,795,469	\$ 48,488,774	\$ 53,241,117	\$ 59,224,202	\$ 65,165,386	\$ 71,681,925
Sewer Treatment Sales	\$ 34,854,394	\$ 38,502,492	\$ 42,083,551	\$ 46,189,566	\$ 51,424,302	\$ 56,566,732
Other Charges for Services	\$ 1,162,542	\$ 1,162,542	\$ 1,197,418	\$ 1,233,341	\$ 1,270,341	\$ 1,308,451
Water Meter Fees	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,030,000	\$ 1,060,900	\$ 1,092,727	\$ 1,125,509
Engineering Services	\$ 2,750,000	\$ 1,650,000	\$ 1,699,500	\$ 1,750,485	\$ 1,803,000	\$ 1,857,090
Other Revenues	\$ 752,000	\$ 700,000	\$ 700,000	\$ 700,000	\$ 700,000	\$ 700,000
Use of Impact Fees for Debt Service	\$ 3,300,281	\$ 3,319,743	\$ 3,319,743	\$ 3,319,743	\$ 3,319,743	\$ 3,319,743
Total Sources of Funds	\$ 88,614,686	\$ 94,823,551	\$ 103,271,329	\$ 113,478,237	\$ 124,775,499	\$ 136,559,449
Utility Billing	\$ 1,627,462	\$ 1,700,613	\$ 1,751,631	\$ 1,804,180	\$ 1,858,306	\$ 1,914,055
Water/Admin/Operations	34,879,147	37,750,237	41,525,261	45,677,787	50,245,565	55,270,122
Sewer	24,148,224	25,672,602	28,239,862	31,063,848	34,170,233	37,587,257
Meters/ROW	6,415,231	6,190,315	6,190,315	6,190,315	6,190,315	6,190,315
GIS/IT/Admin Svcs/Gen Govt	2,666,857	3,035,878	3,126,954	3,220,763	3,317,386	3,416,907
Engineering	3,591,934	3,796,419	3,910,312	4,027,621	4,148,450	4,272,903
Non-Departmental	750,000	100,000	-	-	-	-
Total O&M Costs	\$ 74,078,855	\$ 78,246,064	\$ 84,744,335	\$ 91,984,514	\$ 99,930,255	\$ 108,651,559
Debt Service - Existing	\$ 15,333,442	\$ 16,060,566	\$ 16,042,600	\$ 15,948,600	\$ 15,950,262	\$ 14,782,080
Debt Service - Planned	-	-	1,125,000	2,250,000	3,375,000	4,500,000
Debt - Related & Other	3,500	3,500	3,500	3,500	3,500	3,500
Transfer	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Operating Costs	\$ 15,336,942	\$ 16,064,066	\$ 17,171,100	\$ 18,202,100	\$ 19,328,762	\$ 19,285,580
Total Uses of Funds	\$ 89,415,797	\$ 94,310,130	\$ 101,915,435	\$ 110,186,614	\$ 119,259,017	\$ 127,937,139
Sources Minus Uses of Funds	\$ (801,111)	\$ 513,421	\$ 1,355,894	\$ 3,291,622	\$ 5,516,482	\$ 8,622,311
Ending Working Capital Reserve	\$ 37,963,578	\$ 38,476,999	\$ 39,832,893	\$ 43,124,515	\$ 48,640,997	\$ 57,263,308
% of Total Expenditures	42.5%	40.8%	39.1%	39.1%	40.8%	44.8%
Days of Working Capital	156	148	141	139	142	153

CAPITAL PROJECTS SUMMARY

All purchased capital assets are valued at cost where historical records are available or at an estimated cost where no historical records exist. The City defines capital asset as property, plant, equipment, and infrastructure with an initial individual cost of \$5,000 or more and an estimated useful life greater than one year. Outlays for capital assets and improvements are capitalized as the projects are completed. The costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not materially add to the value of the asset or significantly extend asset lives are not capitalized. Improvements are capitalized and depreciated over the remaining useful lives of the related assets, as applicable.

The Capital Projects Fund Summary section provides brief descriptions of some of the major projects that will be in progress during FY 2017 - 2018 and a discussion of the relationship between the capital budget and the operating budget. A list of the proposed projects in the current plan and related funding sources can be found on the pages following this summary.

Highlights:

Roads -

Ohio Roundabout @ Warren Drive: Construction of a roundabout at the intersection of Ohio Drive and Warren Parkway to replace the existing All-Way Stop. Construction, partially funded with Federal Highway funds, will begin in the 2nd Quarter of 2018. Estimated construction cost is \$1.9 million.

Preston Road Intersection Improvements: Construction of additional turn lanes and traffic signal upgrades on Preston Road at Warren Parkway, Lebanon Road, Wade Boulevard, Stonebrook Parkway/Rolater Road, and Main Street. The project also includes a right turn lane on SH 121 at Ohio Drive. Construction, partially funded with Federal Highway funds, is expected to begin in the 4th Quarter of 2017. Estimated project cost is \$3.5 million.

Main Street (FM 423 to Dallas Parkway): Widen existing roadway from four lanes to six lanes by constructing new lanes in the median. The project includes the installation of a 30" water line and a Brazos Electric duct bank in the median. Construction expected to begin in October 2017 with an estimated construction cost of \$30 million.

Rockhill Road (Preston Road to Coit Road): Reconstruction and widening of Rockhill Road to 6 lanes. The project also includes the installation of a 36" water line. Construction, partially funded with Collin County Bonds, is expected to begin in the 1st Quarter of 2018. Estimated project cost is \$16.3 million.

Coit Road (Rockhill Road to US 380): Construction of two southbound lanes to widen the existing roadway to 4 lanes. The project also includes the installation of a 16" water line. Construction, partially funded with Collin County Bonds, is expected to begin in the 4th Quarter of 2017. Estimated project cost is \$5.8 million.

Legacy Drive (SH 121 to Warren Parkway): Evaluation of options and design of reconstruction, and possibly widening, of Legacy Drive. Construction is currently estimated to begin in early 2019. As evaluation of options is ongoing, no construction estimate is known at this time.

4th Army Reconstruction (Lebanon Road to Timber Ridge): Reconstruction of the existing roadway, including a new bridge over Stewart Creek and roundabouts at the entrance of B.F. Phillips Park and at the intersection of Timber Ridge, is approximately 30% complete. The project also includes the installation of water, wastewater and reuse water lines. Construction is expected to be complete in the 2nd Quarter of 2018. Project cost is approximately \$14.6 million.

CAPITAL PROJECTS SUMMARY

Panther Creek Parkway (east of Preston Road to Alameda): Construction of two westbound lanes to widen the existing roadway to 4 lanes. The project also includes the installation of a 30" water line. Construction is expected to begin in the 1st Quarter of 2018. Estimated project cost is approximately \$4.8 million.

Dallas Parkway (Lebanon Road to Panther Creek Parkway): Widening of the frontage roads to three lanes in each direction and intersection improvements along the Dallas Parkway corridor. Design is expected to begin in the 4th Quarter of 2017. Construction, partially funded by TxDOT and Collin County, is expected in early 2019. Estimated project cost is approximately \$7.5 million.

Independence Parkway (SH 121 to Main Street): Widening the existing roadway from four lanes to six lanes by constructing new lanes in the median. Design is expected to begin in early 2018. Estimated project cost is approximately \$4.0 million.

Coit Road (SH 121 to Main Street): Widening the existing roadway from four lanes to six lanes by constructing new lanes in the median. Design is expected to begin in early 2018. Estimated project cost is approximately \$4.7 million.

Facilities -

Fleet Center Facility #15133 - In the May 2015 Bond Election, residents approved \$3,325,000 for the purpose of improving, expanding, and equipping the Fleet Center Facility, including warehouse space. Project budget for the design and construction of Fleet Center is \$4.3 million.

Fire Facilities and Equipment - In the May 2015 Bond Election, residents approved \$40,000,000 for the purpose of constructing, improving, and equipping public safety facilities, and acquiring warning sirens, fire trucks, and land in the interest of such projects. \$12,000,000 was issued in FY17 for Station #9, the training center, and purchasing new/replacement trucks for various stations. Staffing for Station #9 would not be needed until FY19.

The Grove #15139 - In the May 2015 Bond Election, residents approved \$9,000,000 for the purpose of constructing and equipping an Adult Activity Center. Staff continues to work with the Open Space Master Plan consultant to finalize needs for the senior adult population. The FY15 bond sale included \$9 million for this project. This funding will construct a 30,000 square foot facility which can be expanded in the future, if needed. Additional funding from Park Dedication fees will be appropriated for this project.

Parks -

Various Trails - Numerous trails are underway that will connect schools to neighborhood parks to roadways throughout the City. The City's dedicated bikeways include designated bike routes, multi-use paths and an off-road soft surface biking trail. We continue to work closely with developers, to ensure future trail alignment with residential growth, as outlined in the Hike and Bike Master Plan.

Bi Centennial #15112 - This 5.37-acre park will receive improvements including a new lighted pavilion, playground equipment updates, picnic tables, benches, sports court surfacing, volleyball equipment, water stations, and light improvements. Construction is expected to begin in the fall of 2017.

CAPITAL PROJECTS SUMMARY

Grand Park #05138 - 275 acre regional park located along and west of the North Dallas Tollway; along and East of Legacy Parkway and North of Stonebrook Parkway. Staff continues to work with the consultant to address questions from the Corp of Engineers for the permitting of the water elements for the Park. The Grand Park Subcommittee and consultant continue to meet with the City Council. It is anticipated that \$35.5 million in bonds will be sold after approval of the design is received from the Corp of Engineers; \$15 million from the Frisco Community Development Corporation and \$20.5 million from the City authorized bonds.

Northeast Community Park #14119 - This 74-acre community park is located at the corner of Honey Grove Drive and Panther Creek Parkway, just west of Coit Road. The overall master plan for this community park was approved by City Council in September 2014. Phase 1 includes athletic fields, skate park, walking trails, playground facilities, concession and storage buildings, pond, and various other amenities. Grand opening of the completed park will be in late 2017.

Plum Creek Park #16104 - This 5.8-acre park is located at the corner of Plum Creek Drive and Stonebrook Parkway west of Teel Parkway. The proposed park is adjacent to Pearson Middle School. The neighborhood park improvements will entail aesthetic improvements, a shade structure, children's playground, multi-use court, walking trails, and landscape improvements. The park master plan was approved by the Parks and Recreation Board in June 2016 and construction began in 2017.

Dominion Trails #12112 - This project provides for the development of approximately 1.4 miles of trail found within the Dominion at Panther Creek development and will ultimately connect westward into the Latera subdivision. Connection between Panther Creek from Hillcrest Road and Preston Road. Construction is anticipated to begin in 2018.

Wranglers Range Park #14122 - This 8.0-acre park is located at the corner of Backstretch Boulevard and Cedar Ranch Road in the Phillips Creek Ranch Neighborhood. The proposed park will be adjacent to a future FISD School. The neighborhood park improvements will entail aesthetic improvements, a shade structure, children's playground, multi-use court, walking trails, and landscape improvements. The park master plan was approved by the Parks and Recreation Board in June 2016 and construction began in 2017.

Stormwater -

Creek Master Plans - Comprehensive hydrologic and hydraulic studies are being performed on the City's five major watersheds. These studies will provide consistency and continuity to the City's floodplain modeling and mapping. They will facilitate the development process and provide a baseline for floodplain reclamation and mitigation efforts.

Cottonwood Branch Utility Project #15123 - Construct 400 linear feet of retaining wall to protect the wastewater force main. Total project budget is \$1 million and is expected to complete during FY 2018.

Water -

Preston Road 20" Water Line: The proposed 20" water line will run along Preston Road between Stonebrook Parkway and Wade Boulevard. The project will provide additional transmission capacity. Design is expected to begin in the 2nd Quarter of 2018. Estimated project cost is \$4.7 million.

CAPITAL PROJECTS SUMMARY

FM 423 12" Water Line: Installation of a 12" water line running south along FM 423 from south of Lebanon Road to the existing 12-inch water line in the Hills of Kingswood development. This project completes a 12" water loop in the southern portion of the City and provides service for new developments west of Kingswood Village and along the FM 423 corridor. The loop eliminates dead-end water mains and will provide overall better water quality along the western edge of the City's distribution system. Design is expected to begin in the 3rd Quarter of 2018. Estimated project cost is \$1.7 million.

Northeast Water/Wastewater: Installation of a 12" water line and an 8" wastewater line in the northeast corner of Frisco to provide water and wastewater service to the area. Construction will begin in September 2017 and be completed in the 1st Quarter of 2018. Estimated project cost is \$2.3 million.

Wastewater -

Lebanon Lift Station and Force Main: Construction of a new wastewater lift station near John Hickman/Lebanon/Dallas Parkway to serve new developments along Dallas Parkway. A 24" force main line from the lift station, along Lebanon, to the Stewart Creek Wastewater Treatment Plant will also be constructed. The widening of Lebanon Road from Starwood to west of Legacy from four to six lanes by widening in the median is also included in this project. Construction will begin in August 2017 and be completed in the 3rd Quarter of 2018. Construction cost is \$14.2 million.

Stewart Creek North Interceptor (Phase 2): Upsizing of existing wastewater lines between the Stonebrook Pkwy/Legacy Dr. intersection and the Dallas Pkwy/Cotton Gin intersection. Multiple developments are under design upstream of these improvements, whose flows are projected to exceed the capacity of the existing wastewater lines. The proposed improvements will provide capacity to convey projected future wastewater flows. Construction is expected to begin in the 4th Quarter of 2017. Estimated construction cost is \$7.1 million.

Stewart Creek North Interceptor (Phase 3): Upsizing of existing wastewater lines between the Dallas Pkwy/Cotton Gin intersection and the Cottonwood Branch Wastewater Treatment Plant. Multiple developments are under design upstream of these improvements, whose flows are projected to exceed the capacity of the existing wastewater lines. The proposed improvements will provide capacity to convey projected future wastewater flows. The project also includes the decommissioning of the existing Cottonwood Branch Wastewater Treatment Plant and gravity flow draining line to Stewart Creek Wastewater Treatment Plant. Construction is expected to begin in the 4th Quarter of 2017. Estimated project cost is \$6.5 million.

Stewart Creek North Interceptor (Phase 4): Upsizing of existing wastewater lines along Stewart Creek between the BNSF Railroad and Preston Road. The proposed improvements will provide additional capacity to convey projected future wastewater flows. Design is expected to begin in the 4th Quarter of 2017. Estimated project cost is \$6.0 million.

Reuse Storage Tank at Stewart Creek Wastewater Treatment Plant: Design of a new ground storage tank and pumping facility located at the treatment plant site will begin in the 4th Quarter of 2017. The proposed improvements will allow the City to store peak daytime effluent flows from the Stewart Creek Wastewater Treatment Plant and increase the reuse supply available during peak demands projected in the future. Estimated project cost is \$7.5 million.

CAPITAL PROJECTS SUMMARY

Frisco Community Development Corporation -

Northwest Community Park, Phase I - The Frisco Community Development Corporation is funding a total of \$1 million for the design of the Northwest Community Park. The park consists of approximately 168.7 acres and is located just North of Panther Creek Parkway and Teel Parkway.

Property Acquisition - We continue to work with Exide to move forward and complete the purchase of approximately 85 acres of park land.

Viewing Platform, Harold Bacchus Community Park - The project budget of \$1.2 million is to be funded by the Frisco Community Development Corporation. The design process of 13 months is ongoing through December, 2017, with construction time estimated at 6-9 months.

Water/sewer/detention infrastructure costs of \$2 million have been projected for the relocation of concrete batch plants from current sites within the City to land owned by the Frisco Community Development Corporation.

The Frisco Community Development Corporation has estimated \$750,000 for relocation costs of a communication tower. The tower is currently located on land owned by the Frisco Community Development Corporation and will be located on another site of the same land tract.

Impact of CIP on Operating Budget:

The City Council supports capital needs through several of the Strategic Focus Areas, by committing to fund capital needs from fund balance to promote the Long Term Financial Health of the City, ensuring the Public Health and Safety by fulfilling Department software needs and replacing or purchasing needed equipment, by investing in the Community Infrastructures including repair of buildings, roads, sidewalks, and medians. The Leisure and Culture Strategic Focus Area is supported with the increased funding of Library books and materials to maintain accreditation status and continued funding for parks and open spaces. These various programs impact the General Fund operating budget each year through the replacement of or purchase of capital items. For FY 2018, the General Fund and Utility Fund operating budgets will support continuation and supplemental capital items.

**CITY OF FRISCO
CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND
BUDGET SUMMARY
FISCAL YEAR 2017 - 2018**

	<u>ACTUAL FY 2015-16</u>	<u>ORIGINAL BUDGET FY 2016-17</u>	<u>REVISED BUDGET FY 2016-17</u>	<u>PROPOSED BUDGET FY 2017-18</u>
Fund Balance, Beginning	\$ 134,933,349	\$ 873,574	\$ 172,693,537	\$ 23,954,497
Receipts:				
Intergovernmental	13,846,302	-	26,861,906	-
Contributions	117,462,393	-	9,505,178	-
Interest Income	800,032	-	1,200,000	-
Interfund Transfers - General Fund	1,306,290	-	642,000	-
Interfund Transfers - Other Funds	3,626,934	2,844,417	21,111,967	710,000
Interfund Transfers - Component Units	4,211,532	4,640,000	39,159,114	4,345,700
Bond Funds	81,117,966	70,337,130	49,000,000	24,000,000
Miscellaneous	114,895	-	-	-
Total Revenue	<u>222,486,344</u>	<u>77,821,547</u>	<u>147,480,165</u>	<u>29,055,700</u>
Funds Available	<u>357,419,693</u>	<u>78,695,121</u>	<u>320,173,702</u>	<u>53,010,197</u>
Deductions:				
Capital Project Expenditures	183,830,746	57,909,097	296,219,205	28,995,700
Interest & Fiscal Charges	635,122	-	-	-
Interfund Transfers - Other Funds	260,288	-	-	-
Total Deductions	<u>184,726,156</u>	<u>57,909,097</u>	<u>296,219,205</u>	<u>28,995,700</u>
Fund Balance, Ending	<u>\$ 172,693,537</u>	<u>\$ 20,786,024</u>	<u>\$ 23,954,497</u>	<u>\$ 24,014,497</u>

The residents of the City of Frisco approved \$267,825,000 of General Obligation voter authorized bonds at the May 2015 election. The City sold \$49,000,000 in July 2017 for various Road, Park, Public Safety, and Facility Construction Projects. We anticipate selling \$24,000,000 in FY18 to include \$4,000,000 for Fire Facilities, \$20,000,000 for various Roads Construction Projects.

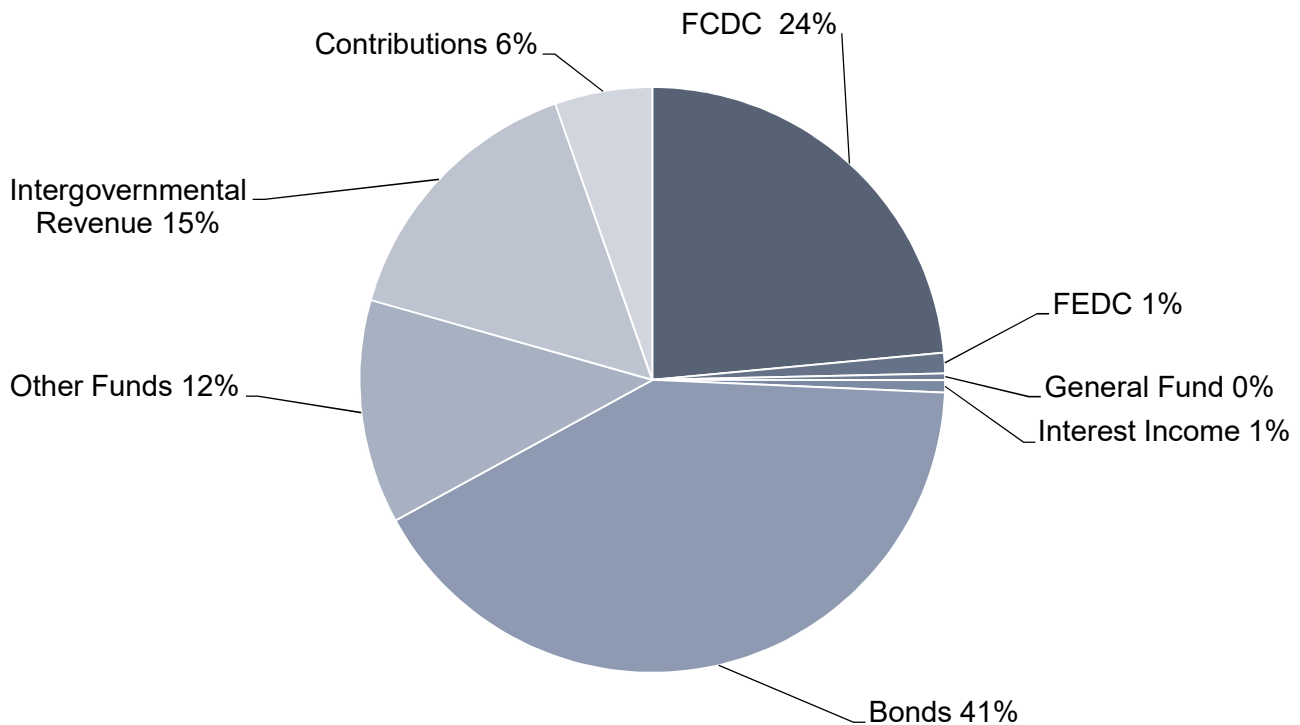
Intergovernmental revenue in FY17-FY18 includes: approximately \$12.7 million from Collin County, \$14 million from the North Central Texas Council of Governments (COG), TxDOT and intergovernmental agencies, and \$9.5 million from developers. The transfers-in include \$642,000 from the General Fund, a combination of \$21.7 million from the Park Dedication Fund, Stormwater, and Impact Fee Fund, and \$43.5 million from the FCDC and FEDC.

A list of the proposed and on-going projects for Fiscal Years 2017-2018 can be found on the pages following this summary.

FY 2018 CAPITAL PROJECTS SOURCE OF FUNDS

Source	Actual FY16	Original FY17	Revised FY17	Proposed FY18
Interfund Transfer - General Fund	1,306,290	-	642,000	-
Intergovernmental Revenue - Collin County	11,444,029	-	12,784,485	-
Intergovernmental Revenue - Denton County	555,897	-	3,164,282	-
NCTCOG/TxDOT/FISD	1,846,376	-	10,913,139	-
Contribution/Developer(s)	117,462,393	-	9,505,178	-
Bond Sale	81,117,966	70,337,130	49,000,000	24,000,000
Frisco Community Development Corp. (FCDC)	4,211,532	4,640,000	39,159,114	2,345,700
Frisco Economic Development Corp. (FEDC)	-	-	-	2,000,000
Interfund Transfer - Other Funds	3,626,934	2,844,417	21,111,967	710,000
Interest and Miscellaneous Income	914,927	-	1,200,000	-
TOTALS	222,486,344	77,821,547	147,480,165	29,055,700

FY17 - FY18 Capital Projects Source of Funds



**CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND SCHEDULE OF PROJECTS
FY 2017-2018**

PROJECT DESCRIPTION	TOTAL BUDGET	ACTUAL PY SPENT TO DATE	ORIGINAL FY 2017	REVISED FY 2017	PROPOSED FY 2018
* ASL = Arterial Street Lights, DT = Downtown, DNT = Dallas North Tollway, NTTA = North Texas Tollroad Authority, TS = Traffic Signal, TSR = Traffic Signal Retiming					
ARTERIAL STREET LIGHTING					
171xx ASL - First Street - Main to North County	207,500	-	-	207,500	-
171xx ASL - Gary Burns - Main to Preston	71,000	-	-	71,000	-
171xx ASL - Lebanon - Independence to SH 121	124,459	-	-	124,459	-
15124 ASL - LED Retrofit	518,831	258,420	-	260,411	-
181xx ASL - LED Retrofit FY17	500,000	-	-	500,000	-
181xx ASL - Legendary - Lebanon to John Hickman	158,000	-	-	158,000	-
181xx ASL - North County - Main to Eldorado	110,000	-	-	110,000	-
14109 ASL - Parkwood Stonebrook to Eubanks	200,380	-	-	200,380	-
181xx ASL - SH 121 WB Service Road (Spring Creek - DNT)	500,000	-	-	500,000	-
181xx ASL - US 380 - Lovers to Coit	504,500	-	-	504,500	-
14106 Illumination Corridor	1,033,059	118,602	-	914,457	-
12117 Traffic - LED Lighting	31,700	31,266	-	434	-
INTELLIGENT TRAFFIC SYSTEMS AND SIGNAL TIMING					
15101 Blue Tooth Traffic Data Collection	19,000	-	-	19,000	-
181XX ITS - Adaptive Signal Control	324,000	-	-	324,000	-
15135 ITS - Equipment Upgrades	329,334	194,333	-	135,001	-
181XX ITS - Equipment Upgrades FY17	135,000	-	-	135,000	-
17110 ITS - ITS on Light Poles	45,000	-	-	45,000	-
14105 ITS - PTZ Cameras (SH 121 6 Locations) (Other 10 Locations)	30,000	-	-	30,000	-
08119 ITS - Video Monitoring	134,172	25,865	-	108,307	-
15131 ITS Automated Performance Measures	120,000	-	-	120,000	-
TRAFFIC SIGNALS					
181xx Citywide Traffic Monitor & Signal Comm Upgrades	1,400,000	-	-	1,400,000	-
11104 FM 423 Signal Reimbursement (North)	224,514	203,495	-	21,019	-
13102 Little Elm Traffic Signals	75,135	71,153	-	3,982	-
17107 Signal Controller and Detection	1,876,608	-	-	1,876,608	-
15126 TS - Coit at Rockhill	200,000	169,238	-	30,762	-
14101 TS - Custer at Ridge Creek	297,544	292,635	-	4,909	-
09112 TS Designs for FM 3537 Signal Reconstruction	171,527	164,909	-	6,618	-
17109 TS - Eldorado at Grayhawk	311,500	-	-	311,500	-
181xx TS - FM 423 at Rockhill	320,000	-	-	320,000	-
14164 TS - Gaylord (Lebanon Connector) at Hickman	147,608	133,904	-	13,704	-
14103 TS - Gaylord at Avenue of the Stars	530,000	8,838	-	521,162	-
14159 TS - Gaylord at Cowboys	105,810	104,410	-	1,400	-
14161 TS - Gaylord at Varsity	239,639	71,040	-	168,599	-
14162 TS - Hickman at DNT	173,488	159,663	-	13,825	-
14104 TS - Independence at Sutherland Lane	315,000	107,294	-	207,706	-
16102 TS - Lebanon at F	150,000	56,402	-	93,598	-
15108 TS - Legacy at Cotton Gin	2,025,719	221,038	-	1,804,681	-
17105 TS - Legacy/Veneto & Stonebrook/4th	907,970	-	-	907,970	-
14163 TS - N Gaylord (Lebanon Connector) at Lebanon	110,641	88,160	-	22,481	-
17104 TS - Parkwood at Gaylord & Warren	600,168	-	-	600,168	-
14160 TS - Pedestrian Signal at Gaylord	48,388	31,170	-	17,218	-
15127 TS - Preston at Preston Vineyards	320,000	-	-	320,000	-
15105 TS - RRFB Stonebrook at Anthem	36,850	32,683	-	4,167	-
17117 TS - Teel at High Shoals	300,000	-	-	300,000	-
17103 TS - US 380 at Windsong/Hollyhock	180,000	-	-	180,000	-
15106 TS - US 380 East Signal Upgrade	36,034	35,487	-	547	-
15107 TS - US 380 West Signal Upgrade	116,200	17,807	-	98,393	-
15109 TS - Walker at Woodlake	75,000	74,800	-	200	-
14158 TS - Warren at Gaylord	173,595	145,195	-	28,400	-
14157 TS - Warren at Internet	150,959	139,562	-	11,397	-
17102 TS - Warren at John Hickman	110,000	-	-	110,000	-
14127 TS - Warren at Legacy	201,688	197,657	-	4,031	-
05162 TS Warren-DNT Intersection Improvements	1,004,353	119,185	-	885,168	-
17116 FM720 at Hill Lane Signal	50,000	-	-	50,000	-
17115 Little Elm Signal System Upgrades	150,000	-	-	150,000	-
ROADS					
11115 4th Army	2,172,656	1,428,082	-	744,574	-
16101 4th Army	8,858,440	11,490	-	8,846,950	-
181xx Annual Sidewalk FY 18	500,000	-	-	500,000	-
14131 Annual Sidewalks	674,698	670,444	-	4,254	-
15115 Annual Sidewalks	695,709	497,229	-	198,480	-
16107 Annual Sidewalks	746,998	279,888	-	467,110	-
17111 Annual Sidewalks FY17	801,252	-	-	801,252	-
12104 Coit Road (Country Ridge to Panther Creek)	1,255,166	1,255,079	-	87	-
14132 Coit Road (Panther Creek to Rockhill)	4,632,614	1,776,343	-	2,856,271	-
09141 Coit Road (Rockhill to US 380)	4,200,000	139,143	-	4,060,857	-
181xx Coit Road (SH 121 to Main)	450,000	-	-	450,000	-
13136 CR 26 (Rockhill to US 380)	400,284	363,888	-	36,396	-
181xx Dallas Parkway 3rd Lane (Eldorado to Panther Creek)	225,000	-	-	225,000	-
14130 Dallas Parkway NB & 3rd Lane (Lebanon to Eldorado)	600,000	-	-	600,000	-
14129 Dallas Parkway NB & 3rd Lane (Warren to Lebanon)	4,048,681	2,897,829	-	1,150,852	-
15129 DNT (121-Lebanon) Phase 2	5,271,619	73,409	-	5,198,210	-
181xx Downtown Streets	350,000	-	-	350,000	-
181xx Eldorado Landscaping (DNT to Preston)	440,000	-	-	440,000	-
17108 Eldorado Parkway Bridge at BNSF	68,600	-	-	68,600	-
15140 Fire Station #9	890,000	384	-	889,616	-
09125 FM 2478 / Custer (SH 121 to Stonebridge)	9,395,889	8,534,936	-	860,953	-
01103 FM 3537 (Main Street) (State Hwy project)	2,752,129	2,749,797	-	2,332	-
03110 FM 423 (Stewart Creek to 380)	4,541,691	4,540,927	-	764	-

**CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND SCHEDULE OF PROJECTS
FY 2017-2018**

	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	TOTAL BUDGET	ACTUAL PY SPENT TO DATE	ORIGINAL FY 2017	REVISED FY 2017	PROPOSED FY 2018
15138	Frisco Street (Newton to Panther Creek)	225,000	203,765	-	21,235	-
14150	Gaylord Parkway North (Rudman)	2,006,603	1,926,032	-	80,571	-
181xx	Independence Pkwy (SH 121 to Main)	350,000	-	-	350,000	-
14134	John Hickman (DNT to Parkwood)	2,156,000	-	-	2,156,000	-
14135	John Hickman (Gaylord to DNT)	2,894,206	2,861,306	-	32,900	-
08136	Lebanon at DNT Intersection Improvements	1,866,718	1,085,294	-	781,424	-
14136	Lebanon Road (Legacy to 4th Army)	2,824,682	-	-	2,824,682	-
15118	Legacy Intersection (121-Warren)	1,292,750	12,171	-	1,280,579	-
181xx	Luminent	2,000,000	-	-	-	2,000,000
09124	Main Street	14,234,642	639,858	-	13,594,784	-
11114	Main Street Landscaping	755,000	12,949	-	742,051	-
15117	Meadowhill Sidewalk	8,800	7,328	-	1,472	-
13141	Miscellaneous Pavement Rehab Phase 4	3,750,000	-	-	3,750,000	-
16110	Panther Creek Parkway	4,400,000	-	-	4,400,000	-
181xx	Parks Landscaping	1,000,000	-	-	1,000,000	-
11113	Preston Road Intersection Improvements	4,581,695	519,701	-	4,061,994	-
18xxx	ROADWAY PROJECTS (FY18 BONDS)	20,000,000	-	-	-	20,000,000
16109	Rockhill Road	14,554,256	25,763	-	14,528,493	-
09115	Rockhill Road (CR 26 to DNT)	8,093,431	7,546,416	-	547,015	-
08126	Rockhill Road (DNT to Preston)	19,994,859	18,036,555	-	1,958,304	-
15132	Rogers Road Hike and Bike	300,000	-	-	300,000	-
13114	Rolater Road Landscape & Irrigation	43,878	40,297	-	3,581	-
181xx	Roundabout	200,000	-	-	200,000	-
181xx	Roundabout (Ohio at Gaylord)	200,000	-	-	200,000	-
181xx	Roundabout (Ohio at Stonecrest)	200,000	-	-	200,000	-
15128	Roundabout Feasibility	30,000	15,000	-	15,000	-
13139	Roundabout Warren at Ohio	2,300,000	181,032	-	2,118,968	-
15608	Steward Creek SC5-26 Lebanon LS/FM	322,130	-	-	322,130	-
15114	Stonebrook (FM 423 to Legacy)	12,100	11,444	-	656	-
08125	Stonebrook Parkway (DNT to Preston)	7,393,531	7,268,824	-	124,707	-
11132	Stonebrook Parkway (Fighting Eagles to Longhorn)	17,749,023	17,700,250	-	48,773	-
14137	Stonebrook Parkway (Longhorn to Dallas Parkway)	1,304,575	1,178,572	-	126,003	-
14146	Teel Parkway Stafford MS to Rockhill	6,449,605	6,253,130	-	196,475	-
05123	Tollroad Drainage Design Study	250,052	19,576	-	230,476	-
16111	Town and Country	3,700,000	-	-	3,700,000	-
181xx	US 380 ROW (\$4600 in 13145)	704,600	-	-	704,600	-
181xx	Warren Parkway (Ohio to Hillcrest)	210,000	-	-	210,000	-
12602	West Rowlett Creek WW Main (Storm System)	381,000	-	-	381,000	-
181xx	Westridge Blvd (Memory to Custer)	100,000	-	-	100,000	-
14145	Witt Road (East-West) Improvement	744,600	44,600	-	700,000	-
15123	Cottonwood Branch Utility Project (Fairways FM)	803,000	92,944	1,000,000	710,056	-
15121	Legacy Christian Stewart Creek Erosion	1,690,000	139,499	970,000	1,550,501	-
15122	The Trails Erosion	275,000	44,307	-	230,693	-
15120	Timber Ridge Channel Improvements	67,000	-	-	67,000	-
15119	Vial Lake (Warren Park) Dam Improvements	755,000	93,181	500,000	11,819	650,000
FACILITIES						
181xx	Performing Arts Center	2,000,000	-	-	2,000,000	-
15130	City Hall / Library / Court Expansion	5,000,000	1,418	32,000,000	4,998,582	-
15110	Dr Pepper Ballpark Renovations	6,000,000	5,713,080	-	141,220	145,700
05900	Land	65,597	41,280	-	24,317	-
15103	Library Ready to Read Train	62,000	27,342	-	34,658	-
13150	Multi Use Events Center	275,513,153	254,524,462	-	20,988,691	-
00000	Project Manager Staff	649,934	-	324,967	649,934	-
16105	Soccer Complex	39,001,500	3,093,471	-	35,908,029	-
10122	The Railroad Museum	1,200,000	1,084,860	-	115,140	-
14149	FAC Geothermal Cooling Tower & Call System	210,000	169,815	-	40,185	-
12110	FAC Outdoor Master Plan and Expansion	7,338,871	7,272,304	-	66,567	-
15144	Engine #3 Replacement	1,000,000	830,851	-	169,149	-
16116	EOC Technology Upgrades	350,000	-	-	350,000	-
151xx	Fire New and Replacement Equipment	4,466,030	-	7,837,130	1,732,619	2,733,411
181xx	Fire Station #2	1,300,000	-	-	1,300,000	-
08134	Fire Fuel Depot	50,000	38,555	-	11,445	-
15142	Fire Station #3 Renovation	2,000,000	658	-	1,999,342	-
15140	Fire Station #9 (including land)	7,462,164	105	-	7,462,059	-
12121	Fire Station 8 Design and Vehicles	7,725,100	7,317,808	-	407,292	-
05152	Fire Station Ambulances	10,970,866	9,525,830	-	1,445,036	-
15141	Old Central Fire Station Renovation	950,000	234,540	-	715,460	-
13130	Outdoor Warning Sirens	450,000	349,029	-	100,971	-
13129	Outdoor Warning Software	49,000	44,224	-	4,776	-
16115	Outdoor Warning Siren Expansion	340,350	-	-	340,350	-
13117	Replacement Fire Equipment	450,000	325,293	-	124,707	-
15145	Rescue #1 Replacement	1,500,000	-	-	1,500,000	-
16114	Training Center (including land)	11,260,676	105	-	9,993,982	1,266,589
15143	Truck for Station #8 New	2,000,000	25,600	-	1,974,400	-
08156	FISD Pre-Plan	954,820	799,086	-	155,734	-
16108	P&R Expansion Walnut/Moore Street	2,055,000	54,996	-	2,000,004	-
15139	The Grove - Adult Activity Center	11,457,200	134,985	-	11,322,215	-
13149	Police Headquarters Garage	3,000,000	176,343	-	2,823,657	-
15133	Fleet Warehouse	4,575,000	206,802	-	4,368,198	-
16133	Fleet Warehouse Inventory	500,000	-	-	500,000	-
15150	Omni	20,740,000	-	-	20,740,000	-

**CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND SCHEDULE OF PROJECTS
FY 2017-2018**

PROJECT DESCRIPTION	TOTAL BUDGET	ACTUAL PY SPENT TO DATE	ORIGINAL FY 2017	REVISED FY 2017	PROPOSED FY 2018
PARKS					
181xx 6 Cities Bridge across West Rowlett Creek	500,000	-	-	500,000	-
88130 6 Cities Trail Connection (13124)	1,500,000	164,689	-	1,335,311	-
181xx Adult Softball Complex	2,000,000	-	-	2,000,000	-
13126 Bacchus Phase IV, Fields	11,333,870	11,258,196	-	75,674	-
16112 Bacchus Treehouse	1,575,000	210	1,200,000	374,790	1,200,000
15112 Bicentennial NP Reinvestment	466,125	16,125	-	450,000	-
03109 Chapel Creek	1,305,639	1,003,208	-	302,431	-
181xx Community Park Acquisition (2016 Bond Sale)	5,000,000	-	-	5,000,000	-
10112 Cottonwood Creek Hike & Bike Trail Section A-3	1,047,000	872,996	-	174,004	-
12101 Cottonwood Linear Creek Park A-2	4,364,116	338,079	-	4,026,037	-
14124 Cottonwood Trail (Section A-5) Frisco St to DNT	600,000	-	-	600,000	-
12112 Dominion Trail (was 14141)	2,681,866	181,866	-	2,500,000	-
181xx First Street Park Reinvestment	200,000	-	-	200,000	-
181xx FM 423 trail connection into the colony and lake Lewisville	350,000	-	-	350,000	-
17118 Freedom Meadows	75,000	-	-	75,000	-
181xx Future Development Tracts	1,325,000	-	-	1,325,000	-
05138 Grand Park	12,110,000	12,110,000	10,500,000	-	-
14121 Grayhawk Park II	1,785,000	-	-	1,785,000	-
07133 Hike and Bike Master Plan	109,040	87,269	-	21,771	-
14123 Independence and Rolater Trailhead	827,000	-	-	827,000	-
13121 Independence Parkway Practice Field Complex	750,000	723,331	-	26,669	-
181xx Legacy Off Street Trail (Main Street to Academy)	750,000	-	-	750,000	-
15134 Main Street Off Street Trail (Preston to Custer Creek)	1,500,000	-	-	1,500,000	-
08110 Mira Monte Site	1,052,933	402,933	-	650,000	-
17106 Miscellaneous Median Projects	1,440,000	-	-	1,440,000	-
181xx Miscellaneous Park Acquisitions	1,395,000	-	-	1,395,000	-
181xx Miscellaneous Parks Projects	325,000	-	-	325,000	-
181xx Neighborhood Park Acquisition	825,000	-	-	825,000	-
13128 Newman Village Neighborhood Park	1,525,000	1,438,825	-	86,175	-
14119 Northeast Community Park (including Skateboard Park)	17,998,438	7,326,603	137,000	10,671,835	-
14115 NW Community Park - Off Road BMX Bike Facility	200,000	157,302	-	42,698	-
16117 NW Community Park, Phase 1 (CDC)	1,000,000	-	940,000	-	1,000,000
11131 Oakbrook Park Reinvestment	190,183	189,733	-	450	-
13101 Park Development Projects	265,000	161,291	-	103,709	-
13116 Parks and Recreation Master Plan Update	225,000	219,370	-	5,630	-
11118 Pearson Park	1,720,106	20,106	-	1,700,000	-
16104 Plum Creek Park Site	1,435,000	87,649	-	1,347,351	-
16113 Practice Fields	200,000	-	-	200,000	-
15111 Preston Ridge NP Reinvestment	550,000	147	-	549,853	-
10111 Preston Road Off Street H&B Trail (Hickory to Wade)	292,353	247,353	-	45,000	-
13114 Rolater Road Landscape & Irrigation	392,946	362,151	-	30,795	-
08149 Ruff Range (Dog Park)	1,442,027	718,551	-	723,476	-
181xx Stewart Creek (Section D-4) 1135 to Stewart Creek HOA	450,000	-	-	450,000	-
181xx Stonelake Greenbelt Trail (Section C-10) NE Community	175,000	-	-	175,000	-
11127 Stonelake Trail (Custer to Ashley Elementary)	150,000	-	-	150,000	-
11128 Stonelake Trail (Section C-6) Bison Trail - NE Connector	450,000	-	-	450,000	-
13120 Tennis Courts at Warren Sports Complex	384,793	381,587	-	3,206	-
11117 USACE 1135 Project Stewart Creek	1,784,600	1,684,600	-	100,000	-
14701 Veterans Memorial - Frisco Commons	319,857	313,340	-	6,517	-
17101 Warren Complex (Decel Lane)	2,500,000	-	2,500,000	2,500,000	-
12103 Water Well at Warren, Bacchus, & Commons	1,915,000	1,895,615	-	19,385	-
13119 White Rock Creek Greenway Trail	1,505,000	-	-	1,505,000	-
14122 Wranglers Range Park - Stonebrook & Teel	1,835,000	98,442	-	1,736,558	-
TOTALS	754,122,187	428,907,282	57,909,097	296,219,205	28,995,700

**CITY OF FRISCO
THOROUGHFARE IMPACT FEES FUND
BUDGET SUMMARY
FISCAL YEAR 2017 - 2018**

	<u>ACTUAL FY 2015-16</u>	<u>ORIGINAL BUDGET FY 2016-17</u>	<u>REVISED BUDGET FY 2016-17</u>	<u>PROPOSED BUDGET FY 2017-18</u>
Fund Balance, Beginning	\$ 23,459,821	\$ 14,569,821	\$ 31,455,000	\$ 23,065,000
Receipts:				
Impact Fees - Thoroughfare	8,831,454	-	7,000,000	-
Interest Income	163,725	-	110,000	-
Total Revenue	<u>8,995,179</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>7,110,000</u>	<u>-</u>
Funds Available	<u>32,455,000</u>	<u>14,569,821</u>	<u>38,565,000</u>	<u>23,065,000</u>
Deductions:				
Interfund Transfers - Other Funds	1,000,000	500,000	15,500,000	-
Total Deductions	<u>1,000,000</u>	<u>500,000</u>	<u>15,500,000</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund Balance, Ending	<u>\$ 31,455,000</u>	<u>\$ 14,069,821</u>	<u>\$ 23,065,000</u>	<u>\$ 23,065,000</u>

Impact Fees were established to assure the availability of funds for major capital projects needed as a result of new development. The laws governing the collection and disbursement of impact fees require separate accounting and reporting of these funds. Additionally, a city must do an analysis and update of the fee structure every five years.

The City takes a conservative approach and does not budget anticipated revenue.

A list of the proposed Projects for Fiscal Year 2017-2018 can be found on the Capital Projects Fund Schedule of Projects page.

**CITY OF FRISCO
PARK DEDICATION FEE FUND
BUDGET SUMMARY
FISCAL YEAR 2017 - 2018**

	<u>ACTUAL FY 2015-16</u>	<u>ORIGINAL BUDGET FY 2016-17</u>	<u>REVISED BUDGET FY 2016-17</u>	<u>PROPOSED BUDGET FY 2017-18</u>
Fund Balance, Beginning	\$ 14,628,576	\$ 18,308,576	\$ 20,885,998	\$ 20,485,998
Receipts:				
Park Dedication Fees	8,045,228	-	2,500,000	-
Interest Income	93,710	-	100,000	-
Total Revenue	8,138,938	-	2,600,000	-
Funds Available	22,767,514	18,308,576	23,485,998	20,485,998
Deductions:				
Interfund Transfers - Other Funds	1,881,516	-	3,000,000	-
Total Deductions	1,881,516	-	3,000,000	-
Fund Balance, Ending	<u>\$ 20,885,998</u>	<u>\$ 18,308,576</u>	<u>\$ 20,485,998</u>	<u>\$ 20,485,998</u>

Park dedication fees were established to assure the availability of funds to purchase land and construct neighborhood parks. Developers are required to pay a fee based on the number of units or to contribute land. The funds are tracked separately and transferred to the Capital Projects Fund as needed for scheduled development.

In addition to the Park Dedication fees for construction and development, the parks capital projects are also funded by General Obligation Bonds in the Capital Projects Fund. A list of the proposed Park Projects for Fiscal Year 2017-2018 can be found on the Capital Projects Fund Schedule of Projects page.

The City takes a conservative approach and does not budget anticipated revenue. Funds are appropriated only after collected from the developer. Appropriations from this fund will be made later in the year as funds are received.

**CITY OF FRISCO
UTILITY CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND
BUDGET SUMMARY
FISCAL YEAR 2017 - 2018**

	<u>ACTUAL FY 2015-16</u>	<u>ORIGINAL BUDGET FY 2016-17</u>	<u>REVISED BUDGET FY 2016-17</u>	<u>PROPOSED BUDGET FY 2017-18</u>
Net Position, Beginning	\$ 41,634,430	\$ 4,811,391	\$ 44,775,090	\$ 1,599,280
Receipts:				
Bond Funds	19,100,000	10,000,000	15,000,000	15,000,000
Interfund Transfers - Other Funds	-	-	10,185,000	-
Contributions	22,825,513	-	-	-
Interest Income	205,060	-	265,668	-
Total Revenue	<u>42,130,573</u>	<u>10,000,000</u>	<u>25,450,668</u>	<u>15,000,000</u>
Funds Available	<u>83,765,003</u>	<u>14,811,391</u>	<u>70,225,758</u>	<u>16,599,280</u>
Deductions:				
Capital Project Expenses	38,989,913	6,600,000	68,626,478	14,478,800
Total Deductions	<u>38,989,913</u>	<u>6,600,000</u>	<u>68,626,478</u>	<u>14,478,800</u>
Net Position, Ending	<u>\$ 44,775,090</u>	<u>\$ 8,211,391</u>	<u>\$ 1,599,280</u>	<u>\$ 2,120,480</u>

This funding is for ongoing improvements to the water and wastewater distribution system. The debt is considered to be self-supporting debt as revenues from the Utility Fund pay for issued Certificates of Obligation. The City sold \$15,000,000 in debt in FY 2017 and anticipates selling additional debt in FY18 for ongoing capital project needs. A list of the ongoing projects follows this summary.

UTILITY CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND SCHEDULE OF PROJECTS
FY 2017-2018

PROJECT DESCRIPTION		TOTAL BUDGET	ACTUAL PY SPENT TO DATE	ORIGINAL FY 2017	REVISED FY 2017	PROPOSED FY 2018
WATER						
11115	4th Army	174,837	143,859	-	30,978	-
09141	Coit 16" Waterline (Rockhill - US380)	1,357,520	1,042	-	1,356,478	-
14132	Coit Road	1,387,663	1,172,433	-	215,230	-
18xxx	Cottonwood Branch Utility	450,000	-	-	450,000	-
14601	Cowboys Reuse	462,486	421,632	-	40,854	-
18xxx	CR 26/380 Waterline	800,000	-	-	800,000	-
18xxx	Crown Ridge Developer Agreement	150,381	-	-	150,381	-
06610	DNT 24" & 12" WL (Stonebrook to Main)	1,863,963	1,764,000	-	99,963	-
15140	Fire Station #9 Waterline	90,955	-	-	90,955	-
18xxx	FM 423 12" Waterline (W9)	1,680,000	-	-	-	1,680,000
18xxx	King Road 12" Waterline (W10)	2,580,000	-	-	-	2,580,000
09124	Main (FM423 - DNT)	5,966,100	143,498	5,500,000	5,822,602	-
17603	Northeast Water/Wastewater	782,500	-	-	98,000	684,500
08601	NW Infrastructure 16" Waterline	3,725,500	3,670,470	-	55,030	-
16110	Panther Creek (Preston to Alameda)	2,200,000	-	-	2,200,000	-
18xxx	Preston Road 20" Waterline (W7)	1,680,000	-	-	-	1,680,000
18xxx	Preston/Rockhill Elevated Storage Tank (W21)	5,400,000	-	-	-	5,400,000
18xxx	Public Works Parking	400,000	-	-	400,000	-
09115	Rockhill Road (CR26 to DNT)	1,170,124	1,154,172	-	15,952	-
08126	Rockhill Road (DNT to Preston)	3,100,048	2,914,504	-	185,544	-
16109	Rockhill Waterline	5,102,128	-	-	5,102,128	-
18xxx	Southern UPP30/36" Waterline PH1 (W3)	760,000	-	-	-	760,000
08125	Stonebrook (DNT to Preston)	5,937,176	5,865,919	-	71,257	-
11132	Stonebrook Parkway	187,672	169,749	-	17,923	-
14607	Stonebrook/FM 423 Elevated Storage Tank	5,563,467	2,572,802	-	2,990,665	-
17604	Water Sewer Impact Fee Study	92,200	-	-	92,200	-
WASTEWATER						
11115	4th Army	2,251,063	2,171,418	-	79,645	-
16101	4th Army, Phase 2	1,353,941	-	-	1,353,941	-
14132	Coit Road	31,092	30,842	-	250	-
14601	Cowboys Reuse	2,736,417	2,681,681	-	54,736	-
14602	CR26 Wastewater Improvements	200,000	-	-	-	200,000
15140	Fire Station #9 Waterline	349,872	-	-	349,872	-
14136	Lebanon Road (DNT to Legacy)	4,389,318	-	-	4,389,318	-
12606	Lone Star Lift Station Expansion	7,207,370	653,676	-	6,553,694	-
09124	Main (FM423 - DNT)	83,900	-	-	83,900	-
09607	North Stewart Creek Sewer Interceptor	7,454,087	1,099,861	-	6,354,226	-
17603	Northeast Water/Wastewater	1,400,168	-	-	205,868	1,194,300
08601	NW Infrastructure 16" Waterline	1,430,536	1,412,777	-	17,759	-
18xxx	PCWWTP Preliminary Engineering	100,000	-	-	100,000	-
15604	Reuse Storage	862,000	12,000	-	850,000	-
15601	Stewart Creek Interceptor SC5-16	73,145	73,145	1,100,000	-	-
15608	Stewart Creek Interceptor SC5-26	8,876,130	595,449	-	8,280,681	-
17601	Stewart Creek North Sewer Interceptor - Phase 2	6,981,530	-	-	6,981,530	-
17602	Stewart Creek North Sewer Interceptor - Phase 3	8,111,809	28,390	-	8,083,419	-
18xxx	Stewart Creek North Sewer Interceptor - Phase 4 (WW3)	650,000	-	-	650,000	-
18xxx	Stewart Creek South Sewer Interceptor - Phase 2 (WW26)	500,000	-	-	500,000	-
18xxx	Stewart Creek South Sewer Interceptor - Phase 3 (WW4)	130,000	-	-	130,000	-
11132	Stonebrook Parkway	219,708	191,181	-	28,527	-
18xxx	Wade Blvd/Preston Road Wastewater Imp (WW10)	300,000	-	-	-	300,000
17604	Water Sewer Impact Fee Study	92,200	-	-	92,200	-
12602	West Rowlett Creek WW Main	7,475,518	4,291,746	-	3,183,772	-
14606	Whitsell Tract Lift Station and Force Main	17,000	-	-	17,000	-
TOTALS		116,341,524	33,236,246	6,600,000	68,626,478	14,478,800

**CITY OF FRISCO
UTILITY IMPACT FEES FUND
BUDGET SUMMARY
FISCAL YEAR 2017 - 2018**

	<u>ACTUAL FY 2015-16</u>	<u>ORIGINAL BUDGET FY 2016-17</u>	<u>REVISED BUDGET FY 2016-17</u>	<u>PROPOSED BUDGET FY 2017-18</u>
Net Position, Beginning	\$ 26,721,344	\$ 22,031,344	\$ 33,617,840	\$ 28,742,840
Receipts:				
Impact Fees - Water/Sewer	9,748,657	-	8,200,000	-
Interest Income	147,839	-	110,000	-
Total Revenue	<u>9,896,496</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>8,310,000</u>	<u>-</u>
Funds Available	<u>36,617,840</u>	<u>22,031,344</u>	<u>41,927,840</u>	<u>28,742,840</u>
Deductions:				
Interfund Transfers - Utility Projects	-	-	10,185,000	-
Interfund Transfers - Utility Fund	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000
Total Deductions	<u>3,000,000</u>	<u>3,000,000</u>	<u>13,185,000</u>	<u>3,000,000</u>
Net Position, Ending	<u>\$ 33,617,840</u>	<u>\$ 19,031,344</u>	<u>\$ 28,742,840</u>	<u>\$ 25,742,840</u>

Impact Fees were established to assure the availability of funds for major capital projects needed as a result of development. The laws governing the collection and disbursement of impact fees require separate accounting and reporting of these funds. Additionally, a city must do an analysis and update of the fee structure every five years.

The City takes a conservative approach and does not budget anticipated revenue. Appropriations from this fund are being utilized to offset debt payments in the Utility Fund and construction of eligible projects in the Utility Projects Fund.

**CITY OF FRISCO
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
BUDGET SUMMARY
FISCAL YEAR 2017 - 2018**

	<u>ACTUAL</u> <u>FY 2015-16</u>	<u>ORIGINAL</u> <u>BUDGET</u> <u>FY 2016-17</u>	<u>REVISED</u> <u>BUDGET</u> <u>FY 2016-17</u>	<u>PROPOSED</u> <u>BUDGET</u> <u>FY 2017-18</u>
Fund Balance, Beginning	\$ 58,737,220	\$ 63,605,743	\$ 102,468,651	\$ 70,642,828
Receipts:				
Sales Tax Receipts	18,913,126	19,168,726	19,781,533	21,166,240
Interest Income	287,038	240,000	460,000	460,000
Rental Income	755,345	831,586	808,607	868,236
Frisco Discovery Center Revenue	60,681	62,700	75,000	66,000
Miscellaneous	198	-	-	-
Contributions	-	-	19,845	-
Proceeds on Land Conveyance	-	-	1,168,019	1,128,204
Bond/Loan Proceeds	39,501,154	-	-	-
Interfund Transfers	1,165,095	1,685,415	1,685,415	2,787,728
Total Revenue	60,682,637	21,988,427	23,998,419	26,476,408
Funds Available	119,419,857	85,594,170	126,467,070	97,119,236
Deductions:				
Operating Expenditures	323,346	508,200	531,250	777,320
Capital Outlay	126,541	17,527,500	202,518	18,750,000
Matching Grants	32,071	-	-	-
Appropriation City Commitments	7,102,710	8,407,482	7,703,284	8,003,892
Economic Incentives	1,217,872	1,499,400	1,683,590	1,431,580
Interfund Transfers - CIP	4,211,532	4,640,000	39,159,114	2,345,700
Principal	1,350,000	1,375,000	3,711,250	3,803,375
Interest/Fiscal Charges	2,587,134	2,765,126	2,833,236	2,713,089
Total Deductions	16,951,206	36,722,708	55,824,242	37,824,956
Fund Balance, Ending	\$ 102,468,651	\$ 48,871,462	\$ 70,642,828	\$ 59,294,280
Assigned General Reserve	4,495,573	4,477,332	4,639,486	5,048,665
Assigned Capital Maint Reserve	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Assigned Land Held for Resale	16,292,514	16,068,160	15,124,283	15,124,283
Escrow for Exide Land	16,909,506	909,440	16,909,506	909,506
Restricted for Future Construction	36,470,065	-	-	-
Restricted Bond Reserve Fund	3,142,040	2,945,293	3,142,040	3,142,040
Unassigned Fund Balance	\$ 25,058,953	\$ 24,371,237	\$ 30,727,513	\$ 34,969,786

The Frisco Community Development Corporation (FCDC) benefits the City and its citizens by developing recreational resources. It operates primarily within the geographic boundaries of the City. The capital expenditures for FY 2018 are \$16,000,000 for the purchase of Exide land, \$2,000,000 for water/sewer detention infrastructure and \$750,000 for relocation of a communications tower. Transfers for projects include \$1,000,000 for Northwest Community Park design costs, \$1,200,000 for the Bacchus Park Treehouse Platform and \$145,700 for Dr Pepper Ballpark Improvements.

The assigned general reserve has been established as a board policy; 25% of the annual sales tax revenue and interest income is set aside for future needs. Additionally there is a capital maintenance reserve for operations of the Frisco Discovery Center and there is an assignment of Fund Balance for Land Held for Resale. City staff assist the board members. Debt schedules for the FCDC can be found in the Debt Service section of this budget document.

**CITY OF FRISCO
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
BUDGET SUMMARY
FISCAL YEAR 2017 - 2018**

	<u>ACTUAL</u> <u>FY 2015-16</u>	<u>ORIGINAL</u> <u>BUDGET</u> <u>FY 2016-17</u>	<u>REVISED</u> <u>BUDGET</u> <u>FY 2016-17</u>	<u>PROPOSED</u> <u>BUDGET</u> <u>FY 2017-18</u>
Fund Balance, Beginning	\$ 95,660,058	\$ 96,126,561	\$ 95,712,519	\$ 85,103,098
Receipts:				
Sales Tax Receipts	18,913,126	19,168,726	19,781,533	21,166,240
Interest Income	147,383	125,000	253,000	260,000
Contributions	43,775	43,775	43,775	43,775
Note/Bond Proceeds (includes refunding)	-	-	6,791,720	-
Sale of Assets	(88,002)	4,542,831	1,291,747	23,786,702
Loan Income	30,461	25,325	25,325	-
Miscellaneous Revenue	295,717	17,000	5,000	5,000
Licenses/Rents - NTEC	500,000	300,000	-	500,000
Total Revenue	19,842,460	24,222,657	28,192,100	45,761,717
Funds Available	115,502,518	120,349,218	123,904,619	130,864,815
Deductions:				
Operating Expenditures	3,874,393	5,466,321	5,559,976	4,657,069
NTEC Bldg-Maintenance/Prop Mgmt	566,588	621,017	610,517	603,017
Capital Outlay	-	60,000	7,300,600	70,000
Remediation	104	-	-	-
Incentives	7,174,126	9,750,749	7,497,553	8,886,910
Appropriation for Sports Complex	456,667	723,998	723,998	730,250
Appropriation for Soccer Complex	361,369	358,369	358,369	359,844
Appropriation for Multi-use Event Center	172,323	326,586	326,586	329,770
Appropriation for Hotel	88,700	108,245	108,245	217,496
Appropriation Stadium Impvmnts	95,654	187,150	187,150	330,700
Transfer to other funds	-	-	-	2,000,000
Principal	3,712,275	17,467,000	12,725,191	24,472,411
Interest/Fiscal Charges	3,287,800	2,681,562	3,403,336	3,085,987
Total Deductions	19,789,999	37,750,997	38,801,522	45,743,454
Fund Balance, Ending	\$ 95,712,519	\$ 82,598,221	\$ 85,103,097	\$ 85,121,361
Escrow for Exide Land	25,364,254	1,364,156	25,364,156	1,364,156
Assigned-Land Held for Resale	39,995,093	54,176,723	39,025,311	47,789,644
Restricted for Debt Service	4,955,071	4,912,096	4,955,071	4,955,071
Non spendable - Prepaids	71,387	-	-	-
Unassigned Fund Balance	\$ 25,326,714	\$ 22,145,246	\$ 15,758,559	\$ 31,012,490

The Frisco Economic Development Corporation benefits the City and its citizens by developing economic resources. It operates primarily within the geographic boundaries of the City. Funding for this organization is derived from a half cent sales tax.

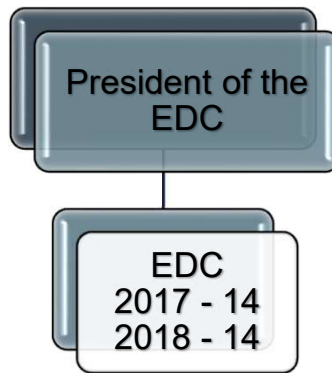
The FEDC has issued bonds and uses various other financing instruments in addition to the funds derived from the half cent sales tax. Debt service schedules for the bonds and other financial obligations supported by the FEDC half cent sales tax can be found in the Long Term Debt section of this budget document.

The FEDC has entered into incentive agreements which obligate funds in future years and will be paid if the companies achieve their goals.

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION FUND

DEPARTMENT MISSION

The Frisco Economic Development Corporation (FEDC) in partnership with the City of Frisco works to attract companies from outside the area, as well as, retain and expand local businesses. With this collaboration and the creation of programs providing critical elements for success in the community, the FEDC consistently creates an inflow of new and innovative companies into the community, creating new jobs and expanding the commercial tax base of the City of Frisco.



Expenditure Summary

Activity	2015-2016 Actual	2016-2017 Revised	2017-2018 Proposed	% Change FY 2017 to FY 2018
Administration (EDC)	\$ 4,440,981	\$ 6,170,493	\$ 5,260,086	-14.75%
Totals	<u>\$ 4,440,981</u>	<u>\$ 6,170,493</u>	<u>\$ 5,260,086</u>	<u>-14.75%</u>

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

City Council Strategic Focus Areas served by this Department -



Performance Measures

✓ Workload	⌚ Efficiency	📁 Effectiveness
------------	--------------	-----------------

Strategic Focus Area: Long-Term Financial Health and Sustainable City

Type	Strategy	Objective	Performance Measure	FY 2016 Actual	FY 2017 Revised	FY 2018 Proposed
81010000 - Economic Development Corporation						
📁	Business attraction	Attract companies to Frisco from other markets to create jobs and new investment	FTE* Jobs created / retained	1,267	1,200	1,500
			Capital investment	\$434.7 M	\$150 M	\$200 M
			Square feet occupied	1.02 M	900,000	1.2 M
📁	Business retention & expansion	Provide support and resources to existing businesses for retention and expansion	Participants in: Frisco Forum; HR Forum	400	400	400
			Jobs saved	520	700	700
			Outreach meetings	Business visits 125	Business visits 125	Business visits 140
				Agency meetings 75	Agency meetings 75	Agency meetings 90
📁	Enhance innovative culture through entrepreneurship	Support entrepreneurial and collaborative environment for new business formation at LanuchPad City (Managed prior to 2/2017 by NTEC)	Program companies	17	20	23
			Conferences & Meetings	18	30	40
			FTE* jobs	70	100	120
		Sponsorship of Frisco Chamber of Commerce Young Entrepreneurs Academy (YEA) and Frisco Young Professionals (FYP) Programs	YEA participants	34	35	35
			FYP participants	65	75	85
📁	Improve product readiness and competitiveness	Communicate market demands for real estate, promote sustainability, workforce development, quality of life	Media placement value	\$200,000	\$250,000	\$400,000
			Number of media outlet stories	-	40	50
			Number of paid ad placements	-	20	15

Core Services

FEDC has four core services: attract jobs from outside the area, retain and expand local businesses, enhance Frisco's innovative culture through entrepreneurship and improve product readiness and competitiveness.

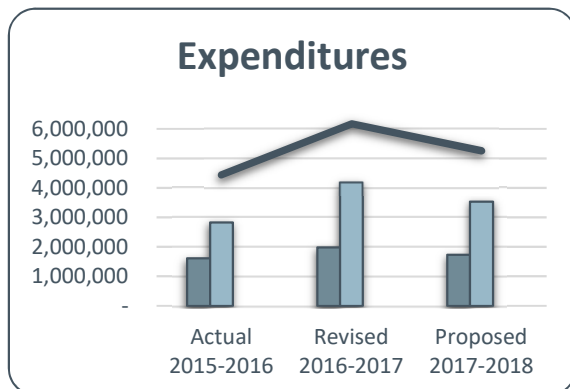
These services are accomplished by targeting these areas:

Attracting companies to the City for job/investment growth using the strategies: organize to compete, marketing for lead generation, proactive sales; Providing support and resources to existing businesses for retention and expansion by communication, outreach and researching local businesses;

Support an entrepreneurial/collaborative environment for business formation, increase connections to help companies' innovation, and foster Frisco students' entrepreneurial thinking; establishing incentive guidelines, communicate market demands for real estate, and enhance innovation, labor force skills through promotion of workforce development.

Key Points Affecting Service, Performance, and Proposed Budget

- ➡ The FY18 Budget amounts are based on projected and on-going development efforts by the FEDC staff.
- ➡ Appropriation for expanded business enterprises are based on current and projected candidates for incentives and other inducements to provide employment and expand the tax base within the City. Actual incentives awarded may vary depending on agreements that are approved by the FEDC Board of Directors.



Expenditures - 81015000

	2015-2016 Actual	2016-2017 Revised	2017-2018 Proposed
Personnel	1,616,279	1,981,019	1,729,229
Operations	2,824,702	4,189,474	3,530,857
Capital	-	-	-
Total	4,440,981	6,170,493	5,260,086

Major Budget Items

- ➡ Appropriations for greater promotional marketing and advertising focused on business attraction, job creation and new sponsorships for a conference of national site consultants and for an artificial intelligence global competition; advertising for sponsored digital content through social media advertising and retargeting, new international and video gaming esports sponsorships; increased domestic and international travel for business development recruitment trips and missions.

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION**Administration****Personnel**

	Level	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018
President	-	1	1	1
Vice President	-	1	1	1
Director of Business Attraction	-	1	1	1
Director of Business Development	-	1	1	1
Director of Business Retention & Expansion	-	1	1	1
Director of Economic Development	-	1	1	1
Director of Marketing	-	1	1	1
Economic Development Specialist	-	1	1	1
Manager of Economic Development	-	1	1	1
Office Manager	135	1	1	1
Special Projects Coordinator	133	1	1	1
Senior Assistant	131	1	1	1
Administrative Assistant	124	2	2	2
		<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
Total		14	14	14

Core Services

Non-departmental funding for the Economic Development Corporation includes economic incentives, debt payments, transfers out, and capital expenditures.

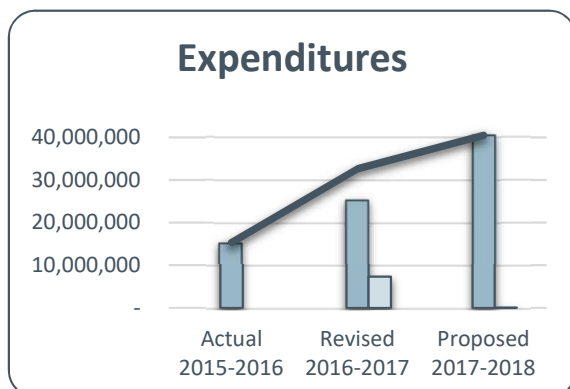
Key Points Affecting Service, Performance, and Proposed Budget

➔ Appropriations in Revised FY 2017 for economic incentives, transfer, debt payments, and capital expenditures include:

Economic Incentives	\$ 7,497,553
Sports Complex	723,998
Soccer Complex	358,369
Multi-Use Event Center	326,586
Hotel	108,245
Stadium Improvements	187,150
Principal, Interest, Fiscal Charges	16,128,527
Capital Outlay	7,300,600
	<u>\$ 32,631,028</u>

➔ Appropriations in Fiscal Year 2018 for economic incentives, transfer, debt payments, and capital expenditures include:

Economic Incentives	\$ 8,886,910
Sports Complex	730,250
Soccer Complex	359,844
Multi-Use Event Center	329,770
Hotel	217,496
Stadium Improvements	330,700
Principal, Interest, Fiscal Charges	27,558,398
Capital Outlay	70,000
Transfers	2,000,000
	<u>\$ 40,483,368</u>



Expenditures - 89999000

	2015-2016 Actual	2016-2017 Revised	2017-2018 Proposed
Personnel	-	-	-
Operations	15,349,018	25,330,428	40,413,368
Capital	-	7,300,600	70,000
Total	15,349,018	32,631,028	40,483,368

Personnel

- ➔ No positions are funded in this Division.
- ➔ Transfer to the General Fund of \$50,000 is included in the 81015000 personnel appropriations.

**CITY OF FRISCO
CHARITABLE FOUNDATION
BUDGET SUMMARY
FISCAL YEAR 2017 - 2018**

	<u>ACTUAL FY 2015-16</u>	<u>ORIGINAL BUDGET FY 2016-17</u>	<u>REVISED BUDGET FY 2016-17</u>	<u>PROPOSED BUDGET FY 2017-18</u>
Fund Balance, Beginning	\$ 17,196	\$ 15,696	\$ 15,589	\$ 14,939
Receipts:				
Contributions	1,986	1,700	1,700	1,700
Total Revenue	<u>1,986</u>	<u>1,700</u>	<u>1,700</u>	<u>1,700</u>
Funds Available	<u>19,182</u>	<u>17,396</u>	<u>17,289</u>	<u>16,639</u>
Deductions:				
Operating Expenditures	3,593	1,700	2,350	1,700
Total Deductions	<u>3,593</u>	<u>1,700</u>	<u>2,350</u>	<u>1,700</u>
Fund Balance, Ending	<u>\$ 15,589</u>	<u>\$ 15,696</u>	<u>\$ 14,939</u>	<u>\$ 14,939</u>

The Charitable Foundation Fund was established in FY07 to track and account for the contributions received for specifically designated purposes.



SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION

ABBREVIATIONS AND ACRONYMS

AFIS	Automatic Fingerprint Identification System (Police)
AIIM	Association for Information and Image Management
AMH	Automated Material Handling (Library)
ARMA	ARMA International
ASCLD	American Society of Crime Laboratory Directors (Police)
bp	basis points (Financial Services)
CAD	Central Appraisal District
CAFR	Comprehensive Annual Financial Report
CALEA	Commission on Accreditation for Law Enforcement Agencies (Police)
CAPERS	Crimes Against Persons (Police)
CAPRA	Commission for Accreditation of Parks and Recreation Agencies
CDBG	Community Development Block Grant
CEFR	Certificate of Excellence in Financial Reporting (Financial Services)
CERT	Citizens Emergency Response Team (Fire)
CFA	Citizens Fire Academy (Fire)
CID	Criminal Investigation Division(Police)
the City	City of Frisco, Texas
COBIT	Control Objectives for Information-related Technologies (Information Technology)
COMSTAT	Computer Statistics/Comparative Statistics (Police)
CSO	City Secretary's Office
EMS	Emergency Management Services (Fire)
ETJ	Extraterritorial jurisdiction
FACT	Frisco Assistant Code Team (Development Services)
FCDC	Frisco Community Development Corporation
FEDC	Frisco Economic Development Corporation
FISD	Frisco Independent School District
FTE	Full Time Equivalent
GAAP	Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (Financial Services)

ABBREVIATIONS AND ACRONYMS

GASB	Governmental Accounting Standards Board
GFOA	Government Finance Officer's Association (Financial Services)
GIS	Geographic Information Services (Information Technology)
HR	Human Resources
IBR	Incident Based Reporting (Police)
ILL	Inter-library Loan system (Library)
ISO	Insurance Services Office (Fire)
MIS	Management Information Services (Information Technology)
NASRO	National Association of School Resource Officers (Police)
PID	Public Improvement District
PM	Performance Measure
PM	Preventative Maintenance (Administrative Services)
PSO	Public Service Officer (Police)
ROW	Right-Of-Way (Public Works)
SRO	School Resource Officer (Police)
SSO	Sanitary Sewer Overflows (Public Works)
the State	the State of Texas
SIU	Special Investigations Unit
TCLEOSE	Texas Commission on Law Enforcement - Officer Standards and Education (Police)
TEEX-IDS	Texas Engineering Extension Service - Leadership Development Symposium (Fire)
TIRZ #1	Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #1
TIRZ #5	Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #5
TMS	Talent Management System (HR)
UCR	Uniform Crime Reporting (Police)
USPS	United States Postal Service (Administrative Services)

GLOSSARY

Accrual Basis of Accounting: A method of accounting where revenues are recorded when the service is given and the expenses are recognized when the benefit is received, regardless of the timing of related cash flows.

Accounting Period: A period of time (e.g. one month, one year) where the City determines its financial position and results of operations.

Ad Valorem Tax: A tax levied on the assessed value of real estate and personal property. This tax is also known as a property tax.

Adopted Budget: The proposed budget as initially formally approved by the City Council.

Amended Budget: The adopted budget as formally adjusted by the City Council (revised budget).

Amortization: The reduction of debt through regular payments of principal and interest sufficient to retire the debt instrument at a predetermined date known as maturity.

Appropriation: A specific amount of money authorized by the City Council for the purchase of goods and services. The City's appropriation level is set at the fund level.

Assessed Property Value: The value set upon real estate or other property by the Appraisal District as a basis for levying taxes.

Assigned Fund Balance: Represents resources set aside ("earmarked") by the City for a particular purpose.

Balanced Budget: A budget in which planned funds available equal planned expenditures.

Basis Point: One basis point is equal to 1/100 of a percent. If interest rates rise from 1.5 percent to 1.75 percent, the difference is referred to as an increase of 25 basis points.

Bonds: A certificate of debt issued by an entity, guaranteeing payment of the original investment plus interest by a specified future date.

Budget: An annual financial plan that identifies revenues, specifies the type and level of services to be provided, and establishes the amount of money which can be spent.

Budget Letter: Letter included in the opening section of the budget, that provides a summary of the most important challenges of the budget year, changes from previous years and recommendations regarding the financial policy for the upcoming period.

CAFR (Comprehensive Annual Financial Report): The City's annual financial statement prepared in accordance with *generally accepted accounting principles*. This document is usually published in February, following the year-end closing in September and the annual financial audit conducted by an independent accounting firm.

Capital Equipment: Equipment with an expected life of more than one year and with a value greater than \$5,000 (such as vehicles, computers, or furniture).

Capital Improvement Budget: The budgeted costs to provide needed infrastructure, park development, building construction or rehabilitation and other related items. Funding is received from various sources.

Capital Projects Fund: A Governmental Fund to account for resources for construction, major repair or renovation of city property.

Committed Fund Balance: Represents resources whose use is subject to a legally binding constraint that is imposed by the City Council.

Comprehensive Annual Financial Report: See (CAFR).

Contingency: A General Fund appropriation available to cover unforeseen events that occur during that fiscal year. These funds, if not used, lapse to fund balance at year end. Contingency is not the same as Fund Balance or Retained Earnings.

Debt Service: The payment of principal and interest on borrowed funds such as bonds.

Debt Service Fund: A Governmental Fund used for resource accumulation and the payment of long-term debt principal, interest and related costs.

Depreciation: The systematic distribution or allocation of the cost or basic value of a capital asset over its estimated useful life.

GLOSSARY

Distinguished Budget Presentation Program: A voluntary program administered by the Government Finance Officer's Association to encourage governments to publish efficiently organized and easily readable budget document and to provide peer recognition and technical assistance to the financial officers preparing them.

Enterprise Fund: A self-supporting proprietary fund designed for activities supported by user charges. The City's Enterprise Funds are the Utility Fund, Stormwater Fund and Environmental Services Fund.

FTE (Full-Time Equivalent): A term used when developing personal services budgets; 2,080 hours worked annually equates to 1.0 full-time equivalent (FTE) position.

FY (Fiscal Year): A period of 12 consecutive months designated as the budget year. The City's fiscal year begins October 1 and ends September 30. For example, the notation FY 2016 designates the fiscal year ending September 30, 2016.

Fines and Forfeitures: Fees collected by the Court System, including bail forfeitures, fines, and traffic fines.

Franchise Tax: Energy tax imposed on all sales of public utility services, including electricity, gas, telephone and cable television.

Fund: A self-balancing set of accounts to record revenues and expenditures associated with a specific purpose.

Fund Balance: Net position of a governmental fund.

Fund Balance Policy: Policy to maintain fund balance at a

GAAP (Generally Accepted Accounting Principles): Conventions, rules, and procedures that serve as the norm for the fair presentation of financial statements.

General Fund: One of five Governmental fund types to account for resources and uses of general operating functions of City Departments. The primary resources are property, sales, and franchise taxes.

Government Funds: Funds that are generally used to account for tax-supported activities. There are five different types of government funds: the general fund, special revenue funds, debt service funds, capital project funds and permanent funds.

I&S: Interest and Sinking tax rate to fund debt service.

Interest Income: Revenue received from investing the City's funds.

Interfund Transfer: Administrative fees charged by the General Fund to other City funds (e.g., Water & Sewer, Environmental Services) for the provision of administrative and other city services.

Intergovernmental Revenue: Federal, state and county grants, and other forms of revenue. These include participation in infrastructure improvements, housing funds, reimbursement of police salaries, etc.

M&O: Maintenance and Operation tax rate to fund operations.

Miscellaneous (Other) Revenue: Impounds, evidence, tower lease revenue, copy charges, and sundry revenue are examples.

Mission Statement: The statement that identifies the purpose and function of an organizational unit.

Non-Departmental: Referring to activities, revenues and expenditures that are not assigned to a particular Department.

Non-spendable: Represents the portion of the net position that cannot be spent because the underlying resources are not in spendable form. i.e.: inventories and prepaids.

Operating Budget: A budget for general expenditures such as salaries, utilities, and supplies. Generally does not include the Capital Projects Fund.

Per capita: A measurement of the proportion of some statistic to individual resident determined by dividing the statistic by the current population.

Performance Measure: A variety of methods used to assess the results achieved and improvements still required in a process or system. Measurement gives the basis for continuous improvement by helping evaluate what is working and what is not.

Permit Revenue: Fees imposed on construction-related activities and for the acquisition of other nonbusiness permits (e.g., garage sale permits, alarm permits, etc.)

GLOSSARY

Private Contributions: Funding received from various nongovernmental entities (sometimes placed in escrow accounts providing for a specific dedicated purpose). Escrows are established for median and sidewalk improvements.

Working Capital: Current assets less current liabilities or that part of capital that is liquid and readily available to meet requirements.

Property Tax: A tax levied on the assessed value of real and personal property. This tax is also known as ad valorem tax.

Property Tax Rate: The property tax rate on all assessed property within the City limits. The City Council establishes the City's tax rate.

Restricted: Represents resources subject to externally enforceable constraints.

Sales Tax: A tax administered by the State, imposed on the taxable sales of all final goods. The City of Frisco receives one percent of the total 8.25% sales tax. 6.25% goes to the State and FCDC and FEDC each receive 0.5%.

Solid Waste Collection: An Enterprise Fund which provides weekly trash and recycling pickup and bulky item collection. This service is accounted for in the Environmental Services Fund. Fees and expenditures are directly related to the services provided.

Sources: All revenues and other receipts derived by the City including transfers from other funds, appropriation of prior years' earnings, proceeds from the sale of bonds, lease agreements, or other obligations.

Special Revenue Fund: Funds used to account for certain property taxes, grant funds, and other special revenue legally restricted for specific purposes.

Subsidiary Fund: A fund that acts as a supplement to or supports a primary fund. For example, the Special Events Fund is a subsidiary fund to the General Fund.

Tax Rate: The amount to multiply by the tax levy to determine the revenue to be collected.

Utility Fund: An Enterprise Fund established to account for resources and expenditures of operating and capital costs of City water and sewer distribution, storage and pumping facilities.

Unassigned Fund Balance: The difference between total fund balance and non-spendable, restricted, committed and assigned components.

CITY OF FRISCO, TEXAS

STATISTICS

Date of Incorporation	March 3, 1908
Form of Government	Council/Manager
Number of employees:	1,585
Full Time	1,266
Part Time	319
Area in square miles	70

Principal Taxpayers

<u>Taxpayer</u>	2016 Taxable Assessed <u>Valuation</u>	% of Total Assessed <u>Valuation</u>
Stonebriar Mall Ltd Partnership	\$ 287,982,811	1.14%
BPR Shopping Center LP	121,936,281	0.48%
Hall Office Portfolio DB LLC	77,440,725	0.31%
AMLI Parkwood Boulevard LLC	66,124,988	0.26%
Specified Properties	64,642,933	0.26%
Columbia Medical Center	63,587,704	0.25%
Pure as Apts LLC	63,493,738	0.25%
Tenet Frisco Ltd	63,316,269	0.25%
CH Ralty VII/MF Frisco S	58,500,840	0.23%
Oncor Electric Delivery Corporation	57,348,106	0.23%
	<hr/>	<hr/>
	\$ 924,374,395	3.67%

CITY OF FRISCO, TEXAS

STATISTICS

Demographic and Economic Statistics

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>(1) Population</u>	<u>Personal Income (,000)</u>	<u>(2) Per Capita Income</u>	<u>(2) Median Age</u>	<u>(3) School Enrollment</u>	<u>(4) Unemployment Rate</u>
2007	97,280	4,106,772	42,216	33.5	27,207	3.9%
2008	101,524	4,042,381	39,817	31.7	30,761	4.9%
2009	106,036	4,430,820	41,786	33.2	33,895	7.9%
2010	116,989	5,961,993	40,185	32.8	37,269	8.1%
2011	122,822	4,673,131	38,048	33.9	40,122	8.0%
2012	128,281	5,180,628	40,385	34.0	42,650	5.4%
2013	135,920	5,757,299	42,358	34.0	45,479	4.3%
2014	142,990	6,155,291	43,047	34.3	49,632	3.2%
2015	151,030	6,584,153	43,595	36.1	53,323	3.5%
2016	158,180	7,555,626	47,766	37.0	55,924	3.9%

Data Sources

- (1) City of Frisco (Population) as of October 1, 2016
- (2) U.S. Census 2013 Estimated from 2012 Statistics
- (3) Frisco Independent School District (School Enrollment), October 2016
- (4) City of Frisco Development Services Annual Report January 2017

Principal Employers

<u>Employer</u>	<u>Employees</u>	<u>Rank</u>	<u>Percentage of Total City Employment</u>
Frisco ISD (3,835 certified teachers)	6,970	1	8.84%
Amerisource Bergen Specialty Group	1,450	2	1.88%
City of Frisco	1,430	3	1.81%
Conifer	1,150	4	1.46%
Baylor Medical Center	642	5	0.81%
Mario Sinacola & Sons Excavating	603	6	0.76%
Oracle	500	7	0.63%
Centennial Hospital	490	8	0.62%
Collin County College	429	9	0.54%
IKEA Frisco	423	10	0.54%
Total	14,087		17.89%

Source: North Central Texas Council of Governments website, Frisco ISD Communications, City of Frisco, Collin County Employment Survey

CITY OF FRISCO, TEXAS

STATISTICS

Operating Indicators by Function

Function	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>
General government					
Building permits issued					
Residential	1,370	2,255	2,033	2,386	2,187
Commercial	325	347	454	432	549
Planning and development cases processed	309	402	454	432	447
Police					
Physical arrests	3,398	3,245	3,200	3,138	3,197
Traffic violations	16,413	17,460	20,194	19,708	21,008
Parking violations	854	799	668	387	294
Fire protection					
Number of calls answered	8,684	8,645	9,738	10,666	11,747
Inspections	5,373	5,490	5,195	5,437	6,386
Inspections - SAFER Program	2,688	2,922	2,656	2,555	1,532
Highways and streets					
Street resurfacing (square yards)	6,291	22,376	36,166	25,827	19,391
Street curb miles swept	7,896	7,896	7,896	7,896	5,144
Environmental services					
Solid waste collected (tons)	79,154	86,814	93,583	110,962	105,050
Recycled materials collected (tons)	15,343	15,814	15,716	16,382	17,457
Culture and recreation					
Library materials circulation	1,510,956	1,266,005	1,410,434	1,788,695	2,242,554
Parks acreage	1,348	1,348	1,449	1,449	1,432
Athletic facilities and pavilion rental (visits)	803,925	710,430	697,775	711,661	853,265
Water					
New connections	1,473	2,372	2,280	2,541	2,889
Average daily consumption (million gallons/day)	26.5	25.8	20.9	24.2	25.6
Sewer					
Average daily wastewater flow (million gallon/day)	8.5	10.0	10.6	12.1	13.2

Sources: City Departments

Fire Protection Inspections include 743 automatic sprinkler inspections and 21 foster care, adoption or home daycare inspections.

Traffic violations include citations from the "red light" program.

CITY OF FRISCO, TEXAS

STATISTICS

Capital Asset Statistics by Function

Function	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>
General government					
Sports Complexes Supported	7	7	7	7	7
Museums, Art Gallery Supported**	3	3	3	3	3
Public Safety					
Police					
Stations	1	1	1	1	1
Patrol and Traffic Dedicated Vehicles	35	38	42	45	60
Fire Stations	7	7	7	8	8
Highways and streets					
Streets (miles)	1,246	1,246	1,709	1,771	2,011
Streetlights	7,732	8,173	8,523	8,973	9,360
Traffic signals	91	96	100	102	111
Culture and recreation					
Parks acreage					
Parks developed	646	646	864	921	921
Parks undeveloped	702	702	585	528	511
Swimming pools	1	1	1	1	1
Recreation centers	1	1	1	1	1
Community centers	2	2	2	1	1
Tennis courts	6	6	6	8	8
Soccer fields	35	35	35	35	35
Baseball fields	19	19	19	24	24
Water					
Customers/Accounts	42,539	44,988	47,039	49,740	52,182
Water lines (miles)	771	810	842	899	914
Fire hydrants	8,299	8,602	9,039	9,712	9,886
Maximum daily capacity (millions of gallons)	134.0	127.0	127.0	127.0	127.0
Sewer					
Customers/Accounts	39,335	43,091	44,312	46,763	48,281
Sanitary sewers (miles)	592	620	629	693	705
Storm sewers (miles)	526	551	589	642	375

** Museums, Art Gallery Supported include the Heritage Museum, Frisco Discovery
Sports Complexes Supported include the Ballpark, Star Centers, Pizza Hut Park,
Superdome, Warren Sports Complex, Shawnee Trail Sports Complex and
Traffic Signal numbers do not include 17 signals acquired in November of 2005 from TXDOT.
Streetlight and street miles statistics are from the GIS mapping database.

**CITY OF FRISCO
FINANCIAL POLICIES
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017**

INTRODUCTION

The City of Frisco, Texas financial policies set forth the basic framework for the fiscal management of the City. These policies were developed within the parameters established by applicable provisions of the Texas Local Government Code and the City of Frisco City Charter. The policies are to be reviewed on an annual basis and modified to accommodate changing circumstances or conditions.

BASIS OF ACCOUNTING AND BUDGETING

The City's finances are accounted for in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) as established by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB).

Accounts are organized and operated on the basis of funds and account groups. Funds are established according to their intended purpose and aid management in demonstrating compliance with legal and contractual provisions.

Encumbrance accounting is utilized for the Governmental Funds types, under which purchase orders, contracts and other commitments for the expenditure of monies are recorded in order to reserve that portion of the applicable appropriation.

The budget format is based on the modified accrual basis of accounting for Governmental Fund types, meaning budgeted expenditures are recorded when the services or goods are received and the liabilities are incurred, but revenues are recognized only when they are measurable and available. For Proprietary Fund types, the budget format is based on the accrual basis of accounting, meaning that expenses are recognized as encumbered, but revenues are recognized as obligated.

The budget is prepared in accordance with GAAP, with the exception of depreciation and compensated absences (accrued but unused vacation and sick leave). These are accrued in the financial statements of the Proprietary Fund types, but are not shown as expenses in the budget.

The City's operating budget is adopted on an annual basis with all appropriations lapsing at fiscal year end. Capital projects and grant funds have multi-year budgets. Outstanding encumbrances at fiscal year end are re-appropriated and honored the subsequent fiscal year.

BUDGET

The City is committed to a balanced budget, and provides full disclosure when a deviation from a balanced budget is planned, or when one occurs. The City defines a balanced budget as one in which total appropriated expenditures are equal to or less than total projected revenues plus beginning fund balances.

1. On or before the fifteenth day of August of each year, the City Manager shall submit to the City Council a budget for the ensuing fiscal year and an accompanying budget message.

August 4, 2017 City Council Delivery

2. Provision shall be made in the annual budget and in the appropriation ordinance for a contingent appropriation in an amount not more than three percent (3%) of the total general fund expenditures, to be used in case of unforeseen items of expenditures. This contingent appropriation shall apply to current operating expenditures and shall not include any reserve funds of the City. Such contingent appropriation shall be under the control of the City Manager and distributed by him only after prior approval by the City Council. The proceeds of the contingent appropriation shall be disbursed only by transfer to other Departmental appropriation, the spending of which shall be charged to the Department or activities for which the appropriations are made.

FY 2018 Projection: 1.5%

**CITY OF FRISCO
FINANCIAL POLICIES
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017**

3. No payment shall be made or obligation incurred against any allotment or appropriation except in accordance with appropriations duly made, unless the City Manager, or the City Manager's designee, first certifies that there is a sufficient unencumbered balance in such allotment or appropriation and that sufficient funds therefrom are or will be available to cover the claim or meet the obligation when it becomes due and payable.
4. The City Manager shall submit to the City Council each month a report covering the revenues and expenditures of the City in such form as requested by the City Council.

REVENUES

The City is aware of the fact that a diversity of revenue sources is important in order to handle fluctuations in individual sources. The City continues to search for new revenue sources, and monitor economic and legislative challenges to current revenue streams.

5. The City will strive toward the percentage of the tax rate allocated to the general fund at a minimum of 65% level. Conversely, the allocation of the tax rate for debt purposes should be no more than 35%.

FY 2018 Projection: M&O = 65.03% and I&S = 34.97%

The City is in a very fast paced growth period. During this period, the City has sold substantial debt to accommodate the growth for facilities, roads, parks, and public safety improvements. The I&S ratio increased from the previous fiscal year's ratio of 34.66%.

6. The City will continue an aggressive program to reduce the level of delinquent taxes. The minimum collection rate objective is 98.5%.

FY 2018 Projection: 100%

7. The City will strive to maintain total delinquent taxes outstanding at an aggregate level not to exceed 10% of the current tax levy.

FY 2018 Projection: 2%

8. The City of Frisco will strive to maintain a diversified tax base with at least 30% commercial.

FY 2018 Projection 26.6%

9. The City will strive to maintain 25% of the median home value for the Over 65 Exemption (\$80,000).

FY 2018 Proposed:	Median Home Value \$332,035	83,009
FY 2017 Revised:	Median Home Value \$305,798	76,450
FY 2016 Revised:	Median Home Value \$278,593	69,648

DEBT MANAGEMENT

10. The City will manage the length of maturity of its long-term debt in order to lower net interest cost and to maintain future flexibility by paying off debt earlier. The target shall be 20 years.
11. The City will attempt to maintain base bond ratings (prior to insurance) of Aa2 (Moody's Investors Service) and AA (Standard & Poor's) on its general obligation debt.

The City's current ratings are as follows: Moody's is Aa1 and Standard & Poor's is AA+. Staff continues discussions with the agencies to monitor and improve those items that will ensure continued improvement in the ratings.

The EDC's current ratings are as follows: Moody's is Aa3 and Standard & Poor's is AA-.

The CDC's current ratings are as following: Moody's is Aa3 and Standard & Poor's is AA-.

**CITY OF FRISCO
FINANCIAL POLICIES
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017**

INVESTMENT MANAGEMENT

The City, giving due regard to the safety and risk of investment, will invest funds in conformance with State and Federal Regulations, applicable Bond Ordinance requirements, formal Investment Policy and informal investment strategy. The City will seek to ensure that each investment transaction meets the investment objectives; of safety of principal through the safest types of securities with required collateralization and portfolio diversification, adequate liquidity to meet reasonable anticipated cash flow requirements, and a return on investments that return a competitive market rate while providing necessary principal protection.

12. The City will annually adopt a formal written Investment Policy as required by Chapter 2256, Texas Government Code, Public Funds Investment Act, and authorized by the City Council.

Adopted January 2017

13. Authorized investment officers must submit a signed investment report to the City Council that summarizes investment activity for each City pooled fund group. The report must contain information required by the Public Funds Investment Act.

Signed investment report submitted to City Council quarterly

FUND BALANCES

The City maintains a prudent level of financial resources in each fund to protect against the need to reduce service levels or raise taxes and fees due to temporary revenue shortfalls or unpredicted one-time expenditures. Fund balances are monitored and managed according to the needs of the individual funds.

14. The City should set aside resources during years of growth to fund a reserve for years of decline and/or to fund capital from current funds for projects that would have been funded by debt financing.

The City will transfer funds each year the prior year ending results have a net increase to Fund Balance. Until such time the annual budget can adequately cover the yearly cost of replacement equipment this method will be utilized to increase the Capital Reserve Fund. At some point in the future, the recommendation would be to annually budget an amount to transfer (increasing the total each year until the amount equals at least the depreciation on vehicles and equipment).

15. The City will maintain a minimum fund balance reserve equal to three months (25%) of the total operating expenditures of the General Fund.

FY 2017: 34.01%

FY 2018 Projection: 32.36%

16. The City will maintain a reserve of cash and investments in the Water and Wastewater Fund equal to six months (180 days) of the total operating revenues.

FY 2017: 5.34

FY 2018 Projection: 5.05

17. The City will maintain a reserve of cash and investment in the Debt Fund equal to 1/12th of the P&I from the fund payments for the current year or 8.3%.

FY 2017: 9.8%

FY 2018 Projection: 9.2%

18. The City should design utility rates sufficient for funding a depreciation reserve which will accumulate resources to replace or rehabilitate aging infrastructure which no longer can be serviced by regular maintenance. Attempts should be made to fund the reserve at a level approximate to annual depreciation of assets as reported in the City's annual Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.

**CITY OF FRISCO
FINANCIAL POLICIES
SEPTEMBER 30, 2017**

19. The CVB Board of Directors approved a policy to establish a reserve for future capital needs. The current City Policy is to maintain 25% of annual expenditures in fund balance. The debt service commitment for the conference center represents 20% of the total expenses annually. The FY18 projected fund balance and designated reserves is 18% of annual expenditures.

FINANCIAL REPORTING

The City's accounting records are audited by an independent public accounting firm following the conclusion of each fiscal year. The Finance Department prepares a Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) as applicable to state and local governments established by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) for governmental accounting and financial reporting principles. The CAFR shows the status of the City's finances on the basis of GAAP. The CAFR shows fund revenues and expenditures on both a GAAP basis and budget basis for comparison purposes.

20. The document will satisfy all criteria of the Government Finance Officers Association's Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting program.

**Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting received for fiscal year ending
9/30/2016**

21. The results of the annual audit prepared by independent certified public accountants designated by the City Council is included as part of the CAFR.

Unmodified ("clean") opinion received for fiscal year ending 9/30/2016

22. Departments have real time access to actual expenditures and budget to allow individuals to review and compare as needed. The Finance Department reviews operating revenues and expenditures and recommends adjustments as needed. The Finance Department submits status reports to the City Council.

Finance Department status report submitted to City Council monthly

PROCUREMENT PLANNING

All City purchases of goods or services are made in accordance with the Texas Local Government Code, Uniform Commercial Code, City Charter, and other relevant federal, state, and local statutes. The City's purchasing policy requires purchases less than \$1,000 be made on the basis of at least one verbal quotation by the using Department. Purchases greater than \$1,000 and less than \$3,000 must be made on the basis of at least three written quotations by the using Department and the issuance of a purchase order. Purchases of greater than \$3,000 and less than \$25,000 must be made on the basis of at least three written quotations by the using Department and an attempt to contact two Historically Underutilized Businesses and the issuance of a purchase order. Purchases of \$50,000 or greater must be advertised in accordance with the competitive bid process and awarded by the City Council.



GENERAL PAY PLAN 2018

JOB CLASS CODE	Survey	TITLE	FLSA	Pay Grade		MINIMUM	MIDPOINT	MAXIMUM	3% Top with Merit Sum
1502		Intern - High School	N	100	Annual	\$ 18,448.82	\$ 22,599.72	\$ 26,750.88	\$ 27,553.41
					Monthly	\$ 1,537.40	\$ 1,883.31	\$ 2,229.24	
					Bi-Weekly	\$ 709.57	\$ 869.22	\$ 1,028.88	
					Hourly	\$ 8.8696	\$ 10.8653	\$ 12.8610	
1075		Assistant Swim Instructor I	N	102	Annual	\$ 19,364.02	\$ 23,720.83	\$ 28,077.66	\$ 28,919.99
					Monthly	\$ 1,613.67	\$ 1,976.74	\$ 2,339.81	
					Bi-Weekly	\$ 744.77	\$ 912.34	\$ 1,079.91	
					Hourly	\$ 9.3096	\$ 11.4042	\$ 13.4989	
1355		Lifeguard	N	106	Annual	\$ 21,332.48	\$ 26,132.34	\$ 30,932.20	\$ 31,860.17
1360	*	Recreation Aide			Monthly	\$ 1,777.71	\$ 2,177.70	\$ 2,577.68	
1076		Assistant Swim Instructor II			Bi-Weekly	\$ 820.48	\$ 1,005.09	\$ 1,189.70	
					Hourly	\$ 10.2560	\$ 12.5636	\$ 14.8713	
1070	*	Custodian	N	108	Annual	\$ 22,390.68	\$ 27,428.44	\$ 32,466.20	\$ 33,440.19
					Monthly	\$ 1,865.89	\$ 2,285.70	\$ 2,705.52	
					Bi-Weekly	\$ 861.18	\$ 1,054.94	\$ 1,248.70	
					Hourly	\$ 10.7648	\$ 13.1868	\$ 15.6088	
1371		Driver - Bus/Van PT	N	110	Annual	\$ 23,501.14	\$ 28,788.76	\$ 34,076.64	\$ 35,098.94
					Monthly	\$ 1,958.43	\$ 2,399.06	\$ 2,839.72	
					Bi-Weekly	\$ 903.89	\$ 1,107.26	\$ 1,310.64	
					Hourly	\$ 11.2986	\$ 13.8408	\$ 16.3830	
1381		Head Lifeguard	N	112	Annual	\$ 24,666.72	\$ 30,216.68	\$ 35,766.90	\$ 36,839.91
1373		Recreation Leader	N		Monthly	\$ 2,055.56	\$ 2,518.06	\$ 2,980.58	
1077		Water Safety Instructor	N		Bi-Weekly	\$ 948.72	\$ 1,162.18	\$ 1,375.65	
1664		Senior Custodian	N		Hourly	\$ 11.8590	\$ 14.5273	\$ 17.1956	
1501		Intern Bachelors	N	114	Annual	\$ 25,890.28	\$ 31,715.58	\$ 37,540.88	\$ 38,667.11
					Monthly	\$ 2,157.52	\$ 2,642.97	\$ 3,128.41	
					Bi-Weekly	\$ 995.78	\$ 1,219.83	\$ 1,443.88	
					Hourly	\$ 12.4473	\$ 15.2479	\$ 18.0485	
1503		Intern - Masters	N	118	Annual	\$ 28,522.52	\$ 34,939.84	\$ 41,357.16	\$ 42,597.87
1240	*	Maintenance Worker	N		Monthly	\$ 2,376.88	\$ 2,911.65	\$ 3,446.43	
1247		Maintenance Worker - Facilities	N		Bi-Weekly	\$ 1,097.02	\$ 1,343.84	\$ 1,590.66	
1096		Meter Reader	N		Hourly	\$ 13.7128	\$ 16.7980	\$ 19.8833	
1196	*	Signs and Markings Technician	N						
1097		Irrigation Technician	N	119	Annual	\$ 29,221.12	\$ 35,795.87	\$ 42,370.62	\$ 43,641.74
1086		Small Engine Mechanic	N		Monthly	\$ 2,435.09	\$ 2,982.99	\$ 3,530.89	
					Bi-Weekly	\$ 1,123.89	\$ 1,376.76	\$ 1,629.64	
					Hourly	\$ 14.05	\$ 17.21	\$ 20.37	
1307		Administrative Secretary	N	120	Annual	\$ 29,937.96	\$ 36,673.00	\$ 43,408.82	\$ 44,711.08
1320	*	Customer Service Representative	N		Monthly	\$ 2,494.83	\$ 3,056.08	\$ 3,617.40	
1043	*	Deputy Court Clerk	N		Bi-Weekly	\$ 1,151.46	\$ 1,410.50	\$ 1,669.57	
1348	*	Library Technician	N		Hourly	\$ 14.3933	\$ 17.6313	\$ 20.8696	
1046	*	Police Records Clerk	N						
1385	*	Records Clerk	N						
1407		Senior Recreation Leader - Programs	N						
1118		Sewer Camera Technician	N	121	Annual	\$ 30,670.38	\$ 37,571.30	\$ 44,472.22	\$ 45,806.39
					Monthly	\$ 2,555.87	\$ 3,130.94	\$ 3,706.02	
					Bi-Weekly	\$ 1,179.63	\$ 1,445.05	\$ 1,710.47	
					Hourly	\$ 14.7454	\$ 18.0631	\$ 21.3809	
1019		Accounting Technician I	N	122	Annual	\$ 31,422.04	\$ 38,491.96	\$ 45,561.88	\$ 46,928.74
1260		Fleet Technician Apprentice	N		Monthly	\$ 2,618.50	\$ 3,207.66	\$ 3,796.82	
1249	*	Senior Small Engine Mechanic	N		Bi-Weekly	\$ 1,208.54	\$ 1,480.46	\$ 1,752.38	
1545		Recreation Facilities Monitor	N		Hourly	\$ 15.1068	\$ 18.5058	\$ 21.9048	
1663		Senior Irrigation Technician	N						
1331	*	Equipment Operator I	N	123	Annual	\$ 32,191.64	\$ 39,434.98	\$ 46,678.06	\$ 48,078.40
1241		Maintenance Technician	N		Monthly	\$ 2,682.64	\$ 3,286.25	\$ 3,889.84	
1553		Senior Meter Reader	N		Bi-Weekly	\$ 1,238.14	\$ 1,516.73	\$ 1,795.31	
1665		Senior Maintenance Worker	N		Hourly	\$ 15.4768	\$ 18.9591	\$ 22.4414	
1300	*	Administrative Assistant	N	124	Annual	\$ 32,980.48	\$ 40,401.14	\$ 47,821.80	\$ 49,256.45
1244	*	Facilities Technician I	N		Monthly	\$ 2,748.37	\$ 3,366.76	\$ 3,985.15	
2517	*	Public Services Officer	N		Bi-Weekly	\$ 1,268.48	\$ 1,553.89	\$ 1,839.30	
					Hourly	\$ 15.8560	\$ 19.4236	\$ 22.9913	



GENERAL PAY PLAN 2018

JOB CLASS CODE	Survey	TITLE	FLSA	Pay Grade		MINIMUM	MIDPOINT	MAXIMUM	3% Top with Merit Sum
1020	*	Accounting Technician II	N	125	Annual	\$ 33,788.56	\$ 41,390.96	\$ 48,993.36	\$ 50,463.16
1335		Equipment Operator II	N		Monthly	\$ 2,815.71	\$ 3,449.25	\$ 4,082.78	
1242		Maintenance Technician II	N		Bi-Weekly	\$ 1,299.56	\$ 1,591.96	\$ 1,884.36	
1552		Payroll Specialist	N		Hourly	\$ 16.2445	\$ 19.8995	\$ 23.5545	
1257		Inventory Specialist	N	126	Annual	\$ 34,616.14	\$ 42,404.96	\$ 50,193.52	\$ 51,699.33
1516		Crime Scene Technician	N		Monthly	\$ 2,884.68	\$ 3,533.75	\$ 4,182.79	
1183		Property & Evidence Technician	N		Bi-Weekly	\$ 1,331.39	\$ 1,630.96	\$ 1,930.52	
1519		Theatre Technician	N		Hourly	\$ 16.6424	\$ 20.3870	\$ 24.1315	
1424		Licensed Irrigator	N						
1253	*	Detention Officer	N	128	Annual	\$ 36,333.18	\$ 44,508.36	\$ 52,683.28	\$ 54,263.78
1261		Fleet Technician	N		Monthly	\$ 3,027.77	\$ 3,709.03	\$ 4,390.27	
1049		Senior Customer Service Representative	N		Bi-Weekly	\$ 1,397.43	\$ 1,711.86	\$ 2,026.28	
1048	*	Senior Deputy Court Clerk	N		Hourly	\$ 17.4679	\$ 21.3983	\$ 25.3285	
1352		Senior Library Technician	N						
1259		Senior Police Records Clerk	N						
1554		Senior Records Clerk	N						
1207		Signal Technician I	N						
1135		Building Permit Technician	N	129	Annual	\$ 37,223.42	\$ 45,598.80	\$ 53,973.92	\$ 55,593.14
1105		Certified Applicator	N		Monthly	\$ 3,101.95	\$ 3,799.90	\$ 4,497.83	
1537		Code Enforcement Technician	N		Bi-Weekly	\$ 1,431.67	\$ 1,753.80	\$ 2,075.92	
1191		Engineering Information Specialist	N		Hourly	\$ 17.8959	\$ 21.9225	\$ 25.9490	
1510		Environmental Health Technician	N						
1163		Environmental Waste Specialist	N						
1555		Facilities Technician II	N						
1138		Planning Technician	N						
1139		ROW Technician	N						
1023		Senior Payroll Specialist	N						
1556		Senior Property & Evidence Technician	N						
1119		Utility Line Locator	N						
1120	*	Water Quality Technician	N						
1529		Emergency Vehicle Technician Apprentice	N	130	Annual	\$ 38,135.24	\$ 46,716.02	\$ 55,296.28	\$ 56,955.17
					Monthly	\$ 3,177.94	\$ 3,893.00	\$ 4,608.02	
					Bi-Weekly	\$ 1,466.74	\$ 1,796.77	\$ 2,126.78	
					Hourly	\$ 18.3343	\$ 22.4596	\$ 26.5848	
1022	*	Animal Control Officer	N	131	Annual	\$ 39,069.68	\$ 47,860.28	\$ 56,651.14	\$ 58,350.67
1147	*	Code Enforcement Officer	N		Monthly	\$ 3,255.81	\$ 3,988.36	\$ 4,720.93	
1312	*	Crew Leader	N		Bi-Weekly	\$ 1,502.68	\$ 1,840.78	\$ 2,178.89	
1051		EDC Senior Assistant	N		Hourly	\$ 18.7835	\$ 23.0098	\$ 27.2361	
1112		Meter Shop Coordinator	N						
1170	*	Police Dispatcher	N						
1378	*	Senior Administrative Assistant	N						
1140		Senior Building Permit Technician	N						
1440		Senior Detention Officer	N						
1558		Senior Planning Technician	N						
1557		Senior ROW Technician	N						
1113	*	Signal Technician II	N						
1121		Systems Technician	N						
1423		Environmental Collection Administrator	N	132	Annual	\$ 40,027.00	\$ 49,033.14	\$ 58,039.02	\$ 59,780.19
1188		Environmental Health Inspector	N		Monthly	\$ 3,335.58	\$ 4,086.10	\$ 4,836.59	
1081		Library Assistant	N		Bi-Weekly	\$ 1,539.50	\$ 1,885.89	\$ 2,232.27	
1426		Open Records Coordinator	N		Hourly	\$ 19.2438	\$ 23.5736	\$ 27.9034	
1262		Senior Fleet Technician	N						
1266		Senior Signs and Markings Technician	N						
1660		Administrative Supervisor	N	133	Annual	\$ 41,007.72	\$ 50,234.34	\$ 59,460.96	\$ 61,244.79
1397		Aquatic Program Coordinator	N		Monthly	\$ 3,417.31	\$ 4,186.20	\$ 4,955.08	
1401	*	Aquatics Center Coordinator	N		Bi-Weekly	\$ 1,577.22	\$ 1,932.09	\$ 2,286.96	
1547		Athletic Coordinator	N		Hourly	\$ 19.7153	\$ 24.1511	\$ 28.5870	
1080		Athletics Center Coordinator	N						
1559		Building Permit Technician Supervisor	N						
8011		EDC Special Projects Coordinator	N						
1512		Fitness Coordinator	N						
1057	*	Recreation Programmer	N						
1198		Senior Systems Technician	N						
1429		Volunteer Coordinator	N						



GENERAL PAY PLAN 2018

JOB CLASS CODE	Survey	TITLE	FLSA	Pay Grade		MINIMUM	MIDPOINT	MAXIMUM	3% Top with Merit Sum
1136	*	Construction Technician	N	134	Annual	\$ 42,012.36	\$ 51,464.92	\$ 60,917.74	\$ 62,745.27
		Facilities Technician III	N		Bi-Weekly	\$ 1,615.86	\$ 1,979.42	\$ 2,342.99	
1142		Plans Examiner	N		Hourly	\$ 20.1983	\$ 24.7428	\$ 29.2874	
1532		Police Dispatch Training Coordinator	N						
1116		Roadway Lighting Technician	N						
1661		Senior Environmental Health Inspector	N						
1441		Senior Police Dispatcher	N						
1114		Senior Signal Technician	N						
1143		Traffic Technician	N						
1402		Assistant City Secretary	N	135	Annual	\$ 43,041.70	\$ 52,725.92	\$ 62,410.66	\$ 64,282.98
1091	*	Emergency Vehicle Technician	N		Monthly	\$ 3,586.81	\$ 4,393.83	\$ 5,200.89	
1263		Master Fleet Technician	N		Bi-Weekly	\$ 1,655.45	\$ 2,027.92	\$ 2,400.41	
1375	*	Office Manager	N		Hourly	\$ 20.6931	\$ 25.3490	\$ 30.0051	
4039		Public Safety Equipment Technician	N						
1538	*	Payroll Coordinator	N						
1122		Backflow Inspector	N	136	Annual	\$ 44,096.00	\$ 54,017.86	\$ 63,939.46	\$ 65,857.64
1154	*	Building Inspector	N		Monthly	\$ 3,674.67	\$ 4,501.49	\$ 5,328.29	
1133	*	Construction Inspector	N		Bi-Weekly	\$ 1,696.00	\$ 2,077.61	\$ 2,459.21	
8010		CVB Sales Service Coordinator	N		Hourly	\$ 21.2000	\$ 25.9701	\$ 30.7401	
8021		EDC Contracts Coordinator	N						
1164		Environmental Education Coordinator	N						
1189	*	Environmental Health Specialist	N						
1171		Fire Safety Educator	N						
1028	*	Human Resources Generalist	N						
1100		Irrigation Inspector	N						
1267		Inventory Coordinator	N						
1270		Multi-Family Inspector	N						
1271		Retaining Wall Inspector	N						
1159		ROW Inspector	N						
1106		Signal Systems Operator	N						
1131		Stormwater Inspector	N						
1165	*	Water Education Coordinator	N						
1337		Library Production Specialist	N	137	Annual	\$ 45,176.30	\$ 55,341.00	\$ 65,505.96	\$ 67,471.14
1374		Marketing Assistant	N		Monthly	\$ 3,764.69	\$ 4,611.75	\$ 5,458.83	
1030		Technical Support Specialist	N		Bi-Weekly	\$ 1,737.55	\$ 2,128.50	\$ 2,519.46	
					Hourly	\$ 21.7194	\$ 26.6063	\$ 31.4933	
1206		Sign Shop Coordinator	N	138	Annual	\$ 46,283.38	\$ 56,697.16	\$ 67,110.68	\$ 69,124.00
1518		Technical Director - Discovery Center	N		Monthly	\$ 3,856.95	\$ 4,724.76	\$ 5,592.56	
1012	*	Videographer	N		Bi-Weekly	\$ 1,780.13	\$ 2,180.66	\$ 2,581.18	
					Hourly	\$ 22.2516	\$ 27.2583	\$ 32.2648	
1014	*	Accountant	EX	139	Annual	\$ 47,500.18	\$ 58,086.08	\$ 68,754.92	\$ 70,817.57
1015		Budget Analyst I	EX		Monthly	\$ 3,958.35	\$ 4,840.51	\$ 5,729.58	
1523		Business Process Analyst	EX		Bi-Weekly	\$ 1,826.93	\$ 2,234.08	\$ 2,644.42	
1011	*	Buyer	EX		Hourly	\$ 22.8366	\$ 27.9260	\$ 33.0553	
1180	*	Crime Analyst	N						
1166	*	Criminalist	N						
1264		Foreman/Master Fleet Technician	N						
1035		GIS Technician	N						
1003		Housing Coordinator	EX						
1342	*	Librarian	EX						
1184		Rehabilitation Specialist	N						
1520		Senior Animal Control Officer	N						
1409		Senior Backflow Inspector	N						
1517		Senior Building Inspector	N						
1151	*	Senior Code Enforcement Officer	N						
1134		Senior Construction Inspector	N						
1662		Senior Environmental Health Specialist	N						
1245		Senior Facilities Technician	N						
1527		Senior Human Resources Generalist	N						
1144		Senior Plans Examiner	N						
1505		Senior Right of Way Inspector	N						
1098		Senior Roadway Lighting Technician	N						
1203		Senior Stormwater Inspector	N						
1436		Senior Systems Signal Operator	N						
		Senior Technical Support Specialist	N						



GENERAL PAY PLAN 2018

JOB CLASS CODE	Survey	TITLE	FLSA	Pay Grade		MINIMUM	MIDPOINT	MAXIMUM	3% Top with Merit Sum
1422		Emergency Management Analyst	EX	140	Annual	\$ 48,578.92	\$ 59,509.32	\$ 70,439.46	\$ 72,552.64
1006		Heritage Park Coordinator	EX		Monthly	\$ 4,048.24	\$ 4,959.11	\$ 5,869.95	
1177		Marketing Coordinator	EX		Bi-Weekly	\$ 1,868.42	\$ 2,288.82	\$ 2,709.21	
1004		Public Arts Coordinator	EX		Hourly	\$ 23.3553	\$ 28.6103	\$ 33.8651	
1169	*	Victim Advocate	N						
1168		Accreditation Administrator	EX	141	Annual	\$ 49,769.20	\$ 60,967.14	\$ 72,165.34	\$ 74,330.30
1145		Animal Control Supervisor	N		Monthly	\$ 4,147.43	\$ 5,080.60	\$ 6,013.78	
1371		Athletic Facilities Supervisor	EX		Bi-Weekly	\$ 1,914.20	\$ 2,344.89	\$ 2,775.59	
1013		Audio Video Administrator	EX		Hourly	\$ 23.9275	\$ 29.3111	\$ 34.6949	
4037		Billing Supervisor	EX						
4026		Cashier Supervisor	EX						
1186		Code Enforcement Supervisor	N						
1408		Community Education Coordinator	EX						
1250	*	Detention Supervisor	N						
1513		Discovery Center Supervisor	EX						
1391		Fitness Program Supervisor	EX						
1444		Hydrologist	EX						
1162		Landscape Architect	EX						
1050		Municipal Court Coordinator	EX						
1160		Neighborhood Services Representative	EX						
1161	*	Planner	EX						
1167	*	Police Communications Supervisor	N						
1531	*	Police Records Supervisor	N						
1391		Recreation Programs Supervisor	EX						
1074		Senior Center Supervisor	EX						
1391		Special Events Supervisor	EX						
1445		Treasury Analyst I	EX						
1509		Benefits & Wellness Analyst	EX	142	Annual	\$ 50,988.34	\$ 62,460.84	\$ 73,933.34	\$ 76,151.34
8020		CVB Digital Marketing Manager	EX		Monthly	\$ 4,249.03	\$ 5,205.07	\$ 6,161.11	
8000		CVB Sales Manager	EX		Bi-Weekly	\$ 1,961.09	\$ 2,402.34	\$ 2,843.59	
8022		CVB Sports & Events Services Manager	EX		Hourly	\$ 24.5136	\$ 30.0293	\$ 35.5449	
8014		CVB Sports Sales Manager	EX						
8004		CVB Tourism Sales & Convention Manager	EX						
1178	*	Fire Inspector	N						
1029	*	Human Resources Analyst	EX						
1535		Safety Coordinator	EX						
1404		Accountant II - CRT	EX	143	Annual	\$ 52,237.64	\$ 63,991.16	\$ 75,744.64	\$ 78,016.98
1158	*	Chief Building Inspector	EX		Monthly	\$ 4,353.14	\$ 5,332.60	\$ 6,312.05	
1430		Construction Supervisor	N		Bi-Weekly	\$ 2,009.14	\$ 2,461.20	\$ 2,913.26	
1128		EIT	EX		Hourly	\$ 25.1143	\$ 30.7650	\$ 36.4157	
1504		Facilities Maintenance Supervisor	N						
		Financial Analyst							
1508		Fire Engineering Associate	EX						
1037	*	GIS Analyst	EX						
1258		Irrigation Supervisor	N						
1111		Meter Supervisor	N						
1273		MIS Supervisor/Desktop Administrator	EX						
1107		Parks Supervisor	N						
1058		Senior Buyer	EX						
		Senior Emergency Vehicle Technician	N						
1344		Senior Librarian	EX						
1521		Signs and Markings Supervisor	N						
1256		Stormwater Supervisor	N						
1108	*	Streets Supervisor	N						
1117		Traffic Signal & Lighting Supervisor	N						
1109	*	Utilities Maintenance Supervisor	N						
1448	*	Utility Operations Supervisor	N						
1110		Valve & Hydrant Supervisor	N						
1190		Environmental Health Supervisor	EX	145	Annual	\$ 54,828.80	\$ 67,165.02	\$ 79,501.50	\$ 81,886.55
1093		Fleet Supervisor	N		Monthly	\$ 4,569.07	\$ 5,597.09	\$ 6,625.13	
1433		Interactive Media Administrator	EX		Bi-Weekly	\$ 2,108.80	\$ 2,583.27	\$ 3,057.75	
1146		Plans Examiner Supervisor	EX		Hourly	\$ 26.3600	\$ 32.2909	\$ 38.2219	
1427		Records Manager - CSO	EX						
1059		Senior GIS Technician	EX						
4035		Senior Radio Technician	EX						
1438		Video Producer	EX						



GENERAL PAY PLAN 2018

JOB CLASS CODE	Survey	TITLE	FLSA	Pay Grade		MINIMUM	MIDPOINT	MAXIMUM	3% Top with Merit Sum
8017		CVB Communications Manager	EX	146	Annual	\$ 56,171.96	\$ 68,810.56	\$ 81,449.42	\$ 83,892.90
					Monthly	\$ 4,681.00	\$ 5,734.21	\$ 6,787.45	
					Bi-Weekly	\$ 2,160.46	\$ 2,646.56	\$ 3,132.67	
					Hourly	\$ 27.0058	\$ 33.0820	\$ 39.1584	
1417		Application Syst Admin I	EX	147	Annual	\$ 57,548.14	\$ 70,496.66	\$ 83,444.14	\$ 85,947.46
1092		Fire Fleet Manager	N		Monthly	\$ 4,795.68	\$ 5,874.72	\$ 6,953.68	
1363		Library Systems Specialist	EX		Bi-Weekly	\$ 2,213.39	\$ 2,711.41	\$ 3,209.39	
1406		Senior Accountant/Analyst CIP	EX		Hourly	\$ 27.6674	\$ 33.8926	\$ 40.1174	
1405		Senior Accountant/Analyst Cont	EX						
1412		Senior Financial Analyst	EX						
4004		Senior Landscape Architect	EX						
1176		Senior Planner	EX						
1356		Adult Services Manager	EX	148	Annual	\$ 58,958.13	\$ 72,223.71	\$ 85,489.29	\$ 88,053.97
1084		Circulation Manager	EX		Monthly	\$ 4,913.18	\$ 6,018.64	\$ 7,124.11	
1546		Community Development Supervisor	EX		Bi-Weekly	\$ 2,267.62	\$ 2,777.84	\$ 3,288.05	
1056		Inventory Administrator	EX		Hourly	\$ 28.3453	\$ 34.7229	\$ 41.1006	
4001		Police Records Manager	EX						
1543		Risk Administrator	EX						
1431		Sponsorship & Event Development Administrator	EX						
1044		Unified Communications Specialist	EX						
1187		Victim Assistance And Grants Administrator	EX						
1341		Youth Services Manager	EX						
1064		Application Systems Administrator II	EX	150	Annual	\$ 61,882.34	\$ 75,806.12	\$ 89,729.64	\$ 92,421.53
		Landscape Architect Supervisor	EX		Monthly	\$ 5,156.86	\$ 6,317.18	\$ 7,477.47	
		Planning Supervisor	EX		Bi-Weekly	\$ 2,380.09	\$ 2,915.62	\$ 3,451.14	
1421		ROW Service Administrator	EX		Hourly	\$ 29.7511	\$ 36.4453	\$ 43.1393	
1032		Business Analyst	EX	152	Annual	\$ 64,951.90	\$ 79,567.02	\$ 94,180.32	\$ 97,005.73
1181		Software Developer	EX		Monthly	\$ 5,412.66	\$ 6,630.59	\$ 7,848.36	
1182		SQL Developer	EX		Bi-Weekly	\$ 2,498.15	\$ 3,060.27	\$ 3,622.32	
1069	*	Systems Engineer	EX		Hourly	\$ 31.2269	\$ 38.2534	\$ 45.2790	
1539		Aquatics Operations Superintendent	EX	153	Annual	\$ 66,543.10	\$ 81,515.39	\$ 96,487.56	\$ 99,382.19
4006		Assistant Chief Building Official	EX		Monthly	\$ 5,545.26	\$ 6,792.95	\$ 8,040.63	
1526		Assistant Recreation Services Manager	EX		Bi-Weekly	\$ 2,559.35	\$ 3,135.21	\$ 3,711.06	
1439		Assistant Revenue Collections Manager	EX		Hourly	\$ 31.9919	\$ 39.1901	\$ 46.3883	
1199		Animal Control Manager	EX						
1310	*	Civil Engineer	EX						
		Code & Environmental Services Manager	EX						
1420		Construction Superintendent	EX						
1515	*	CSI/Property & Evidence Manager	EX						
1540		Customer Service Superintendent	EX						
8006		CVB Senior Sales Manager	EX						
1411		Facility Project Manager	EX						
1195		Fire Protection Engineer	EX						
4011		Meter Superintendent	EX						
4126		Parks Plan Superintendent	EX						
4120		Parks Superintendent	EX						
4018	*	Police Communications Manager	EX						
1541		Programming & Fitness Superintendent	EX						
5023		Special Assistant to City Manager	EX						
1129		Stormwater Engineer	EX						
1421		Strategic Services Manager	EX						
4012		Street Superintendent	EX						
1205		Traffic Signal Superintendent	EX						
4013		Utilities Maint Superintendent	EX						
4013		Utilities Superintendent	EX						
1529		GIS Data Administrator	EX	154	Annual	\$ 68,173.56	\$ 83,512.52	\$ 98,851.48	\$ 101,817.02
1419		PW Business Analyst	EX		Monthly	\$ 5,681.13	\$ 6,959.38	\$ 8,237.62	
					Bi-Weekly	\$ 2,622.06	\$ 3,212.02	\$ 3,801.98	
					Hourly	\$ 32.7758	\$ 40.1502	\$ 47.5248	
4003		Benefits Manager	EX	155	Annual	\$ 69,843.73	\$ 90,796.85	\$ 111,749.98	\$ 115,102.48
4036	*	Employee Relations Manager	EX		Monthly	\$ 5,820.31	\$ 7,566.40	\$ 9,312.50	
1201	*	Network Engineer	EX		Bi-Weekly	\$ 2,686.30	\$ 3,492.19	\$ 4,298.08	
1434		Senior Business Analyst	EX		Hourly	\$ 33.5787	\$ 43.6523	\$ 53.7260	
1388	*	Traffic Engineer	EX						



GENERAL PAY PLAN 2018

JOB CLASS CODE	Survey	TITLE	FLSA	Pay Grade		MINIMUM	MIDPOINT	MAXIMUM	3% Top with Merit Sum
4007	*	Accounting Manager	EX	156	Annual	\$ 71,554.86	\$ 93,021.50	\$ 114,487.80	\$ 117,922.43
8018		CVB Director of Communications & Marketing	EX		Monthly	\$ 5,962.91	\$ 7,751.79	\$ 9,540.65	
8123		CVB Director of Sports and Events	EX		Bi-Weekly	\$ 2,752.11	\$ 3,577.75	\$ 4,403.38	
4025	*	Environmental Services Manager	EX		Hourly	\$ 34.4014	\$ 44.7219	\$ 55.0422	
4009		Facilities Manager	EX						
4008		Financial Services Manager	EX						
1095	*	Fleet Services Manager	EX						
1528		GIS Manager	EX						
4122		Leisure Services Manager	EX						
1536		Manager of Intergovernmental Relations and Program Management	EX						
4022	*	Municipal Court Administrator	EX						
4033		Planning Manager	EX						
4016	*	Purchasing Manager	EX						
4123	*	Recreation Services Manager	EX						
4015		Revenue Collections Manager	EX						
1432		Stormwater Manager	EX						
1192		Water Resources Manager	EX						
4030	*	Radio Systems Manager	EX	157	Annual	\$ 73,308.04	\$ 95,300.40	\$ 117,292.76	\$ 120,811.54
					Monthly	\$ 6,109.00	\$ 7,941.70	\$ 9,774.40	
					Bi-Weekly	\$ 2,819.54	\$ 3,665.40	\$ 4,511.26	
					Hourly	\$ 35.2443	\$ 45.8175	\$ 56.3908	
1040	*	Database Administrator	EX	158	Annual	\$ 75,104.12	\$ 97,635.20	\$ 120,166.54	\$ 123,771.54
					Monthly	\$ 6,258.68	\$ 8,136.27	\$ 10,013.88	
					Bi-Weekly	\$ 2,888.62	\$ 3,755.20	\$ 4,621.79	
					Hourly	\$ 36.1078	\$ 46.9400	\$ 57.7724	
1443		ROW Manager	EX	159	Annual	\$ 76,944.10	\$ 100,027.33	\$ 123,110.55	\$ 126,803.87
1130		Senior Civil Engineer	EX		Monthly	\$ 6,412.01	\$ 8,335.61	\$ 10,259.21	
1506		Senior Fire Protection Engineer	EX		Bi-Weekly	\$ 2,959.39	\$ 3,847.21	\$ 4,735.02	
1202		Senior Stormwater Engineer	EX		Hourly	\$ 36.9924	\$ 48.0901	\$ 59.1878	
1132		Senior Traffic Engineer	EX						
1063		Information Services Manager	EX	160	Annual	\$ 78,829.14	\$ 102,477.96	\$ 126,126.78	\$ 129,910.58
1052		MIS/Computer Technology Manager	EX		Monthly	\$ 6,569.10	\$ 8,539.83	\$ 10,510.57	
					Bi-Weekly	\$ 3,031.89	\$ 3,941.46	\$ 4,851.03	
					Hourly	\$ 37.8986	\$ 49.2683	\$ 60.6379	
4038	*	Assistant Controller	EX	162	Annual	\$ 82,739.28	\$ 107,560.96	\$ 132,382.64	\$ 136,354.12
1550		Budget & Strategic Planning Manager	EX		Monthly	\$ 6,894.94	\$ 8,963.41	\$ 11,031.89	
					Bi-Weekly	\$ 3,182.28	\$ 4,136.96	\$ 5,091.64	
					Hourly	\$ 39.7785	\$ 51.7120	\$ 63.6455	
1549		Capital Projects Manager	EX	163	Annual	\$ 84,766.24	\$ 110,196.06	\$ 135,626.14	\$ 139,694.92
5015		Chief Building Official	EX		Monthly	\$ 7,063.85	\$ 9,183.01	\$ 11,302.18	
1511	*	Deputy Emergency Management Coordinator	EX		Bi-Weekly	\$ 3,260.24	\$ 4,238.31	\$ 5,216.39	
1548		Development Manager	EX		Hourly	\$ 40.7530	\$ 52.9789	\$ 65.2049	



EXECUTIVE PAY PLAN 2018

JOB CLASS CODE	TITLE	FLSA	Pay Grade		MINIMUM	MIDPOINT	MAXIMUM
1347	Assistant Director - Library	E	200	Annual	\$ 86,885.50	\$ 112,951.02	\$ 139,016.54
4125	Assistant Director - Parks Operations	E		Monthly	\$ 7,240.46	\$ 9,412.59	\$ 11,584.71
1193	Engineering Division Manager	E		Bi-Weekly	\$ 3,341.75	\$ 4,344.27	\$ 5,346.79
		E		Hourly	\$ 41.7719	\$ 54.3034	\$ 66.8349
5121	Associate Municipal Court Judge		201	Annual	\$ 89,057.54	\$ 115,774.88	\$ 142,491.96
				Monthly	\$ 7,421.46	\$ 9,647.91	\$ 11,874.33
				Bi-Weekly	\$ 3,425.29	\$ 4,452.88	\$ 5,480.46
				Hourly	\$ 42.8161	\$ 55.6610	\$ 68.5058
8013	CVB Dir Of Sales and Services		202	Annual	\$ 91,283.92	\$ 118,669.20	\$ 146,054.22
				Monthly	\$ 7,606.99	\$ 9,889.10	\$ 12,171.19
				Bi-Weekly	\$ 3,510.92	\$ 4,564.20	\$ 5,617.47
				Hourly	\$ 43.8865	\$ 57.0525	\$ 70.2184
4027	Assistant Director - Finance	E	204	Annual	\$ 95,905.16	\$ 124,679.36	\$ 153,448.36
1200	Assistant Director - Information Technology	E		Monthly	\$ 7,992.10	\$ 10,389.95	\$ 12,787.36
4029	Assistant Director - Transportation Engineering	E		Bi-Weekly	\$ 3,688.66	\$ 4,795.36	\$ 5,901.86
4501	Assistant Public Works Director	E		Hourly	\$ 46.1083	\$ 59.9420	\$ 73.7733
5016	City Secretary	E					
5120	Municipal Court Judge	E					
5001	Director Of Communications & Media Relations	E	205	Annual	\$ 98,302.88	\$ 127,793.64	\$ 157,284.66
5002	Director Of Human Resources	E		Monthly	\$ 8,191.91	\$ 10,649.47	\$ 13,107.06
5004	Director Of Parks & Recreation	E		Bi-Weekly	\$ 3,780.88	\$ 4,915.14	\$ 6,049.41
5003	Library Director	E		Hourly	\$ 47.2610	\$ 61.4393	\$ 75.6176
4503	Deputy Director - Public Works	E	206	Annual	\$ 100,760.40	\$ 130,988.52	\$ 161,216.64
				Monthly	\$ 8,396.70	\$ 10,915.71	\$ 13,434.72
				Bi-Weekly	\$ 3,875.40	\$ 5,038.02	\$ 6,200.64
				Hourly	\$ 48.4425	\$ 62.9753	\$ 77.5080
5005	Executive Director CVB	E	207	Annual	\$ 103,279.54	\$ 134,263.22	\$ 165,247.16
5020	Director Of Administrative Services	E		Monthly	\$ 8,606.63	\$ 11,188.60	\$ 13,770.60
				Bi-Weekly	\$ 3,972.29	\$ 5,163.97	\$ 6,355.66
				Hourly	\$ 49.6536	\$ 64.5496	\$ 79.4458
5008	Director Of Development Services	E	209	Annual	\$ 108,507.88	\$ 141,060.40	\$ 173,612.66
5014	Director Of Engineering Services	E		Monthly	\$ 9,042.32	\$ 11,755.03	\$ 14,467.72
5006	Director Of Finance	E		Bi-Weekly	\$ 4,173.38	\$ 5,425.40	\$ 6,677.41
5007	Director of Information Technology	E		Hourly	\$ 52.1673	\$ 67.8175	\$ 83.4676
5009	Director Of Public Works	E					
5012	Fire Chief		210	Annual	\$ 113,933.30	\$ 148,113.42	\$ 182,293.28
5011	Police Chief	E		Monthly	\$ 9,494.44	\$ 12,342.79	\$ 15,191.11
		E		Bi-Weekly	\$ 4,382.05	\$ 5,696.67	\$ 7,011.28
				Hourly	\$ 54.7756	\$ 71.2084	\$ 87.6410
5010	Assistant City Manager	E	211	Annual	\$ 142,416.56	\$ 185,141.58	\$ 227,866.60
				Monthly	\$ 11,868.05	\$ 15,428.47	\$ 18,988.88
				Bi-Weekly	\$ 5,477.56	\$ 7,120.83	\$ 8,764.10
				Hourly	\$ 68.4695	\$ 89.0104	\$ 109.5513
5013	Deputy City Manager	E	212	Annual	\$ 149,537.44	\$ 194,398.88	\$ 239,260.06
				Monthly	\$ 12,461.45	\$ 16,199.91	\$ 19,938.34
				Bi-Weekly	\$ 5,751.44	\$ 7,476.88	\$ 9,202.31
				Hourly	\$ 71.8930	\$ 93.4610	\$ 115.0289
5000	City Manager	E	213	Annual	\$ 157,014.26	\$ 204,118.72	\$ 251,222.92
				Monthly	\$ 13,084.52	\$ 17,009.89	\$ 20,935.24
				Bi-Weekly	\$ 6,039.01	\$ 7,850.72	\$ 9,662.42
				Hourly	\$ 75.4876	\$ 98.1340	\$ 120.7803



Effective 10/02/2017

POLICE PAY PLAN - 2018

GRADE	JOB CODE	POSITION	PERIOD	STEP - 0	STEP - 1	STEP - 2	STEP - 3	STEP - 4	STEP - 5	STEP - 6	STEP - 7	POTENTIAL EARNINGS AT TOP OUT
40 A	2004 1522	Police Officer Cadet Fire Investigator Recruit	Annual Monthly Bi-Weekly Hourly (2080)	\$59,869.68 \$4,989.14 \$2,302.68 \$28.7835								
42 A	2504 2005 1514	Police Officer Bailiff Fire Investigator	Annual Monthly Bi-Weekly Hourly (2080)	\$64,705.16 \$5,392.10 \$2,488.66 \$31.1083	\$66,646.32 \$5,553.86 \$2,563.32 \$32.0415	\$68,645.98 \$5,720.50 \$2,640.23 \$33.0029	\$70,704.92 \$5,892.08 \$2,719.42 \$33.9928	\$72,826.52 \$6,068.88 \$2,801.02 \$35.0128	\$75,011.30 \$6,250.94 \$2,885.05 \$36.0631	\$78,011.96 \$6,501.00 \$3,000.46 \$37.5058	\$81,912.32 \$6,826.03 \$3,150.47 \$39.3809	\$84,369.69
43 A	2506	Police Corporal	Annual Monthly Bi-Weekly Hourly (2080)	\$68,587.48 \$5,715.62 \$2,637.98 \$32.9748	\$70,645.12 \$5,887.09 \$2,717.12 \$33.9640	\$72,764.64 \$6,063.72 \$2,798.64 \$34.9830	\$74,947.60 \$6,245.63 \$2,882.60 \$36.0325	\$77,196.34 \$6,433.03 \$2,969.09 \$37.1136	\$79,511.90 \$6,625.99 \$3,058.15 \$38.2269	\$82,692.48 \$6,891.04 \$3,180.48 \$39.7560	\$86,827.00 \$7,235.58 \$3,339.50 \$41.7438	\$89,431.81
52 A	2513	Police Sergeant	Annual Monthly Bi-Weekly Hourly (2080)	\$91,240.76 \$7,603.40 \$3,509.26 \$43.8658	\$93,978.04 \$7,831.50 \$3,614.54 \$45.1818	\$96,797.48 \$8,066.46 \$3,722.98 \$46.5373						\$99,701.40
59 A	2502	Police Lieutenant	Annual Monthly Bi-Weekly Hourly (2080)	\$102,586.64 \$8,548.89 \$3,945.64 \$49.3205	\$105,664.26 \$8,805.36 \$4,064.01 \$50.8001	\$108,834.18 \$9,069.52 \$4,185.93 \$52.3241						\$112,099.21
65 A	2500	Police Deputy Chief	Annual Monthly Bi-Weekly Hourly (2080)	\$119,474.68 \$9,956.22 \$4,595.18 \$57.4398	\$123,058.78 \$10,254.90 \$4,733.03 \$59.1629	\$126,750.78 \$10,562.57 \$4,875.03 \$60.9379						\$130,553.30
68 A	5017	Police Assistant Chief	Annual Monthly Bi-Weekly Hourly (2080)	\$138,884.20 \$11,573.68 \$5,341.70 \$66.7713	\$143,050.70 \$11,920.89 \$5,501.95 \$68.7744							\$147,342.22

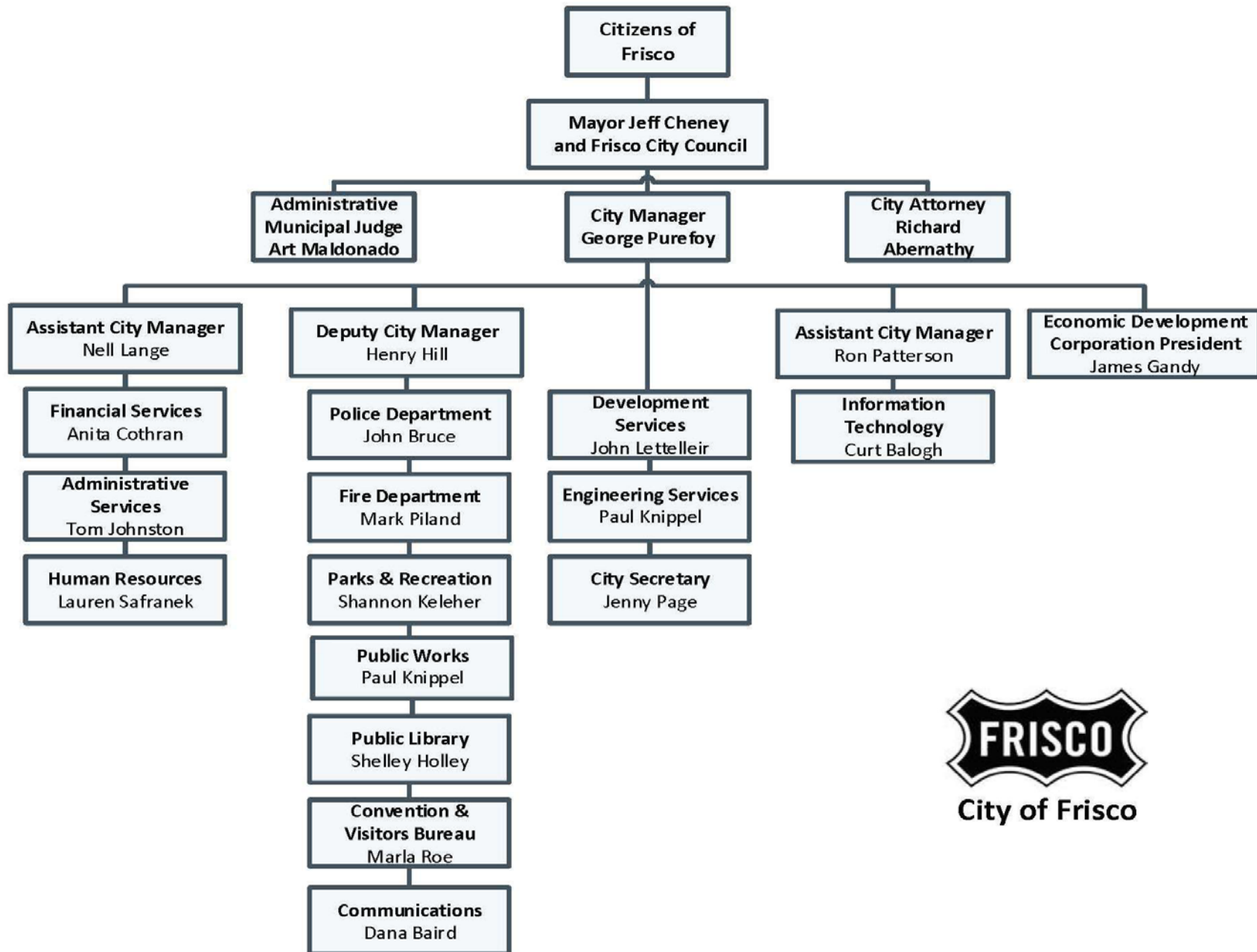


FIRE PAY PLAN - 2018

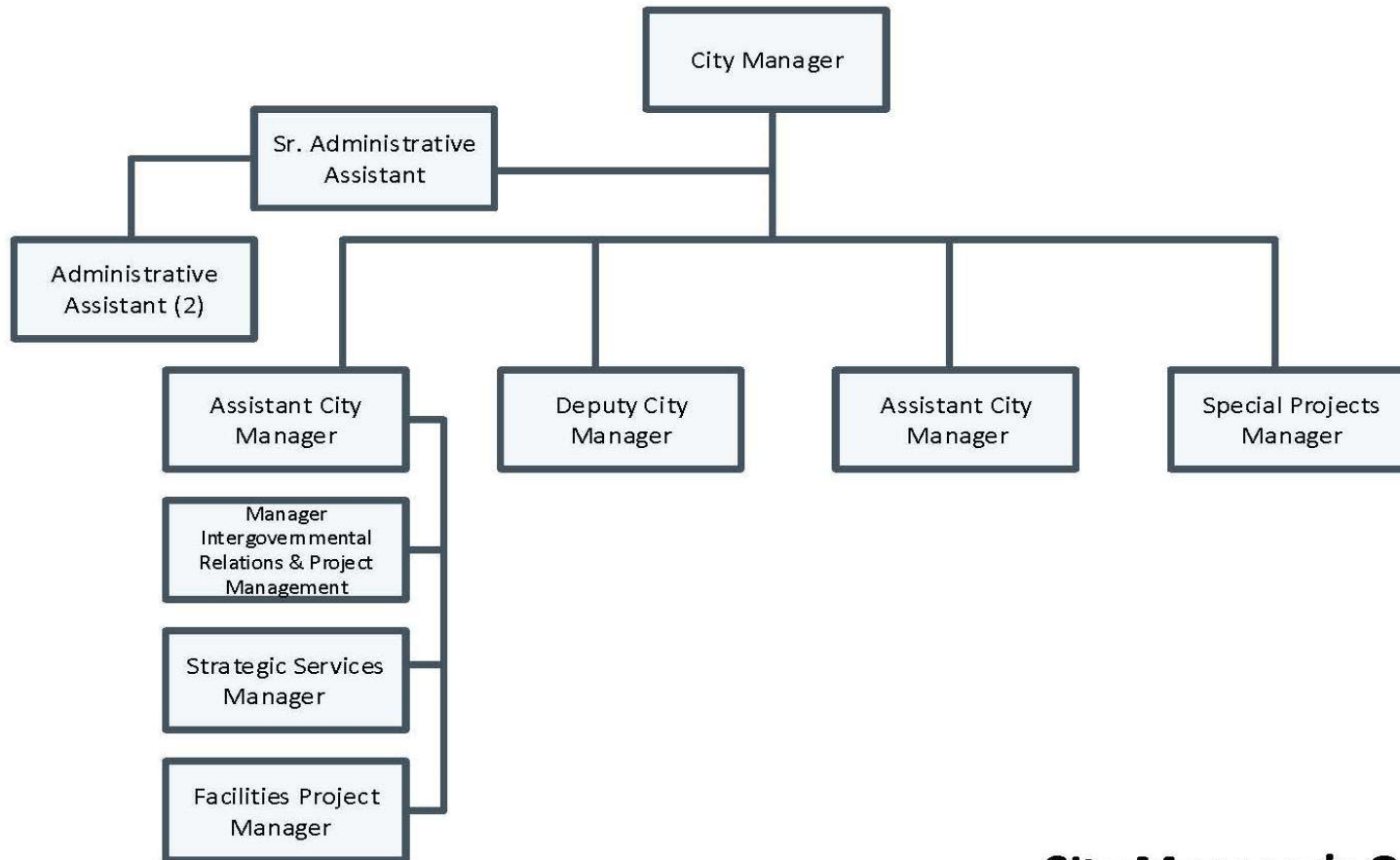
	POSITION	PERIOD	JOB CODE	SHIFT CODE	STEP - 0	STEP - 1	STEP - 2	STEP - 3	STEP - 4	STEP - 5	STEP - 6
36	Firefighter	Annual			\$63,117.08	\$65,010.66	\$66,961.18	\$68,969.68	\$71,039.02	\$73,170.24	\$75,365.16
		Monthly			\$5,259.76	\$5,417.56	\$5,580.10	\$5,747.47	\$5,919.92	\$6,097.52	\$6,280.43
		Bi-Weekly			\$2,427.58	\$2,500.41	\$2,575.43	\$2,652.68	\$2,732.27	\$2,814.24	\$2,898.66
		Hourly (2080)	3010	36A	\$30.3448	\$31.2551	\$32.1929	\$33.1585	\$34.1534	\$35.1780	\$36.2333
		Hourly (2912)	3000	36B	\$21.6748	\$22.3251	\$22.9949	\$23.6846	\$24.3953	\$25.1271	\$25.8809
	Firefighter/Paramedic	Annual			\$67,443.48	\$69,336.54	\$71,287.32	\$73,295.82	\$75,365.16	\$77,496.12	\$79,691.56
		Monthly			\$5,620.29	\$5,778.05	\$5,940.61	\$6,107.99	\$6,280.43	\$6,458.01	\$6,640.96
		Bi-Weekly			\$2,593.98	\$2,589.12	\$2,741.82	\$2,819.07	\$2,898.66	\$2,980.62	\$3,065.06
		Hourly (2080)	3005	45A	\$32.4248	\$33.3349	\$34.2728	\$35.2384	\$36.2333	\$37.2578	\$38.3133
		Hourly (2912)	3006	45B	\$23.1605	\$23.8106	\$24.4805	\$25.1703	\$25.8809	\$26.6127	\$27.3666
50	Fire Lieutenant*	Annual			\$89,674.00	\$92,365.26	\$95,136.08				
		Monthly			\$7,472.83	\$7,697.11	\$7,928.01				
		Bi-Weekly			\$3,449.00	\$3,552.51	\$3,659.08				
		Hourly (2080)	3203	50A	\$43.1125	\$44.4064	\$45.7385				
56	Fire Captain*	Hourly (2912)	3200	50B	\$30.7946	\$31.7188	\$32.6704				
		Annual	3201		\$99,892.00	\$102,888.76	\$105,975.48				
		Monthly			\$8,324.33	\$8,574.06	\$8,831.29				
		Bi-Weekly			\$3,842.00	\$3,957.26	\$4,075.98				
59	Fire Battalion Chief Fire Marshal	Hourly (2080)		56A	\$48.0250	\$49.4658	\$50.9498				
		Hourly (2912)		56B	\$34.3036	\$35.3327	\$36.3927				
		Annual	3400		\$115,860.94	\$119,336.62					
		Monthly	3407		\$9,655.08	\$9,944.72					
63	Fire Deputy Chief	Bi-Weekly			\$4,456.19	\$4,589.87					
		Hourly (2080)		59A	\$55.7024	\$57.3734					
		Hourly (2912)		59B	\$39.7874	\$40.9810					
		Annual	3405		\$128,417.64	\$132,270.44					
67	Assistant Fire Chief	Monthly			\$10,701.47	\$11,022.54					
		Bi-Weekly			\$4,939.14	\$5,087.32					
		Hourly (2080)		63A	\$61.7393	\$63.5916					
		Annual	3403		\$138,883.68	\$143,050.44					
		Monthly			\$11,573.64	\$11,920.87					
		Bi-Weekly			\$5,341.68	\$5,501.94					
		Hourly (2080)		67A	\$66.7710	\$68.7743					
		Hourly (2080)		67A	\$66.7710	\$68.7743					

* PARAMEDIC CERTIFICATION PAY IS \$350 PER MONTH PAID FOR LIEUTENANT AND CAPTAIN RANKS FOR ALL CERTIFIED PARAMEDICS

Organization Charts

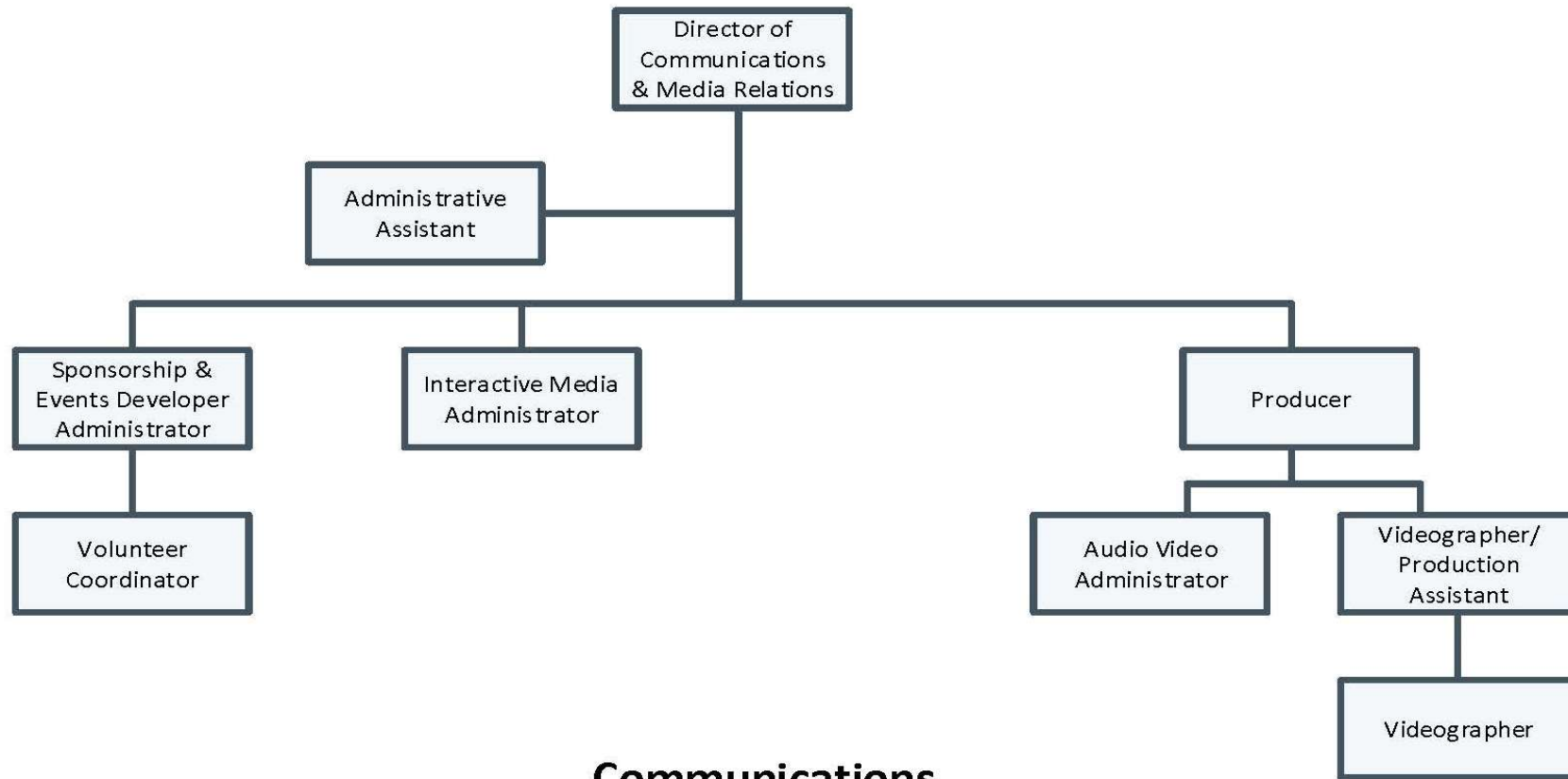


Organization Charts



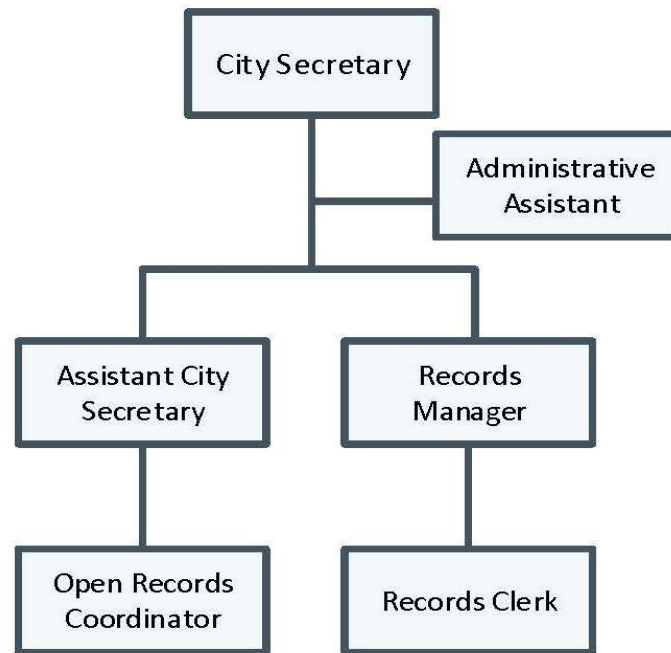
City Manager's Office

Organization Charts



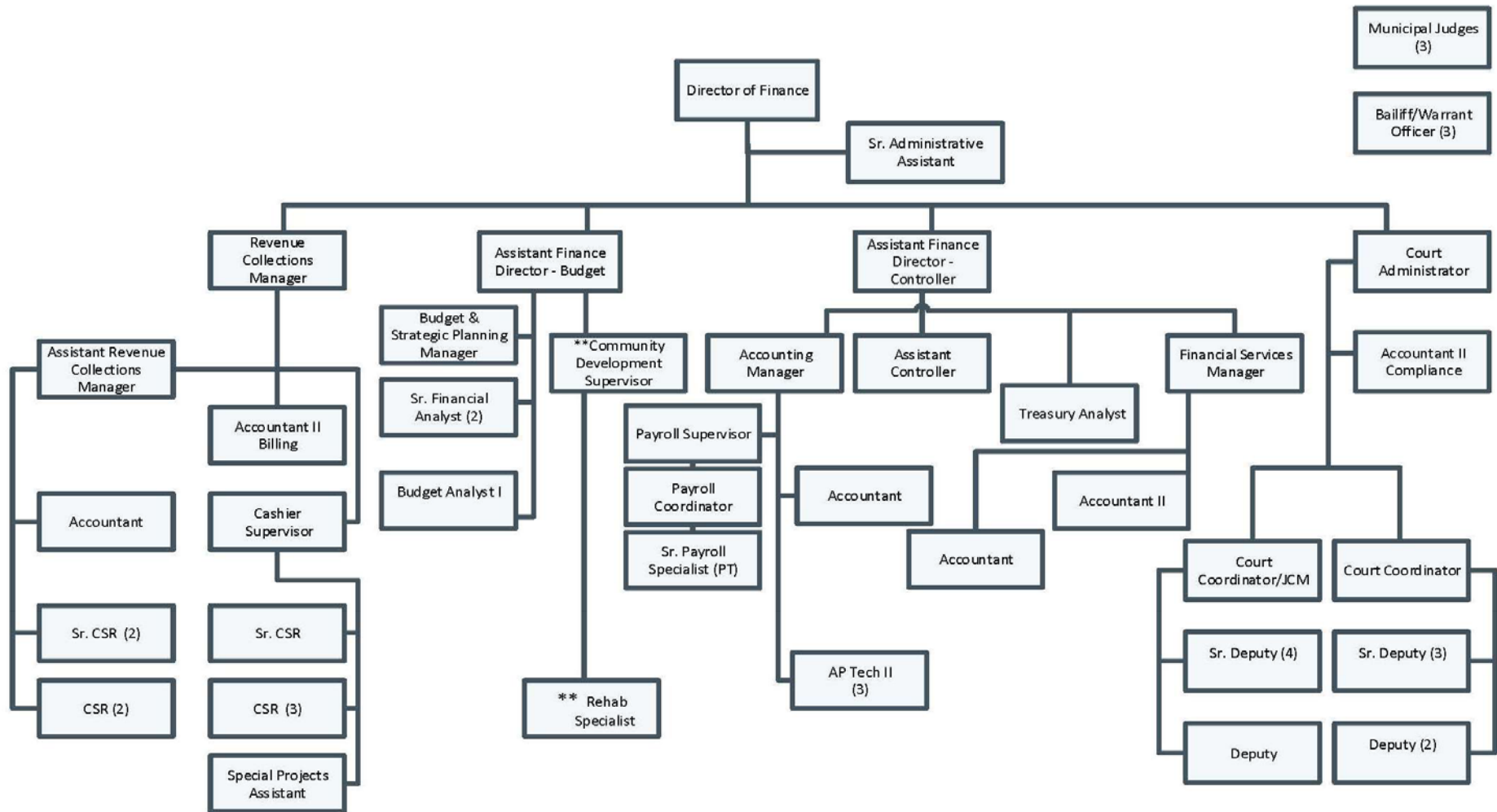
Communications

Organization Charts



City Secretary's Office

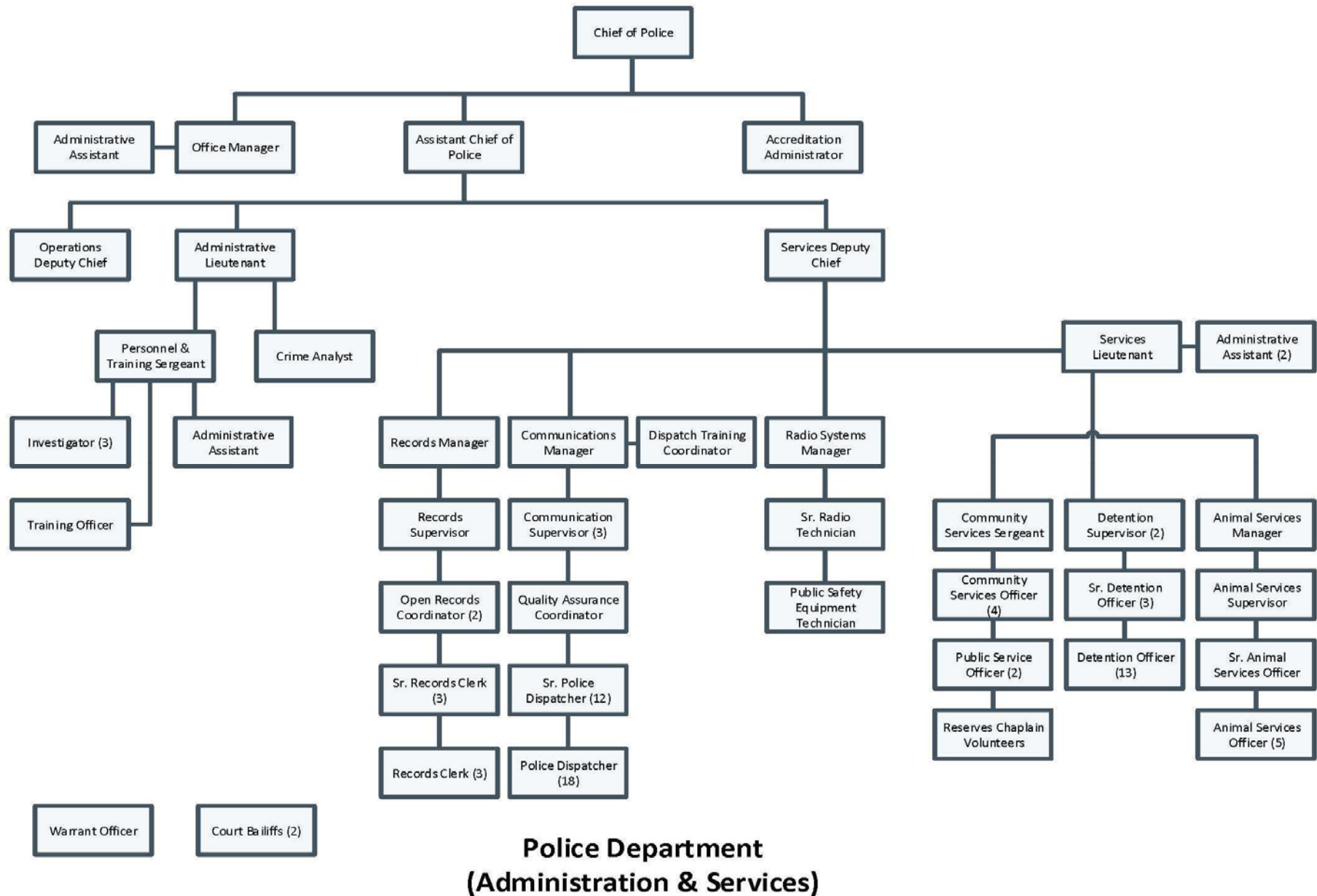
Organization Charts



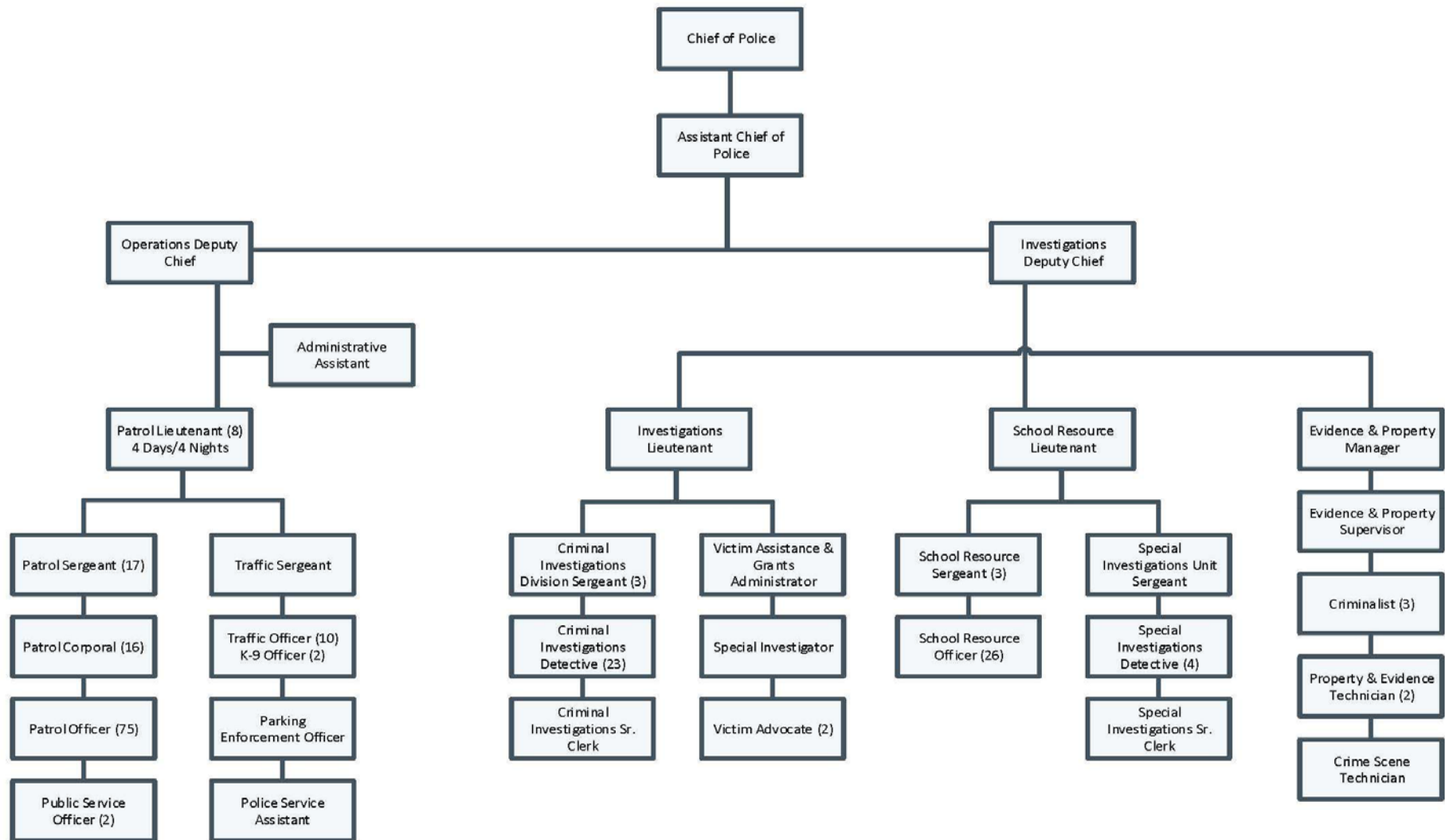
Financial Services

**Funded Partially by CDBG/Development Services

Organization Charts

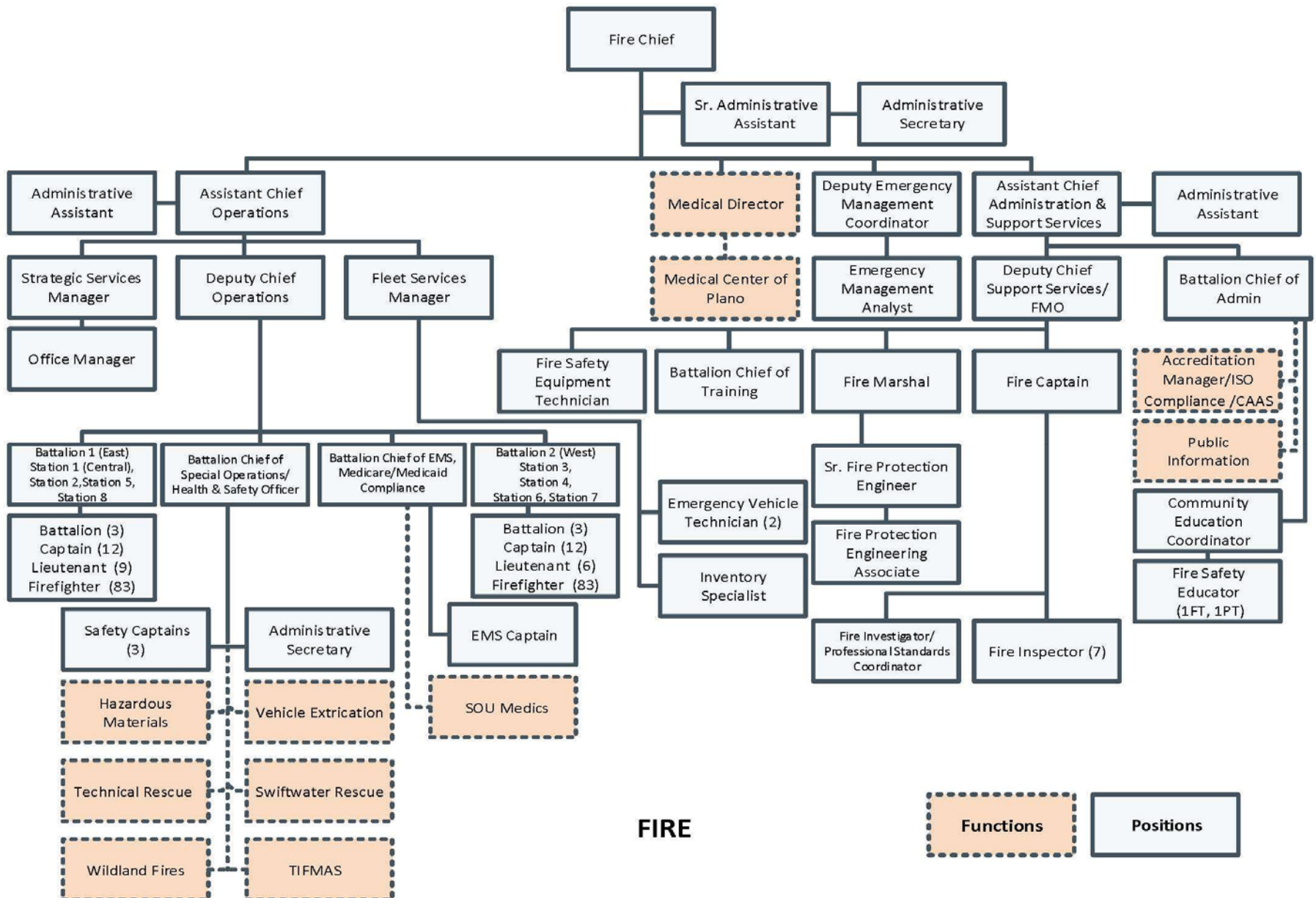


Organization Charts

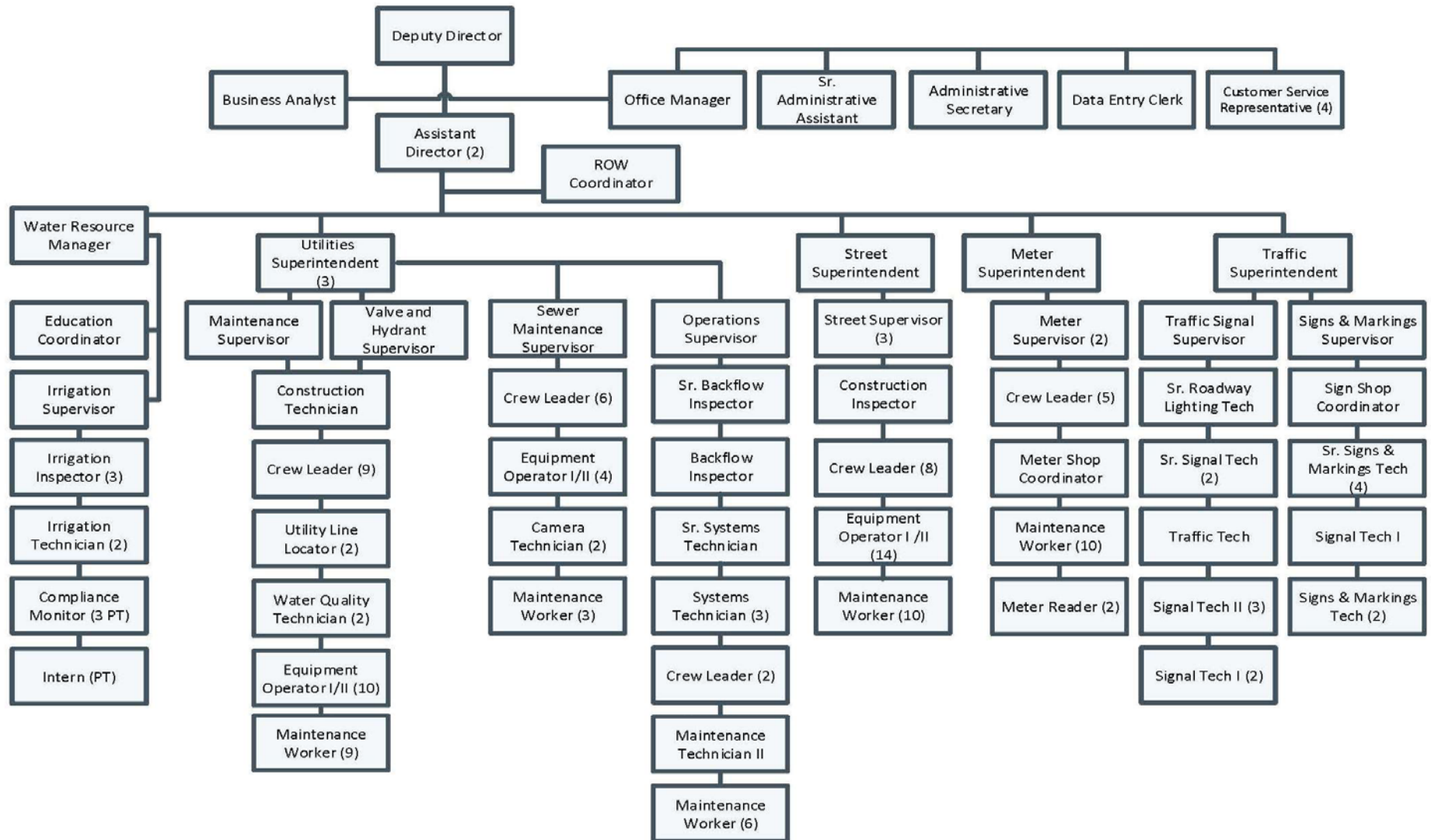


Police Department (Operations & Investigations)

Organization Charts

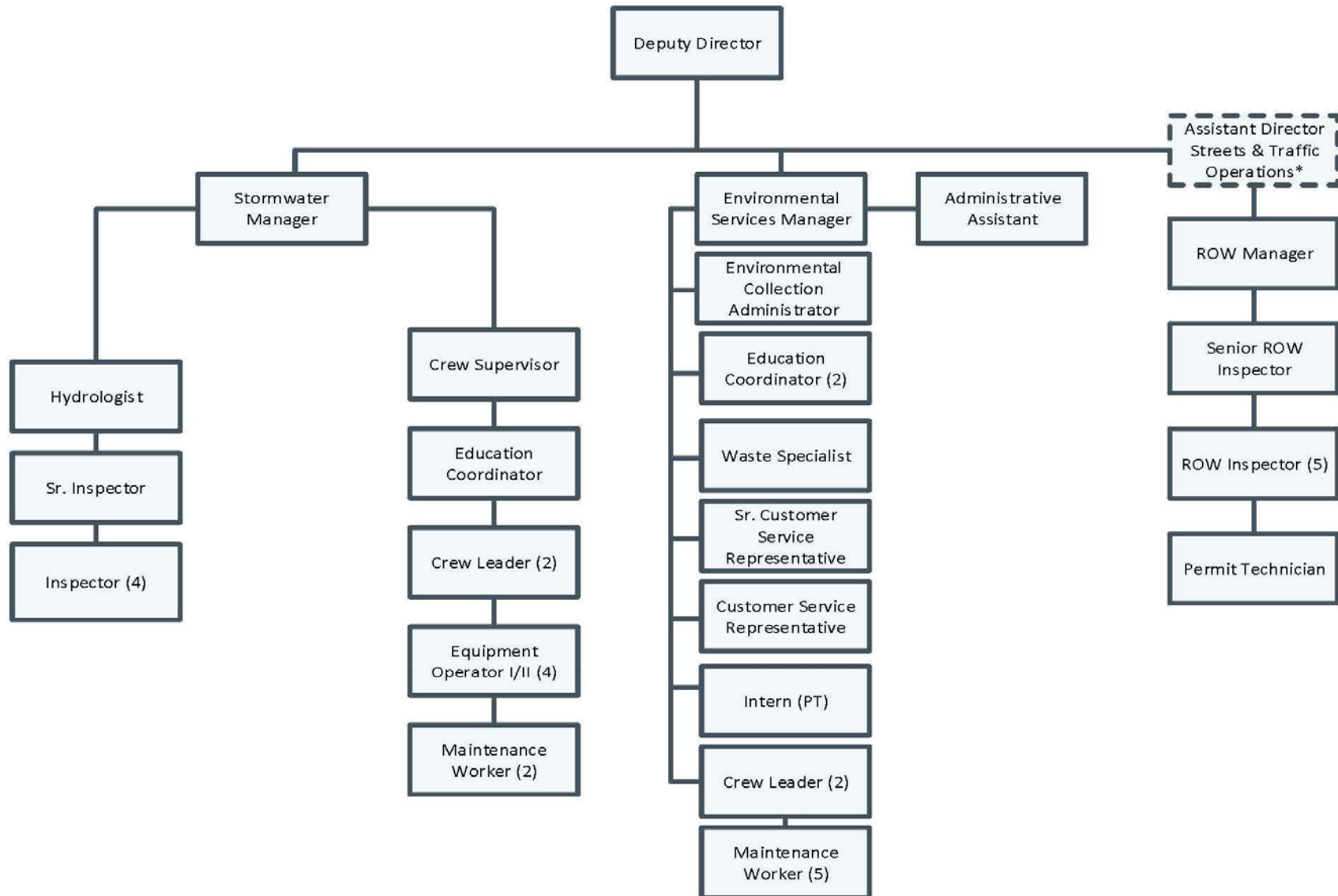


Organization Charts



Public Works-Utilities

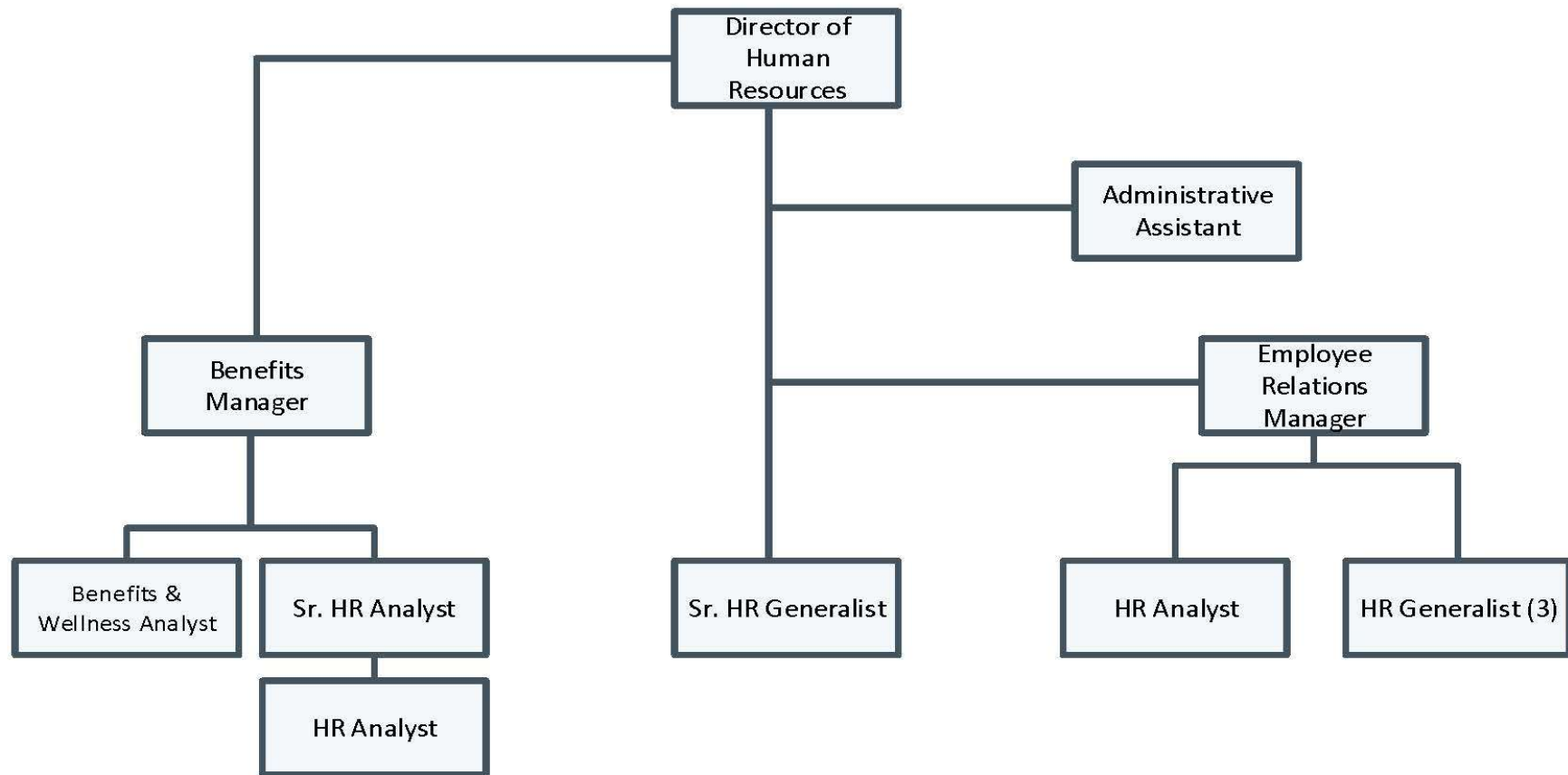
Organization Charts



Public Works

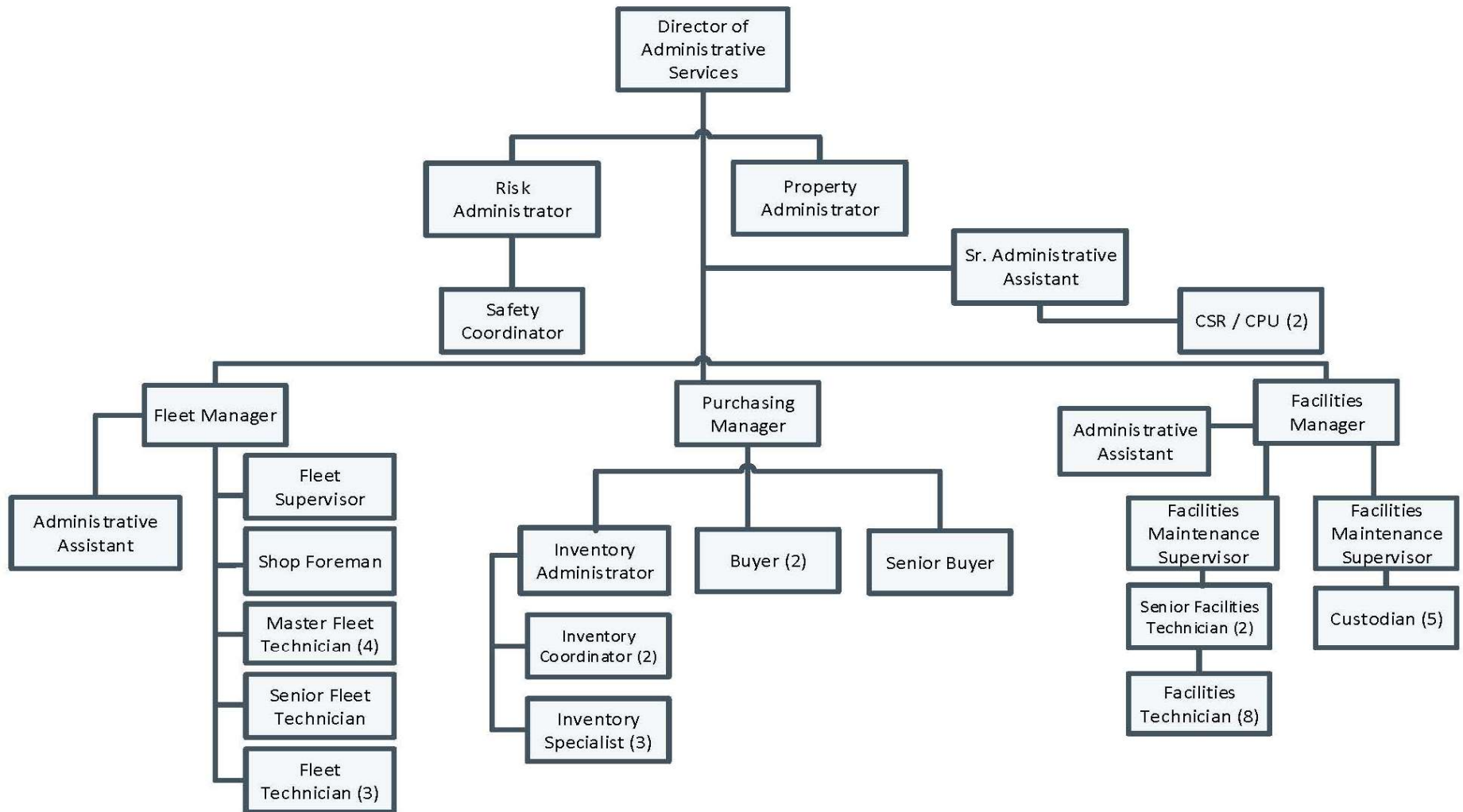
*Position Accounted for on Public Works – Utilities Organization Chart

Organization Charts



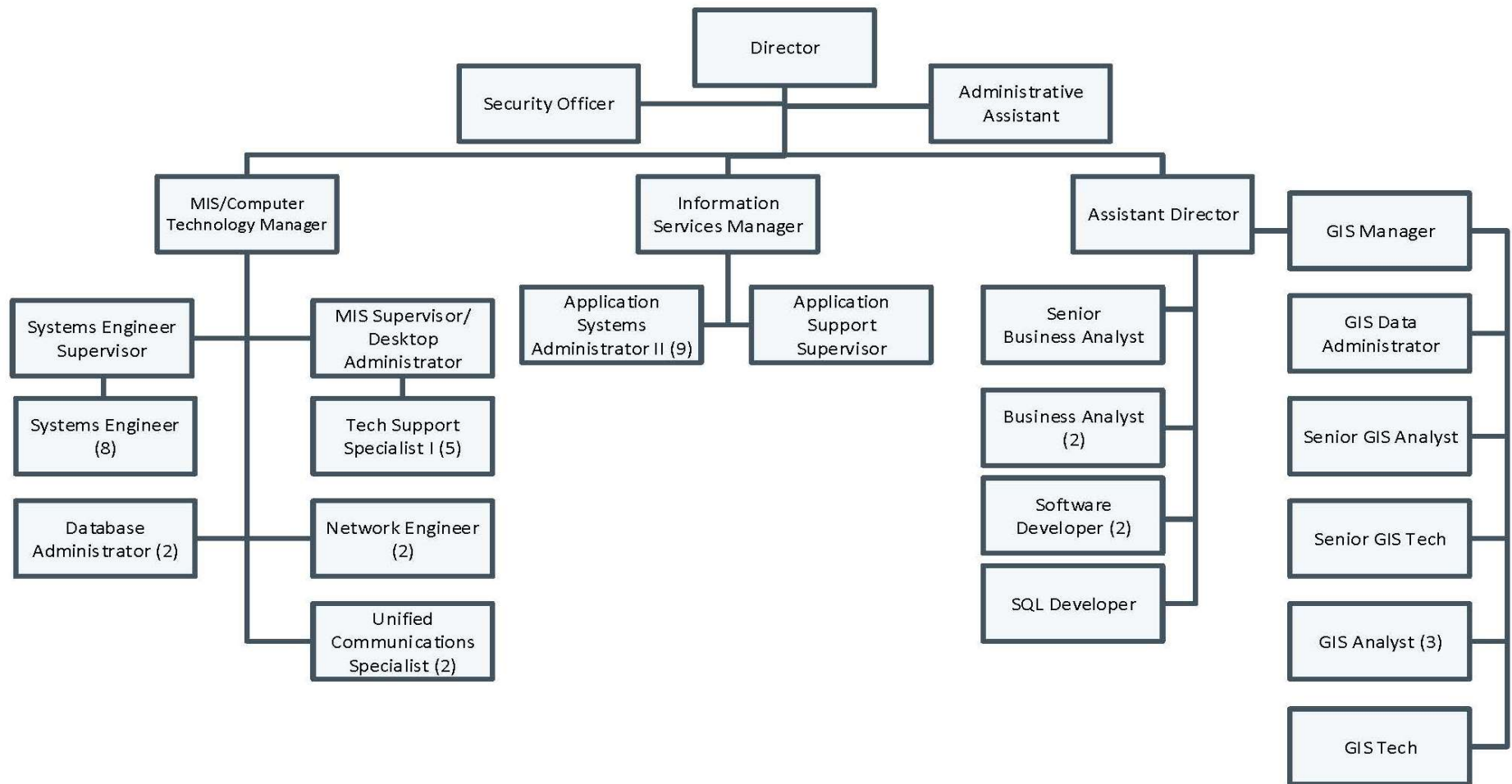
Human Resources

Organization Charts



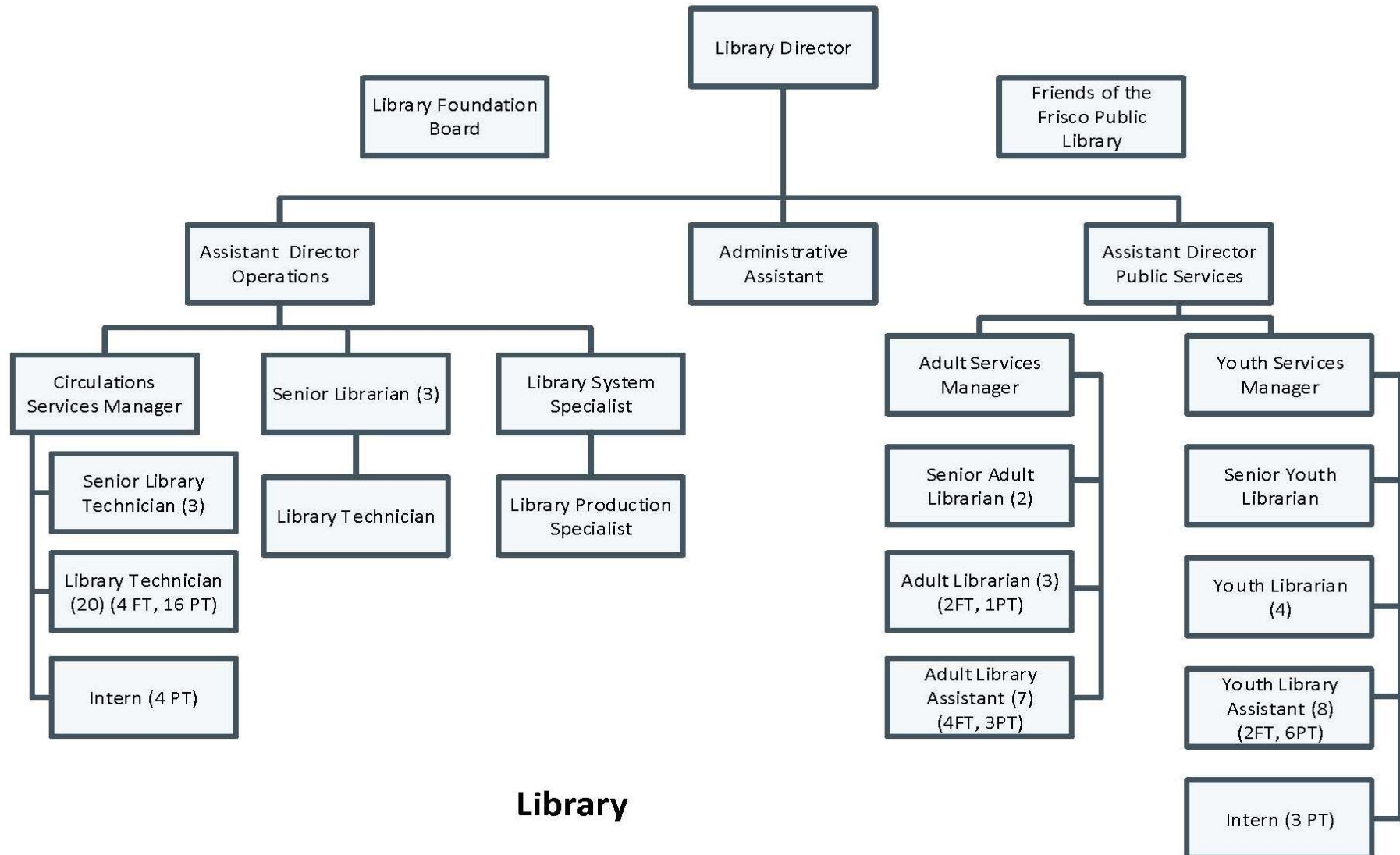
Administrative Services

Organization Charts



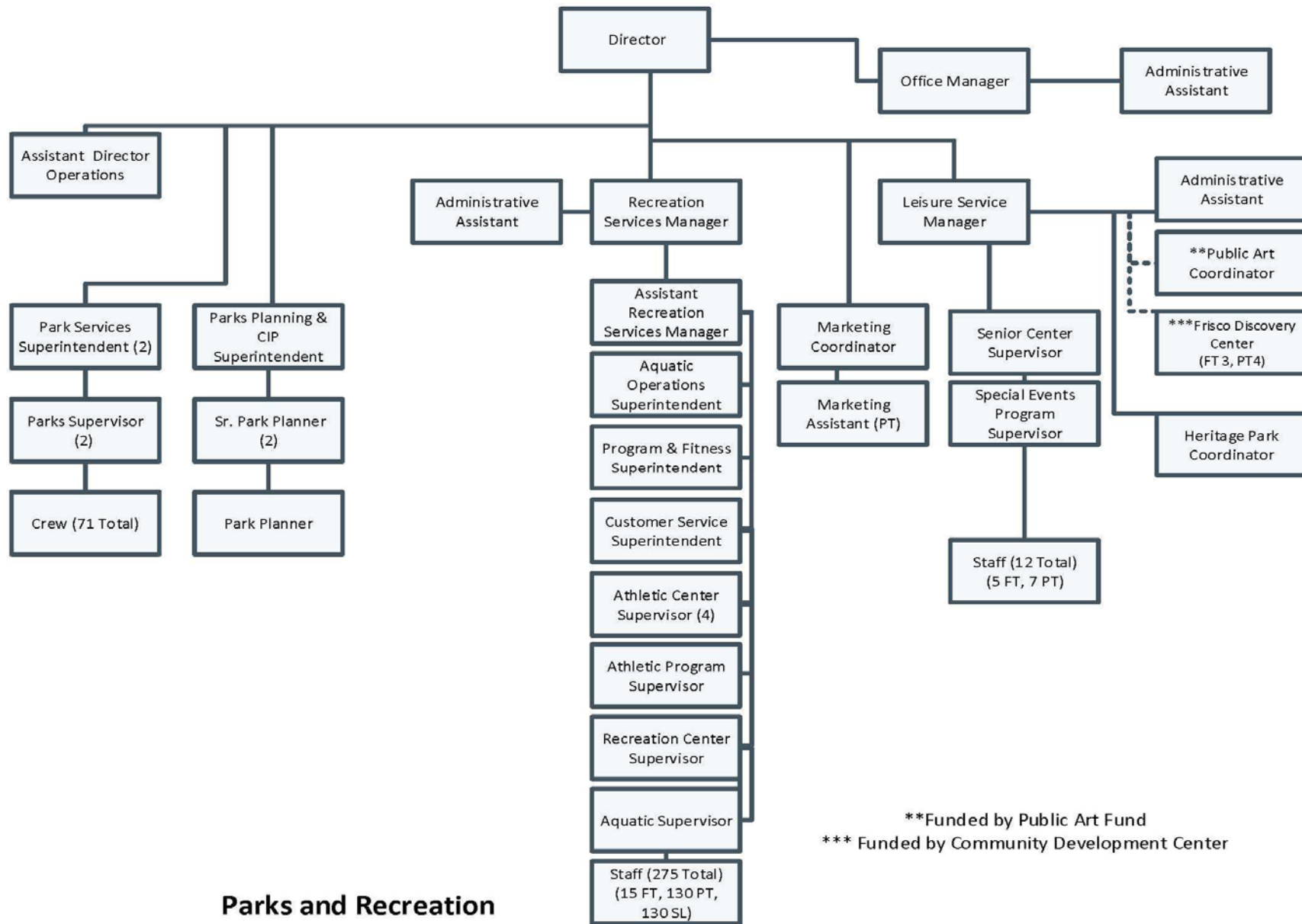
Information Technology

Organization Charts



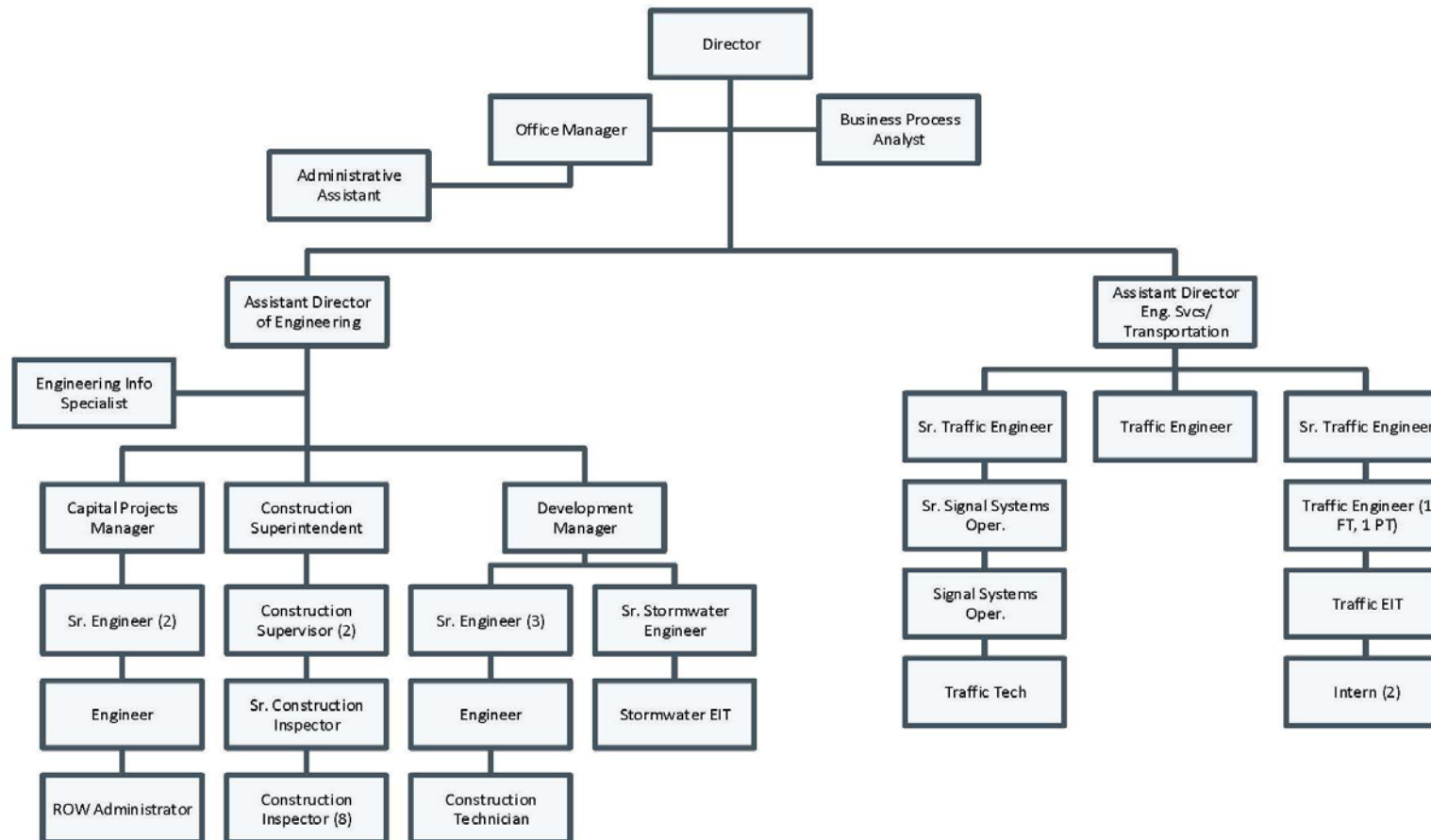
Library

Organization Charts



**Funded by Public Art Fund
*** Funded by Community Development Center

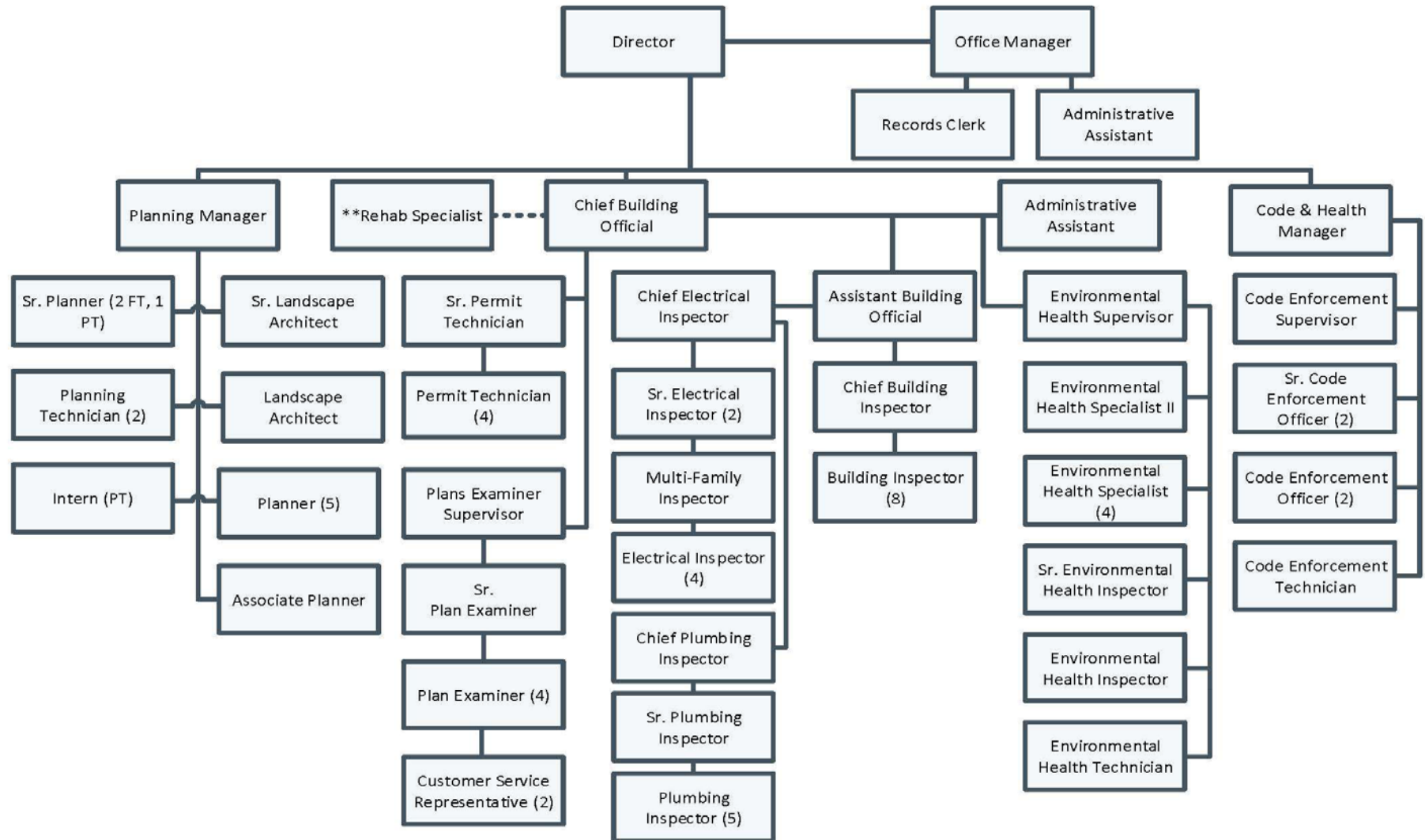
Organization Charts



Engineering Services

*Position Located in Public Works Department

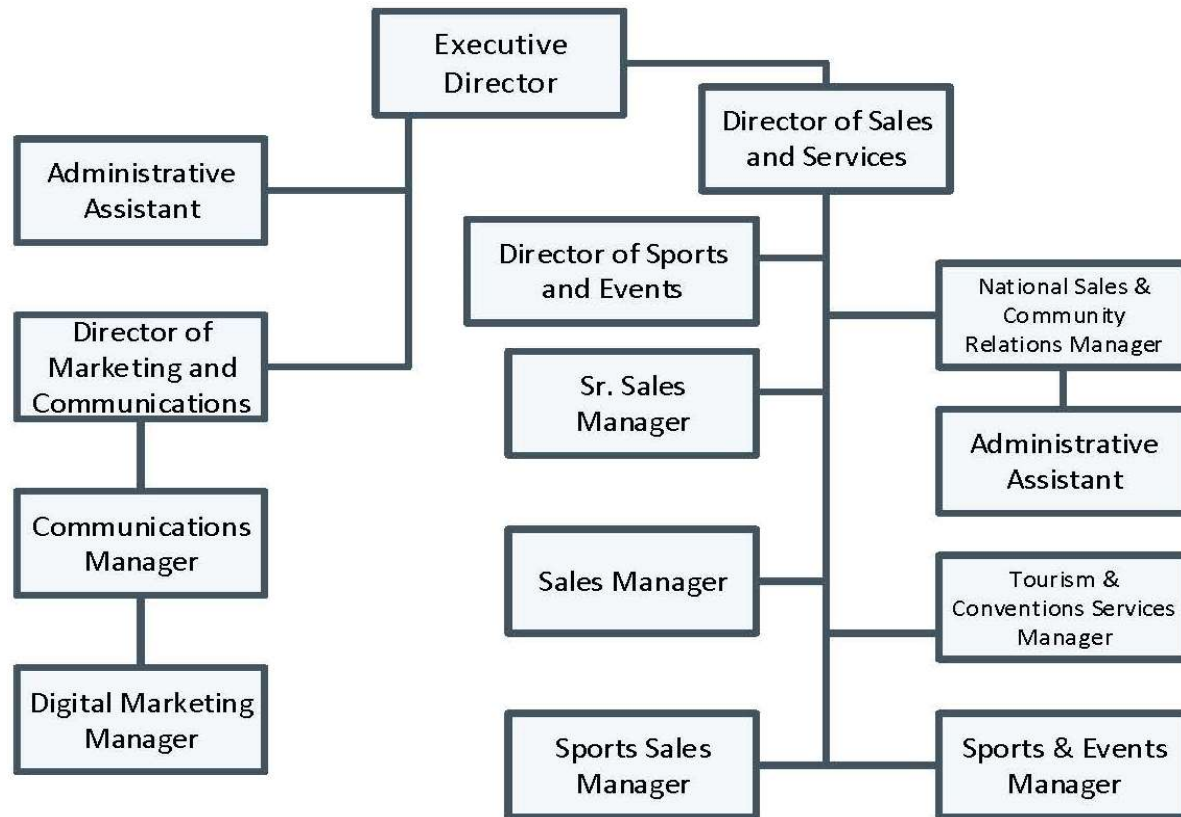
Organization Charts



Development Services

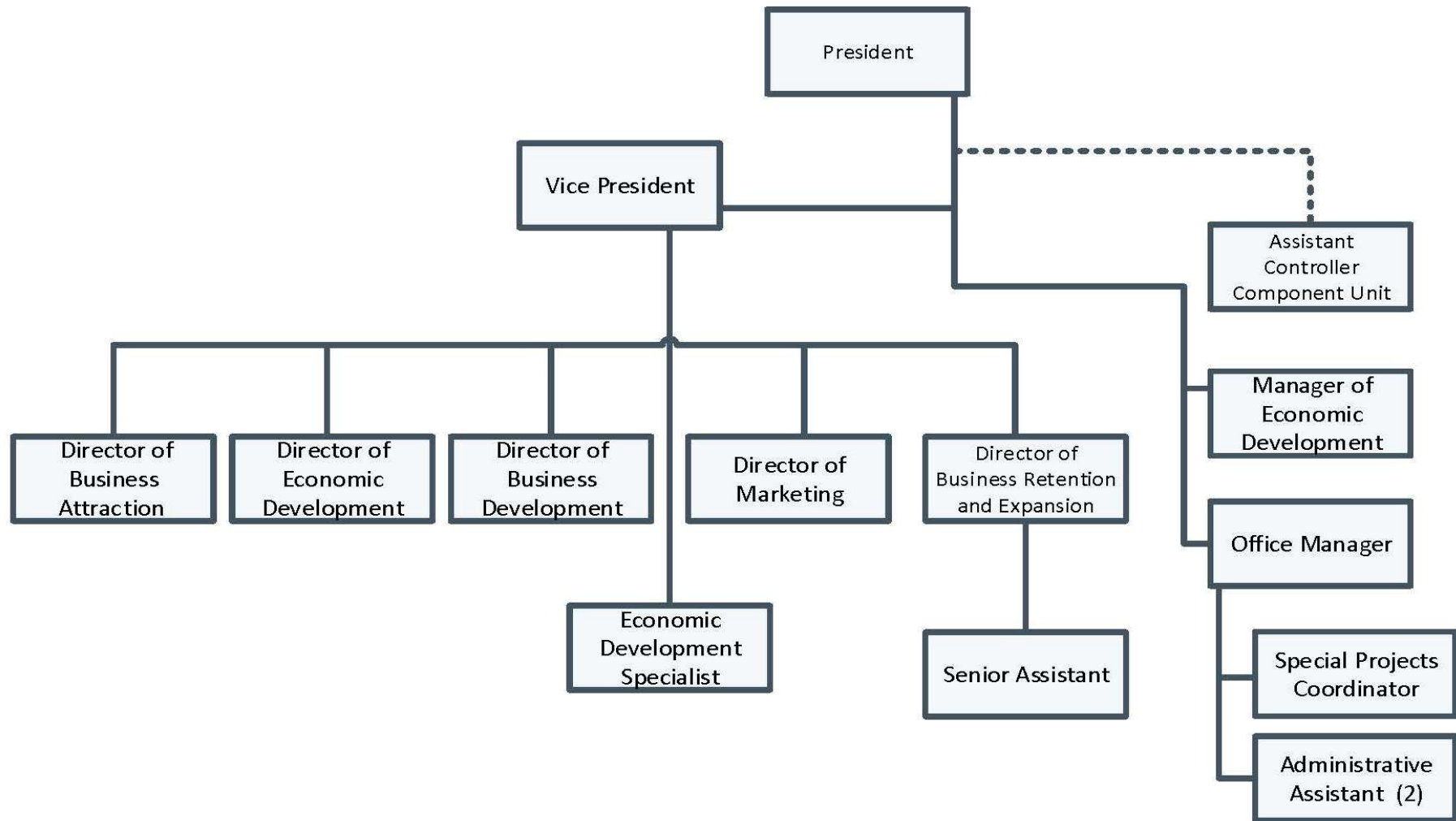
**Funded by CDBG

Organization Charts



Convention & Visitors Bureau

Organization Charts



Economic Development Corporation

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FRISCO, TEXAS, APPROVING REVISED BUDGET FIGURES FOR THE FISCAL YEAR 2016-2017; ADOPTING A BUDGET AND APPROPRIATING RESOURCES FOR THE CITY OF FRISCO, TEXAS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR BUDGET BEGINNING OCTOBER 1, 2017; PROVIDING A SAVINGS/REPEALING CLAUSE, SEVERABILITY CLAUSE AND AN EFFECTIVE DATE; AND PROVIDING FOR THE PUBLICATION OF THE CAPTION HEREOF.

WHEREAS, the City Manager of the City of Frisco, Texas ("Frisco") has prepared a revision of certain figures in the Fiscal Year 2016-2017 Budget and submitted same to the City Council of the City of Frisco, Texas ("City Council"); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the laws of the State of Texas and Frisco's Home Rule Charter, the City Manager has submitted to the City Council the proposed budget of the revenues and expenditures for conducting the affairs of Frisco and providing a complete financial plan for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2017 and ending September 30, 2018, and has filed the same with the City Secretary (the "budget"). A copy of the budget is attached hereto as Exhibits "A" through "AB" and incorporated herein for all purposes; and

WHEREAS, public hearings were held by the City Council on said budget on August 22, 2017 and September 5, 2017, at which time said budget was fully considered, and interested taxpayers were given the opportunity to be heard by the City Council; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has studied the budget and listened to the comments of the taxpayers at the public hearings and has investigated and determined that adoption of the budget is in the best interest of the City; and

WHEREAS, the City Council finds that all legal notices, hearings, procedures and publishing requirements for the adoption of the budget have been performed or completed in the manner and form set forth by law.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FRISCO, TEXAS;

SECTION 1: Findings Incorporated. The findings set forth above are incorporated into the body of this Ordinance as if fully set forth herein.

SECTION 2: Adoption of Budget. The proposed budget estimate of revenues and expenditures for Frisco, attached hereto as Exhibit A through AB, as submitted by the City Manager and appropriated by the City Council for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2017 and ending September 30, 2018, is hereby approved and adopted.

SECTION 3: Appropriation of Funds. The sums below are hereby appropriated from the respective funds for the payment of expenditures on behalf of Frisco as established in the approved budget:

	Fiscal Year 2017 (Revised)	<u>Fiscal Year 2018</u>
General Fund	\$149,475,411	\$155,345,452
Capital Reserve Fund	10,081,944	1,034,880
Insurance Reserve Fund	-0-	-0-
Public Leased Facility Fund	1,404,128	1,084,296
Special Events Fund	362,384	343,000
Workforce Housing Fund	50,300	64,750
Public Art Fund	177,597	178,996
Utility Fund	89,415,797	94,310,130
Debt Service Fund	59,437,315	63,313,935
Capital Projects Fund	296,219,205	28,995,700
Park Dedication Fees Fund	3,000,000	-0-
Thoroughfare Impact Fees Fund	15,500,000	-0-
Utility Capital Projects Fund	68,626,478	14,478,800
Utility Impact Fees Fund	13,185,000	3,000,000
Hotel/Motel Tax Fund	6,158,958	5,932,795
Tax Increment Reinvestment #1	37,330,874	40,441,732
Tax Increment Reinvestment #5	-0-	613,250
Environmental Services Fund	14,036,816	14,565,356
Stormwater Management Fund	5,039,845	3,600,322
Panther Creek PID Fund	280,000	280,000
Superdome Operations Fund	90,004	80,004
Frisco Square Mgmt. District	30,000	-0-
Grants and Contracts Fund	1,230,742	2,657,417
CDBG Fund	849,542	848,490
Public Television Franchise Fund	901,500	346,200
Traffic Control Enforcement Fund	679,123	511,474
Court Technology Fund	250,170	241,199
Charitable Foundation Fund	2,350	1,700

SECTION 4: Authority of City Manager. Specific authority is hereby given to the City Manager to transfer appropriations budgeted from one account classification or activity to another within any individual department or activity, and to transfer appropriations from designated appropriations to any individual department or activity.

SECTION 5: Savings/Repealing. All provisions of any ordinance in conflict with this Ordinance are hereby repealed; but such repeal shall not abate any pending prosecution for violation of the repealed Ordinance, nor shall the repeal prevent prosecution from being commenced for any violation if occurring prior to the repeal of the Ordinance. Any remaining portions of conflicting ordinances shall remain in full force and effect.

SECTION 6: Severability. Should any section, subsection, sentence, clause or phrase of this Ordinance be declared unconstitutional and/or invalid by a court of competent jurisdiction, it is expressly provided that any and all remaining portions of this Ordinance shall remain in full force and effect. The City Council hereby declares that it would have passed this Ordinance, and each section, subsection, clause or phrase thereof, regardless of whether any one or more sections, subsections, sentences, clauses or phrases is declared unconstitutional and/or invalid.

SECTION 7: Effective Date. This Ordinance shall become effective from and after its adoption and publication as required by the City Charter and by law.

DULY PASSED AND APPROVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FRISCO, TEXAS, on this 19th day of September, 2017.



Jeff Cheney, Mayor

ATTEST TO:



Jeremy Page, City Secretary



APPROVED AS TO FORM:



Abernathy, Roeder, Boyd & Hullett, P.C.
Ryan D. Pittman, City Attorney

Date of Publication: September 22 & 29, 2017, *Frisco Enterprise*

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF FRISCO, TEXAS APPROVING REVISED BUDGET FIGURES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2016-2017; ADOPTING A BUDGET AND APPROPRIATING RESOURCES FOR THE FRISCO COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION FOR THE BUDGET YEAR BEGINNING OCTOBER 1, 2017; PROVIDING FOR REPEALING, SAVINGS AND SEVERABILITY CLAUSES; PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE OF THIS ORDINANCE; AND PROVIDING FOR THE PUBLICATION OF THE CAPTION HEREOF.

WHEREAS, pursuant to the laws of the State of Texas and the By-Laws of the City of Frisco, Texas ("Frisco") Frisco Community Development Corporation ("FCDC"), the budget covering the proposed expenditures for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2017 and ending September 30, 2018, including the revised budgetary data for the fiscal year 2016-2017, was filed with the City Secretary (the "budget"). A copy of the budget is attached hereto as Exhibit "A" and incorporated herein for all purposes; and

WHEREAS, public hearings were held by the City Council of the City of Frisco, Texas ("City Council"), on said budget on August 22, 2017 and September 5, 2017 at which time said budget was fully considered, and interested taxpayers were given the opportunity to be heard by the City Council; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has studied the budget and listened to the comments of the taxpayers at the public hearings and has investigated and determined that adoption of the budget is in the best interest of the City; and

WHEREAS, the City Council finds that all legal notices, hearings, procedures and publishing requirements for the adoption of the budget have been performed or completed in the manner and form set forth by law.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FRISCO, TEXAS;

SECTION 1: Findings Incorporated. The findings set forth above are incorporated into the body of this Ordinance as if fully set forth herein.

SECTION 2: Adoption of Budget. The proposed budget estimate of revenues and expenditures for the FCDC, attached hereto as Exhibit "A", as presented by the Board of Directors of the FCDC and appropriated by the City Council for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2017 and ending September 30, 2018, including the revised budgetary data for the fiscal year 2016-2017, is hereby adopted.

SECTION 3: Amendment to 2016-2017 Budget. The revised estimate of expenditures for the FCDC's fiscal year 2016-2017 is \$55,824,242.

SECTION 4: Proposed 2017-2018 Expenditures. The proposed expenditures for the FCDC's fiscal year 2017-2018 are \$37,824,956.

SECTION 5: Savings/ Repealing Clause. All provisions of any ordinance in conflict with this Ordinance are hereby repealed; but such repeal shall not abate any pending prosecution for violation of the repealed Ordinance, nor shall the repeal prevent prosecution from being commenced for any violation if occurring prior to the repeal of the Ordinance. Any remaining portions of conflicting ordinances shall remain in full force and effect.

SECTION 6: Severability. Should any section, subsection, sentence, clause or phrase of this Ordinance be declared unconstitutional or invalid by a court of competent jurisdiction, it is expressly provided that any and all remaining portions of this Ordinance shall remain in full force and effect. Frisco hereby declares that it would have passed this Ordinance, and each section, subsection, sentence, clause, or phrase thereof irrespective of the fact that any one or more sections, subsections, sentences, clauses, or phrases be declared unconstitutional or invalid.

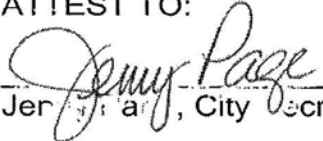
SECTION 7: Effective Date. This Ordinance shall become effective from and after its adoption and publication as required by the City Charter and by law.

DULY PASSED AND APPROVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FRISCO, TEXAS, on this 19th day of September, 2017.




Jeff Cheney, Mayor

ATTEST TO:



Jeremy Page, City Secretary





ABERNATHY, ROEDER, BOYD, & HULLETT, P.C.
Richard M. Abernathy
City Attorney

Date of Publication September 22 & 29, 2017 Frisco Enterprise

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF FRISCO, TEXAS APPROVING REVISED BUDGET FIGURES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2016-2017; ADOPTING A BUDGET AND APPROPRIATING RESOURCES FOR THE FRISCO ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION BUDGET YEAR BEGINNING OCTOBER 1, 2017 PROVIDING FOR REPEALING, SAVINGS AND SEVERABILITY CLAUSES; PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE OF THIS ORDINANCE; AND PROVIDING FOR THE PUBLICATION OF THE CAPTION HEREOF.

WHEREAS, pursuant to the laws of the State of Texas and the Bylaws of the City of Frisco, Texas ("Frisco") Frisco Economic Development Corporation ("FEDC"), the budget covering the proposed expenditures for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2017 and ending September 30, 2018, including the revised budgetary data for the fiscal year 2016-2017, was filed with the City Secretary (the "budget"). A copy of the budget is attached hereto as Exhibit "A" and incorporated herein for all purposes; and

WHEREAS, public meetings were held by the City Council of the City of Frisco, Texas ("City Council"), on said budget on August 22, 2017 and September 5, 2017, at which time said budget was fully considered, and interested taxpayers were given the opportunity to be heard by the City Council; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has studied the budget and listened to the comments of the taxpayers at the public hearings and has investigated and determined that adoption of the budget is in the best interest of the City; and

WHEREAS, the City Council finds that all legal notices, hearings, procedures and publishing requirements for the adoption of the budget have been performed or completed in the manner and form set forth by law.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FRISCO, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: Findings Incorporated. The findings set forth above are incorporated into the body of this Ordinance as if fully set forth herein.

SECTION 2: Adoption of Budget. The proposed budget estimate of revenues and expenditures for the FEDC, attached hereto as Exhibit "A", as presented by the Board of Directors of the FEDC and appropriated by the City Council for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2017 and ending September 30, 2018, including the revised budgetary data for the fiscal year 2016-2017, is hereby approved and adopted.

SECTION 3: Amendment to 2016-2017 Budget. The revised estimate of expenditures for the FEDC's fiscal year 2016-2017 is \$38,801,521.


SECTION 4: Proposed 2017-2018 Expenditures. The proposed fiscal year 2017-2018 estimate of expenditures for the FEDC is \$45,743,454.

SECTION 5: Savings/ Repealing Clause. All provisions of any ordinance in conflict with this Ordinance are hereby repealed; but such repeal shall not abate any pending prosecution for violation of the repealed Ordinance, nor shall the repeal prevent prosecution from being commenced for any violation if occurring prior to the repeal of the Ordinance. Any remaining portions of conflicting ordinances shall remain in full force and effect.

SECTION 6: Severability. Should any section, subsection, sentence, clause or phrase of this Ordinance be declared unconstitutional or invalid by a court of competent jurisdiction, it is expressly provided that any and all remaining portions of this Ordinance shall remain in full force and effect. Frisco hereby declares that it would have passed this Ordinance, and each section, subsection, sentence, clause, or phrase thereof irrespective of the fact that any one or more sections, subsections, sentences, clauses, or phrases be declared unconstitutional or invalid.

SECTION 7: Effective Date. This Ordinance shall become effective from and after its adoption and publication as required by the City Charter and by law.

DULY PASSED AND APPROVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FRISCO, TEXAS, on this 19th day of September, 2017.




Jeff Cheney, Mayor

ATTEST TO:


Jenny Page, City Secretary



APPROVED AS TO FORM:



ABERNATHY, ROEDER, BOYD & HULLETT,
P.C.
For Richard M. Abernathy
City Attorneys

Date of Publication: September 22 & 29, 2017, Frisco Enterprise

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FRISCO, TEXAS, AMENDING ORDINANCE NO. 06-11-119 (COMPREHENSIVE FEE ORDINANCE), SECTION 3 (WATER SERVICE CHARGES), SECTION 4 (SANITARY SEWER CHARGES) AND SECTION 5 (SOLID WASTE COLLECTION FEES); AMENDING ORDINANCE NOS. 10-01-03, 11-09-45, 13-09-61, 14-12-77, 15-09-73 AND 16-09-78; MODIFYING CERTAIN FEES AND CHARGES FOR RESIDENTIAL AND COMMERCIAL WATER SERVICE, SANITARY SEWER SERVICE, UTILITY DEPOSITS AND SOLID WASTE COLLECTION FEES; PROVIDING A PENALTY CLAUSE, SAVINGS/REPEALING CLAUSE, SEVERABILITY CLAUSE AND AN EFFECTIVE DATE; AND PROVIDING FOR THE PUBLICATION OF THE CAPTION HEREOF.

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Frisco, Texas ("City Council") has investigated and determined that it would be advantageous and beneficial to the citizens of the City of Frisco, Texas ("Frisco" or "City") to modify various fees and charges that may be assessed and collected by Frisco by amending Frisco's Comprehensive Fee Ordinance, Ordinance No. 06-11-119, as amended ("Comprehensive Fee Ordinance"), and Ordinance Nos. 10-01-03, 11-09-45, 13-09-61, 14-12-77, 15-09-73, and 16-09-78, as set forth below; and

WHEREAS, Frisco has complied with all procedural and legal requirements to amend the Comprehensive Fee Ordinance and Ordinance Nos. 10-01-03, 11-09-45, 13-09-61, 14-12-77, 15-09-73 and 16-09-78.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FRISCO, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: Findings Incorporated. The findings set forth above are incorporated into the body of this Ordinance as if fully set forth herein.

SECTION 2: Amendment to Section 3 (Water Service Charges) and Section 4 (Sanitary Sewer Charges) of the Comprehensive Fee Ordinance, Section 2 of Ordinance No. 14-12-77 and Section 2 of Ordinance No. 15-09-73 and Section 2 of Ordinance No. 16-09-78. Section 3 (Water Service Charges) and Section 4 (Sanitary Sewer Charges) of the Comprehensive Fee Ordinance, Section 2 of Ordinance No. 14-12-77, Section 2 of Ordinance No. 15-09-73 and Section 2 of Ordinance No. 16-09-78 are hereby amended as follows:

"SECTION 3: Water Service Charges. There shall be charged and collected each month by the City from the consumers of water service the amount of money hereinafter set out, based on the following rates:

A. Residential Service Fees:

Residential Meters	Monthly Cost
Minimum bill includes 2,000 gallons	\$17.69
2,001 to 15,000 gallons	\$3.84/ per thousand*
15,001 to 25,000 gallons	\$4.47/per thousand*
25,001 to 40,000 gallons	\$4.78/per thousand*
40,001 to 80,000 gallons	\$5.54/per thousand*
80,001 gallons and above	\$6.65/per thousand*

*Note: Cost per thousand gallons of water or fraction thereof.

- B. Commercial Service Fees:** The minimum monthly charge shall be based on the meter size and shall be billed at the following rates which include the cost of 2,000 gallons of water:

Meter Size	Monthly Charge Includes 2,000 Gallons	Cost Per Thousand Gallons* Over 2,000 Gallons
¾" standard	\$ 19.29	\$3.97
1"	\$ 28.64	\$3.97
1½"	\$ 57.36	\$3.97
2"	\$ 91.23	\$3.97
3"	\$169.45	\$3.97
4"	\$260.68	\$3.97
6"	\$547.47	\$3.97

*Note: Cost per thousand gallons of water or fraction thereof.

- C.** For multi-family units on master meters, a minimum of \$17.69 per unit will be charged, with \$3.84 per thousand gallons for each thousand gallons of water or fraction thereof used above the total number of units multiplied by 2,000 gallons.

- D.** Outside City limit rate for all rate classes shall be multiplied by a factor of 1.5 for both the minimum monthly meter service and the rate for larger consumption.
- E. Commercial Irrigation Meters:** The minimum monthly charge shall be based on the meter size and shall be billed at the following rates which include the cost of 2,000 gallons of water:

Meter Size	Monthly Charge Includes 2,000 Gallons	Cost Per 2,001 - 40,000 Gallons*	Cost Per Thousand Gallons* Over 40,000 Gallons
¾" standard	\$ 19.29	\$3.97	\$5.54
1"	\$ 28.64	\$3.97	\$5.54
1½"	\$ 57.36	\$3.97	\$5.54
2"	\$ 91.23	\$3.97	\$5.54
3"	\$169.45	\$3.97	\$5.54
4"	\$260.68	\$3.97	\$5.54
6"	\$547.47	\$3.97	\$5.54

*Note: Cost per thousand gallons of water or fraction thereof.

SECTION 4: Sanitary Sewer Charges. There shall be charged and collected each month by City for sanitary sewer service the amount of money hereinafter set out based on the following rates:

- A.** The minimum monthly sewer charge shall be \$25.44 for any single-family residential unit whose water consumption for the month does not exceed 2,000 gallons. The minimum monthly sewer charge shall be \$45.00 for commercial and industrial users whose water consumption for the month does not exceed 2,000 gallons.
- B.** For each consumer whose water consumption in any month exceeds 2,000 gallons, the monthly sewer rate shall be \$5.36 per thousand gallons of

water or fraction thereof. The charge for single-family residential sewer service shall be determined by averaging the billed consumption for three of the following four months December, January, February and March (removing the month with the highest consumption) and applying the applicable rates.

- C. For each consumer whose average water consumption during the three (3) billed months of December, January, February and March (removing the month with the highest consumption) exceeds 2,000 gallons, the monthly sewer rate shall be \$5.36 per thousand gallons of water or fraction thereof; provided, however, that in no event shall single-family residential sewer service exceed the winter average on a monthly basis.
- D. New customer accounts for which average water consumption has not been established will be billed for sewer service based on actual water usage and applying the applicable rates; provided, however, that in no event shall single-family residential sewer service exceed the cap of 6,000 gallons.
- E. Residential customers on master meters shall pay a minimum of \$25.44 per unit per month plus \$5.36 per thousand gallons of water or fraction thereof for all consumption above the total number of units multiplied by 2,000 gallons. This provision applies to mobile home parks, apartment units and the like.
- F. Commercial and industrial customers on master meters shall pay a minimum of \$45.00 per unit per month and \$5.36 per thousand gallons of water or fraction thereof for all consumption above the total number of units multiplied by 2,000 gallons.
- G. Industrial users in the City pretreatment program shall be charged \$0.20 per thousand gallons of water or fraction thereof in addition to the regular charges.
- H. All mobile home parks, apartment complexes and commercial and industrial sewer customers shall be billed monthly on their total volume of water consumption. Water used in a direct manufacturing process or for irrigation purposes can only be exempted upon request of and written approval by City.”

SECTION 5: Amendment to Section 5 (Solid Waste Collection Fees) of the Comprehensive Fee Ordinance and Section 5 of Ordinance No. 10-01-03 and Section 5 of Ordinance No. 11-09-45. Section 5 (Solid Waste Collection Fees) of the Comprehensive Fee Ordinance, Section 5 of Ordinance No. 10-01-03 and Section 5 of Ordinance No. 11-09-45 is hereby amended as follows:

“**SECTION 5: Solid Waste Collection Fees.** There shall be charged and collected each month by City for refuse and recycling collection service the amounts of money hereinafter set out based on the following schedule, not including appropriate taxation:

A. Residential Service Fees:

Residential Carts	Per month
First cart	\$ 13.50
Additional carts, price per cart	10.50
Senior citizen, price per cart	11.50
Additional cart delivery fee per container	16.30
Replacement Fee	73.80
Additional Collection fee, per cart, when request is made on same day as regularly scheduled pick up	22.80
Additional Collection fee, per cart, when request made on day/s following regularly scheduled pick up	35.80
Reload (refill of cart while truck stands by)	22.80

B.

Commercial Waste Services Deposits and Fees:

Commercial Carts	Per Month
1 st Cart	\$17.30
Additional Carts	17.30
Replacement Fee	73.80
Additional pick up per cart (by request)	18.45
Recycling Cart per month	14.10
Additional Recycling Cart per month	14.10

Service	Deposit	Fee per container
Commercial cart	\$75.00	
General commercial/retail	\$75.00	
Commercial (3 to 10 cubic yard containers) delivery fee per container		\$17.35
Container resetting fee or removal (for delinquent		\$54.25
Deodorize container/per container		\$68.35
Servicing casters (4 yd only) per month per container		\$27.15
Gate closure (per enclosure) per month		\$21.70
Servicing locks per container per month		\$21.70

**C. Fees for Commercial Collection (Non-Compacted Containers)
Monthly Rates:**

Front-load Container Size (in cubic yards)	Number of collections per week						Extra Pick Ups
	1	2	3	4	5	6	
3	\$ 51.85	\$ 103.70	\$ 155.55	\$ 207.40	\$ 259.25	\$ 311.10	\$ 58.65
4	\$ 69.10	\$ 138.20	\$ 207.30	\$ 276.40	\$ 345.50	\$ 414.60	\$ 65.70
6	\$ 103.55	\$ 207.10	\$ 310.65	\$ 414.20	\$ 517.75	\$ 621.30	\$ 76.15
8	\$ 137.95	\$ 275.90	\$ 413.85	\$ 551.80	\$ 689.75	\$ 827.70	\$ 85.70
10	\$ 172.25	\$ 344.50	\$ 516.75	\$ 689.00	\$ 861.25	\$ 1033.50	\$ 95.20

Monthly Rates Permanent Open Top Containers	Per Pick up	Daily Rental
20 yard	\$216.40*	\$3.80
30 yard	\$216.40*	\$3.80
*Plus NTMWD disposal cost per ton		

Temporary Commercial Open Tops	
Rate per haul	\$216.40*
Delivery/exchange	\$81.40
Rental per day	\$3.80
*Plus NTMWD disposal cost per ton	

Construction Waste Roll off Containers	
Size in cubic yards	City Charge Per Haul
10	\$216.40*
20	\$216.40*
30	\$216.40*
Daily Rental	\$3.80
Delivery Charge	\$81.40
Unable to Haul Charge	\$81.40
Relocate Fee	\$81.40
*Plus NTMWD disposal cost per ton	

Residential Rent-a-Bin			
Size in cubic yards	City Charge	Daily Rental	Unable to haul charge
6	\$216.40	\$3.80	\$81.40
<i>Note: City charge includes one (1) haul, one (1) delivery, three days rental and one and a half (1 1/2) tons in disposal cost.</i>			

D. Fees for Commercial Collection (Compacted Containers):

Compactors (in cubic yards)	Per Pick up
2	\$ 110.25*
4	\$149.30*
6	\$186.65*
8	\$206.65*
20	\$213.05**
30	\$213.05**
35	\$213.05**
40	\$213.05**
42	\$213.05**
*Disposal cost included in rate	
**Plus NTMWD disposal cost per ton	

...”


SECTION 6: Penalty. Any person, firm, corporation or business entity violating this Ordinance, the Comprehensive Fee Ordinance or Ordinance Nos. 10-01-03, 11-09-45, 13-09-61, 14-12-77, 15-09-73 and 16-09-78, as they exist or may be amended, shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and upon conviction thereof, shall be subject to a fine not to exceed FIVE HUNDRED DOLLARS (\$500.00), unless the violation relates to fire safety, zoning or public health and sanitation, in which case the fine shall not exceed TWO THOUSAND AND NO/100 DOLLARS (\$2,000.00). Each continuing day's violation under this Ordinance, the Comprehensive Fee Ordinance or Ordinance Nos. 10-01-03, 11-09-45, 13-09-61, 14-12-77, 15-09-73 and 16-09-78, as they exist or may be amended, shall constitute a separate offense. The penal provisions imposed under violating this Ordinance, the Comprehensive Fee Ordinance and Ordinance Nos. 10-01-03, 11-09-45, 13-09-61, 14-12-77, 15-09-73 and 16-09-78, as they exist or may be amended, shall not preclude Frisco from filing suit to enjoin the violation. Frisco retains all legal rights and remedies available to it pursuant to local, state and federal law.

SECTION 7: Savings/Repealing. The Comprehensive Fee Ordinance and Ordinance Nos. 10-01-03, 11-09-45, 13-09-61, 14-12-77, 15-09-73 and 16-09-78, shall remain in full force and effect, save and except as amended by this or any other ordinance. All provisions of any ordinance in conflict with this Ordinance are hereby repealed to the extent they are in conflict, but such repeal shall not abate any pending prosecution for violation of the repealed ordinance, nor shall the repeal prevent a prosecution from being commenced for any violation if occurring prior to the repeal of the ordinance. Any remaining portions of said ordinances shall remain in full force and effect.

SECTION 8: Severability. Should any section, subsection, sentence, clause or phrase of this Ordinance be declared unconstitutional and/or invalid by a court of competent jurisdiction, it is expressly provided that any and all remaining portions of this Ordinance shall remain in full force and effect. The City Council hereby declares that it would have passed this Ordinance, and each section, subsection, clause or phrase thereof, regardless of whether any one or more sections, subsections, sentences, clauses or phrases is declared unconstitutional and/or invalid.

SECTION 9: Effective Date. This Ordinance shall become effective from and after its passage and publication as required by the City Charter and by law.

DULY PASSED AND APPROVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FRISCO, TEXAS, on this 19th day of September, 2017.



Jeff Cheney, Mayor


**ATTESTED AND
CORRECTLY RECORDED**



Jenny Page, City Secretary



APPROVED AS TO FORM:



Abernathy, Roeder, Boyd & Hullett, P.C.
Ryan D. Pittman, City Attorneys

Dates of Publication: September 22 & 29, 2017, *Frisco Enterprise*

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FRISCO, TEXAS, LEVYING TAXES FOR THE 2017 TAX YEAR AT THE RATE OF \$0.446600 PER ONE HUNDRED DOLLARS (\$100.00) ASSESSED VALUE ON ALL TAXABLE PROPERTY WITHIN THE CORPORATE LIMITS OF THE CITY OF FRISCO, TEXAS; PROVIDING FOR A DATE ON WHICH SUCH TAXES BECOME DUE AND DELINQUENT TOGETHER WITH PENALTIES AND INTEREST THEREON; PROVIDING FOR REPEALING, SAVINGS AND SEVERABILITY CLAUSES; PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE OF THIS ORDINANCE; AND PROVIDING FOR THE PUBLICATION OF THE CAPTION HEREOF.

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Frisco, Texas ("City Council") hereby finds that the tax for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2017, and ending September 30, 2018, hereinafter levied for current expenditures of the City of Frisco, Texas ("City") and the general improvements of the City and its property must be levied to provide the revenue requirements of the budget for the ensuing year; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has approved, by a separate ordinance to be adopted on the 19th day of September, 2017, the budget for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2017, and ending September 30, 2018; and

WHEREAS, the City has complied with all statutory and constitutional requirements concerning the levying and assessing of ad valorem taxes.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FRISCO, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: Findings Incorporated. The findings set forth above are incorporated into the body of this Ordinance as if fully set forth herein.

SECTION 2: Tax Levied. For the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2017, and ending September 30, 2018, and for each fiscal year thereafter until otherwise provided, there is hereby levied and ordered to be assessed and collected on all taxable property, real, personal and mixed, situated within the corporate limits of the City of Frisco, Texas, and not exempt from taxation by the Constitution of the State and valid State laws, an ad valorem tax for the general operations of the City at a rate of \$0.446600 on each One Hundred Dollars (\$100.00) assessed value of taxable property, and shall be apportioned and distributed as follows:

- a. For the purpose of defraying the current expenses of the municipal government of the City, \$0.290435 on each One Hundred Dollars (\$100.00) of assessed value of all taxable property.
- b. For the purpose of creating an interest and sinking fund to pay the interest and principal on all outstanding debt, capital lease payments and related fees of the City, not otherwise provided for, \$0.156165 on each One Hundred Dollars (\$100.00) of assessed value of all taxable property, which shall be applied to the payment of such interest and maturities of all outstanding debt.
- c.

THIS TAX RATE WILL RAISE MORE TAXES FOR MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS THAN LAST YEAR'S TAX RATE.

THE TAX RATE WILL EFFECTIVELY BE RAISED BY 7.96 PERCENT AND WILL RAISE TAXES FOR MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS ON A \$100,000 HOME BY APPROXIMATELY \$-3.61.

Total tax rate of \$0.446600 is based on one hundred percent (100%) market value on each One Hundred Dollars (\$100.00) of all taxable property within the City.

SECTION 3: Due Date of Taxes. The taxes assessed and levied hereby are payable anytime after the approval and publication of this Ordinance and not later than January 31 of the year following the year in which the taxes are assessed. The penalties and interest provided for herein shall accrue after January 31 of the year following the year in which the taxes are assessed. However, if the entire taxes due as provided herein are paid in full by January 31 of the year following the year in which the taxes are assessed, no penalty or interest shall be due.

SECTION 4: Penalties and Interest. A delinquent tax shall incur the maximum penalty and interest authorized by Section 33.01, Texas Property Tax Code, to-wit: a penalty of six percent (6%) of the amount of the tax for the first calendar month it is delinquent, plus one percent (1%) for each additional month or portion of a month the tax remains unpaid prior to July 1st of the year in which it becomes delinquent.

Provided, however, a tax that is delinquent on July 1st of the year in which it becomes delinquent shall incur a total penalty of twelve percent (12%) of the amount of the delinquent tax without regard to the number of months the tax has been delinquent. A delinquent tax shall also accrue interest at a rate of one percent (1%) for each month or portion of a month the tax remains unpaid. Taxes that remain delinquent on July 1 of the year in which they become delinquent shall incur an additional penalty of fifteen percent (15%) of the amount of taxes, penalty and interest due; such additional penalty is to defray the costs of collection as authorized by Section 6.30, Texas Property Tax Code.

A tax imposed on tangible personal property that is delinquent on or after February 1 of the year in which it becomes delinquent shall incur an additional penalty sixty (60) days after the date the tax becomes delinquent. The tangible personal property taxes that remain delinquent on April 1 of the year in which they become delinquent shall incur an additional penalty of fifteen percent (15%) of the amount of taxes, penalty and interest due; such additional penalty is to defray the costs of collection as authorized by Section 33.11, Texas Property Tax Code.

SECTION 5: Place of Payment/Collection. Taxes are payable at the office of the Collin County Tax Assessor/Collector. The City shall have available all rights and remedies provided by law for the enforcement of the collection of taxes levied under this ordinance.

SECTION 6: Tax Roll. The tax roll, as presented to the City Council, together with any supplement thereto, is hereby accepted.

SECTION 7: Rollback Taxes. All rollback taxes collected during the 2018 fiscal year shall be deposited only in the General Fund of the City of Frisco, Texas and said funds shall not be allocated, in whole or in part, to the Debt Service fund of the City.


SECTION 8: Savings/Repealing Clause. All provisions of any ordinance in conflict with this Ordinance are hereby repealed; but such repeal shall not abate any pending prosecution for

violation of the repealed Ordinance, nor shall the repeal prevent prosecution from being commenced for any violation if occurring prior to the repeal of the Ordinance. Any remaining portions of conflicting ordinances shall remain in full force and effect.

SECTION 9: Severability. Should any section, subsection, sentence, clause or phrase of this Ordinance be declared unconstitutional or invalid by a court of competent jurisdiction, it is expressly provided that any and all remaining portions of this Ordinance shall remain in full force and effect. City hereby declares that it would have passed this Ordinance, and each section, subsection, sentence, clause, or phrase thereof irrespective of the fact that any one or more sections, subsections, sentences, clauses, or phrases be declared unconstitutional or invalid.

SECTION 10: Effective Date: This Ordinance shall become effective from and after its adoption and publication as required by the City Charter and by law.

DULY PASSED AND APPROVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FRISCO, TEXAS, on this 19th day of September, 2017.



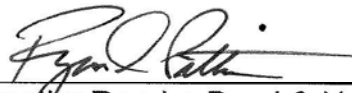
Jeff Cheney, Mayor

ATTEST:


Jenny Page, City Secretary



APPROVED AS TO FORM:



Abernathy Roeder Boyd & Hullett P.C.
Ryan D. Pittman, City Attorneys

Date of Publication: September 22 & 29, 2017, *Frisco Enterprise*



